

HANDBOOK FOR
ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

PUBLISHED
UNDER THE AUSPICES
OF THE

Chicago Architects' Business Association
VOL. XIV. 1911.

THE UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

720.2
H191
v.14
cop.2

The

Co.

e

Wolf

Ice-Making and Refrigerating Machinery for all Purposes

The Wolf Linde Machine is simple, safe and durable. 7,500 are in successful operation today among the largest users throughout the world. 30 years' efficient service has demonstrated its merit.

We build Plate and Can Ice Machinery, Brewing, Cold Storage and Special Equipment, and make a superior kind of Ammonia Fittings and Supplies.

Send for literature descriptive of our entire line.

The Fred W. Wolf Co.

(ESTABLISHED 1867)

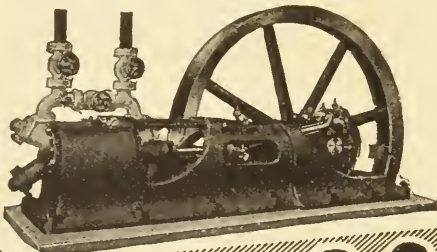
Chicago

New York
Seattle

Kansas City

Ft. Worth

Atlanta



Linde

HOOSIER AND P. M. B.—BUFF AND BLUE LIMESTONE

INDIANA QUARRIES COMPANY

General Office—Marquette Bldg., Chicago

NEW YORK OFFICE - - 200 Fifth Avenue
CLEVELAND OFFICE - - Hickox Building
QUARRIES AND MILLS - - Bedford, Ind.

EDWARD HINES LUMBER COMPANY

Means

Everything and Anything in Lumber

Main Office, Yards and Planing Mills, 2431 S. Lincoln Street
Telephone Canal 349

TO GET TO OUR MAIN YARD TAKE BLUE ISLAND AVENUE CAR

SALES DEPARTMENT MANAGERS

ARTHUR W. KLINGBEIL, City Trade; P. W. HUSTON, Railroad Trade; C. R. HOOKER, Contractors' Trade

BRANCH YARDS

Rosehill and Edgewater Branch Yard,
Balmoral Ave. C. & N. W. Ry. Tracks
Phone Edgewater 3098
GEORGE MOHRING, Manager

Oak Park, River Forest and Forest Park
Branch Yard, Madison St. & Forest Ave.
(Opposite Altenheim)
Phone River Forest 1881
A. C. DONNELL, Manager

Church St. and Ashland Ave.
Yard, Evanston, Ill.
Phone Evanston 105

Davis St. Station Yard,
Evanston, Ill.
Phone Evanston 42
AUBREY PROSSER, Mgr.

Garfield Yard, 47th Ave. and
W. 12th St.
Phone Austin 442
FRED HARTMAN, Manager

Glen View Branch Yard,
Glen View, Ill.
Phone Glen View 313
MICHAEL SESTERHEN, Mgr.

Austin Branch Yard,
Cor. Lake St. and 59th Ave.
Phone Austin 23 and 469
CHAS. T. CLARK, Manager

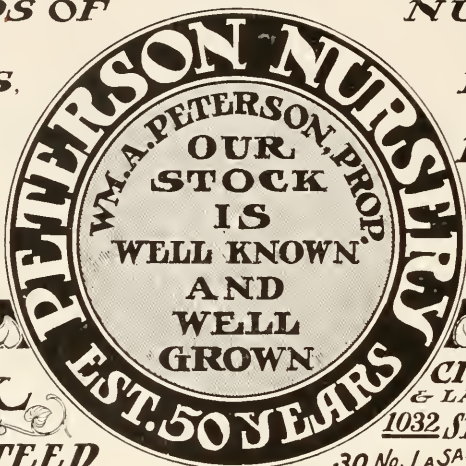
Irving Park Branch Yard,
3839 Milwaukee Ave.
Phone Irving Park 172
Phone Irving Park 218
L. J. C. SCHROEDER, Mgr.

Hawthorne and Morton Park Branch Yard, 49th Avenue and C. B. & Q. R. R. (Opp. Western Electric Works), Hawthorne, Ill.
Phones, Lawndale 3224 Morton Park 6 Canal 349
F. V. VONESH, Manager.

OUR STOCK PRODUCES IMMEDIATE EFFECT

**ALL KINDS OF
TREES,
SHRUBS,
VINES,
FRUITS,
AND
HARDY
PLANTS**

**ALL
STOCK
GUARANTEED**



**NURSERY
OFFICE
LINCOLN
AND
PETERSON
AVENUES
CHICAGO
TELEPHONE
EDGEWATER 103**

**CITY OFFICE
& LANDSCAPE DEPT.
1032 STOCK EXCH. BLDG.
30 No. LA SALLE ST. COR. WASHINGTON
TEL. MAIN 3613**

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

READY-TO-LAY
Burmite
(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

**FLEXIBLE-
CEMENT-
BURLAP
INSERTED**

MATERIAL

For ROOFING and SIDING

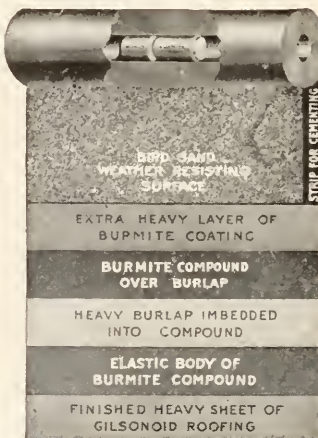
Residences, Business and Factory Buildings, Churches, School Houses, Summer Homes, Cottages, Bungalows, Garages, Barns, Grand Stands, Amphitheatres, Elevators, Mills, Warehouses, etc., of **Frame, Brick, Concrete**, or other construction—be they **NEW** or **OLD**.

The highest grade—possessing beauty, strength and service, with superior fire-retardative and storm-resisting qualities to meet severe weather conditions.

Sold on Its Merits and Lasting Qualities.

The First Cost—The Only Cost.

The foundation of "BURMITE" is a heavy long-fibred Wool Felt, so thoroughly saturated with Asphalt that it will not dry out or crack. On top of this is an elastic body of Burmite Compound, consisting of pure Asphalt and Fibre to even up the expansion between the Felt and Burlap—preventing buckling, contraction and expansion. Next, is an **8-oz Calcutta Burlap**—so placed to give added strength to the material. On top of the Burlap is a thin layer of Burmite Compound placed there to even up the mesh in the Burlap, and to receive the extra heavy layer of Burmite Coating, thus securing a uniform thickness. On top of this is a heavy layer of Burmite Coating, made of pure Asphalt, into which is embedded—and put there to stay—by passing the material through steam-heated rollers, finely sieved Bird-Sand for the one and Slate-Chips, slab-shaped (of which there are two layers), for the other surface covering, presenting a smooth, even upper mineral surface, thus securing the well-known imperviousness and weather-resist-



Sectional View, showing Component Parts of Bird-Sand Surface.

Figure "A" illustrates the upper layer (there being two layers) of the slab-shaped Slate-Chips—natural size.



Fig. A.

ing qualities of slate at ONE-FOURTH the COST. These Slate-Chips are secured by crushing slate of a permanent, natural color and unfading quality, i. e., Slate-Red and "Stoddard" Slate-Green.

If properly applied "Burmite" will last from 20 to 25 years—lasts longer than shingles—costs less, lays smoother, looks nicer and requires no paint to preserve it. Can be laid over old shingles or tin; is odorless, will not "run" on steep roofs; and on account of its unusual flexibility, is especially well adapted to flat or uneven surfaces.

Used in any climate, can be applied in cold or hot weather without danger of buckling, expanding or contracting.

Our Architect's Samples, also, our Booklet,

"Burmite Quality Counts"

illustrated with buildings printed in colors showing beautiful effects of "Burmite" applied as a Roofing and Siding on Residences, Cottages, Summer Homes, Bungalows, Garages, Barns, etc., mailed free of all charges and obligation.

Write Today

BERMINGHAM & SEAMAN CO., Roofing Mfrs., CHICAGO
Distributors of BEAVER BOARD. GENERAL OFFICES: 1208-1226 Tribune Bldg. PLANT: 56th, Armitage and Grand Aves.

**PRACTICAL
DURABLE**

Guaranteed For 10 Years Without Coating

**ARTISTIC
INEXPENSIVE**

HANDBOOK

For

Architects and Builders

Published under the auspices
of the

Chicago Architects' Business Association

1911

FOURTEENTH YEAR

EMERY STANFORD HALL, Editor
Copyright, 1911, By H. L. PALMER

Printed by
WM. JOHNSTON PRINTING CO.
CHICAGO
1911

McCORMICK SHAM-ROCK

PROCESS OF WATER PROOFING



THE interior of the La Salle Street tunnel is so dry that it is actually dusty.

This result was obtained by water-proofing every barrel of Portland Cement used in this structure by the McCormick Process.



7c per lb.

F.O.B. ANY R.R. STATION IN U. S.

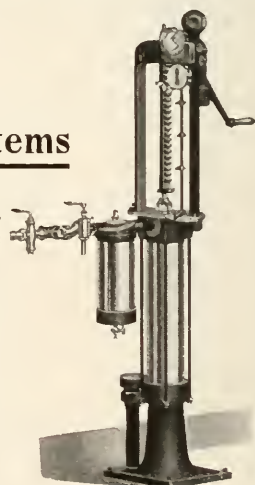
McCormick Waterproof Portland Cement Co.

St. Louis
New York Toledo
Boston Chicago
Pittsburg Kansas City

BOWSER

Gasolene and Oil Storage Systems

consist of steel tanks which can be buried in the ground, kept inside or in a vault, and all types of pumps, some being self measuring, hand and power driven. The Systems afford a convenient way of storing and pumping gasolene and other oils to the desired points in public and private garages, summer homes, hotels, clubs, factories, mills, etc. They are fire-proof, leak-proof and evaporation-proof, and conform with the most stringent City Ordinances. Preserve the purity of the oils, prevent drip, overflow, and do away with the use of measures and funnels.



ASK FOR CATALOG No. 60

OUR REPRESENTATIVE WILL CALL and give information as to the adaptation of the equipments, prices, etc.

S. F. BOWSER & COMPANY, Inc. :: Fort Wayne, Indiana

v.14
cop.2

Chicago Architects' Business Association



Officers

JULIAN BARNES	-	-	-	-	-	<i>President</i>
ARGYLE E. ROBINSON	-	-	-			<i>First Vice-President</i>
PETER J. WEBER	-	-	-			<i>Second Vice-President</i>
SAMUEL N. CROWEN	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Treasurer</i>
EMERY S. HALL	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Secretary</i>
H. L. PALMER	-	-	-	-		<i>Assistant Secretary</i>

Directors

A. F. WOLTERS DORF
 GEORGE BEAUMONT
 JOSEPH C. LLEWELLYN
 NORMAND S. PATTON
 GEORGE MAHER
 CHAS. H. PRINDIVILLE

Board of Arbitration

HARRY B. WHELOCK
 RICHARD E. SCHMIDT
 PETER J. WEBER
 R. C. BERLIN
 GEORGE BEAUMONT
 ARGYLE E. ROBINSON
 H. R. WILSON

Committee on Public Action

MEYER J. STURM, *Chairman*
 FRANK E. DAVIDSON
 LEON E. STANHOPE
 PETER J. WEBER
 EMERY S. HALL
 D. H. PERKINS

Membership Committee

H. B. WHELOCK, *Chairman* GEORGE BEAUMONT S. N. CROWEN J. T. FORTIN
 GEORGE W. MAHER H. L. PALMER, *Secretary* IRA WORSFOLD

Entertainment Committee

ARTHUR WOLTERS DORF, *Chairman* CHAS. H. PRINDIVILLE J. C. LLEWELLYN

Office of the Secretary, Suite 1211, 19 So. La Salle Street

348952

Over Sixty Years in the Front Rank

The largest manufacturers
of

Bar Fixtures
Refrigerators
Carrom and
Pocket-Billiard
Tables and
Bowling Alleys
in the world
ART CATALOGUES ON
REQUEST



There is Something
More Than a Name

It's the
HIGH
QUALITY
and
BUSINESS
POLICY

that has made the
name good

Our production—acknowledged the world's standard—is result of
seven of the finest equipped wood-working factories in existence

THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO.
Chicago New York St. Louis Cincinnati

Branch Houses in Principal Cities of the United States, Canada, France, Mexico

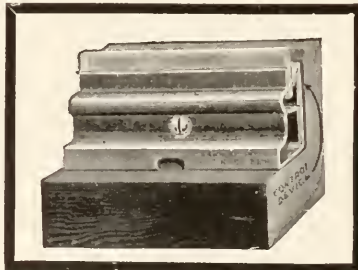
CHICAGO OFFICE AND SALESROOMS: 324-328 South Wabash Ave. (Old Number 263-265 Wabash Ave.)

Are YOU Familiar With

Kawneer

STORE FRONTS

It is the original all-metal store front construction and the development and perfection is based upon years of study into store front requirements. Kawneer is complete from side-walk to I-beam—so constructed that it absolutely prevents leakages and the rotting of the wood backing. Kawneer material itself cannot rot, rust or warp as only solid copper, brass, bronze or aluminum is used.



This is the Kawneer improved No. 30 sash—the only sash made that **REGULATES** ventilation and drainage of show windows. It keeps show windows free from frost in Winter and dust-proof in Summer.

Investigate Kawneer and learn of the wonderful strides we have made in this department of business buildings.

KAWNEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Factory and General Offices, Niles, Michigan.

Chicago Office
1014-16 Unity Building.

*Branch offices in all
large cities*

Preface

Movement is the one inexorable law of the universe. In man's sphere there is no such thing as a dead center. The drive-wheels of human existence are so weighted that the moment the power is shut off the machine starts on a backward course. We may have merited commendation in the thirteen former issues of this Handbook, but we know that we cannot claim such for the fourteenth issue unless it is an improvement over the thirteenth, and one marked improvement is the elimination of the advertisements in the Building Ordinances, to which our advertisers have gladly given their consent, when persuaded that the change is for the improvement in appearance and value of the book to users.

The long heralded and much talked of new Building Ordinance has at last made its appearance. Our clientele will remember with what dispatch we were enabled to place in their hands a pamphlet supplement to last year's book, containing this new Building Ordinance. This supplement was prepared and delivered at large expense, but we feel that we have been amply repaid in the knowledge that it has been of value to our readers. The corrected text with all amendments to date is given in full in this edition of the Handbook, and we have used our utmost endeavor to prepare and present a complete and comprehensive index of this new Ordinance.

Users of the book will find that same is divided into departments of classified information in the same manner as last year and that the various departments are indexed separately in the back of the book. They will also find that there is a general index to departments and to the more important articles in previous issues, all of which can be located by consulting the table of contents on the back page of the book.

The topical division is as follows: Architectural Societies; Chicago Municipal Code pertaining to Building; Miscellaneous Contributed Articles and Advertisements including the rules of the various public service corporations, and Miscellaneous and Useful Information for Architects Concerning Building Engineering Trades and Materials. Matter composing the latter division is classified by topics as follows: Building Engineering Formulæ, Tables of Weights; Quantities and Measures of Materials; Helps in Preparing Drawings and Specifications; Framed and Boxed Construction, including all work done under the Carpenters', Structural Iron Workers' and Ornamental Iron Workers' trades; Overlaying Construction, including all work done under the Sheet Metal Workers', Roofing Tile and Slate Layers' and Composition Roof Layers' trades; Sanitary, Illuminating and Electrical Power Equipment, including all work done under the Drainlayers', Sewer Builders', Plumbers', Gasfitters' and Electricians' trades; Heating, Ventilation and Steam-power, including all work done under the Steam Fitters', Machinists' and Ventilating Sheet-metal Workers' trades; Preservative and Decorative Coverings, including all work done under the Painters', Paper-hangers', Upholsterers' and Decorators' trades; Architectural Design and Indexes.

We add to our editorial force this year Mr. Ernest McCullough, Consulting Civil and Architectural Engineer, who has prepared or edited all material falling in the line of his specialties. Mr. Homer R. Linn, Mechanical Engineer, and Fred Postle, Electrical Engineer, continue the departments of Heating, Ventilation and Electric Wiring as last year.

Considerable new data has been collected and collated in the way of tables which will be of assistance to architects in the preparation of plans and specifications.

H. B. Whulock

Arthur Woltersdorf

George Beaumont

F. J. Weber.

W. H. Hale

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION

Seating for Public Buildings

CHURCHES, THEATRES, STATIONS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

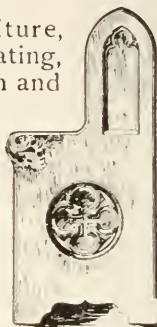
A *ARCHITECTS* are invited to write for our various catalogs, and visit our Salesrooms. We are in position to co-operate with valuable and authoritative technical information concerning designs, finishes, seating plans, etc.

Church Furniture

for all Denominations

correct; superior in construction, workmanship and finish. We specialize furnishings of Ecclesiastical design, devoting an entire plant to work of this character, including the richest hand carving to be found in America. Our line is unlimited in range, embracing styles and prices suited to the modest Chapel or the most elaborate Cathedral. Catalog No. CC 31.

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Sunday School Seating, etc., artistic in design and architecturally correct.



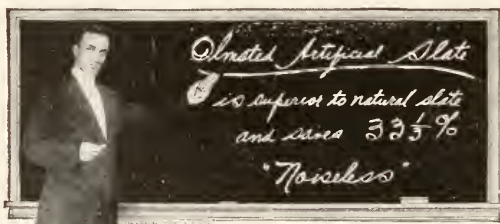
Theatre Seating

Luxurious upholstered chairs in a wide range of styles and prices. We have originated special designs for many of the finest theatres in the United States, including the Princess and Majestic Theatres, Chicago. We have furnished 85% of the theatres seated in past ten years. *Moving Picture Seating* of every description, and weather-proof chairs for Grand Stands, Airdomes, Stadiums, etc. Catalog No. CC 1.

Station Seating

We have just issued a new Catalog of Settees for Railroad Stations, Courtrooms, Libraries, Etc. Our line is notable for refinement of design and our special methods of construction. *Note:* The new Chicago City Hall is furnished throughout with our settees. Catalog No. CC 32.

Blackboards



IN addition to our lines of Public Seating, we are the largest manufacturers of Blackboards in the world. Our Olmsted Artificial Slate is the original seamless stone blackboard material. Send for sample and specifications. Booklet CC 2.

American Seating Company

Main Office and Salesrooms:

218 South Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

PITTSBURGH

Q We call especial attention to the business announcements on these pages. We have accepted only such houses as are absolutely first-class and reliable. In the light of knowledge which we have upon the subject, acquired by experience, we feel that we have used every discretion in the matter of those represented herein



Our
Chicago
Factory
is
Fully
Equipped
to
Manufacture
Stock
and
Special
Work
of
all
Descriptions



Long Distance Telephone
Canal 4900

Our
Specialty
is
Millwork
Entering
into
the
Construction
of
Factory
Buildings
and
Railroad
Shops

Telephone Harrison 799

TRADE

KNO-BURN MARK

EXPANDED METAL PLASTERING LATH

The Ideal Metal Lath

Gives Perfect Key

Requires Least Mortar

Manufactured in 4 Gauges — Plain, Painted or Galvanized,
"Carboco" Painted Lath is Acid, Alkali and Electrolysis Proof

EXPANDED METAL FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE

The Ideal Reinforcing

Absolute Accuracy in Placing Steel

No Time Wasted in Tying

Concentrated Loads Distributed Over Large Areas

WE CAN MAKE PROMPT DELIVERIES FROM OUR CHICAGO STOCK

NORTH-WESTERN EXPANDED METAL COMPANY

930 OLD COLONY BUILDING



A.E. ROBINSON, 1ST VICE PRES.



PETER J. WEBER, 2ND VICE PRES.



JULIAN BARNES
PRESIDENT.



S.N. CROWEN, TREAS.



EMERY STANFORD HALL, SECY.

OFFICERS

The S. H. HARRIS COMPANY

3323-3343 GRAND AVENUE, CHICAGO

Manufacturers of Safes and Vault Doors

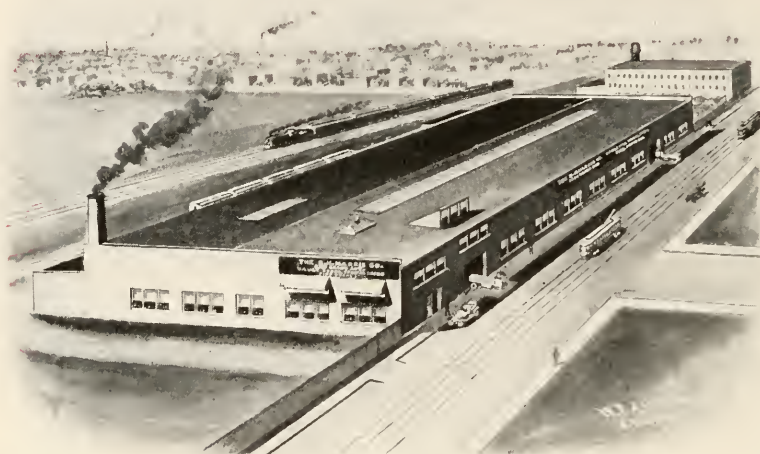
Doors for Fire Walls, Stairways, Sidewalks, Elevators and Freight Houses

Steel
Theatre
Curtains

Swinging
and
Rolling
Steel
Shutters

Ornamental
Heat-
Retarding
Doors

All work acceptable to underwriters. Send for illustrated catalogue



HARRISON B. RILEY, PRESIDENT
A. R. MARRIOTT, VICE-PRESIDENT
WM. C. NIBLACK, VICE-PRES & TRUST OFFICER

JOHN A. RICHARDSON, THIRD VICE-PRESIDENT
WM. R. FOLSOM, TREASURER
JUSTIN M. DALL, SECRETARY

Chicago Title & Trust Company

Title and Trust Building
C H I C A G O

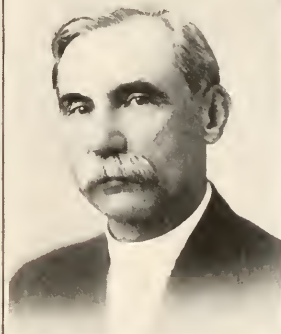
*Makes Abstracts of Title, Guarantees Titles to Real
Estate, Manages Estates and Transacts a
General Trust Business*

Assets Exceed \$6,500,000.00

No Demand Liabilities



A. F. WOLTERS DORF



GEORGE BEAUMONT



CHAS. H. PRINDIVILLE

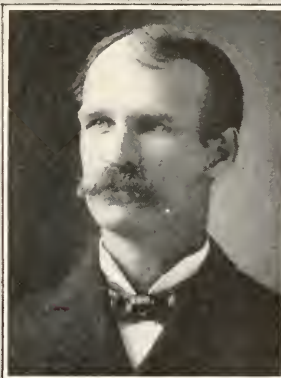
DIRECTORS



N. S. PATTON



GEORGE MAHER



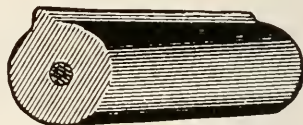
J. C. LLEWELLYN



TRADE MARK
REG. U.S. PATENT OFFICE.

The Architect
Engineer
and Owner

LOOK FOR THE RIDGE



Registered U. S. Patent Office

Who carefully considers every detail, initial cost, maintenance charges, elimination of future troubles, good service — should insist that the specifications for electrical work read, all wiring to be done with

OKONITE WIRES and CABLES

OKONITE contains never less than 30 per cent of dry fine Para rubber, without any reclaimed or soft rubber. It is homogenous in character, placed concentrically about the conductor and has a tensile strength of not less than 1000 pounds per square inch. A distinguishing mark on Genuine Okonite consists of a single ridge running the entire length of the wire.

As General Western Distributors, we carry a complete stock. Also D. & W. Fuses and Safety Devices, Lighting Fixtures, Etc.

Central Electric Company

320-322-324-326 S. Fifth Avenue

CHICAGO



Triangle Mesh

Concrete

Reinforcement

Made by

American Steel & Wire Co.

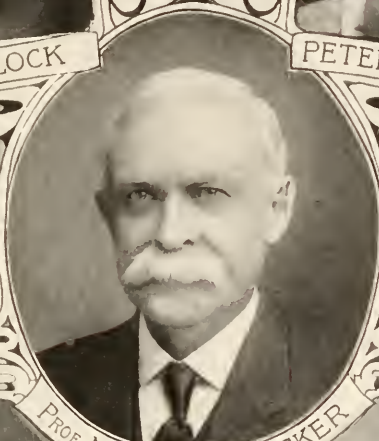
CHICAGO. NEW YORK. DENVER. SAN FRANCISCO.



H. B. WHEELLOCK



PETER B. WIGHT, Secy.



Prof. N. CLIFFORD RICKER
PRESIDENT



FRIDOLIN OSWALD



EDGAR A. PAYNE

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS
OF
ARCHITECTS

This is Interior Protection— the kind that Safeguards Life and Contents.

Tenant, owner, builder and architect should first know what constitutes absolute fireproof protection rather than to learn afterwards that their confidence had been misplaced; that, however perfect and fireproof the exterior walls, they only form a flue for the destruction of the inflammable interior and contents of the building.

WHEN you have eliminated all inflammable materials in a building by replacing wood with steel in every part of its interior, then, and then only have you a fireproof building in reality.

Without the slightest sacrifice of artistic value, with higher first cost more than compensated for by reduced cost of insurance and maintenance, hundreds of representative buildings have been fireproofed in the highest sense of the term by

DAHLSTROM Metallic Doors and Trim

Absolute fireproofing simply means that wherever wood has heretofore been used it is replaced with the Dahlstrom Steel Products. If the exterior walls, floors and partitions are of fireproof construction and the last link in the chain, the Dahlstrom Metal Doors, are added, every room is converted into a fireproof unit—artistic, sanitary, immune from flames for all time.

Everyone who values human life should draw the line of distinction between so-called “fireproof” buildings and those *fireproof in fact*.

“Buildings As They Should Be”

—a book illustrating the exteriors and interiors of a few of the world’s most prominent structures equipped with The Dahlstrom Products thoroughly describes “life and contents” fireproofing.

*To the interested a copy is
free for 6 cents postage.*

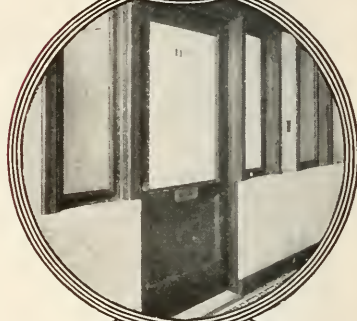


Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.

Executive Offices
and Factories:

40 Blackstone Ave., Jamestown, N. Y.

Branch Offices in all Principal Cities



*First National Bank Bldg., Denver, Colo.
Equipped with The Dahlstrom Products.
F. E. Edbrooke Archt. Co., Architects.*

Chicago Architects' Business Association

Organized January 12, 1897. Incorporated June 25, 1897.

Editorial.

As the world grows older men who think they have diversified interests come more and more to realize that prosperity of the individual is dependent on co-operation with his neighbor. Ten years ago even the most sanguine optimist would not have dared to prophesy that representatives of the Illinois Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, the Western Society of Engineers, the Chicago Architects' Business Association and five of the more prominent and influential contractors' organizations, would get together in a joint committee, meeting once or twice a week and spending at each session from three to four hours in careful, studious and friendly discussion of the legal phases and practical application of the various building contract documents which are involved in most building operations, and to continue this discussion from week to week and month to month for nearly the entire year; however, this has been accomplished. These organizations have met together in long sessions of most animated and interested discussion, from which the personal and selfish motive has been conspicuous for its absence, the one aim of the representatives seeming to be to discover the subject matter and express same in wording best suited to conserve right and justice in the broadest sense, entirely apart from associational or class interests. The results of these labors have been carefully reviewed by eminent legal council, including such well-known authorities as John P. Wilson and Hugh L. Burnham. The combined work of some forty individual architects, engineers, contractors and attorneys, representing various building interests, as above noted, has been to produce a series of complete and comprehensive contract documents, which are most admirable. The Chicago Architects' Business Association congratulates itself in having been an important factor in the preparation and presentation of the uniform contract documents for Illinois.

Committee on Public Action of our Association was largely instrumental in having the ordinance relative to the limit of building heights reduced from 260 feet to 200 feet; which we believe is to the interests of the community at large.

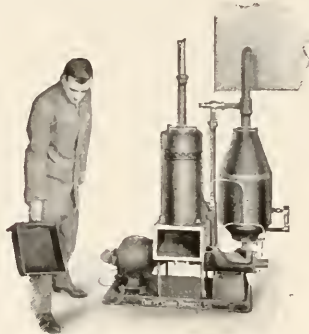
The meetings of the Association have been enlivened by animated discussions on topics of special interest to architects. A debate was had between Mr. E. V.

Johnson and Ernest McCullough on the subject "Structural Tile vs. Reinforced Concrete." Mr. W. A. Blonck discussed the architecture of the flying machine, illustrated by stereopticon slides. Mr. Hugo H. Zimmermann described "Architecture of the Hanseatic Cities," also illustrated by stereopticon. Mr. S. N. Crowen spoke on "The Pace that Kills an Architect." Mr. W. A. Blonck debated with Mr. Peter Jungersfelt and others on the "Individual Electric Power and Heating Plant vs. Central Station Plant." Mr. John R. Alpine and Mr. John Mangan debated the relative merits of the controversy between the United Association Journeymen Plumbers, Gas Fitters, Steam Fitters, and Steam Fitters' Helpers of the United States and Canada and the International Steam Fitters' Protective Association. At one meeting ladies were with us and Mr. Garibed T. Pushman illustrated and discussed the beauties, technique and manufacture of oriental rugs. An enjoyable and instructive excursion was made to Buffington, Ind., for the study of cement manufacture. The members learned much as to the possibilities of manufacturing sites, water power, etc., on the occasion of their excursion over the Drainage Canal to Lockport.

The Association is especially to be congratulated in the fact that no members have been lost by death during the year and that the membership has been increased by twenty-four new members.

A new movement has been inaugurated looking toward the improvement of rear elevations of buildings and the embellishment of the much neglected grounds surrounding same. A special committee has been appointed which is expected to devote its attention to educating the general public as well as building owners and designers in the development of the esthetic in all parts of building premises.

For the first time in the history of the Association, members have been tried and disciplined for violations of the Code of Professional Ethics. We feel that on the whole, architects are more concerned as to the observance of high ethical standards than they have been in the past. Progress in this direction must of necessity be slow, but as long as there is progress it is certain the goal will be reached ultimately. But truly "The Mills of Ye Gods Grind Slowly."



"Richmond" No. 11
Motor-Driven Rotary Pump for
residences of moderate size

"Richmond" Products

VACUUM CLEANERS
BOILERS, RADIATORS
and
CONCEALED TRANSOM LIFTS

are today giving perfect satisfaction in
thousands of Residences, Schools,
Churches, Hotels, Apartment and
Office Buildings, etc.

In the *"Richmond"*

is found the highest degree of per-
fection — Not theories and experi-
ments — but actual, positive results as
claimed — economy, efficiency, ease
of operation and durability.

We invite you to call and inspect the
samples on our show room floor.



"Richmond"
Concealed transom lift.
Simply turn the knob.



"Richmond"
Water Boiler

If desired, we will send our representative to
see you. Catalogs and informa-
tion cheerfully furnished

THE McCRUM-HOWELL Co.

NEW YORK — CHICAGO

Chicago Office, Rush and Michigan Sts.
Telephone Randolph 2575



MEYER J. STURM, CHMN.



FRANK E. DAVIDSON



LEON E. STANHOPE



DWIGHT H. PERKINS



PETER J. WEBER



EMERY S. HALL

U. S. GYPSUM PRODUCTS

Distinct Advances in the Construction of Interior Walls and Ceilings

PYROBAR GYPSUM TILE

For fireproof partitions, furring, etc.

Approved by National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Has fourteen points of superiority over other materials now in use for similar construction.

The facts are interesting and worthy of your most careful consideration.



"GYPSINITE" (Fireproof Studding)

An improvement on inflammable wood studding and metal studding. Composed of two light, well-seasoned, wooden nailing strips completely encased in a thoroughly efficient fireproofing material made from Gypsum. Where a hollow space is desired in partitions for concealment of pipes and wires, use Gypsinite and Sackett Plaster Board. Fireproof—Soundproof—Stainproof.



"SACKETT" PLASTER BOARD (Fireproof Lath)

An improvement on inflammable wood lath, metal lath and other lathing materials for plastered walls and ceilings in all classes of buildings; also used as sheathing, as sound-deadener and fire stop between floors and as an insulator.



U. S. G. QUALITY PLASTERS

A plaster for every purpose—base coats, finishes, moulding, casting, etc.

Adamant Exterior Plaster—for Stucco exteriors.

U. S. G. Bond Plaster—a plaster for concrete surfaces.

Caen Stone Finish.



For further information call up or address

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

New York Cleveland Chicago Minneapolis Kansas City San Francisco

General Offices: 205 West Monroe St., Phone Franklin 575, CHICAGO

THE CHICAGO ARCHITECTS' BUSINESS ASSOCIATION CANONS OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS.

Preamble.

The architect is engaged in a profession which carries with it grave responsibilities to the public. These duties and responsibilities cannot be met unless the motives, conduct and ability of the members of the profession are such as to command respect and confidence.

The profession of architecture calls for men of the highest integrity, and executive and artistic ability.

The architect is entrusted with financial undertakings where his honesty of purpose must be above suspicion; he acts as professional adviser to his client, and his advice must be absolutely disinterested: he is charged with the exercise of judicial functions as between client and contractor, and must act with entire impartiality, and he has moral responsibilities toward his professional associates and subordinates.

The people of the State of Illinois have a right to expect a high standard of practice and conduct on the part of the architects whom they have licensed to practice. Because an architect is a quasi public official it is imperative that he assume no obligations which shall place official duty and self-interest in conflict.

The Canons of Ethics.

No set of rules can be framed which particularize all the duties of the architect in his various relations to the public, to his client, to the building trades and to his professional brethren.

The following canons of ethics cover certain broad principles which should govern the conduct of members of the profession and should serve as a guide in circumstances other than those enumerated:

I.—On Certain Duties to the Public.

The architect's more important work is of a character so permanent and enduring that he owes it to the public to use his best efforts to make it such as may raise the standard of taste in the community and be in itself a public ornament. He should design with due regard to surroundings and should endeavor to check any individualism, whether in himself or

his client, that is opposed to the public good. He should take part in those movements for public betterment in which his training and experience enable him to give useful service. He should insist on safe and sanitary construction and he should at all times hold the safe guarding of human life and health as of paramount importance to the interests of client, contractor or self.

II.—On the Architect's Status.

The architect's relation to his client is primarily that of professional advisor. This relation maintains throughout the entire period of his service. When, however, a contract is executed between his client and a builder or other person by the terms of which the architect becomes the official interpreter of its conditions and the judge of its performance, a new relation is created. In respect to the matters under contract, it is incumbent upon the architect to side neither with the client nor contractor, but to endeavor, in so far as his action may determine, that the contract be faithfully carried out according to its true spirit and intent.

It is not proper for the architect to assume to act as the owner's agent unless he has been specifically empowered so to act: by so doing he becomes a party to the contract and in a sense disqualified in his judicial capacity.

The fact that the architect's payment comes through the client does not invalidate his professional obligation to act with impartiality to both parties to the contract. It is essential, however, in order to eliminate the influence of self-interest, that the architect shall not enter into any contract with the client which shall condition his payment upon his decisions or advice.

III.—On Preliminary Drawings and Estimates.

The architect should impress upon his client at the outset the importance of sufficient time for the study and preparation of drawings and specifications. If, on the basis of approved preliminary

Barrett Specification Roofs



Longest Wear for Lowest Cost

THE cost *per year of service* is the only true test of a roofing.

It discloses the absolute superiority of Barrett Specification Roofs. That is why on large manufacturing plants where costs are carefully computed, such roofs are almost invariably used.

Barrett Specification Roofs are inexpensive, costing much less than tin for instance, and little more than the best grade of ready roofings.

And their cost of maintenance is nothing, for they require no painting; they can't rust, and they will give satisfactory protection for 20 years or more.

Insurance underwriters classify these roofs as "slow burning" construction acceptable on "fire-proof" buildings.

Barrett Specification Roofs are immune from damage by acid fumes.

They are used extensively on railroad round houses. On cotton mills with their humid interiors, these roofs give perfect satisfaction for dampness does not affect them from below.

The Barrett Specification Roof illustrated above is 50,000 square feet in area and covers the Round House of the Vandalia Lines (Penn. System) at Terre Haute, Ind.

We will be glad to supply a copy of The Barrett Specification on request to anyone interested in the subject. Address nearest office.

BARRETT MANUFACTURING CO.

New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, St. Louis, Cleveland, Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Seattle, London, England.



sketches, the approximate cost of the work has been mutually considered, the architect should endeavor to bring his working drawings to meet such approximate cost, provided that his client has requested no departure from the original basis of estimate. But at the same time he should acquaint his client with the conditional character of preliminary estimates. Complete and final figures can be had only from complete and final drawings and specifications. If an unconditional limit of cost is imposed before such drawings are made and estimated, the architect must be free to make such adjustments as seem necessary to that end.

IV.—On Superintendence and Expert Service.

On all work except the simplest, it is to the interest of the client to employ an inspector or clerk-of-the-works; in many engineering problems and in certain esthetic problems such as sculpture, decorative painting, gardening and the like, it is to the interest of the client to have specialized expert service. The architect should so inform the client and assist him in obtaining such service. In order to secure unified and harmonious working organization, only such persons should be selected by the owner for consulting experts as shall work in harmony with the architect and shall be approved by him.

V.—On the Architect's Charges.

The schedule of charges of the Chicago Architect's Business Association is recognized as a proper minimum of payment, but where no other architect is affected it is allowable for an architect to make such an arrangement with his client as is mutually satisfactory. He may not reduce his fee below the schedule of charges in an attempt to supplant another architect; it is reasonable and proper to charge higher rates than those of the schedule when his special skill and the quality of his service justify the increase.

A system of compensation based on the actual cost to the architect on a given piece of work plus an agreed professional fee, has much to commend it.

VI.—On Needless Expenditure.

The architect should scrupulously guard cost, and refrain from introducing need-

less expense or any extravagance in material or construction that may add to cost of building, without compensating gain to the client.

VII.—On Payments for Expert Service.

When retained as an expert, whether in connection with competitions or otherwise, the architect should receive a compensation proportionate to the responsibility and difficulty of the service. No duty of the architect is more exacting than such service, and the honor of the profession is involved in it. Under no circumstances should experts, knowingly, name prices in competition with each other for a given employment. Where governmental regulations prohibit adequate compensation for expert service, it is better to render such service without emolument than to accept a payment out of proportion to the importance of the service rendered.

VIII.—On the Selection of Bidders or Contractors.

The architect should advise his client in the selection of bidders and in the award of contract.

In selecting none but worthy bidders and in advising the award only to contractors who are honest and competent, the architect protects the interests of his client and helps to raise the ethical standard in building.

IX.—On Duties to the Contractor.

On the signing of a contract between owner and builder, the architect is placed in a judicial position and is bound to act with absolute fairness; he is also judge in his own right, deciding whether or not the intent of his plans or specifications is properly carried out, and exercising his judgment as to the true meaning thereof. He should, therefore, take special care to see that these drawings and specifications are complete and accurate, and he should never call upon the contractor to make good his own oversights or errors, or attempt to shirk responsibility by "blanket" clauses.

X.—On Engaging in the Building Trades.

The architect should not engage in any of the building trades, nor should he form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm connected therewith;

Why Pipe the Building

FOR A STATIONARY VACUUM CLEANING PLANT?



¶ Duntley Pneumatic Cleaners (Portable) are far more satisfactory to the tenants and will not cost a third as much.

¶ Architects will do well to investigate the merits of our device with a view to convincing their clients of the inestimable value of a portable

cleaning system in apartments, hotels, churches and homes. It enhances the rental value of an apartment and gives great satisfaction to the tenant.

The Duntley Air Washer

"SANITATION IS THE ORDER OF THE AGE"

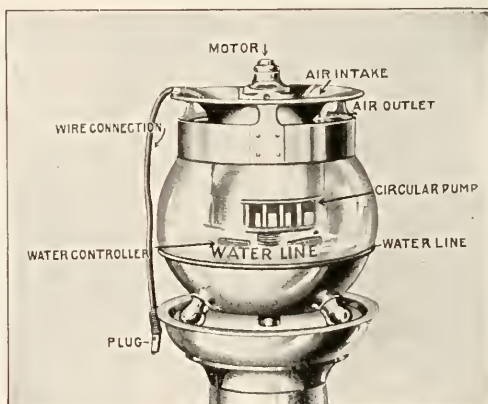
¶ Dust is the cause of many diseases of the respiratory tract, such as pneumonia, influenza, tuberculosis, tonsilitis, etc. The air passing through this purifier is filtered, all dust particles that may be in it are removed, carbonic acid and other poisonous gases are eliminated.

¶ State Health Authorities and leading physicians unhesitatingly recommend it for the home, the club, the theatre, the church, school room and all public places.

¶ Used as a purifier, disinfectant and deodorizer—in Moving Picture Theatres

¶ Our engineers will be glad to cooperate with you and furnish all information

necessary to satisfactory installation. Made in sizes to suit every requirement.



DUNTLEY MFG. CO., Harvester Bldg., Chicago

nor should he have any financial interests in any building material or device of such a nature as to render his professional action liable to a suspicion of self-interest: if he have any interest in building material or device, he should not specify or use the same without the full knowledge and approval of his client.

XI.—On Accepting Commission or Favors.

The architect may not receive any commission or any substantial service or favor from a dealer, a contractor, or from any interested person other than his client.

XII.—On Encouraging Good Workmanship.

In his authority to interpret and enforce the provisions of the contract, the architect is vested with large powers which he should use with unbiased judgment. While he must condemn bad work, he should also make a point of commending that which is good.

Intelligent initiative, artistic or mechanical, on the part of craftsmen and workmen, should be promptly recognized and encouraged, and the architect should make evident his appreciation of the dignity and importance of their work.

XIII.—On Offering Service Gratuitously.

The offering of professional service on approval, unless warranted by personal or previous business relations, tends to lower the dignity and standing of the profession: also to provide motive for dishonest representation and is to be condemned.

XIV.—On Advertising.

Advertising in any form is to be discouraged as tending to lower the standing of the profession. The presentation of ordinary business cards is a matter of individual taste and not per se improper; but the solicitation of work by circulars or advertisements and the inspiring or inserting of self-laudatory notice in the press are unprofessional.

The best recommendation of an architect is a well-merited reputation for professional capacity and fidelity to trust.

XV.—On Signing Buildings and Use of Titles.

The signing of buildings has the endorsement of the Chicago Architect's Business Association. The use of the initials designating degrees or technical society membership is proper in connection with any professional service and is encouraged as helping to make known the nature of the honor they imply.

XVI.—On Competitions.

In no way does the architect come more conspicuously before the public than through competitions. It is especially desirable that in such circumstances he should conduct himself with self-respect and dignity. To under value and cheapen his service or to compete where a just

award is not safe guarded is inconsistent with this position. Competitions are undesirable from the standpoint of both the client and the architect and a member of the Association should discourage the holding of same. If a competition becomes inevitable, because of governmental regulations, he should not enter either as a competitor or a professional advisor unless the competition is to be conducted according to the best practice and usage of the profession as formulated from time to time by the American Institute of Architects. Except as an authorized competitor he may not attempt to secure work for which competition has been instituted.

He may not present drawings to secure work for which competition has been closed but not decided.

He may not attempt to influence the award in any competition.

XVII.—On the Expert's Future Status.

An architect may not undertake a further commission on any building or work after having acted in an expert capacity in formulating a program which later is put into effect, or after having acted in an advisory capacity in the matter of awards in competition. Having acted in either or both of such capacities should bar an architect from eligibility to execute commissions upon the work in question.

XVIII.—On Criticising the Work of Others.

An architect may not criticise publicly in the press the work of a fellow architect except over his own signature, or editorially; and he may not intentionally injure, directly or indirectly, the reputation, prospects or business of a fellow architect.

XIX.—On Undertaking the Work of Another.

An architect may not undertake a commission while the just claim of a fellow architect, who had previously undertaken it, remains unsatisfied; nor may he attempt to supplant a fellow architect or to obtain a commission after steps have been taken toward the appointment of another architect.

XX.—On Duties Toward the Student Draughtsman.

It is the duty of the architect to advise and assist those who intend making architecture their career. The intending student should be urged to secure a preparation of broad general culture equivalent to that required for the degree of A. B., concurrently with or followed by a thorough course in a well organized school of architecture.

In cases where such preparation is out of the question and the beginner must get his training in the office of an architect, the latter should assist him to the best of



JOSEPH DUX

Architectural Sculptor

STONE AND WOOD CARVING

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER AND
CEMENT

ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS

DESIGNING, MODELING

2112-2118 WEST VAN BUREN ST.
NEAR HOYNE AVE.

TEL. WEST 1703

CHICAGO



R. O. SCHMIDT, Pres. F. J. HAHN, Vice-Pres.
CHR. DOD, Sec'y. C. BAUER, Treas.

Architectural Decorating Co.

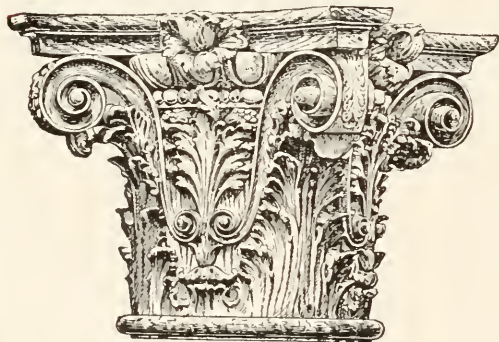
Ornamental and Plain Plastering

1600-1608 S. JEFFERSON STREET

Telephone Canal 1463

Relief Decorations for exteriors and interiors in Cement, Plaster, Carton Piere, Composition and Wood. Porch Columns and Capitals in classic and modern designs, in all standard sizes, and weatherproof material. Sketches for ceiling and wall decorations on application. Ornamental patterns for Brass and Iron Castings. Models for Stone Carving.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION



The Plastic Relief Mfg. Co.

TELEPHONE, NORTH 1562

941-949 N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High Class Composition and Plaster Ornaments
for Interior and Exterior Decorations.

Plaster and Composition Capitals, all styles
and sizes in stock.

Estimates and Designs promptly furnished on
application.

YOU will find that the "McCray
Service for Architects" will relieve your of-
fice of annoying details in planning refrigeration of any sort.

The new book, "McCray Refrigerators in American Homes," will
be sent to any architect who will use his letter head in requesting it.

McCRAY REFRIGERATOR COMPANY

Factory: Kendallville, Ind.

158 N. Wabash Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

his ability by instruction and advice. An architect, should, as far as possible, urge his draughtsmen to avail themselves of educational opportunities. To this end he should give encouragement to all worthy schemes and institutions for architectural education.

Members of the association cannot too strongly insist that a thorough technical preparation for the practice of architecture should rest upon a foundation of general culture.

XXI.—On Duties Toward Building Authorities.

The architect should support all federal, state and municipal officials who have charge of matters relating to building and endeavor to maintain or improve the standards of their departments. His quasi public official capacity requires him to show respect for law by careful and conscientious compliance with all building regulations, and if any such appear to him unwise or unfair, he should endeavor to have such regulations altered, but until so altered he should comply with them. An architect because of his official relation to the state and of his moral obligation should not even under his client's instructions encourage any practices contrary to law or hostile to public interests; for he is not obliged to accept a given piece of work, hence he cannot urge in extenuation and to escape the condemnation attaching to his acts that he has but followed his client's instructions.

XXII.—On Professional Qualifications.

The assumption of the title of architect should be held to mean that the bearer has the professional knowledge, both theoretical and practical, and the natural ability needed for the proper invention, illustration and supervision of all building operations which he may undertake.

XXIII.—On Matters Adjudged Unprofessional.

The following code, based on a report of a special committee of the American Institute of Architects, is adopted by the Chicago Architects' Business Association as a general guide, yet the enumeration

of particular duties should not be construed as the denial of the existence of others equally imperative though not specifically mentioned. It should also be noted that these sections indicate offenses of greatly varying degrees of gravity:

It is unprofessional for an architect—

1. To engage in any of the building trades or to form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm engaged therein.

2. To guarantee an estimate or contract by bond or otherwise.

3. To accept a commission or any substantial service or favor from a contractor, or anyone connected with the building trades.

4. To advertise in any form.

5. To enter any competition the terms of which are not in harmony with principles approved by the American Institute, especially if such terms have been specifically condemned by the American Institute or a local chapter thereof.

6. To attempt in any way except as a duly authorized competitor to secure work for which a competition has been instituted.

7. To attempt to influence the award of a competition.

8. To injure intentionally the fair reputation, prospects or business of another architect.

9. To criticise anonymously in the public prints, except editorially, the professional conduct or work of a fellow architect.

10. To undertake a commission while the just claim of another architect who has previously undertaken it remains unsatisfied.

11. To attempt to supplant a fellow architect after definite steps have been taken toward his employment.

12. To offer or perform services at rates lower than those approved as minimum by the Chicago Architects' Business Association in an attempt to supplant or underbid another architect.

13. To act in a manner detrimental to the best interests of the profession.

SCHEDULE OF PROPER MINIMUM CHARGES AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF ARCHITECTS RECOMMENDED BY THE CHICAGO ARCHITECTS' BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

1. The architect's professional services consist of the necessary conferences, the preparation of preliminary studies, working drawings, specifications, large scale and full size detail drawings, and of the general direction and supervision of the work, for which, except as hereinafter mentioned, the minimum charge, based

upon the total cost of the work complete, is six per cent. **Total cost** is to be interpreted as the cost of all materials and labor necessary to complete the work, plus contractors' profits and expenses, as such cost would be if all materials were new and all labor fully paid, at market prices current when the work was ordered.

Dehydratine—Damp Resisting Paint

(A Perfect Waterproofing Compound)

Symentrex—Cement Coating

Makes cement floors
Oilproof, Water-
shedding and pre-
vents Dusting

Hydratite Compound
Renders Concrete Impervious
to Water

GEORGE W. de SMET, Distributor of
Vulcanite Portland Cement

Telephone Main 1065

419 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

- - CHICAGO

CHICAGO IRONITE WATERPROOFING CO.

118 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

We waterproof all kinds of structures of concrete, brick, tile and rubblestone.

Waterproofing concrete reservoirs, and similar large structures, is our specialty.

We solicit the waterproofing of retaining, curb, and dwarf walls of basements, floors, porches, ledges, copings, vaults, cisterns and all work of like character; also repairing and waterproofing disintegrating masonry against water pressure.

Ironite process used exclusively.

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

“R. I. W.” DAMP RESISTING PAINT FOR BRICK AND STONE

“LIQUID KONKERIT”
(PATENTED)

Dampproofs Outside Walls

“TOCKOLITH”
(PATENTED)
FOR STEEL AND IRON
PROTECTION

CEMENT FLOOR PAINT
(PATENTED)

Prevents Dusting and Wear

“TOXEMENT” (Patented) WATERPROOFS CONCRETE

TOCH BROS. SPECIALISTS IN DAMPPROOFING COMPOUNDS
ESTABLISHED 1848

320 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. WORKS, LONG ISLAND CITY

GARDEN CITY SAND CO., SALES AGENTS, 708 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, CHICAGO

“Ceresit” Waterproofing

Simply add CERESIT paste to the water used for tempering mortar or concrete. With the water the CERESIT paste penetrates to all parts of the concrete and assures a uniform *permanent* waterproof job. The *economy* is obvious, no scientific and expensive mixing required.

Our materials are in use more than fifteen years! This long experience enables us to guarantee our material and back each guarantee with a bond.

More than 15,000,000 cubic feet of concrete waterproofed with CERESIT in the past two years.

Booklet, Specifications, Suggestions, upon Request

CERESIT WATERPROOFING COMPANY

General Offices: Commercial National Bank Bldg., CHICAGO

Branch Office: 1218 Chestnut Street, PHILADELPHIA

2. On residential work, on alterations to existing buildings, on monuments, furniture, decorative and cabinet work, and landscape architecture, it is proper to make a higher charge than above indicated.

3. The architect is entitled to compensation for articles purchased under his direction, even though not designed by him.

4. If an operation is conducted under separate contracts, rather than under a general contract, it is proper to charge a special fee in addition to the charges mentioned elsewhere in this schedule.

5. Where the architect is not otherwise retained, consultation fees for professional advice are to be paid in proportion to the importance of the questions involved and services rendered.

6. Where heating, ventilating, mechanical, structural, electrical and sanitary problems are of such a nature as to require the services of a specialist, the owner is to pay for such services in addition to the architect's regular commission. Chemical and mechanical tests and surveys, when required, are to be paid for by the owner.

7. Necessary traveling expenses are to be paid by the owner.

8. If, after a definite scheme has been approved, changes in drawings, specifications or other documents are required by the owner; or if the architect be put to extra labor or expense by the delinquency or insolvency of a contractor, the architect shall be paid for such additional services and expense.

9. The architect's entire fee is itemized and proportionate payments on account are due the architect, as the following items are completed:

Preliminary Studies .....	.2
General drawings .....	.2
Specifications .....	.1
Scale and full size details.....	.2
General Supervision of the work...	.3

10. Items of service are comprehended as follows:

(a) **Preliminary Studies** consist of the necessary conferences, inspections, studies and sketches modified and remodified to determine the client's problem and illustrate a satisfactory general solution of same, both as to plan and elevation. Illustrative sketches for this purpose need not be to accurate scale, but should be approximately correct as to general dimensions and proportion.

(b) **General Drawings** include figured scale plans of the various stories, elevations of all the fronts, such general vertical sections as may be necessary to eluci-

date the design, and such details, drawn to still larger scale as, with the assistance of printed notes, and of the accompanying specifications, may make the whole scheme clearly evident to the mind of the competent builder and give him a full and complete comprehension of all the structural conditions as they affect the vital questions of quality and quantity of materials, of character of workmanship, and of cost.

(c) **Specifications** consist of a supplementary statement in words, of at least all those items of information regarding a proposed building which are not set forth in the drawings.

(d) **Detail Drawings** include all the necessary supplementary drawings required for the use of the builders, to enable them to so provide and shape their material that it may be adjusted to its proper place or function in the building with the least delay, and the smallest chance for errors and misfits. If not prepared until after the contract for the building is let they must not impose on the contractor any labor or material which is not called for by the spirit and intent of the "General Drawings" and "Specifications."

(e) The **Supervision** of an architect (as distinguished from the continuous personal superintendence which may be secured by the employment of a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction) means such inspection by the architect or his deputy, of work in studios and shops or a building or other work in process of erection, completion or alteration, as he finds necessary to ascertain whether it is being executed in general conformity with his drawings and specifications or directions. He has authority to reject any part of the work which does not so conform and to order its removal and reconstruction. He has authority to act in emergencies that may arise in the course of construction, to order necessary changes, and to define the intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications. On operations where a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction is required, the architect shall employ such assistance at the owner's expense.

11. Drawings and specifications, as instruments of service, are the property of the architect.

12. Exceptions.	
Dwellings costing less than \$10,000..	10%
Lofts not requiring special planning for machinery or arrangement....	5%
Additions and alterations to dwellings.	12%
Additions and alterations to business buildings	10%

N. B.—Above schedule is considered minimum for ordinary and usual professional service. It is not considered fair or reasonable for highly specialized service.

FRED M. BLOUNT

CHARLES F. WEINLAND

HARRY D. BLOUNT

FRED M. BLOUNT & SONS

GENERAL AGENTS

MASSACHUSETTS BONDING AND INSURANCE COMPANY

FIDELITY AND SURETY BONDS

LIABILITY, BURGLARY, FIRE AND ALL KINDS OF INSURANCE

413-415, 108 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

FRANKLIN 1561

CHICAGO

AUTOMATIC 51-630

SPECIFY PRODUCTS

FOR ALL

WATERPROOFING & DAMPPROOFING
PURPOSES

Their use insures highest efficiency and greatest economy

WATERPROOF ENGINEERING COMPANY, Inc.

Waterproofing Engineers and Manufacturing Chemists

First National Bank Building

Telephone Central 6104

CHICAGO, U. S. A.



"I. D. P."

FOR



Waterproofing, Dampproofing and Stainproofing

Damp and Alkali Resisting Compounds in Black, White and Colors

I. D. P. WALL AND FLOOR FINISHES

See Our Catalog in "Sweet's"

The Illinois Damp Proofing Co., Manufacturers and Contractors **9 So. La Salle Street**

PHONE CENTRAL 567. AUTOMATIC 32-379

Main Office
Disposal Station No. 1, Fulton St.
Disposal Station No. 2, 514 N. Franklin St.
Shops
Barns

Private Exchange to
all departments
Monroe 3232

Residence Telephone, Kedzie 206
Salvage Yards Telephone, Austin 300
Sand and Gravel Plants Telephone, Waukegan 410
Iron Yards, 46th and Iowa Sts., Tel. Austin 300

W. J. NEWMAN CO.

CONTRACTORS

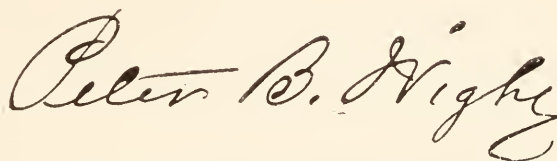
Wrecking, Excavating and Caisson Work

19 N. Curtis St., CHICAGO

LIST OF LICENSED ARCHITECTS

Members of the Profession who will be Permitted to Practice in the
State of Illinois.

This is to certify that I have examined the proofs of the list of Licensed Architects in the State of Illinois, made by the publishers of THE HANDBOOK FOR ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS, and find that it agrees with the official list of Licensed Architects in this office.



Secretary of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.

CHICAGO.

Abbott, Frank B., 6260 Jackson Park Ave.
Adler, Abraham, K., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Aga, Ole W., 2501 N. Kimball Ave.
Ahlschlager, John, 138 N. La Salle St.
Ahlschlager, Walter W., 138 N. La Salle St.
Allison, Lyman J., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Almquist, Carl M., 32 N. Clark St.
Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Anderson, Helge A., 10143 Ave. L.
Andresen, Theodore, 1025 Belmont Ave.
Anis, Albert, 1330 N. Irving Ave.
Armstrong, John A., 206 S. La Salle St.
Aroner, Jacob S., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
Ashby, Geo. William, 237 S. Fifth Ave.
Ayars, Charles R., 184 W. Washington St.
Bailey, Cyrus, 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
Baker, Frank S., 111 W. Monroe St.
Bannister, George S., 1620 W. 102nd St.
Barfield, William G., 58 W. Washington St.
Barnes, Julian, 19 S. La Salle St.
Barrett, Fred L., 76 W. Monroe St.
Barthel, Julius B., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Barton, F. M., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
Baumann, Frederick, 2744 Pine Grove Ave.
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn St.
Beers, Minard L., 224 S. Michigan Ave.
Beers, Herbert P., 224 S. Michigan Ave.
Behel, Vernon W., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Beiler, Henry P., 604 W. North Ave.
Belden, Edgar S., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Bell, T. N., 154 W. Randolph St.
Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Ave.
Bennett, A. T., 9110 S. Winchester Ave.
Bennett, Wm. Arthur, 38 S. Dearborn St.
Benson, Edward, 3326 N. Clark St.
Berlin, Robert C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Bessler, Edward W., 1837 W. 12th St.
Bicknell, Alfred H., 1425 Carmen Ave.
Bishop, Thomas R., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Bjork, D. T., 5 N. La Salle St.
Blondin, Edward E., 4 W. Garfield Blvd.
Bollenbacher, J. C., 134 S. La Salle St.
Borst, George Henry, 69 W. Washington St. (Borst & Hetherington.)
Bouchard, L. C., 155 N. Clark St.
Bourke, Robt. E., 10440 S. Seeley Ave.
Bowen, Howard, 30 N. La Salle St.
Bowes, Frederick Wm., 2656 N. Central Park Ave.
Braband, Frank J. E., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Erandner, Ludwig T., 1917 Fremont St.
Brandt, Berkeley, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Branitzky, Wm. T., 1638 Jackson Blvd.
Braucher, Ernest N., 5213 W. Monroe St.
Brill, George M., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Brinsley, H. G., 318 S. Leavitt St.
Bristle, Joseph H., 5658 Ridge Ave.

The Problem of VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION

SOLVED By the Installation of

OTIS

ELECTRIC
HYDRAULIC
STEAM
BELT
HAND POWER

ELEVATORS

"The Standard of the World"

CHICAGO OFFICE:

821 Railway Exchange
Telephone Harrison 3212

REPAIRS AND SUPPLIES:

213-221 Michigan Street
Telephone Franklin 672
Day and Night

**CONSTRUCTION AND
PURCHASING DEPTS.**

213-221 Michigan Street
Telephone Franklin 672

**OTIS
ELEVATOR
COMPANY**

Offices
in all
Principal Cities



New York
Chicago
San Francisco

Established 1863

NOT IN THE TRUST

Incorporated 1909

Kaestner & Hecht Co.

Successors to Kaestner & Co.

ELECTRIC
HYDRAULIC **ELEVATORS**

FOR PASSENGER AND FREIGHT SERVICE

Traction, Push Button, Tandem Drum and all other Types

LET US SHOW YOU SOME OF OUR RECENT INSTALLATIONS

440-448 South Jefferson Street

::

CHICAGO

NOT IN THE TRUST

Reliance Elevator Company

(INCORPORATED)

Manufacturers of

Passenger and Freight Elevators

ELEVATOR REPAIRS

ELEVATOR SUPPLIES

Phones North 2632 and 4779

312-316 West Ontario Street

-

-

CHICAGO

Brodhag, Louis, 118 N. La Salle St.
 Brompton, Joseph C., 32 N. Clark St.
 Brown, Arthur G., 19 S. La Salle St.
 Brown, W. R., 5837 W. Ontario St., Austin.
 Brueckner, Carl Louis, 2020 Bissell St.
 Brush, Charles E., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Buck, Niels, 9 S. La Salle St.
 Buck, Lawrence, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Buckett, Arthur C., 1237 Morse Ave.
 Buckley, Ashbury W., 59 E. Van Buren St.
 Buerger, A. J., Jr., 1445 South Central
 Park Ave.
 Burfeind, Wm. F., 189 W. Madison St.
 Burnham, Daniel H., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
 (D. H. Burnham & Co.)
 Burns, James, 32 N. Clark St.
 Butts, Julius A., 723 S. Paulina St.
 Cady, Jeremiah Kiersted, 179 W. Wash-
 ington St.
 Carnegie, Wm. G., 117 N. Dearborn St.
 Carr, George Wallace, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Cerny, Jerry J., 1442 S. Harding Ave.
 Charvat, Anton, 1805 S. Ashland Ave.
 Chatten, Melville C., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 (Hammond & Chatten.)
 Christensen, Chas. W., 2910 Logan Blvd.
 Chubb, John D., 32 N. Clark St.
 Church, Myron H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Church, Walter S., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Clark, Edwin H., 105 S. Dearborn St.
 (Otis & Clark.)
 Clark, Robert C., c/o Armour & Co., 137 S.
 La Salle St.
 Clark, Wm. J., 4850 Washington Ave.
 Clay, William W., 226 S. La Salle St.
 Cloyes, F. O., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 (Murphy & Cloyes.)
 Cobb, Wm. H., 2156 Sunnyside Ave.
 Coffin, Arthur S., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Cohen, Isadore, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Colcord, Albert E., 42 N. Dearborn St.
 Cole, Arthur W., 155 N. Clark St.
 Coolidge, Charles A., 134 S. La Salle St.
 (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)
 Crowen, Samuel N., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Dalsey, H. L., 1123 Throop St.
 Davidson, Frank E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Davis, Chas. G., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Davis, Zachary T., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Dean, Arthur R., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Dean, George R., 206 S. La Salle St.
 De Money, Frank O., 9 S. La Salle St.
 Dennis, Chas. A., 402 City Hall.
 Devine, Nicholas S., 1016 S. Winchester
 Ave.
 Dibelka, James B., 2022 S. 40th Ave.
 Dinkelberg, F. P., 112 W. Adams St.
 Doerr, John P., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Doerr, Jacob F., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Doerr, William P., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Doerr, Wm. P. 2nd, 28 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Dornfeld, J. F., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Dorr, John I., 7120 Langley Ave.
 Dougherty, Floyd E., 3723 Wilton Ave.
 Dowling, Edward F., (c/o Patton & Miller)
 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Downs, Edwin L., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Drummond, Wm. E., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Duesing, Theodore, 2700 W. 22nd St.
 Duncan, John, 58 W. Washington St.
 Dunning, N. Max, 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Dvorak, Jos., 3215 W. 22d St.
 Dwen, Robert C., 3736 Ellis Ave.
 Dyer, Scott C., 5458 Cornell Ave.
 Eckstrom, Christian A., 5 N. La Salle St.
 Egan, James J., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 (Egan & Prindeville.)
 Eichberg, S. Milton, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Falls, Alexander S., 50 S. La Salle St.
 Fellows, Wm. K., 6 N. Clark St.
 Ferree, Albert G., 304 E. 63d St.
 Fielder, Fred A., 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Filas, Thos. M., 2418 South Central Park
 Ave.
 Fischer, Fred Wm., 9154 Commercial Ave.
 Fischer, John B., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Fisher, Albert J., 1950 Irving Park Blvd.
 Flanders, John J., 140 N. Dearborn St.
 Flegel, Albert L., 5 S. Fifth Ave.
 Flesch, Eugene W. P., 72 W. Adams St.
 Fletcher, Robert C., 179 W. Washington St.
 Flizikowski, J. Stanislaus, 138 N. La Salle
 St.
 Floto, Julius, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Foehringer, Frederick, 186 N. La Salle St.
 Fogel, R. W., 1839 Warner Ave.
 Foltz, Fritz, 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.
 Foster, Arthur, 230 S. La Salle St.
 Fowler, Geo. J., 1512 Greenleaf Ave.
 Fox, C. E., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 (Marshall & Fox.)
 Foy, Wm. D., 153 N. Waller Ave.
 France, Roy F., 155 N. Clark St.
 Friedl, Herman, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Friedman, R. M., 4144 Berkeley Ave.
 Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St.
 (Frommann & Jebsen.)
 Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.
 Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Fullenwider, Arthur E., 7209 Harvard Ave.
 Furst, Charles J., 179 W. Washington St.

ELECTRIC SIGNALS AND FLOOR INDICATORS FOR PASSENGER ELEVATORS

Telephone Franklin 689

Elevator Supply and Repair Co.

561 West Monroe Street,
CHICAGO

593 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO

105 W. 40th St.
NEW YORK

ALTIZER & PRINCE CO.

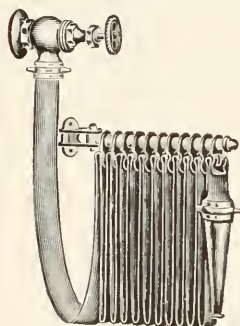
609-613 La Salle Avenue, Chicago

PASSENGER AND FREIGHT

ELEVATORS

Telephones: North 3627—Auto. 33-063

Send for Estimates. Semi-Automatic Safety Elevator Gates



YALE HOSE RACK

FIRE HOSE HOSE RACKS AND REELS

Complete Interior Fire Protection Outfits

ASK

W. D. Allen Manfg. Co.

133-135 WEST LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
PHONE MAIN 474

Telephones { Central 5839
Automatic 31-846

Richmond Safety Gate Co.

E. C. ROBINSON, District Representative
9 So. La Salle Street

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Automatic Elevator Gates, Iron Doors for Elevator
Shafts, Underwriters' Gravity Fire Doors, Divi-
sion Wall Doors and Fixtures, Richmond Horizontal
Trolley Doors, Freight and Warehouse Doors

ELEVATOR DOORS AND GATES A SPECIALTY

Fyfe, James L., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Garden, Hugh M. G., 179 W. Washington St. (Schmidt, Garden & Martin.)
 Gardner, Horace C., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Cassmann, Andrew P., 133 W. Washington St.
 Gatterdam, Fred E., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Gauger, Wm., 32 N. Clark St.
 Gaul, Hermann, 179 W. Washington St.
 Gerber, Arthur U., c/o N. W. Elev. R. R. Wilson & Kenmore Aves.
 Gerhard, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Gibb, William R., 160 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Gilbert, Geo. H., 1509 E. 60th St.
 Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Goldberger, Maximilian S., 364 E. 53rd St.
 Goodman, Wm. C., 2932 W. Adams St.
 Graham, Ernest R., 80 E. Jackson Blvd. (D. H. Burnham & Co.)
 Green, Herbert H., 29 E. Madison St.
 Griesser, Richard, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Griffin, Walter B., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Grotz, Chas. J., 2325 N. California Ave.
 Grussing, George H., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.
 Guenzel, Louis, 72 W. Adams St.
 Haagen, Paul T., 811 Steinway Hall.
 Hale, Perley, 6 N. Clark St.
 Hall, Eric E., 179 W. Washington St.
 Hall, E. Stanford, 19 S. La Salle St.
 Hallberg, L. Gustav, 154 W. Randolph St.
 Hamilton, John L., 6 N. Clark St.
 Hammond, Charles H., 64 E. Van Buren St. (Hammond & Chatten.)
 Hancox, Charles J., 108 S. La Salle St.
 Handy, Frank W., City.
 Hansen, Christian O., 852 N. Dearborn Ave.
 Hansen, Harold M., 112 N. La Salle St.
 Hansen, Paul, 1138 Ainslee St.
 Harley, W., Jr., 30 N. Dearborn St.
 Hartigan, W. B., 2536 Flournoy St.
 Harvey, George L., 105 S. Dearborn St.
 Harvey, John, 9749 Ave. H., So. Chicago.
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.
 Hawk, A. T., 806 La Salle St., R. R. Station.
 Hazelton, Herbert T., 1920 Jackson Blvd.
 Hecht, Albert S., 105 N. Clark St.
 Heinz, Lorenz H., 128 N. La Salle St.
 Heimbeck, Walter C., 626 W. 61st St.
 Henschien, H. Peter, 431 S. Dearborn St.
 Herlin, Geo. W., 59 E. Van Buren St.
 Herr, Thornton A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Hetherington, John T., 69 W. Washington St. (Borst & Hetherington.)
 Hettinger, John P., 3050 N. Clark St.
 Heun, Arthur, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Higgins, Francis J., 2928 Evanston Ave.
 Hill, Henry W., 138 N. La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)
 Hine, Cicero, 326 S. Wabash Ave.
 Hodgdon, Charles, 134 S. La Salle St.
 Hodgkins, Howard G., 179 W. Washington St.
 Hoellerl, Rudolf, 1968 Dayton St.
 Hoermann, Carl, 155 N. Clark St.
 Hohagen, Paul, 138 N. La Salle St.
 Holabird, Wm., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. (Holabird & Roche.)
 Holden, Ben Edwin, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
 Holmboe, Leonard C. B., Ill. Steel Co., South Chicago.
 Holmes, Morris G., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Holmes, N. H., 3648 Lake Ave.
 Hoskins, John M., 2837 W. Madison St.
 Hotchkiss, Roy J., 82 W. Washington St.
 Hotton, Bartholomew J., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Houda, Joseph F., 9 S. La Salle St.
 Huber, Julius H., 179 W. Washington St.
 Huehl, Harris W., 154 W. Randolph St. (Huehl & Schmid.)
 Hughes, Andrew F., 160 N. 5th Ave.
 Hulla, John, 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Hunt, Jarvis, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Hunt, Leigh B., 606 S. Michigan Ave.
 Hussander, Arthur F., Tribune Bldg.
 Hussey, Harry H., 19 S. La Salle St.
 Hyde, Robert M., 226 S. La Salle St.
 Hyland, Paul V., 26 E. Madison St.
 Ingalls, Arthur R., 7207 Yale Ave.
 Ingram, Horace C., 4919 Lake Ave.
 Jaffray, Henry S., 1121 E. 63rd St.
 Jebsen, Ernest, 64 W. Randolph St. (Frommann & Jebsen.)
 Jenkins, A. D., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St. (Jenney, Mordie & Jensen.)
 Jillson, B. H., c/o Swift & Co., Union Stock Yards.
 Jobson, C. Frank, 79 E. Adams St.
 Johnson, J. Richard, 1841 S. Avers Ave.
 Johnson, Oscar, 3410 Sheffield Ave.
 Johnston, Joseph S., 640 E. 43d St.
 Johnston, Wm. K., 160 N. 5th Ave.
 Jones, Wm. C., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Jyrch, Karl E., 2318 Washington Blvd.
 Kaiser, August, 2754 W. Harrison St.
 Kaiser, Otto, 2530 Milwaukee Ave.
 Kallal, Chas. W., 1512 S. St. Louis Ave.
 Kallenbach, Henry, Jr., 1828 Cornelia Ave.
 Karbach, Charles W., 3928 Greshaw Ave.
 Kelley, Irving W., 127 N. Dearborn St.

M. F. RITTENHOUSE, PRES'T
J. W. EMBREE, VICE-PRES'T

C. A. FLANAGIN, SEC'Y
H. W. CHANDLER, TREAS.

RITTENHOUSE & EMBREE CO.

L U M B E R

GENERAL OFFICES,
CHICAGO.

YARDS:

3500 Centre Ave.,
949 Elston Ave.,
63d & La Salle Sts.

Heavy Yellow
Pine, Norway
and White Pine
Timber and
Dimension

MILLS:
CHICAGO,
WARREN, ARK.
and
RICHTON, MISS.

We Manufacture the Well Known

"GILT EDGE" OAK AND MAPLE FLOORING

Carry a complete stock of all Millwork and Lumber for the building trade. Our yards are so located that we can give you delivery to any part of the city. Can load cars at either yard for delivery to any point. Carrying such a large stock of all lumber puts us in a position to quote you lowest prices. Send in your estimates, we will do the rest.

TELEPHONE LINCOLN 480

The Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Company

MANUFACTURERS OF

MILLWORK-INTERIOR FINISH

MOULDINGS
SASH, FRAMES
DOORS, BLINDS
STAIRWORK

OFFICE AND FACTORY
1705 TO 19 FULLERTON AVENUE

CHICAGO

Telephone Humboldt 3340

Res. Tel. Irving Park 1738

A. D. Lindquist & Co.

Manufacturers of STAIRS
Newel Posts, Balusters
Rails and Panel Wainscoting

2420-2422 Bloomingdale Avenue

CHICAGO

Kingsley, George S., 186 N. La Salle St.
 Kintz, Geo. A. W., 10341 Prospect Ave.
 Kirkpatrick, Robert A., 4037 Ellis Ave.
 Klaffer, David Saul, 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Klewer, Geo. W., 5 N. La Salle St.
 Klewer, Wm. L., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Klucina, John, 3906 W. 26th St.
 Knox, Arthur H., 7 S. Dearborn St.
 Knudson, Johan F., 5 N. La Salle St.
 Koenig, Fred, 133 W. Washington St.
 Kohfeldt, Walter G., 621 31st St.
 Koll, Henry C., 2155 Elston Ave.
 Koster, John L., 115 S. Dearborn St.
 Krause, Edmund R., 22 W. Monroe St.
 Krieg, Wm. G., 133 W. Washington St.
 Kuehne, Carl Oskar, 1572 N. Halsted St.
 Kupfer, Otto A., 1865 Millard Ave.
 Lang, Albert, 7 W. Madison St.
 Lang, Fritz, 1034 Milwaukee Ave.
 Larmom, Philip, c/o Swift & Co., Union
 Stock Yards.
 Layer, Robert, 2710 Millard Ave.
 Lebenbaum, F. C., 7 W. Madison St.
 Lehle, Louis, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Levy, Alexander L., 32 N. Clark St.
 Lewis, John, 2414 Gladys Ave.
 Liedberg, Hugo J., 153 W. Randolph St.
 Linderoth, Swen, 5844 Elizabeth St.
 Lindquist, Frederick, 154 W. Randolph St.
 Lindstrom, R. S., 1129 Hyde Park Blvd.
 Llewellyn, Joseph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Llewellyn, Ralph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Lockwood, Frederick E., 332 S. Michigan
 Ave.
 Lonek, Adolph, 9 S. La Salle St.
 Lovdall, Geo. F., 3435 Southport Ave.
 Love, Robert J., 6131 Lexington Ave.
 Lovell, Sidney, 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Lowden, Alexander H., 154 W. Randolph
 St.
 Lowe, Elmo C., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Ludgin, J. J., 4919 Vincennes Ave.
 Luebker, Otto, 12 N. Clinton St.
 Lund, Anders G., 453 W. 63rd St.
 Mahaffey, David, 118 N. La Salle St.
 Maher, George W., 910 S. Michigan Ave.
 Mahler, Harry H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 (Postle & Mahler.)
 Manard, Robt. P., 4123 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Mann, William D., 155 N. Clark St.
 Marshall, Benjamin H., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 (Marshall & Fox.)
 Marx, Sam'l A., 7 W. Madison St.
 Martin, Edgar D., 179 W. Washington St.
 (Schmidt, Garden & Martin.)
 Matz, Otto H., 128 N. La Salle St.
 Maurer, Wm., 2426 Augusta St.
 Mayo, Ernest A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 McAfee, Chas. H., 186 N. La Salle St.
 McCall, Thomas, 30 N. La Salle St.
 McCarthy, Jos. W., 118 N. La Salle St.
 McGavick, J. P., 3713 Vincennes Ave.
 McMichael, John, 6023 Calumet Ave.
 McMullen, Henry J., 127 N. Dearborn St.
 McMurray, Oscar L., 10429 S. Seeley Ave.
 Mead, Daniel W., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Meldahl, Jens J., 431 S. Dearborn St.
 Merrick, H. R., 2845 Palmer Ave.
 Metcalf, John S., 108 S. La Salle St.
 Miller, Jos. A., 155 N. Clark St.
 Miller, Grant C., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 (Patton & Miller.)
 Miller, Harvey C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Miller, Walter F., 220 S. Michigan Ave.
 Miller, Wm. C., 204 N. 41st Ave.
 Mills, Albert Brown, 2341 Milwaukee Ave.
 Mitchell, Lewis M., 9 S. La Salle St.
 Mohr, Frederick J., 1224 N. State St.
 Molitor, Joseph, 167 W. Washington St.
 Morehouse, Merritt J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 Morey, Arthur G., 9 S. La Salle St.
 Mosher, E. Bradford, 5830 Rosalie Ct.
 Mullay, Thomas Hubert, 53 W. Jackson
 Blvd.
 Mundie, Wm. Bryce, 39 S. La Salle St.
 (Jenney, Mundie & Jensen.)
 Murphy, John H., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 (Murphy & Cloyes.)
 Nagle, Geo. A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Neebe, John, 2101 W. Chicago Ave.
 Neebes, Geo. S., 5222 Indiana Ave.
 Nelson, Edward O., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Nettenstrom, Joel U., 1438 Melville Place.
 Neu, Mathew, 910 S. Michigan Ave.
 Newberry, Robert T., 108 S. La Salle St.
 Newell, Frank V., 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Newhouse, Henry L., 4630 Prairie Ave.
 Newman, Edgar M., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Nicholson, Wm. A., 6541 Greenwood Ave.
 Nicholson, Jos. T., 7514 Central Ave.
 Nielsen, Carl, 701 Tacoma Bldg.
 Niemz, Arthur R., 309 S. La Salle St.
 Nimmons, George C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Norman, A. E., 1562 Devon Ave.
 Novy, Jos. J., 3225 W. 22nd St.
 Novy, Ludvig, 3225 W. 22nd St.
 Nyden, John A., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Ohlhaber, Wm., 1519 Park St.
 Ohrenstein, Ernest J., 105 S. Dearborn St.
 Ostergren, Robert C., 2939 Vernon Ave.
 Otis, Wm. A., 105 S. Dearborn St.
 (Otis & Clark.)

FLOORING, HARDWOOD-ALL KINDS

THE T. WILCE CO., CHICAGO

Phone, CANAL 832

2209 S. THROOP ST.

We make and have on sale the following kinds, grades and sizes of Hardwood Flooring. Prices vary with changing market. Please Phone or write us for quotations when in market.

MAPLE FLOORING

FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$
Clear White	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Clear	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Select No. 1	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
No. 1 Factory	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

BEECH FLOORING

FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$
Clear Red	"	"	"	"	"
Clear	"	"	"	"	"
Select No. 1	—	—	"	"	"
No. 1 Factory	—	—	—	"	"

OAK, BIRCH, WALNUT and CHERRY FLOORING

FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$, 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 2$ or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Clear Plain Sawed White Oak	—	"	"	"	"	"
Clear Quarter Sawed White Oak	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sappy Clear Quarter Sawed White Oak	"	"	"	—	—	"
Select No. 1 White Oak	—	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Plain Sawed Red Oak	—	"	"	"	"	"
Clear Quarter Sawed Red Oak	—	"	"	"	"	"
Sappy Clear Quarter Sawed Red Oak	—	"	"	—	—	"
Select No. 1 Red Oak	—	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Red Birch	—	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Birch	—	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Walnut and Cherry	—	"	"	—	"	"

Maple Flooring is also made $1\frac{1}{8}$ in., $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick on special order. We also make wainscoting and special two-faced partition stuff. All flooring over $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in thickness is backed. All flooring is thoroughly kiln-dried, end matched and bundled.

Standard Lengths in Clear Maple, Beech, Birch and Oak 2 feet to 16 feet
 Standard Lengths in Select No. 1 Maple, Beech and Birch $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet to 16 feet
 Standard Lengths in Select No. 1 Oak 1 foot to 16 feet
 Standard Lengths in No. 1 Factory Maple and Beech 1 foot to 16 feet

"ANYTHING IN WOOD WORK"

IN THE BUSINESS DISTRICT

BANK, STORE and OFFICE FIXTURES
 Millinery, Drug and Department Store FIXTURES
 Lunch Room, Restaurant and Bakery Outfits Complete
 SPECIAL CASES. High Class CABINET WORK. INTERIOR TRIM and MOULDINGS

ABBOTT MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Not. Inc.

WILLIAM D. INNES, Proprietor

Factory and Office, 713 and 715 South Fifth Avenue
 Between Harrison and Polk Streets

PHONES: { Wabash 2882 and 2883
 { Automatic 52-942

Designs, Sketches and Estimates cheerfully
 submitted on request



INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING

Is noiseless, non-slippery, waterproof and thoroughly sanitary, more durable than stone or earthen tiles, elegant in appearance, manufactured in a carefully selected variety of colors. Endorsed by the best architects and engineers. A perfect floor for business offices, banking rooms, court rooms, vestibules, halls, billiard rooms, smoking rooms, cafes, libraries, churches, hospitals, hotels, bath rooms, kitchens, etc. Samples, Estimates and Special Designs furnished upon application.

Beware of Infringers. Patented. Manufactured Solely by

New York Belting & Packing Co.

(Limited)

Manufacturers of

RUBBER HOSE, BELTING AND PACKING

130 W. Lake St., CHICAGO

Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Packard, Allyn A., 477 Federal Bldg.
 Pagels, Wm. F., 192 N. Clark St.
 Patelski, Erich J., 167 W. Washington St.
 Palmer, Charles M., 911 Monadnock Blk.
 Pashley, Alfred F., 431 S. Dearborn St.
 Patton, Normand S., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 (Patton & Miller.)
 Pentecost, D. S., 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Perkins, Frederick W., 21 E. Van Buren St.
 Perkins, Dwight Heald, 6 N. Clark St.
 Perry, Walter E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Pingrey, Roy E., 105 S. La Salle St.
 Pistorious, H., 700 Melrose St.
 Pleins, Leo. H., 6312 Lockwood Ave.
 Pond, Allen Bartlit, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 (Pond & Pond.)
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 (Pond & Pond.)
 Pope, John Francis, 805 Unity Bldg.
 Postle, David E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 (Postle & Mahler.)
 Poulsen, Edward J., 3762 N. Harding Ave.
 Powers, Horace S., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Poyer, Andrew, 10536 Vincennes Road.
 Poyer, Max, 10536 Vincennes Road.
 Pray, Frank M., 5613 South Blvd.
 Pridmore, John E. O., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Prindeville, Chas. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 (Egan & Prindeville.)
 Prindle, Solon B., 143 N. Wabash Ave.
 Probst, Edward, 794 Millard Ave.
 Proskauer, Adolph, 189 W. Madison St.
 Pruyn, Wm. H., 4357 Grand Blvd.
 Puckey, F. W., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Pursell, G. E., 167 W. Washington St.
 Quackenboss, Leonard G., 40 N. 5th Ave.
 Raeder, Henry, 20 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Randak, Frank, 2601 S. Trumbull Ave.
 Rapp, Cornelius Ward, 69 W. Washington St.
 Rapp, Geo. L., 69 W. Washington St.
 Rawson, Chas. P., 4448 N. Humboldt Ave.
 Rawson, Lorin A., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Reichert, William G., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Reily, S. L., 612 W. 72nd St.
 Reinhardt, Gustav A., 1121 Wellington St.
 Renwick, Edward A., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 (Holabird & Roche.)
 Repp, Geo. W., 59 E. Van Buren St.
 Reynertson, Theis J., 1937 N. 40th Ave.
 Rezny, James B., 32 N. Clark St.
 Rich, Chas. C., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Rich, Evert, 230 S. La Salle St.
 Rich, Harry F., 341 S. Dearborn St.
 Richards, H. H., 125 W. Van Buren St.
 Riddle, Herbert H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Riddle, Lewis W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Riegert, Emil, 2041 Racine Ave.
 Rinn, Charles, 2642 Ballou St.
 Ritter, Louis E., 1707 Marquette Bldg.
 Roberts, Eben E., 82 W. Washington St.
 Robertson, D., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Robinson, Argyle E., 118 N. La Salle St.
 Roche, Martin, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 (Holabird & Roche.)
 Rogers, John A., 155 N. Clark St.
 (Rogers & Woodyatt.)
 Rohm, Jean Baptist, 138 N. La Salle St.
 Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.
 Rombout, Victor, 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Rosenthal, Alexander B., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
 Roth, Edgar, 806 La Salle Street Station.
 Rouleau, Arthur, 4004 W. Van Buren St.
 Roy, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave.
 Ruckes, Jos. J., Jr., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Runde, Otto, 2035 Rice St.
 Russell, Lewis E., 25 N. Dearborn St.
 Rusy, Anthony F., 7 S. Dearborn St.
 Rutan, Charles H., 134 S. La Salle St.
 (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)
 Salisbury, R. H., 2425 W. Adams St.
 Sandegren, Andrew R., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Saxe, Albert Moore, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Saxe, Ira C., 79 W. Monroe St.
 Schaffner, D. J., 222 W. Madison St.
 Schaub, Louis J., 1358 N. Campbell Ave.
 Schenck, Rudolph, 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Schlacks, Henry John, 54 W. Randolph St.
 Schmalz, Emil C., 5041 W. Madison St.
 Schmid, Richard G., 54 W. Randolph St.
 (Huehl & Schmid.)
 Schmidt, Hugo, 39th and Wallace Sts., c/o Chicago City Ry. Co.
 Schmidt, Richard Ernest, 179 W. Washington St. (Schmidt, Garden & Martin.)
 Schock, Frederick R., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 (Schock & Swanson.)
 Schoenfeldt, Frank, 4058 Madison St.
 Scholes, E. Roy, 125 S. Clark St.
 Schroeder, Wm. H., 192 W. 22nd St.
 Schroeder, John M., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Schuberth, George F., 2551 Sheffield Ave.
 Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 20th St.
 Schulze, William, 1514 Milwaukee Ave.
 Schwarz, Albert A., 1218 S. Ashland Ave.
 Seator, Sinclair M., 82 W. Washington St.
 Seipp, Edwin A., 179 W. Washington St.
 Seyfarth, Robert E., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Shankland, Edward Clapp, 209 S. La Salle St.

CHAS. H. MEARS, President
J. W. SLAYTON, Treas. & Gen' Mgr.

ESTABLISHED 1852

L. W. CROW, Vice-Prest.
C. E. GAMET, Secretary.

Mears-Slayton Lumber Co.

Successors to CHAS. H. MEARS & CO.

LUMBER, SASH, DOORS, INTERIOR FINISH, ETC.

BRANCH:

105-33 Chicago Avenue, EVANSTON

1237 Belmont Avenue, CHICAGO.

Telephone Lake View 765.

Private Exchange, All Departments.

L. R. CASE,
Vice-President.

F. O. BAUMANN,
President.

L. SCHEFFLER,
Secretary.

F. O. BAUMANN MFG. CO.

CONTRACTORS FOR FINE RESIDENCES

And Manufacturers of All Kinds of

Interior House Finishings, Bank and Office Fittings.

Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.

Telephone
Lincoln 602

CHICAGO, ILL.

PLAMONDON & TETZE Co.

General Contractors and

Interior Designers

and Outfitters

32-40 So. CLINTON ST.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONES FRANKLIN } 1366
1367

Hartmann-Sanders Co.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Columns

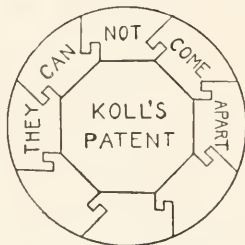
Columns made in all sizes from 6 to 48 inch Diameter
and of proportionate length.

Elston and Webster Avenues,

TEL. MONROE 2548.

CHICAGO, ILL.

EASTERN OFFICE, 1123 BROADWAY, NEW YORK



Shannon, James S., 37 W. Van Buren St.
Shattuck, Walter F., 19 S. La Salle St.
Shaw, H. Van Doren, 39 S. State St.
Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.
Silsbee, Joseph L., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Smith, Robert S., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Somers, Elbert S., 6959 N. Ashland Ave.
Sorensen, Charles F., 1301 N. Maplewood Ave.

Spencer, R. C., Jr., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Speyer, Julius, 179 W. Washington St.
Speyer, Oscar P., 179 W. Washington St.
Spitzer, Maurice, 9 S. La Salle St.
Stanhope, Leon, 108 S. La Salle St.
Stebbins, Walter L., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Steigely, Arthur, 6245 Laflin St.
Steinbach, J. G., 1859 W. Chicago Ave.
(Worthmann & Steinbach.)

Stern, Isaac S., 105 W. Monroe St.
Steuben, Theo., 3121 N. Ashland Ave.
Stevens, C. Whitney, 64 W. Randolph St.
Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Stoddard, E. B., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Stone, Geo. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.
Stone, John R., 8 S. Dearborn St.
Strandel, Charles A., 105 W. Monroe St.
Strippleman, Wm., 105 S. Dearborn St.
Sturm, Meyer J., 118 N. La Salle St.
Sturges, Howard P., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.
Sturnfield, Chas. H., 2658 W. 21st St.
Sullivan, Louis H., 56 E. Congress St.
Sutcliffe, John, 206 S. La Salle St.
Swanson, H. Frederick, 54 W. Randolph St.
(Schock & Swanson.)

Taggart, John A., 1313 E. 66th St.
Tallmadge, Thos. E., 189 W. Madison St.
(Tallmadge & Watson.)

Thain, Joseph A., 3152 Prairie Ave.
Thisslew, Charles, 783 Milwaukee Ave.
Thomas, Stafford F., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Thomsen, Frederick W., 1949 Seminary Ave.

Tilton, John Neal, 32 N. Clark St.
Tomlinson, Henry Webster, 64 E. Van Buren St.

Turnbull, Gilbert M., 30 N. La Salle St.
Urbain, L. J. (moved, left no address.)
Uffendell, William G., 606 S. Michigan Ave.
Von Holst, Herman V., 64 E. Van Buren St.

Van Keuren, Wm. J., 128 N. La Salle St.
Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 4721 Kenmore Ave.
Vigeant, Gregory, 184 W. Washington St.
Vitzthum, Karl M., 5341 Washington Blvd.
Voigt, Gustav, 3220 S. Canal St.
Wafu, Edward E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
Walker, Wm. Ernest, 38 S. Dearborn St.
Walter, Wayne M., 127 N. Dearborn St.
Warren, Wm. A., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Waterbury, C. D., 64 E. Van Buren St.
Waterman, Harry Hale, 206 S. La Salle St.
Watson, Robert Bruce, 225 S. Central Park Ave.

Watson, Vernon S., 189 W. Madison St.
(Tallmadge & Watson.)
Weary, Chas. A., 164 W. Washington St.
Weber, Alfred P., 179 W. Washington St.
Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
Westerlind, Carl U., 179 W. Washington St.

Wheeler, Chas. F., 4635 N. 46th Ave.
Wheelock, Harry B., 64 W. Randolph St.
White, Chas. E., Jr., 179 W. Washington St.

Wight, Peter B., 133 W. Washington St.
Wilkowski, Jos. A., 2010 Milwaukee Ave.
Williamson, W. G., 19 S. La Salle St.
Wilmanns, August C., 35 S. Dearborn St.
Wilson, Horatio R., 206 S. La Salle St.
Wing, Thomas W., 115 S. Dearborn St.
Winsauer, Louis M., 5139 N. Oakley Ave.
Winslow, Benj. E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Witherspoon, John M., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.

Wittekind, Henry, Jr., First Natl. Bank Bldg.

Woerner, Adolph, 3213 Lincoln Ave.
Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 138 N. La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)

Woodyatt, Ernest, 155 N. Clark St.
(Rogers & Woodyatt.)

Worthmann, Henry, 1859 W. Chicago Ave.
Wuehrman, Wm. G., 5324 S. Ashland Ave.
York, J. Devereux, 1323 N. Clark St.

Youngberg, J. E., 30 N. Dearborn St.
Zarbell, Iver C., 105 N. Clark St.
Zatterberg, M., City Hall.

Zidek, Jos., 1859 W. Chicago Ave.
Zimmerman, W. Carby, 64 E. Van Buren St.

Zimmerman, Hugo H., 108 S. La Salle St.
Zippwald, Otto, 1605 Belmont Ave.

COOK COUNTY OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO.

EVANSTON.

Blake, Edgar O., 7, 621 Davis St.
Eich, Geo. B., 2205 Lincoln St.
Kincaid, J. L., 62 Davis St.
Wright, Harvey.

FOREST PARK.

Burtar, Adolph G., 7504 Madison St.

LA GRANGE.

Krausch, W. T.

MAYWOOD.

Dunford, S. H., 1019 S. 7th Ave.
Meissner, C. L. Henry, 913 N. 8th Ave.

MORGAN PARK.

Blood, Lyle A., 2246 Morgan Park Ave.

MORTON PARK.

Cowles, Wm. D., 5137 37th Pl.

OAK PARK.

Chase, Frank D., 229 S. Scoville Ave.
Earl, E. C., 220 N. Oak Park Ave.
Ellis, Francis M., 105 N. Oak Park Ave.
Fiddelke, Henry G., Parkside Bldg.
Harned, Henry P., 231 Wisconsin Ave.
Hebert, Maurice K., 612 N. Grove Ave.
Hoffman, H. Curtis, 418 N. Harvey Ave.
Poulsen, Geo. F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave.
Randolph, S. M., 130 S. Grove Ave.
Thompson, Frank D., 111 Marion St.
Van Bergen, J. S., 352 Fair Oaks Ave.
Wright, Frank Lloyd, Forest and Chicago Ave.

A. E. WELLS, President
F. A. WELLS, V.-Pres. and Treas.

W. G. LUCE, 2d Vice-Pres.
H. L. WELLS, Secretary.

WELLS BROTHERS COMPANY BUILDING CONTRACTORS

SUITE 1218 MONADNOCK BUILDING
Telephone Harrison 500

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

BOSTON

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 2948

JOHN GRIFFITHS & SON, GENERAL CONTRACTORS,

1009 and 1011 THE MERCHANTS LOAN AND TRUST BUILDING,

CHICAGO

VICTOR FALKENAU, PRES'T.

LOUIS FALKENAU, SEC'Y AND TREAS.

Falkenau Construction Co. General Contractors

SUITE 528-30

30 N. LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 4434

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2684-5

H. A. BISHOP

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

431-3 COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BLDG.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
FIRE BRICK CONSTRUCTION

CHICAGO

ROGERS PARK.

Melin, Chas. W., 1302 Columbia Ave.
Ross, Henry, 1445 Estes Ave.
Spoehr, Geo. S., 1538 Greenleaf Ave.

WILMETTE.

Rae, Robert, Jr., 1029, 13th St.
Wood, James, 1101 Forest Ave.

CITIES OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AND COOK COUNTY.

ALHAMBRA (Madison Co.)

Oswald, Fridolin, Main St.

ALTON (Madison Co.)

Maupin, James M., 518 Commercial Bldg.
Pfeiffenberger, Lucas, 102 W. 3d St.

ANNAWAN (Henry Co.)

Hay, Mark.

ATKINSON (Henry Co.)

Chapler, Elijah C.
Milar, Wallace L.

AURORA (Kane Co.)

Malmer, Eugene, 73 Fox St.
Minott, John E., 347 Coulter Blk.
Shepardson, Ralph S., Coulter Blk.
Worst, Frederick W., 320 Coulter Block.

BELLEVIEW (St. Clair Co.)

Rubach, Otto W., 10 West Block.

BLOOMINGTON (McLean Co.)

Miller, George H., 403 Evans Bldg.
Moratz, Paul O., First National Bank Bldg.
Pillsbury, Arthur L., 616 Griesheim Bldg.
Robinson, L. E., 1411 N. Main St.
Simmons, A. T., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.

CAIRO (Alexander Co.)

Jenkins, John S., 1006 Commercial Ave.
Kusener, Casper, Natl. Bank Bldg.

CARBONDALE.

Thompson, Thomas S.

CARTHAGE (Hancock Co.)

Payne, Edgar A. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)
Payne, Geo. W. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)

CHAMPAIGN (Champaign Co.)

Brown, Seeley, 411 W. University Ave.
Clark, Chas. R., 105 Chalmers St.
Hubbard, Archie H.
Spencer, Nelson S., Karihar Bldg.
(Spencer & Temple.)
Temple, Harry R., Karihar Bldg.
(Spencer & Temple.)
Vredenburg, Hachahah, Illinois Bldg.

CHARLESTON (Coles Co.)

Maxwell, Benj. R., 411 Harrison Ave.
Maxwell, Wymer W., 411 Harrison Ave.
Mitchell, Chas. D., 16 6th St.

COLLINSVILLE (Madison Co.)

Eberhardt, Henry W., 207 E. Main St.

DANVILLE (Vermilion Co.)

Garrett, Urias E., 9 W. Harrison St.
Lewis, Chas. M., 519 The Temple.
Liese, Geo. C., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.
Ludwick, Geo. W., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.
McCoy, John F., Amer. Bank & Trust Co. Bldg.

Skadden, E. W., 906 Oak St.
Stuebe, L. F. W., The Temple.

DECATUR (Macon Co.)

Aschauer, Chas. J., 314 Powers Bldg.
Bramhall, Arthur E., 355 N. Main St.
Brooks, Barkley S., 355 N. Main St.
McNabb, Willie O., 403 N. Main St.
Rosen, Richard O., Review Bldg.

DIXON.

Vail, Morrison H.

EAST ST. LOUIS (St. Clair Co.)

Frankel, Albert E., 208 Collinsville Ave.
Kennedy, John W., Cohokia Bldg.
Mueller, Bernard A., 216 Arcade Bldg.
Pfeiffenberger, George D., 21 N. Main St.
Riester, Frank P., 212 Insurance Bldg.

EDWARDSVILLE (Madison Co.)

Pauly, Charles.

ELGIN (Kane Co.)

Abell, Ralph Elliott, Home Bank Bldg.
Abell, Wm. Wright, Home Bank Bldg.
Hays, H. G., c/o Nat. Watch Co.
Morris, G. E., Sherwin Bldg.

FAIRBURY (Livingston Co.)

Schnetzler, Chas. H.

FREEPORT (Stephenson Co.)

Dustman, Urias M., 118 Stephenson St.

GALESBURG (Knox Co.)

Aldrich, Norman K., 86 S. Cherry St.
Beadle, John Grant, 217 Main St.

GENESEO (Henry Co.)

Okeberg, John V.

GRANITE CITY.

Pauly, Ed. C., Hillsboro Ave.

JACKSONVILLE (Morgan Co.)

Buckingham, Clarence W., 211½ State Bldg.

Pierson, James K. C., 232½ W. State St.

JOLIET (Will Co.)

Barnes, John H., 634 Van Buren St.
Boehme, Hugo, 101 Ottawa St.
Cowell, Herbert, 1 Jefferson St.
Hoen, Rudolph G., Joliet Nat. Bank Bldg.
Wallace, Charles L., 323 Jefferson St.
Wallace, Elizabeth B., 323 Jefferson St.
Webster, Charles Woods, 400 Cutting Bldg.

KANKAKEE (Kankakee Co.)

Henry, Charles D., 26 Arcade Bldg.

KEWANEE (Henry Co.)

Eckland, Henry, 115 N. Tremont St.

LA SALLE.

Matteson, Victor Andre.

LINCOLN (Logan Co.)

Corwine, William A., 203 4th St.
Deal, Joe Mindert, Oglesby Bldg.
(Deal & Ginzel.)
Ginzel, Roland F., Oglesby Bldg.
(Deal & Ginzel.)

MACOMB (McDonough Co.)

Fuhr, John H., 209 Calhoun St.
Holmes, Willis B., Calhoun and Campbell Sts.

MOLINE (Rock Island Co.)

De Arment, Frank H., 422 16th St.
Eckerman, Oscar A., 1224 12th St.

George A. Fuller Co.

Building Construction

Marquette Building :: Chicago, Illinois

New York

Boston

Pittsburgh

Philadelphia

Kansas City

Washington

Chattanooga

PHONE HAR. 3736

JAMES BLACK **Masonry and Contracting Co.** **GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

927 Monadnock Block

ST. LOUIS

CHICAGO

SEATTLE

Telephone Randolph 4849

J. W. SNYDER CO. **General Contractors**

HEAVY MASON WORK A SPECIALTY

1843 Peoples Gas Building, Chicago

ESTIMATES MADE ON BUILDINGS
IN ALL PARTS OF COUNTRY

TELEPHONE MAIN 1294
AUTO. 33-793

A. J. C. Ledgerwood

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

MILL-CONSTRUCTED BUILDINGS, HEAVY MASONRY, CARPENTRY, ETC.

OFFICE:

807 Oxford Building, 118 N. La Salle St., CHICAGO

Whitsitt, H. W., Chase Bldg.

MOUNT MORRIS.

Buser, Nathaniel E., Buser Bldg.

NEW BOSTON.

Drury, Clair F.

OTTAWA (La Salle Co.)

Hanifen, John, Nertney Bldg.

Richardson, Jason F., Jr., 316 Armory Bldg.

White, Kesson, Nertney Bldg.

PEKIN (Tazewell Co.)

Zimmer, John E., 911 Park Ave.

PEORIA (Peoria Co.)

Baillie, John McLellan, 1205 Jefferson Bldg. (Reeves & Baillie.)

Chaffee, Dudley C., 321 Main St.

Davis, Geo. H., 411 Perry Ave.

Emerson, Frank N., 321 Main St.

Harris, Alfred W., Herald Transcript Bldg. (Hotchkiss & Harris.)

Hewitt, Herbert, 321 Main St.

Hotchkiss, Robert J., Dime Savings Bank. (Hotchkiss & Harris.)

Hulsebus, Bernhard S., 514 Y. M. C. A. Bldg.

Jobst, Valentine, Jobst Bldg.

Kiefer, Albert, Woolner Bldg.

Klein, F. J., Arcade Bldg.

Koechlin, Carl, 112 N. Adams St.

Reeves, Wm. H., 1205 Jefferson Bldg. (Reeves & Baillie.)

Sedgwick, Wm. C., 410 Woolner Bldg.

Whitmeyer, Mark H., 204 Clara St.

PERU.

Wachter, H. F., 1703 First St.

PLANO.

Holsman, Henry K.

POLO.

Ruth, Thomas P.

PONTIAC (Livingston Co.)

Hercules, Jacob W., 726 Howard St.

Young, Richard A.

PRINCETON (Bureau Co.)

Alpaugh, Nicholas G., 8 S St.

QUINCY (Adams Co.)

Batschy, J., Wells Bldg.

Behrensmeyer, George A., 530½ Main St.

Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg.

Geise, Martin J., 800½ Main St.

Ledebrink, Frederick C., 52 Schott Bldg.

Wood, Ernest M., Musselman Bldg.

ROCKFORD (Winnebago Co.)

Bradley, Charles W., 519-20 Brown Bldg.

Carpenter, Frank A., 419, 20 Brown Bldg.

Schureman, D. S., 220 S. Main St.

ROCK ISLAND (Rock Island Co.)

Cervin, Olaf Z.

McLane, Cyrus D., c/o Rock Island Plow Co.

Stauduhar, George P., 320 20th St.

SANDWICH (De Kalb Co.)

Howison, Charles.

SPRINGFIELD (Sangamon Co.)

Bullard, Robert A., 318 Unity Bldg.

Bullard, Samuel A., 318 Unity Bldg.

Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Square.

Furrow, Edward, 228 I. O. O. F. Bldg.

Hamilton, Frank H., City Hall.

Hanes, Samuel J., 205½ S. 6th St.

Helmle, George Henry, 430 S. 5th St.

Helmle, Henry R., 430 S. 5th St.

Reiger, Harry J., 603 W. Capitol Ave

Rinaker, John I., Franklin Bldg.

Shinn, Charles W., 714 S. 5th St.

STERLING (Whiteside Co.)

Van Horne, Philip T., 510 5th Ave

STOCKTON.

Goodmiller, Preston V.

STREATOR (La Salle Co.)

Allen, Alonzo W., 410 Main St.

Foster, Wm. G., Masonic Temple.

TOLEDO (Cumberland Co.)

Hanker, Chas.

UPPER ALTON (Madison Co.)

Stelle, Oliver G.

URBANA (Champaign Co.)

Mann, F. M., U. of I.

Ricker, N. Clifford, 400 Engineering Bldg. U. of I.

Royer, Joseph W., Flat Iron Bldg.

White, James M., 400 Engineering Hall.

WAUKEGAN (Lake Co.)

Worsfold, Ira A., Dodge Bldg.

ARCHITECTS OUTSIDE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

CALIFORNIA.

BANNING.

Hobbs, Raymond M.

COLORADO.

DENVER.

Kilroy, John G., 235 Colorado Bldg.

TRINIDAD.

Laughlin, John A.

FLORIDA.

LEMON CITY.

Pfeiffer, Geo. L.

INDIANA.

BEDFORD.

Nothnagel, Chas. W., 1506 13th St.

EVANSVILLE.

Schlotter, Frank J., Dickman Bldg.

FORT WAYNE.

Weatherhogg, Charles R., Hamilton Natl. Bank Bldg.

HAMMOND.

Hutton, J. T., Hammond Bldg.

INDIANAPOLIS.

Foltz, Herbert W., 1108 Ind. Pythian Bldg.

Parker, Wilson B., 713 Traction Terminal.

Sturges, Lewis H., 527 Board of Trade Bldg.

LAFAYETTE.

Alexander, Jas. F., Indiana Trust Co.'s Bldg.

LOGANSPOUT (Cass Co.)

Horn, Carl J., 515 Broadway.

SOUTH BEND.

Austin, Ennis R.

TERRE HAUTE (Vigo Co.)

Gault, James C., 322 Rose Dispensary.

Vrydagh, Jupiter G., Terre Haute Trust Co. Bldg.

Vrydagh, Robert T., 7 McKeen Bldg.

VINCENNES (Knox Co.)

Gaddis, John W., 314½ Main St.

Lanquist & Illsley Company

General Contractors and Builders

1100 North Clark Street

Telephone North 207 and 2049

CHICAGO

PHONE MAIN 3386

JACOB SCHARMER CO.

CARPENTERS AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Warehouses and Manufacturing Plants a Specialty

507, 179 W. WASHINGTON ST.

CHICAGO

E. M. BENT, President

JOHN F. MULDOON, Secretary

E. M. BENT COMPANY GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Masonry—Reinforced Concrete and Carpentry

Our Specialties

506 SECURITY BUILDING

189 W. Madison St.

Telephone Main 4938

CHICAGO, ILL.

OLSON BROS.

CARPENTERS AND CONTRACTORS

TELEPHONE 3161 WENTWORTH

6501 PEORIA ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

IOWA.**CLINTON.**

Morrell, John, 410 Howes Blk.

DAVENPORT (Scott Co.)

Burrows, Parke Tunis, McManus Bldg.

Clausen, Fred G., Central Bldg.

Ebeling, Arthur H., Marquette Bldg.

Hanssen, Gustav A., 51 Schmidt Bldg.

Hill, Norman H., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.

Temple, Seth Justin, McManus Bldg.

DUBUQUE.

Heer, Fridolin, Jr., 235 8th St.

KEOKUK.

Ratcliffe, Harry E., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.

OTTUMWA.

Kerns, Geo. M., Electric Bldg.

WATERLOO.

Borgolte, Frederick F., Black Hawk Bank Bldg.

KANSAS.**LAWRENCE.**

Wellman, Wm. T.

LOUISIANA.**NEW ORLEANS.**

Clarke, Edwin B., Hennen Bldg.

MASSACHUSETTS.**BOSTON.**

Tobey, S. E., 110 Summer St.

MICHIGAN.**DETROIT.**

Kahn, Albert, 58 Lafayette Blvd.

Scott, John, Moffat Bldg.

GRAND RAPIDS.

Crow, Henry E., The Gilbert.

Williamson, Wm., The Gilbert.

TRAVERSE CITY.

Petersen, Jens C., 209 State Bank Bldg.

MINNESOTA.**MINNEAPOLIS.**

Elmslie, G. G., Auditorium Bldg.

Feick, Geo. Jr., Auditorium Bldg.

Jones, Harry W., Lumber Ex. Bldg.

Purcell, Wm. G., Auditorium Bldg.

(Feick & Purcell.)

MISSOURI.**ST. LOUIS.**

Barnett, George D., Century Bldg.

Barnett, Tom P., Century Bldg.

Bonsack, Frederick C., Pierce Bldg.

Cann, Wm. Evelett, Missouri Trust Bldg.

Duggan, F. A., Century Bldg.

Groves, Albert B., 314 N. 4th St.

Haynes, John L., Century Bldg.

Helfensteller, Ernest, Jr., 1004 Chemical Bldg.

Imbs, Thos. F., Granite Bldg.

Janssen, Ernest C., 1301 Chemical Bldg.

Klipstein, Ernest C., 1318 Chemical Bldg.

Klutho, Victor J., Olive, n. e. cor. 10th St.

La Beaume, Louis C., Chemical Bldg.

Levy, W., 1815 Wright Bldg.

Link, Theo. C., Carleton Bldg.

Mariner, Guy C., Chemical Bldg.

Mauran, John Lawrence, Chemical Bldg.

May, Charles F., 408 Merchants Laclede Bldg.

Milligan, Rockwell M., 1201 Chemical Bldg.

Roach, H. F., 915 Olive St.

Russell, E. J., Chemical Bldg.

Stauder, A. F., 210 Temple Bldg.

Walsh, Robert W., Wainwright Bldg.

Watson, Jesse N., 1004 Chemical Bldg.

Wessbecher, Louis, 19 So. Broadway.

Widmann, Fred, Wainwright Bldg.

NEW YORK.**NEW YORK CITY.**

Chapman, Howard, 1123 Broadway.

Emerson, Frank N., 310 W. 80th St.

Green, James C., 103 Park Ave.

King, Beverly Sedgwick, 103 Park Ave.

Lindeberg, Harrie T., 481 Fifth Ave.

MacNeille, Perry R., 12 E. 45th St.

Mann, Horace B., 12 E. 45th St.

Platt, Charles A., 11 E. 24th St.

Rogers, James G., c/o Hale & Rogers, 11 E. 24th St.

Visscher, Theodore C., 425 5th Ave.

Westervelt, John C., 36 W. 34th St.

Zimmerman, Albert G., 409 W. 15th St.

SYRACUSE.

Baxter, Geo. W., Jr., 701 O. C. S. B. Bldg.

Ganung, Howard D., c/o Semet Solvey Co.

NORTH CAROLINA.**WILMINGTON.**

Stephens, Burett H.

OHIO.**AKRON (Summit Co.)**

Henry, Charles, 117 E. Market St.

CINCINNATI.

Carpenter, M. R., Oakley.

CLEVELAND (Cuyahoga Co.)

Badgley, Sydney R., 6110 Euclid Ave.

Moratta A. F., 663 Rose Bldg.

DAYTON.

Russ, Wm. E., Conover Bldg.

TOLEDO.

Mills, Geo. S., Ohio Bldg.

OKLAHOMA.

Wells, W. A., Oklahoma City.

PENNSYLVANIA.**PHILADELPHIA.**

Granger, Alfred H., Bullett Bldg.

PITTSBURG.

Kennedy, Julian, Bessemer Bldg.

Prack, Bernard H., 1112 Berger Bldg.

WISCONSIN.**BELOIT.**

Kemp, Frank H.

KENOSHA.

Gaastra, Tjalke, 263 Main St.

MILWAUKEE (Milwaukee Co.)

Brielmaier, Erhard, University Bldg.

Brielmaier, Jos. M., University Bldg.

Foster, John W., 303 Caswell Blk.

Hengels, Henry C., 702 Grand Ave.

RACINE.

Chandler, James G., 406 Main St.

Funston, Edmund B., 501 Robinson Bldg.

SOUTH AMERICA.

Norton, Francis J., Cristobal, Canal Zone, Panama.

TEXAS.**WACO.**

Waldron, H. R.

CANADA.**TORONTO.**

Wegman, Jules F., 2 Leader Lane.

WINNIPEG (Manitoba.)

Blair, Wm. W., The Nanton Bldg.

CHARLES W. GINDELE, Pres't and Treas.

CHARLES H. RIOCH, Gen'l Mgr.
M. A. SPAULDING, Sec'y and Asst. Treas.

CHARLES W. GINDELE CO.,

GENERAL CONTRACTORS,

3333 La Salle Street,

TELEPHONE YARDS 1278.

CHICAGO.

Telephone Central 888.

C. EVERETT CLARK COMPANY,

General Contractors
and Builders,

Suite 1405-6 Title and Trust Bldg.

69 W. Washington Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

JOHN M. EWEN COMPANY

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS

THE ROOKERY

CHICAGO

C. H. HOULTON, PRES.

J. C. DE WITT, SEC'Y

F. A. LEWIS, TREAS

LAKE SUPERIOR PILING COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF AND DEALERS IN

WOOD PILING OF ALL KINDS

WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR BRIDGE, DOCK AND FOUNDATION PILES

Main Office and Yard: 22d and Morgan Streets, CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Canal 861

Branches: NEW ORLEANS, LA. HOULTONVILLE, LA.

Chicago Architects' Business Association



OFFICERS

JULIAN BARNES, President	19 S. La Salle St.
ARGYLE E. ROBINSON, 1st Vice-President	118 N. La Salle St.
PETER J. WEBER, 2d Vice-President	343 S. Dearborn St.
SAMUEL N. CROWEN, Treasurer	30 N. La Salle St.
EMERY STANFORD HALL, Secretary	1219, 19 S. La Salle St.
H. L. PALMER, Assistant Secretary	1211, 19 S. La Salle St.

DIRECTORS

GEORGE BEAUMONT	25 N. Dearborn St.
JOSEPH C. LLEWELLYN	38 S. Dearborn St.
GEORGE MAHER	910 S. Michigan Ave.
N. S. PATTON	8 S. Dearborn St.
CHARLES H. PRINDIVILLE	64 E. Van Buren St.
A. F. WOLTERS DORF	138 N. La Salle St.

BOARD OF ARBITRATION

GEO. BEAUMONT	25 N. Dearborn St.
R. C. BERLIN	19 S. La Salle St.
ARGYLE E. ROBINSON	118 N. La Salle St.
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT	179 W. Washington St.
PETER J. WEBER	343 S. Dearborn St.
HARRY B. WHEELOCK	64 W. Randolph St.
H. R. WILSON	206 S. La Salle St.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACTION

MEYER J. STURM, Chairman	118 N. La Salle St.
F. E. DAVIDSON	53 W. Jackson Blv.
E. S. HALL	19 S. La Salle St.
D. H. PERKINS	6 N. Clark St.
L. E. STANHOPE	108 S. La Salle St.
PETER J. WEBER	343 S. Dearborn St.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

H. B. WHEELOCK, Chairman	64 W. Randolph St.
GEORGE BEAUMONT	25 N. Dearborn St.
S. N. CROWEN	30 N. La Salle St.
J. T. FORTIN	600 Blue Island Ave.
GEORGE W. MAHER	910 S. Michigan Ave.
H. L. PALMER, Secretary	19 S. La Salle St.
IRA WORSFOLD	Waukegan, Ill.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

ARTHUR WOLTERS DORF	138 N. La Salle St.
CHARLES H. PRINDIVILLE	64 E. Van Buren St.
J. C. LLEWELLYN	38 S. Dearborn St.

MEMBERS

Abbott, Frank B., 6260 Jackson Park Ave.	Barton, Francis M., 178 W. Jackson Blv.
Allison, Lyman J., 25 N. Dearborn St.	Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn St.
Ashby, G. W., 237 S. Fifth Ave.	Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Blv.
Barnes, Julian, 19 S. La Salle St.	Berlin, R. C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Barrett, Frederick L., 76 W. Monroe St.	Blondin, Edw. A., 4 W. Garfield Blv.
c/o Sanitary District.	Borst, Geo. H., 69 W. Washington St.

Telephone Main 2675

Established 1877

Abraham Lund Company

General Contractors

HEAVY MASONRY A SPECIALTY

406 Security Building

Chicago, Ill.

Telephones { CENTRAL 1920
AUTOMATIC 31-959

OLSON & BROCKHAUSEN CO.

Successors to John Peterson & Co.

Contractors and Builders

Suite 1018, 19 S. La Salle St.

Chicago

H. A. MEHRLE, PRESIDENT

G. S. WHEELER, SECRETARY

Standard Concrete Construction Co.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS

REINFORCED CONCRETE
CONSTRUCTION

TELEPHONES { MAIN 2514
AUTO. 51-655

THE TEMPLE, 108 S. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

HENRY APPEL, *President*

H. L. APPEL, *Sec. and Treas.*

HENRY APPEL & SON CO.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

ROOM 710, 179 W. WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO

Telephone 1792

Braband, F. J. E., 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Brush, C. E., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Buckley, Ashbury W., 59 E. Van Buren St.
 Buerger, Jr., Albert J., 1445 S. Central
 Park Ave.
 Chatian, Harvey, Wells Bldg., Quincy, Ill.
 Church, M. H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Clay, W. W., 226 S. La Salle St.
 Cloyes, Frederick O., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 Coffin, A. S., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Crowen, S. N., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Davidson, F. E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.
 Davis, Z. T., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Dennis, Chas. A., 400, City Hall.
 Dibelka, James B., 2022 S. 40th Ave.
 Dinkelberg, Frederick P., 112 W. Adams
 St.
 Doerr, J. F., 28 E. Jackson Blv.
 Doerr, J. P., 28 E. Jackson Blv.
 Dowling, E. F., care Patton & Miller, S
 S. Dearborn St.
 Downs, Edwin L., 80 E. Jackson Blv.
 Duesing, Theodore, 2700 West 22nd St.
 Eichberg, S. M., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Fiddelke, H. G., 201 Lake St., Oak Park.
 Fischer, F. W., 9154 Commercial Ave.
 Foehringer, F., 186 N. La Salle St.
 Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.
 Fowler, George J., 1512 Greenleaf Ave.
 Fox, Chas E., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Frankel, A. B., 206 Collinsville Ave., E.
 St. Louis, Ills.
 Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Furst, Charles J., 179 W. Washington St.
 Gatterdam, F. E., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Gaul, Herman J., 179 W. Washington St.
 Gerhardt, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.
 Guenzel, Louis, 72 W. Adams St.
 Hall, E. Stanford, 19 S. La Salle St.
 Hallberg, L. G., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Hamilton, J. L., 6 N. Clark St.
 Harned, H. P., 231 Wisconsin Ave., Oak
 Park, Ill.
 Hecht, Albert S., 105 N. Clark St.
 Heinz, L. H., 128 N. La Salle St.
 Herr, Thornton A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Hetherington, J. T., 69 W. Washington St.
 Hettinger, John P., 3050 N. Clark St.
 Hill, Henry, 138 N. La Salle St.
 Hine, Cicero, 326 S. Wabash Ave.
 Hodgkins, H. G., 179 W. Washington St.
 Holsman, Henry K., Plano, Ill.
 Huber, Julius H., 179 W. Washington St.
 Huehl, Harris W., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Hussey, Harry H., 19 S. La Salle St.
 Jobson, C. F., 79 E. Adams St.
 Johnston, W. K., 160 N. 5th Ave.
 Jyrch, Karl E., 2318 Washington Blv.
 Kiefer, Albert, 410-411 Woolner Bldg.,
 Peoria, Ill.
 Klafter, David Saul, 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Krieg, Wm. G., 133 W. Washington St.
 Lehle, Louis, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Levy, Alex. L., 32 N. Clark St.
 Lindquist, F., 154 W. Randolph St.
 Llewellyn, J. C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Lonek, Adolph, 9 S. La Salle St.
 Lund, A. G., 453 W. 63rd St.
 Mahaffey, D., 118 N. La Salle St.
 Maher, Geo. W., 910 S. Michigan Ave.
 Maurer, William, 2426 Augusta St.
 McCall, Thomas, 30 N. La Salle St.
 McMullen, H. J., 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Morehouse, M. J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 Morrell, John, Clinton, Ia.
 Mullay, Thomas H., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Mundie, W. B., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Newell, Frank V., 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Newman, E. M., 30 S. La Salle St.
 Nimmmons, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Pagels, Wm. F., 192 N. Clark St.
 Patton, Normand S., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Payne, Edgar A., Carthage, Ill.
 Perkins, Dwight H., 6 N. Clark St.
 Perry, Walter E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Pfeiffer, George L., Lemon City, Fla.
 Pond, Allen B., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Postle, D. E., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Poulsen, George F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave.,
 Oak Park.
 Prindiville, Chas. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Rawson, Chas. P., 4448 N. Humboldt Ave.
 Rezny, J. B., 32 N. Clark St.
 Richards, H. H., 125 W. Van Buren St.
 Roberts, E. E. 101 Marion St., Oak Park,
 Ill.
 Robinson, Argyle E., 118 N. La Salle St.
 Rohm, Jean B., 138 N. La Salle St.
 Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.
 Rombout, Victor, 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Rov, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave., So.
 Chicago, Ill.
 Sandegren, A., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Sehacks, H. J., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Schmid, R. G., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Schmidt, R. E., 179 W. Washington St.
 Schroeder, John M., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Schulze, William, 1514 Milwaukee Ave.
 Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 21st St.
 Seipp, Edwin A., 179 W. Washington St.
 Shattuek, W. F., 19 S. La Salle St.
 Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.
 Sorenson, Chas. F., 1301 N. Maplewood Ave.
 Spitzer, Maurice, 9 S. La Salle St.
 Stanhope, Leon E., 108 S. La Salle St.
 Stevens, C. Whitney, 64 W. Randolph St.
 Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Strandel, Charles A., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Sturm, Meyer J., 118 N. La Salle St.
 Sturnfield, C. H., 2658 W. 21st St.
 Sutcliffe, John, 206 S. La Salle St.
 Thomas, Stafford F., 140 S. Dearborn St.

WILLIAM H. WARREN, Pres. and Treas.

Telephones Harrison 738

The WARREN CONSTRUCTION CO.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Monadnock Building

Chicago, Illinois

F. CADENHEAD

P. LORIMER

CADENHEAD & CO.

Carpenters and General Contractors

9 So. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

PHONE RANDOLPH 1002

301 ROANOKE

James Shedden & Co.

Building Contractors

Masonry

Reinforced Concrete

Carpentry

Suite 69, 106 N. La Salle Street

Phone Main 488

Chicago

William Mavor Co.

Contractors and Builders

636 First National Bank Building

38 S. DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO

JOHN MAVOR, Pres. and Treas.
MORTON R. MAVOR, Secy.

Telephones:
Central 2435, Auto. 42-954

Vredenburgh, H., Illinois Bldg., Champaign, Ill.
 Waterman, H. H., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Watson, Robt. Bruce, 225 S. Central Park Ave.
 Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.
 Wheelock, H. B., 64 W. Randolph St.
 White, Kesson, Ottawa, Ill.
 Whitsitt, H. W., 21 Chase Blk., Moline, Ill.
 Wight, P. B., 133 W. Washington St.

Wilson, H. R., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Wing, Thos. W., 115 S. Dearborn St.
 Winslow, Benj. E., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Woltersdorf, A. F., 138 N. La Salle St.
 Woodyatt, Ernest, 155 N. Clark St.
 Worsfold, Ira A., 3 Dodge Bldg., Waukegan, Ill.
 Worthmann, Henry, 1859 W. Chicago Ave.
 Youngberg, John E., 30 N. Dearborn St.
 Zimmer, John E., Pekin, Ill.
 Zimmerman, Hugo H., 108 S. La Salle St.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

Baumann, Frederick, 2744 Pine Grove Ave.
 Goodnow, Charles N., Municipal Courts, City Hall.

Palmer, H. L., 19 S. La Salle St.
 Randolph, S. M., 130 S. Grove Ave., Oak Park.

Chicago Architectural Club



OFFICERS

EDWIN F. GILLETTE	President.
SAM A. MARX	First Vice-President.
HORACE C. INGRAM	Second Vice-President.
T. RALPH RIDLEY	Secretary.
M. M. LEVINGS	Treasurer.
E. G. OLDEFEST	Member of Executive Committee.
ELMO C. LOWE	Chairman of Education Committee.

ACTIVE MEMBERS

Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blv.
 Anderson, Helge A., 10143 Ave. L.
 Andrews, Alfred B., 25 N. Dearborn St.
 Armstrong, A., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Aroner, J. S., 332 S. Michigan Ave.
 Awsumb, Geo., 6047 Kimbark Ave.
 Bagge, C. U., 2103 N. Mozart.
 Beman, D. W., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Bethel, Vernon W., 720 Tribune Bldg.
 Behr, T. E., Athenæum Bldg.
 Behrends, John, 134 S. La Salle St.
 Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Ave.
 Bennett, Arthur J. T., 9110 S. Winchester Ave.
 Betts, Wm. B., 6510 Lexington Ave.
 Bicknell, Alfred H., 1425 Carmen Ave.
 Blake, Chas. G., 108 S. La Salle St.
 Bollenbacher, J. C., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Bourke, Robert, 10440 S. Seeley Ave.

Brinsley, Herbert G., 318 S. Leavitt St.
 Bristle, J. H., 5658 Ridge Ave.
 Brown, Clarence G., 1314 E. 62nd St.
 Brush, Chas. E., 54 W. Randolph St.
 Buckley, Ralph J., 64 E. Van Buren st.
 Burghoffer, Leon, 506 S. Canal St.
 Busch, Wm., 1219 Spaulding Ave.
 Burnham, D. H., 80 E. Jackson Blv.
 Burnham, Herbert, 1417 Railway Ex. Bldg.
 Campbell, E. R., 3440 N. Ashland Ave.
 Carr, Charles A., 1417 Railway Ex. Bldg.
 Carr, Harry W., 5616 Monroe Ave.
 Charles, W. T., 57 E. Elm St.
 Church, Myron H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Clark, E. H., 105 S. Dearborn St.
 Clark, Robt., 2505 Kenmore Ave.
 Clark, L. C., 4896 Winthrop Ave.
 Coolidge, Chas. A., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Corse, R. P., 1212 Fullerton Ave.

Vierling Steel Works
Manufacturers of
Structural and Ornamental
Iron and Steel

Office and Works: 23rd St. & Stewart Ave.

Telephone Calumet 364

Chicago

Louis Vierling, Pres. and Treas.

C. J. Vierling, Vice-Pres.

John G. Kreer, Vice-Pres.

Norman Speight, Sec'y.

RALPH & SUMNER SOLLITT CO.
BUILDERS

612-614 PULLMAN BLDG.

Adams St. and Michigan Ave.
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE
HARRISON 5812

Telephone Graceland 1060

Repairing Promptly Attended To

CHRIST F. WENDT
MASON
CONTRACTOR

1835 Otto Street

CHICAGO

The Foundation Company

QUICKSAND SPECIALISTS

Foundations for Bridges, Buildings, Dams, Mining Shafts, Etc.

THROUGH QUICKSAND AND WATER-BEARING GROUND

638-640 The Rookery

CHICAGO, ILL.

New York

New Orleans

Dean, George R., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Dinkelberg, F. P., 112 W. Adams St.
 Dodd, John M., 59 E. Adams St.
 Dunderdale, Geo., 28 E. Jackson Blv.
 Dunning, N. Max, 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Dunning, Hugh B., 226 E. 66th St.
 Dunning, W. H., 167 W. Washington St.
 Fellows, William K., 6 N. Clark St.
 Fischer, J. B., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Fisher, P. E., 509 Fair Oaks Ave., Oak Park
 Fisher, R. E., 509 Fair Oaks Ave., Oak Park
 Fogel, R. W., 1839 Warren Ave.
 Garden, H. M. G., 179 W. Washington St.
 Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Graham, E. R., 80 E. Jackson Blv.
 Haagen, Paul T., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Hall, A. G., 217 N. 51st Ct.
 Hamilton, J. L., 8 N. Clark St.
 Hammond, C. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Haniffin, Arthur, 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Harris, Ralph C., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.
 Herlin, Geo. W., 59 E. Van Buren St.
 Herr, Thornton A., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Heun, A., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Hobbs, R. M., 6065 Jefferson Ave.
 Hodgkins, H. C., Y. M. C. A., Oak Park
 Hohagen, Paul, Dearborn & Chicago Aves.
 Honpert, Pierre F., 40 S. Michigan Ave.
 Hyland, Paul V., 26 E. Madison St.
 Ingram, Horace C., 4919 Lake Ave.
 James, E. R., 10 Tacoma Bldg.
 Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Jensen, Jens C., 1141 Sacramento Ave.
 Johnson, Jens A., 155 N. Clark St.
 Kohfeldt, W. J., 621 31st St.
 Leavell, J. C., 6204 S. Park Ave.
 Levings, M. M., 39 S. State St.
 Lilleskan, John, 2024 Haddon Ave.
 Linden, Frank L., 1216 Michigan Ave.
 Lippincott, R. A., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Llewellyn, Joseph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Llewellyn, R. C., 38 S. Dearborn St.
 Lowe, E. C., 134 S. La Salle St.
 Lucas, W. B., 83 Illinois St.
 Mahler, H. H., 140 S. Dearborn St.
 Marchese, Frank, 1069 W. Taylor St.
 Marsh, Harry L., Prairie Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
 Marx, S. A., 7 W. Madison St.
 Maynard, H. S., Jr., 2525 Clybourne Ave.
 Michaelson, C. L., 5115 Pensacola Ave.
 Mueller, Paul F. P., 64 W. Randolph St.
 Mundie, Wm. B., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Nagle, Callard D., 3004 Humboldt Blv.
 Naper, Herbert J., Airdrie Pl.
 Nelson, Edward O., 39 S. La Salle St.
 Netterstrom, Elmer, 2425 Clara Pl.
 Nimmmons, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Oldefest, E. G., 1055 E. 47th St.
 Ostergren, Robt. C., 2339 Vernon Ave.
 Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Perkins, Dwight H., 6 N. Clark St.
 Rabig, E. K., 179 W. Washington St.
 Rapp, George L., 69 W. Washington St.
 Rawson, Lorin A., Hinsdale, Ill.
 Rebori, A. N., 5636 Washington Ave.
 Reed, Earl H., Jr., 4748 Lake Ave.
 Reichert, W., 105 W. Monroe St.
 Repp, Geo. W., 3123 Princeton Ave.
 Ridley, Ralph, 3104 S. Park Ave.
 Rouleau, Arthur, 4004 W. Van Buren St.
 Ruge, P. H., 3944 N. 44th Ave.
 Rusy, Anthony F., 32 N. Clark St.
 Rich, Chas. C., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Sandegren, A., 30 N. La Salle St.
 Save, Carl M., 1640 Humboldt Blv.
 Schaefer, J. W., 53 Garfield Ave.
 Schmidt, Richard E., 179 W. Washington
 Schwartz, A. A., 1218 S. Ashland Ave.
 Shaw, Howard V. D., 39 S. State St.
 Silha, Otto A., 7 S. Dearborn St.
 Simmons, H. H., 1501 La Salle Ave.
 Slovine, G. J., 1732 Monroe Ave.
 Small, J. S., 3700 Forest Ave.
 Somers, Albert S., 6959 N. Ashland Ave.
 Spindler, O., Archer Ave. & Leo St.
 Springer, Chas. E., 3822 Forrest Ave.
 Surmann, J. F., Jr., Y. M. C. A., Hyde Park
 Swensen, Harl, 8 S. Dearborn St.
 Taggart, J. A., 1313 E. 66th St.
 Tallmadge, Thos. E., 189 W. Madison St.
 Thomson, H. C., 1534 Pratt Blv.
 Tomlinson, Webster, 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Venning, Frank, 39 S. State St.
 Von Holst, H., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Vrooman, Geo., 1515 Montrose Blv.
 Wagner, E. J., 1216 Michigan Ave.
 Wagner, Fritz, Jr., 2525 Clybourne Ave.
 Watson, V. S., 643 Fair Oaks Ave., Oak Park
 Weiss, J. W., 415 Pullman Bldg.
 Werenskjold, Ralph, 3016 North Ave.
 Wilkinson, L. E., 6014 Kimbark Ave.
 Wilmanns, Aug. C., 35 S. Dearborn St.
 Wilson, Horatio R., 206 S. La Salle St.
 Winslow, Benj. E., 53 W. Jackson Blv.
 Wirt, Frederick B., 6030 Kimbark Ave.
 Wolff, Rudolph C., 2145 N. Clark St.
 Wuehrmann, Wm. C., 5324 S. Ashland Ave.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

Allen, John K., 122 S. Michigan Ave.
 Clark, Robert, 2505 Kenmore Ave.
 Clow, Wm. E., Harrison and Franklin Sts.
 Gindele, Chas. W., 3745 Prairie Ave.
 Linke, J. G., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Phimister, D. G., 539 Flournoy St.
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.
 Sullivan, Louis H., 410 S. Michigan Ave.
 Taft, Lorado, 410 S. Michigan Ave.
 Wagner, Fritz, 80 E. Jackson Blv.

FRANK PASCHEN

HENRY PASCHEN

PASCHEN BROTHERS
MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

SUITE 703
25 No. DEARBORN STREET
CHICAGO

TEL. CENTRAL 6995



Coliseum, Grand Rapids, Mich. 100 foot Span. Balcony 10 ft. wide, carried by trusses.

McKeown Bros.
CARPENTERS AND
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Exclusive Builders of
"Lattis Truss" Wooden Roofs

Can be constructed to carry live Load of
from 25 lbs. to 150 lbs. per square foot.

PHONE OAKLAND 441
4819 Cottage Grove Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephones:

Main—4624
Automatic—32-509 | Office
Oak Park—1685—Branch
Austin—551—Yard

RALPH A. PILLINGER
Architectural Engineer

W. A. PILLINGER COMPANY

Mason and General
CONTRACTORS

118 N. LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 3418

MENKE-THIELBERG Co.
General Contractors

MASONRY, CARPENTRY AND REINFORCED CONCRETE
WORK OUR SPECIALTY

1018 CHICAGO OPERA HOUSE BLOCK
32 N. CLARK STREET

CHICAGO

List of Members Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

OFFICERS FOR 1911.

PETER B. WIGHT, President. R. C. BERLIN, Second Vice-President.
ELMER C. JENSEN, First Vice-President. H. WEBSTER TOMLINSON, Secretary.
JOS. C. LLEWELLYN, Treasurer.

INSTITUTE MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
F. A. I. A. Beaumont, George.....	25 N. Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Beman, S. S.....	606 S. Michigan Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Berlin, Robert C.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Brown, Arthur G.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1910
F. A. I. A. Burnham, D. H.....	89 E. Jackson Blvd.	1894
F. A. I. A. Carpenter, Frank A.....	Rockford, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Clay, W. W.....	226 S. La Salle St.	1891
F. A. I. A. Coolidge, Chas. A.....	134 S. La Salle St.	1896
M. A. I. A. Crowen, Samuel N.....	30 N. La Salle St.	1907
M. A. I. A. Dinkelberg, F. P.....	112 W. Adams St.	1907
M. A. I. A. Egan, James J.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Fellows, Wm. K.....	6 N. Clark St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Flanders, J. J.....	140 N. Dearborn St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Fletcher, Robert C.....	179 W. Washington St.	1901
F. A. I. A. Frost, Chas. S.....	105 S. La Salle St.	1891
M. A. I. A. Granger, Alfred Hoyt.....	Bullett Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.	1907
F. A. I. A. Hallberg, L. G.....	154 W. Randolph St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Hamilton, John L.....	6 N. Clark St.	1906
F. A. I. A. Hill, Henry W.....	138 N. La Salle St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Holabird, William.....	53 W. Jackson Blvd.	1890
M. A. I. A. Jensen, Elmer C.....	39 S. La Salle St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Llewellyn, Jos. C.....	38 S. Dearborn St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Maher, George W.....	910 S. Michigan Ave.	1907
M. A. I. A. Mann, Frederick M.....	U. of I., Urbana, Ill.	1910
M. A. I. A. Marshall, Benj. H.....	38 S. Dearborn St.	1907
F. A. I. A. Mundie, W. B.....	39 S. La Salle St.	1893
M. A. I. A. Nimmons, George C.....	122 S. Michigan Ave.	1903
F. A. I. A. Otis, Wm. A.....	105 S. Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Patton, N. S.....	8 S. Dearborn St.	1892
M. A. I. A. Perkins, Dwight Heald.....	6 N. Clark St.	1891
F. A. I. A. Perkins, Frederick W.....	21 E. Van Buren St.	1891
M. A. I. A. Pond, A. B.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1902
F. A. I. A. Pond, I. K.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1902
M. A. I. A. Powers, Horace S.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1906
M. A. I. A. Prindiville, Chas. H.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
F. A. I. A. Quackenbosh, L. G.....	40 N. Fifth Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Ricker, N. Clifford.....	Urbana, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Roche, M.....	53 W. Jackson Blvd.	1890
F. A. I. A. Schmidt, Richard E.....	179 W. Washington St.	1905
F. A. I. A. Shaw, Howard Van Doren.....	39 S. State St.	1903
M. A. I. A. Shepardson, Ralph S.....	Coulter Bldg., Aurora, Ill.	1907
M. A. I. A. Spencer, Robert C.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1906
M. A. I. A. Stanhope, Leon E.....	108 S. La Salle St.	1904
M. A. I. A. Tomlinson, Henry W.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Vail, Morrison H.....	Dixon, Ill.	1905
M. A. I. A. Waterbury, Chas. D.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
M. A. I. A. Waterman, H. H.....	206 S. La Salle St.	1901
M. A. I. A. Weber, P. J.....	343 S. Dearborn St.	1904
M. A. I. A. Wheelock, H. B.....	64 W. Randolph St.	1894
M. A. I. A. White, Chas. E., Jr.....	179 W. Washington St.	1907
F. A. I. A. Wight, Peter B.....	1113 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	1893
M. A. I. A. Woodyatt, Ernest.....	155 N. Clark St.	1910
M. A. I. A. Worst, F. W.....	Aurora, Ill.	1907
M. A. I. A. Woltersdorf, A. F.....	138 N. La Salle St.	1902
F. A. I. A. Zimmerman, W. Carlys.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1894

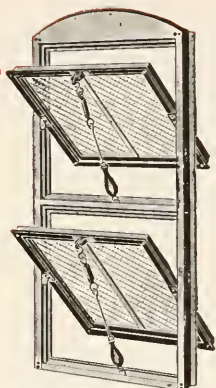
HONORARY MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.	Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
Baumann, Fred.....	2744 Pine Grove Ave.	1900	Whitehouse, F. M.....		
Matz, Otto.....	128 N. La Salle St.	1902		1 Madison Ave., New York	1907

CHAPTER MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.	Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
Barnes, Julian.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1908	Hall, Emery Stanford.....		
Brush, C. E.....	54 W. Randolph St.	1898		19 S. La Salle St.	1908
Chatten, Melville C.....			Hammond, Chas. H.....		
	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909		64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
Clark, William Jerome.....			Henn, Arthur.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
	4850 Washington Ave.	1906	Holden, Ben Edwin.....		
Colcord, Albert E.....	42 N. Dearborn St.	1896		80 E. Jackson Blvd.	1905
Dean, Geo. R.....	206 S. La Salle St.	1910	Holmes, Morris G. S.....	Dearborn St.	1905
Fitzgerald, Francis M.....	1018 N. State St.	1910	Hoskins, John M.....	2837 W. Madison St.	1891
Fox, Chas. J.....	38 S. Dearborn St.	1909	Huehl, H. W.....	154 W. Randolph St.	1898
Gillette, Edwin F.....	8 S. Dearborn St.	1910	Lowe, Elmo C.....	134 S. La Salle St.	1909
Graham, Ernest R.....	80 E. Jackson Blvd.	1904	Matteson, Andre Victor.....	La Salle, Ill.	1906
Griffin, Walter B.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909	Morehouse, M. J.....	343 S. Dearborn St.	1902
			Oswald, Fridolin.....	Alhambra, Ill.	1907

(Continued on next page.)



HARRY C. KNISELY, Pres.

LEE BURGHOFFER, Sec'y.

HARRY C. KNISELY Co.

FIREPROOF WIRE GLASS WINDOWS

TESTED AND APPROVED BY THE UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES

SKYLIGHTS AND SHEET

SLATE, TIN, IRON AND

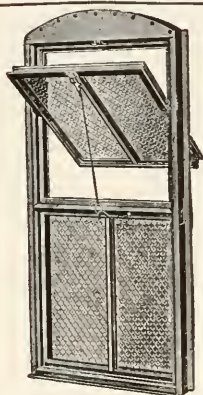
METAL WORK

TILE ROOFERS

506-508 S. CANAL STREET

TELEPHONE HARRISON 4278

CHICAGO



SYKES STEEL ROOFING CO.

SHEET METAL CONTRACTORS AND

MAKERS OF FIREPROOF WINDOWS

Our windows are made under supervision of the Underwriters Laboratories, have their labels attached to them, which are registered. They are accepted everywhere at lowest insurance rates.

PHONE, CANAL 810

Sangamon St. and 19th Place, Chicago, Ill.

FIRE WINDOWS

and METAL WINDOWS
OF ALL KINDS FOR ALL USES

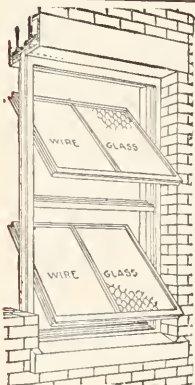
SEND FOR CATALOGUE



VOIGTMANN & COMPANY

445 W. Erie Street, CHICAGO

Inventors, Patentees, Makers
VOIGTMANN'S STANDARD WINDOWS



JOHN A. KNISELY

RICHARD W. KNISELY

CHAS. T. KNISELY

KNISELY BROTHERS

MANUFACTURERS OF KNISELY PATENT

IRON AND COPPER

Automatic Fireproof Window Frames and Sashes
FOR WIRE GLASS

UNDERWRITERS' TAG USED

Slate, Tin, Tile and Corrugated Iron Roofing, Metal Cornices and Skylights

CONTRACTS TAKEN FOR
ANY PART OF THE U. S.

Telephone 1266 Calumet, Long Distance

28th Place and 5th Avenue

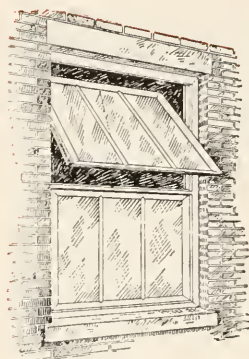
CHICAGO

CHAPTER MEMBERS—Continued

Members	Address	Date of Election	Members	Address	Date of Election
Ottenheimer, H. L.	105 W. Monroe St.	1907	Smith, Wm. Jones	53 W. Jackson Blvd.	1909
Renwick, Edward A.	53 W. Jackson Blvd.	1904	Tallmadge, Thos. E.	189 W. Madison St.	1910
Rogers, John Arthur	155 N. Clark St.	....	Von Holst, Herman V.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
Schlacks, H. J.	54 W. Randolph St.	1908	White, James M.	U. of I., Urbana, Ill.	1910
Schmid, Richard G.	54 W. Randolph St.	1898	Winslow, Benjamin E.	53 W. Jackson Blvd.	1908
Shattuck, Walter F.	19 S. La Salle St.	1909	M. A. I. A., Members.		
	F. A. I. A. Fellows.				

CITY OFFICIALS

CARTER H. HARRISON	Mayor.
CHARLES C. FITZMORRIS	Secretary to the Mayor.
JAMES A. QUINN	Oil Inspector.
PETER ZIMMER	CITY Sealer.
JOHN E. TRAEGER	City Comptroller.
LOUIS E. GOSSELIN	Deputy City Comptroller.
L. E. McGANN	Commissioner of Public Works.
HENRY STUCKART	City Treasurer.
FRANCIS D. CONNERY	City Clerk
EDWARD J. PADDEN	Chief Clerk, City Clerk's Office.
WILLIAM CARROLL	City Electrician.
FRANCIS OWENS	Track Elevation Expert.
RICHARD J. REYNOLDS	Department of Supplies.
EDWARD COHEN	City Collector.
J. F. McCARTY	Deputy City Collector.
G. B. YOUNG	Health Department.
FRANK W. SOLON	Acting Superintendent of Streets.
HARMON M. CAMPBELL	} Civil Service Commission.
ELTON LOWER	
JOHN J. FLYNN	
R. A. WIDDOWSON	Secretary, Civil Service Commission.
HENRY ERICSSON	Building Commissioner.
JOHN McWEENEY	Chief of Police.
HERMAN F. SCHUETTLER	Assistant Chief of Police.
WILLIAM H. SEXTON	Corporation Counsel.
N. L. PIOTROWSKI	City Attorney.
JAMES S. McINERNEY	City Prosecutor.
JOHN D. RILEY	Map Department.
FRANCIS A. EASTMAN	City Statistician.
PATRICK WHITE	Superintendent of Bridges.
GEORGE J. SPENCER	City Physician.
WILLIAM J. McCOURT	Superintendent, Bureau of Water.
OSBORN MONNET	Smoke Inspector.
WILLIAM D. WILCOX	Gas Inspector.
HENRY A. ZENDER	} Board of Examining Engineers.
ADOLPH W. JANCZEWSKY	
W. F. MELICAN	
JOHN J. HALPIN	Detective Bureau.
MICHAEL J. RYAN	Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants.
N. E. MURRAY	Superintendent of Sidewalks.
CHARLES B. BALL	Chief of Sanitary Bureau.
EDWARD PRITCHARD	Secretary, Health Department.
SIMON MAYER	Secretary of Police.
JOHN ERICSON	City Engineer.
GEORGE A. SCHILLING	} Board of Local Improvements.
CLAYTON F. SMITH	
FRED BURKHARD	
FRANK RYDZEWSKI	
FRANK SIMA	
EDWARD J. GLACKIN	Secretary of Board of Local Improvements.
CHARLES F. SEYFERLICH	Fire Marshal.



J. C. McFARLAND & CO

27TH STREET AND 5TH AVENUE

METAL WINDOW FRAMES AND SASH

Accepted by the Underwriters.

ART METAL DOORS AND TRIM

Enamel Finish Imitating Any Wood.

SKYLIGHTS, TILE and SLATE ROOFING

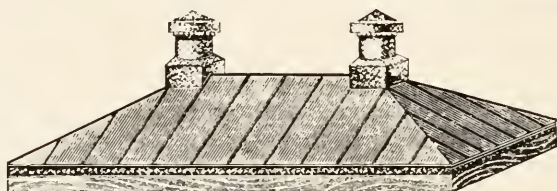
Calumet 158-159. New York Office, 410 E. 32nd St.



Main Office
and Factory:

2229-2233
Ogden Ave.
Chicago

Telephone:
WEST 2989



Downtown Office:

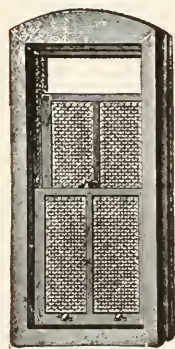
217 Chamber of
Commerce

Telephone:
FRANKLIN 954

H. F. BREMER SHEET METAL WORK

Metal Skylights, Cornices and Windows.

Tile, Slate and Tin Roofing



**Metal Window Frames
and Sashes**

(PIVOTED OR DOUBLE HUNG)

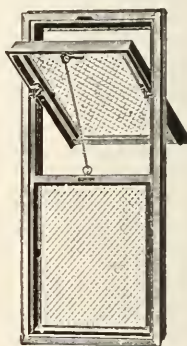
WITH WIRE GLASS

Approved by and constructed under the supervision
of the Underwriters' Laboratories

Skylights and general sheet
metal work for buildings

JAMES A. MILLER & BRO.

114-116 So. Clinton St., Chicago



FRANK STAAR

Sheet Metal Works

GALVANIZED IRON AND COPPER CORNICES: SKY LIGHTS
SLATE, TILE, TIN AND CORRUGATED IRON ROOFING
METAL FIRE WINDOWS GENERAL JOBBING

1473-1475 N. HALSTED STREET

TELEPHONE LINCOLN 1301

CHICAGO

CITY HALL AND COUNTY BUILDING INFORMATION AND GUIDE.

TAXES: When and Where to Pay.

GENERAL TAXES: State, County and City.

Annually at **County Treasurer's Office**,
County Building, 1st floor, north end.
Must be paid before May 1 of each year.
Failure to pay before May 1 means a
penalty of one (1%) per cent per month
until sold. (Then heavier penalty; and
trouble.)

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS: (Street Paving, Water Pipes, Etc.).

Before March 10, at City Collector's Office,
City Hall, 1st floor, south end.
After April 1, at County Treasurer's Office,
County Building, 1st floor, north end.

WATER TAX:

At Bureau of Water, City Hall, 1st floor,
north end.

DOG TAX:

City Hall, 1st floor, south end.

OFFICES—NEW CITY HALL.

Architect, City, 10th floor, south end.
Bailiff, Municipal Court, 8th floor, north end.
Board of Election Commissioners, 3rd floor,
south end.

Board of Examiners:

Motor Vehicle Operators, 10th floor, north
end.

Moving Picture Operators, 10th floor, north
end.

Plumbers, 10th floor, north end.

Stationary Engineers, 10th floor, north end.

Board of Inspectors of Public Vehicles, 3rd
floor, north end.

Board of Local Improvements:

General Offices, 2nd floor, south end.

Public Hearing Room, 1st floor, north end.

Law Department, 2nd floor, south end.

Boiler Inspection, 6th floor, south end.

Buildings, Department of, 7th floor, north
end.

Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.

Business Agent, vault floor, north end.

Chief Justice Municipal Court, 9th floor,
south end.

City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

City Clerk, 1st floor, south end.

City Collector, 1st floor, south end.

City Comptroller (5th floor, north end):

General Office.

Auditor.

Paymaster.

Real Estate Agent.

City Council:

Council Chamber, 2nd floor, north end.

General Committee Rooms, 2nd floor, north
end.

Committee on Finance, 2nd floor, north end.

Committee on Local Transportation, 3rd
floor, north end.

Commission, Special Park, 10th floor, north
end.

City Electrician, 6th floor, center.

City Forester, 10th floor, north end.

City Hall:

Superintendent, 3rd floor, north end.

Chief Janitor, 3rd floor, north end.

City Sealer, vault floor, south end.

City Statistician, 10th floor, north end.

City Treasurer, 2nd floor, center.

Civil Service Commission:

General Offices, 6th floor, south end.

Examining Room, 10th floor, center.

Clerk, City, 1st floor, south end.

Clerk, Municipal Court, 8th floor, south end.

Committee Rooms, City Council, 2nd floor,
north end.

Compensation, Bureau of, vault floor, south
end.

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.

Engineering, Bureau of (City Engineer), 4th
floor, north end.

Election Commissioners, Board of, 3rd floor,
south end.

Electricity, Department of, 6th floor, center.

Finance Committee, 2nd floor, north end.

Fire Department:

Fire Marshal, 1st floor, north end.

Fire Alarm Telegraph, 6th floor, center.

Firemen's Pension Fund, Secretary of

Board of Trustees (City Clerk), 1st

floor, south end.

Gas Inspector, Bureau of, vault floor, south
end.

Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.

Health, Department of, 7th floor.

Commissioner of Health.

Bureau of Food Inspection.

Bureau of Sanitary Inspection.

Bureau of Contagious Diseases.

Bureau of Vital Statistics.

Law, Department of:

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.

City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Special Assessment Attorney, 2nd floor,
south end.

Local Transportation, Committee on, 3rd
floor, north end.

Local Transportation, Department of (Trac-
tion Expert), 3rd floor, north end.

Maps and Plats, Bureau of, 4th floor, south
end.

Mayor's Office, 5th floor, center.

Motor Vehicle Operators, Board of Ex-
aminers, 10th floor, north end.

Moving Picture Operators, Board of Ex-
aminers, 10th floor, north end.

Municipal Court:

Chief Justice, 9th floor, south end.

Bailiff, 8th floor, north end.

Clerk, 8th floor, south end.

Court Rooms, 8th, 9th and 11th floors.

Oils, Inspector of, 10th floor, south end.

Police Department:

General Superintendent, 5th floor, north
end.

Assistant General Superintendent, 3rd floor,
center.

Plumbers, Board of Examiners of, 10th floor,
north end.

Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Public Works:

Commissioner, 4th floor, center.

Bureau of Engineering, 4th floor, north
end.

Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.

Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.

Bureau of Maps and Plats, 4th floor, south
end.

Bureau of Sewers, 4th floor, south end.

Bureau of Streets, 4th floor, south end.

Bureau of Water, 1st floor, north end.

Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor,
north end.

Sanitary Inspection, Bureau of, 7th floor,
center.

Sewers, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Smoke Inspection, Department of, 6th floor,
south end.

Special Assessments (Board of Local Im-
provements), 2nd floor, south end.

Special Assessments (Law Department), 2nd
floor, south end.

Special Park Commission:

Secretary, 10th floor, north end.

City Forester, 10th floor, north end.

Stationary Engineers, Board of Examiners
of, 10th floor, north end.

Statistician, City, 10th floor, north end.

Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, Department
of Inspection of, 6th floor, south end.

Streets, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

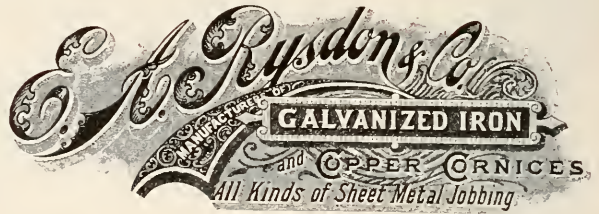
Supplies, Department of (Business Agent),
vault floor, north end.

Track Elevation, Department of, 10th floor,
north end.

Windows Approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters
Manufactured by



Pivot
Window



525-527-529 West Forty-first Street, Chicago
Telephone Yards 971

C. W. WARNER SLATE, TIN AND SHEET METAL ROOFER

Galvanized Cornices and Skylights, Gutters and
Conductor Pipes, Garbage Cans, Smoke Stacks,
Metal Ceilings. Jobbing in all Sheet Metal.

PHONE HARRISON 6042

Residence: 2336 N. Sawyer Ave., Phone Belmont 3885

522 West Harrison Street, CHICAGO

The Corn Exchange National Bank

OF CHICAGO

CAPITAL . . . \$3,000,000
SURPLUS . . . 5,000,000
UNDIVIDED PROFITS . 500,000

OFFICERS

ERNEST A. HAMILL, PRESIDENT
CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, VICE-PRESIDENT
CHAUNCEY J. BLAIR, VICE-PRESIDENT
D. A. MOULTON, VICE-PRESIDENT
B. C. SAMMONS, VICE-PRESIDENT
JOHN C. NEELY, SECRETARY
FRANK W. SMITH, CASHIER
J. EDWARD MAASS, ASS'T CASHIER
JAMES G. WAKEFIELD, ASS'T CASHIER

DIRECTORS

CHARLES H. WACKER	MARTIN A. RYERSON	CHAUNCEY J. BLAIR
EDWARD B. BUTLER		CHARLES H. HULBURD
	CLARENCE BUCKINGHAM	
BENJAMIN CARPENTER	CLYDE M. CARR	WATSON F. BLAIR
EDWIN G. FOREMAN	CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON	
EDWARD A. SHEDD	FREDERICK W. CROSBY	ERNEST A. HAMILL

Traction Expert, 3rd floor, north end.
Treasurer, City, 2nd floor, center.
Vehicles, Board of Inspectors of, 3rd floor,
north end.
Water, Bureau of, 1st floor, north end.
Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor,
north end.
Weights and Measures, Department of, vault
floor, south end.

OFFICES—COUNTY BUILDING.

AUDITOR:

Wm. K. Krueger.
R. 512, 5th floor.

BOARD OF ASSESSORS:

Walter E. Schmidt, President.
William H. Weber, Secretary.
August W. Miller.
Adam Wolf.
Frank W. Koraleski.
R. 312, 3rd floor.

BOARD OF REVIEW:

Fred W. Upham, President.
Thomas J. Webb, Secretary.
Roy O. West.
R. 337, 3rd floor.

CIRCUIT COURT:

Clerk:

Joseph E. Bidwell, Jr.
R. 512, 4th floor.

Judges:

Hon. John Gibbons.
Hon. George Kersten.
Hon. Richard S. Tuthill.
Hon. Kickham Scanlan.
Hon. Frederick A. Smith.
Hon. Merritt W. Pinckney.
Hon. Lockwood Honore.
Hon. Charles M. Walker.
Hon. Edward O. Brown.
Hon. Thomas G. Windes.
Hon. Adelor J. Petit.
Hon. Jesse A. Baldwin.
Hon. Frank Baker.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:

Ballard Dunn, President.
John H. Fichter, Secretary.
Frederick Greer.
R. 547, 5th floor.

CLERK, COUNTY:

Robert M. Sweitzer.
R. 233, 2nd floor.

COMPTROLLER, DEPUTY COUNTY:

Frank S. Ryan.
R. 511 5th floor.

CORONER:

Peter M. Hoffman.
R. 500, 5th floor.

COUNTY ATTORNEY:

Gustavus J. Tatge.
R. 507, 5th floor.

COUNTY CLERK:

Robert M. Sweitzer.
R. 233, 2nd floor.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF:

Peter Bartzén, President.

From City of Chicago:

Peter Bartzén.
Joseph Mendel.
Lawrence J. Coffey.
Charles Glennon.
Dr. George Sultan.
Frank Ragen.
Joseph M. Fitzgerald.
Bartley Burg.
Stanley Kuflewski.
Daniel J. Harris.

From Outside of City:

William Busse.
August C. Boeber.

William C. Hartray.

Joseph Carolan.

Alfred Van Steenberg.

Robert M. Sweitzer, Clerk.

R. 537, 5th floor.

COUNTY COURT:

Hon. John E. Owens, Judge.

R. 602, 6th floor.

Robert M. Sweitzer, Clerk.

R. 600, 6th floor.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF

SCHOOLS:

Edward J. Tobin.

R. 546, 5th floor.

COUNTY TREASURER:

Wm. L. O'Connell.

Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.

General Office, 1st floor, north end.

CUSTODIAN, COUNTY BUILDING:

L. A. Brundage.

R. 226, 2nd floor.

JURY COMMISSIONERS:

W. A. Amberg, President.

Jos. H. Barnett

James A. McLane.

R. 824, 8th floor.

PROBATE COURT:

Hon. Chas. S. Cutting, Judge.

R. 643, 6th floor.

John A. Cervenka, Clerk.

R. 623, 6th floor.

RECORDER OF DEEDS:

Abel Davis.

1st floor, south end.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES (Torrens Sys- tem):

Abel Davis.

1st floor, south end.

REVIEW, BOARD OF:

R. 337, 3rd floor.

SHERIFF:

Michael Zimmer.

R. 423, 4th floor.

SUPERIOR COURT:

Judges:

Hon. Theodore Brantano.

Hon. Farlin Q. Ball.

Hon. Marcus A. Kavanagh.

Hon. Ben M. Smith.

Hon. Wm. H. McSurely.

Hon. Chas. A. McDonald.

Hon. Wm. E. Dever.

Hon. Richard E. Burke.

Hon. Joseph H. Fitch.

Hon. Thomas C. Clark.

Hon. Wm. F. Cooper.

Hon. Martin M. Gridley.

Clerk:

Chas. W. Vail.

R. 437, 4th floor.

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE:

James M. Slattery.

R. 519, 5th floor.

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (COUNTY):

Edward J. Tobin.

R. 546, 5th floor.

SURVEYOR:

Edgar A. Rossiter.

R. 1026, 10th floor.

TORRENS SYSTEM:

Abel Davis, Registrar.

1st floor, south end.

TREASURER, COUNTY:

Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.

General Offices, 1st floor, north end.

Contractors Bonds Our Specialty

CALL FRANKLIN 1141

NO RED TAPE AND NO DELAY

ILLINOIS SURETY COMPANY

134 South La Salle Street

CHICAGO, ILL.



Willson's Changeable and Alphabetical Office and Loft Building DIRECTORIES

OUR MAINTENANCE SYSTEM USED IN OVER 2,500 of the finest buildings. Recommended by leading Architects, Owners and Agents.

ARCHITECTS — By including in your specifications that our Directory is to be installed during the erection of the building, you will save the cost of the marble that would occupy the same space.

Write us for particulars before contracting for your Directory

THE TABLET & TICKET CO.

Established 1870

624-630 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO

381-383 Broadway, New York

833 Market Street, San Francisco

CONTRACT BONDS

AND ALL OTHER KINDS

GEO. K. THOMAS

GENERAL AGENT FOR ILLINOIS
THE BANKERS SURETY CO.

TWO PHONES
MAIN 2650 AND 2651

406-407 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ABSOLUTE PROTECTION

PROMPT SERVICE

REASONABLE RATES

United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Baltimore, Md.

Assets \$6,042,167.77

Issues Court, Contract, Fidelity, Official and Bank Bonds. Employer's Liability, Health, Accident, Boiler, Plate Glass, and Burglary Insurance

Chicago Office, 604 Corn Exchange Bank Building

GEORGE E. BRENNAN, Manager

Telephone Main 2023

BUILDING ORDINANCE

OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Passed by the City Council December 5, 1910.

Comprising Sections 199 to 727, inclusive.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 9, 1911.

NOTE—The following Sections of the Building Ordinance have been amended since its passage and such Sections are marked with a star, thus ★ The amendments will be found at the end of the Sections amended, printed in Italics. Sections 213, 230, 234, 236, 240, 243, 245, 246, 264, 274, 294, 412, 451, 455, 458, 460, 462, 489, 508, 517, 584, 598, 619, 622, 627, 647, 650, 659, 661, 663, 672, 718.

AN ORDINANCE.

ment shall be subject to such rules and

NOTE:— On June 26, 1911, an ordinance was passed containing two amendments—Nos. 364 (c) and 400, pertaining to moving pictures. It will be found that Sections 285, 332 and 400 cover exactly the same subject (prohibiting Moving Picture Shows in frame buildings), and Section 400 only is amended with a consequent conflict as to Nos. 285 and 332.

Section 265 was not amended but was changed when the code was passed and will be found on page 153 at end of ordinance.

cape Inspector in Charge, a Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings and such other assistants and employees as the City Council may by ordinance provide.

200. Building Commissioner—Office Created—Appointment—Bond.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be the head of said Department of Buildings, and shall be an experienced architect, or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or a building contractor or an efficient building mechanic and shall have engaged as an architect or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or building contractor or building mechanic for a period of not less than ten years prior to his appointment; and during his term of office as Commissioner of Buildings he shall not be engaged in any other business.

(b) He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings before entering upon the duties of his office shall execute a bond to the City in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the Commissioner of Buildings.

200½. Powers—Appointment of Subordinates—Duties of Commissioner.) (a) He shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the department of buildings, and shall appoint, and may remove according to law, all subordinate officers and assistants in his department. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employees in said depart-

public school buildings, public halls, churches, theaters, buildings used either for manufacturing or commercial purposes, hotels, apartment houses and other buildings or structures occupied or frequented by large numbers of people, for the purpose of determining the safety of such buildings, or any parts or appliances or equipment thereof; the sufficiency of their doors, passageways, aisles, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes and generally their facilities for egress in case of fire or other accidents, and the strength of their floors, and he shall make return of all violations of the several provisions of this chapter to the Law Department for prosecution.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, when any citizen represents that combustible materials are kept in any place in the city in an insecure manner, or that the doors, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employees in case of fire, panic or accident, or do not comply with the provisions of this Chapter; or that the funnels, flues, fire boxes, or heating apparatus in any building in the city are insecure or dangerous, or that any part of any building in the city is in an unsafe or dangerous condition or in any wise in contravention of this Chapter, to make an examination of such place or building, and if such representation is found to be true, said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner, occupant, lessee, or person in possession, charge or control of such place or building to make such changes, alterations or repairs as safety or the ordinance of the City may require. Upon failure

Contractors Bonds Our Specialty

CALL FRANKLIN 1141

NO RED TAPE AND NO DELAY

ILLINOIS SURETY COMPANY

134 South La Salle Street

CHICAGO, ILL.



Willson's Changeable and Alphabetical
Office and Loft Building
D I R E C T O R Y

CONTRACT BONDS

AND ALL OTHER KINDS

GEO. K. THOMAS

GENERAL AGENT FOR ILLINOIS
THE BANKERS SURETY CO.

TWO PHONES
MAIN 2650 AND 2651

406-407 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ABSOLUTE PROTECTION

PROMPT SERVICE

REASONABLE RATES

United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company
Baltimore, Md.

Assets \$6,042,167.77

Issues Court, Contract, Fidelity, Official and Bank Bonds. Employer's Liability, Health,
Accident, Boiler, Plate Glass, and Burglary Insurance

Chicago Office, 604 Corn Exchange Bank Building

GEORGE E. BRENNAN, Manager

Telephone Main 2023

BUILDING ORDINANCE

OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Passed by the City Council December 5, 1910.

Comprising Sections 199 to 727, inclusive.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 9, 1911.

NOTE—The following Sections of the Building Ordinance have been amended since its passage and such Sections are marked with a star, thus ★ The amendments will be found at the end of the Sections amended, printed in Italics. Sections 213, 230, 234, 236, 240, 243, 245, 246, 264, 274, 294, 412, 451, 455, 458, 460, 462, 489, 508, 517, 584, 598, 619, 622, 627, 647, 650, 659, 661, 663, 672, 718.

AN ORDINANCE.

Relating to buildings within the City of Chicago.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That there is hereby added to the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905 a new Chapter, to be known as Chapter XV, which shall read as follows:

CHAPTER XV.

ARTICLE I.

Buildings.

199. **Department of Buildings Established—Officers.** There is hereby established an executive department of the municipal government of the City of Chicago which shall be known as the Department of Buildings, and which shall embrace a Commissioner of Buildings, an Engineer in Charge, a Building Inspector in Charge, an Elevator Inspector in Charge, a Fire Escape Inspector in Charge, a Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings and such other assistants and employes as the City Council may by ordinance provide.

200. **Building Commissioner—Office Created—Appointment—Bond.** (a) There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be the head of said Department of Buildings, and shall be an experienced architect, or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or a building contractor or an efficient building mechanic and shall have engaged as an architect or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or building contractor or building mechanic for a period of not less than ten years prior to his appointment; and during his term of office as Commissioner of Buildings he shall not be engaged in any other business.

(b) He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings before entering upon the duties of his office shall execute a bond to the City in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the Commissioner of Buildings.

200½. **Powers—Appointment of Subordinates—Duties of Commissioner.** (a) He shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the department of buildings, and shall appoint, and may remove according to law, all subordinate officers and assistants in his department. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employes in said depart-

ment shall be subject to such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed from time to time by said commissioner.

(b) The Commissioner of Buildings shall institute such measures and prescribe such rules and regulations for the control and guidance of his subordinate officers and employes as shall secure the careful inspection of all buildings which in process of construction, alteration, repair or removal and the strict enforcement of the several provisions of this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of said commissioner and his assistants to enforce all ordinances relating to the erection, construction, alteration, repair, removal or the safety of buildings.

201. **Inspection of all Buildings in General Use—Precautions in Behalf of Public Safety—May Require Repair or Alteration in Such Cases—Interpretation of this Chapter.** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect or cause to be inspected all public school buildings, public halls, churches, theaters, buildings used either for manufacturing or commercial purposes, hotels, apartment houses and other buildings or structures occupied or frequented by large numbers of people, for the purpose of determining the safety of such buildings, or any parts or appliances or equipment thereof; the sufficiency of their doors, passageways, aisles, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes and generally their facilities for egress in case of fire or other accidents, and the strength of their floors, and he shall make return of all violations of the several provisions of this chapter to the Law Department for prosecution.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, when any citizen represents that combustible materials are kept in any place in the city in an insecure manner, or that the doors, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employes in case of fire, panic or accident, or do not comply with the provisions of this Chapter; or that the funnels, flues, fire boxes, or heating apparatus in any building in the city are insecure or dangerous, or that any part of any building in the city is in an unsafe or dangerous condition or in any wise in contravention of this Chapter, to make an examination of such place or building, and if such representation is found to be true, said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner, occupant, lessee, or person in possession, charge or control of such place or building to make such changes, alterations or repairs as safety or the ordinance of the City may require. Upon failure

of parties so notified to comply with said notice the matter shall be placed in the Law Department for prosecution.

(c) It shall be unlawful to continue the use of such building until the changes, alterations or repairs found necessary by the Commissioner of Buildings to make such building or part thereof safe or to bring it into compliance with this Chapter, shall have been made.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have full power to pass upon any question arising under the provisions of this chapter, subject to the conditions, modifications, and limitations contained therein.

202. Buildings Found in Unsafe Condition—Notice to Owner—Authority of Commissioner.)

(a) Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall find any building, or structure or part thereof in the city in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life, but in such condition that by the immediate application of precautionary measures such danger may be averted, he shall have authority, and it shall be his duty, to forthwith notify, in writing, the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, to adopt and put into effect such precautionary measures as may be necessary or advisable in order to place such building or structure or part thereof in a safe condition; such notice shall state briefly the nature of the work required to be done and shall specify the time within which the work required to be done shall be completed by the person, firm or corporation notified, which shall be fixed by said Commissioner of Buildings, upon taking into consideration the condition of such building or structure or part thereof, and the danger to life or property which may result from its unsafe condition.

(b) Whenever such Commissioner of Buildings shall be unable to find the owner of such building, structure or part thereof, or any agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof, upon whom such notice may be served, he shall address, stamp and mail such notice to such person or persons at their last known address, and in addition thereto shall place or cause to be placed the notice herein provided for upon such building at or near its principal entrance, and shall also post or cause to be posted in a conspicuous place at each entrance to such building, in large letters, a notice as follows:

"THIS BUILDING IS IN A DANGEROUS CONDITION AND HAS BEEN CONDEMNED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF BUILDINGS."

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to remove said notice or notices without written permission from the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) If at the expiration of the time specified in such notice for the completion of the work required to be done by the terms of such notice, in order to render the building or structure safe, said notice shall not have been complied with, and said building or structure is in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to proceed forthwith to tear down or destroy that part of said building or structure that is in such unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, and in cases where an unsafe building or structure cannot be repaired or rendered safe by the application of precautionary measures, such building or structure, or the dangerous parts thereof, shall be torn down by said Commissioner of Buildings or by his order and the expense of tearing down any part of such building or structure shall be charged to the person owning or in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, and the said commis-

sioner shall recover or cause to be recovered from such owner or person in possession, charge or control thereof the cost of doing such work, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

(e) If the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure, or part thereof, when so notified, shall fail, neglect or refuse to place such building or structure, or part thereof, in a safe condition, and to adopt such precautionary measures as shall have been specified by said commissioner within the time specified in such notice, in such case, at the expiration of such time it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to occupy or use said building or structure, or any part thereof, until said building or structure or part thereof is placed in a safe condition; and in case where a building or structure, or part thereof, is in a dangerous or unsafe condition and has not been placed in a safe condition within the time specified in the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings, such building or structure, or such part thereof, shall be forthwith vacated, and it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to enter same except for the purpose of making repairs required by the Commissioner of Buildings and the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

203. Building or Part of Building Constructed or Being Constructed in Violation of Chapter—Authority of Commissioner to Tear Down.)

(a) Whenever it shall be found that any building or structure, or part thereof, is being, or shall have been constructed or built in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner, agent, superintendent or architect of, or the contractor engaged in erecting such building or structure, or part thereof, of the fact that such building or structure, or part thereof, has been, or is being, constructed or erected contrary to the provisions of this chapter, and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner the provisions of this chapter, or any of them, have been violated, and shall require the person so notified to forthwith make such building, structure, or part thereof, conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

(b) If, at the expiration of the time set forth in such notice, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and to have such building or structure, or part thereof, concerning which notice was sent, changed so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have the authority, and it shall be his duty to proceed forthwith to tear down or cause to be torn down such building or structure, or such part thereof as shall or may have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions or any of the provisions of this chapter, and the cost of such work shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such building or structure or from the person for whom such building or structure is being erected, in legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

204. May Direct Fire Department to Remove.)

The Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority to direct the Fire Marshal to tear down any defective or dangerous wall or structure or any building or structure or part thereof which may be constructed in violation of the terms of this chapter, after written notice has been served upon the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control, directing him or them to tear down or remove any defective wall, building or struc-

ture, or any part thereof, which is in a dangerous condition, which has been, or is being, constructed or maintained in violation of the terms of this chapter. In case of the destruction or partial destruction of buildings by fire, decay or otherwise, when any department of the city government, pursuant to the ordinances of the city, shall make an outlay of money or incur any liability for the payment of any expense on behalf of the city in an effort to preserve or prevent the destruction of such building or buildings, or structure, or for the preservation of life of its citizens, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the amount of such outlay or expenditure and present a bill therefor to the owner or owners of any such building or buildings, or its or their agent or agents, and it shall be the duty of said Commissioner of Buildings to refuse to issue a permit for the construction, re-construction, alteration or repair of any building or buildings or structure by any such owner or owners, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof until such outlay or expenditure shall be repaid to the city by the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or buildings thus totally or partially destroyed in the manner aforesaid. Said commissioner shall also proceed forthwith to collect the amount of such bill from such owner or owners, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

205. May Stop Construction and Wrecking of Buildings.) (a) Said commissioner shall have power to stop the construction of any building or the making of any alterations or repairs of any building within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance, and to order, in writing or by parole, any and all persons in any way or manner whatever engaged in so constructing, altering or repairing any such building, to stop and desist therefrom.

(b) And the said commissioner shall have power to stop the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance or in such a manner as to endanger life or property, and to order any and all persons engaged in said work to stop and desist therefrom. When such work has been stopped by the order of said commissioner, it shall not be resumed until said commissioner shall be satisfied that adequate precautions will be taken for the protection of life and property, and that said work will be prosecuted carefully and in conformity with the ordinances of the city.

206. Arbitration—Appeal from Decision.) (a) In all cases where discretionary power is given to the Commissioner of Buildings to estimate damage to buildings, as also in questions relating to the security of any building or buildings or structures, or part thereof, and in all other cases where discretionary powers are given by ordinance to the Commissioner of Buildings, any party or parties believing themselves injured or wronged by the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings must, before instituting any suit, make an appeal for arbitration as follows, to-wit:

(b) Any person wishing to make an appeal shall do so within five days after written notice of the decision or order of the Commissioner of Buildings has been given. An appeal made later than five days after the serving of the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings shall not entitle the appellant to any arbitration. The request for arbitration shall be in writing and shall state the object of the proposed arbitration

and the name of the person who is to represent the appellant as arbitrator.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings shall thereupon inform the appellant of the cost of such arbitration and such appellant shall, within twenty-four hours from the receipt of such information, deposit with the Commissioner of Buildings the sum of money requested for defraying the expense of the same, which sum shall be fixed in each case by said commissioner in proportion to the time it will take and the difficulty and importance of the case, but shall in no case be more than the cost of similar service in the course of ordinary business of private individuals or corporations. As soon as such sum of money shall have been deposited with him, the Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint an arbitrator to represent the city and the two arbitrators thus chosen shall, if they cannot agree, select a third arbitrator, and the decision of any two of these arbitrators shall, after investigation and consideration of the matter in question, be final and binding upon the appellant as well as the city unless an appeal is taken therefrom, as provided in case of an appeal under a statutory arbitration, within five days thereafter.

207. Arbitrators to Take Oath—Power to Examine Witnesses.) The arbitrators shall themselves, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, be placed under oath by the City Clerk, to the effect that they are unprejudiced as to the matter in question and that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their position. They shall have the power to call witnesses and place them under oath, and their decision or award shall be rendered in writing, both to the Commissioner of Buildings and to the appellant. The fee deposited by the appellant with the Commissioner of Buildings shall be paid by the Commissioner of Buildings to the arbitrators upon the rendering of their report and shall be in full of all costs incident to the arbitration; but should the decision of said board of arbitration be rendered against the Commissioner of Buildings, then the money deposited by the aforesaid appellant shall be returned to him and the entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the city.

208. In Urgent Cases—Commissioner's Power Final.) Whenever the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings upon the safety of any building or any part thereof is made in a case which is so urgent that failure to properly carry out his orders to demolish or strengthen such building or part thereof may endanger life and limb, the decision and order of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be absolute and final.

209. Duty of Police to Assist Commissioner in Enforcing Provisions of this Chapter.) Whenever it shall be necessary, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, to call upon the Department of Police for aid or assistance in carrying out or enforcing any of the provisions of this chapter, he shall have the authority so to do, and it shall be the duty of the Department of Police, or of any member of said department, when called upon by said commissioner, to act according to the instructions of, and to perform such duties as may be required by said commissioner in order to enforce or put into effect the provisions of this chapter.

210. Certificates—Notices—Register.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall sign or cause to be signed all certificates and notices required to be issued from the Department of Buildings and shall keep a record of the same, and shall issue or cause to be issued all permits authorized by this chapter.

(b) He shall also keep a proper record of all transactions and operations of the de-

partment and such record shall be at all times open to the inspection of the Mayor, Comptroller, Superintendent of Police, Fire Marshal and members of the City Council.

211. Must Keep Account of Fees Paid—Annual Reports and Estimates.) (a) Said commissioner shall keep in proper books for that purpose an accurate account of all fees charged, giving the name of person to whom same is charged, date on which said charge is made, and the amount of each such fee.

(b) He shall also, annually, on or before the first day of February in each year prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of the Department of Buildings during the previous fiscal year and he shall on or before November first of each year prepare and submit to the Comptroller an estimate of the whole cost and expense of providing for and maintaining his office during the ensuing fiscal year.

212. Examination and Approval of Plans—Record of Inspections and Complaints.) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall pass upon all questions relating to the strength and durability of buildings or structures; shall examine and approve all plans before a permit is issued for the construction of any building or structure. The Commissioner of Buildings shall cause to be kept a complete record showing the location and character of every building or other structure for which a permit is issued and shall cause to be filed every report of inspection made on such building, which reports shall bear the signatures of the inspectors making such inspections. He shall cause to be kept a record of all complaints of violations of the building laws and shall cause all such complaints to be investigated.

213. Deputy Commissioner of Buildings—Duty.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this office shall be either a civil, structural or architectural engineer or an architect, an experienced building contractor or an efficient building mechanic with at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall act as Commissioner of Buildings in the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings from his office and while so acting shall discharge all the duties and possess all the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall have general control of the work which is under the immediate charge of the Building Inspector in Charge and of that which is under the immediate charge of the Engineer in Charge, and shall have immediate charge of the work assigned to the Elevator Inspectors and to the Fire Escape Inspectors, and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (c) of Section 213 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2081, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(c) The deputy commissioner of buildings shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, have general control of all matters and things pertaining to the work of the Department of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

214. Engineer in Charge—Duties.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, or architectural engineer of at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Engineer in Charge shall be in immediate charge of the engineering work and staff of the Department of Buildings. The examination of plans submitted for the purpose of obtaining a permit, except as to matters elsewhere expressly assigned by law to some other department of the city government, shall be the duty of the Engineer in Charge and the engineering staff under his charge. The approval and stamp of the Engineer in Charge shall be required on the plans for the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of every building before a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall be issued. The Engineer in Charge shall have charge of all tests of materials and systems of construction submitted for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. The Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings, and he shall also pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected on existing buildings wherever such existing buildings are being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

215. Assistant Engineer in Charge—Duties.) (a) There is hereby created, the office of Assistant Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years experience and training.

(b) In the absence of the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge shall act as Engineer in Charge. The Assistant Engineer in Charge shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Engineer in Charge.

216. Engineering Staff.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law at least four Architectural Engineers, and such other engineers and assistants as the City Council may by ordinance provide, for service on the engineering staff of the Department of Buildings. Every person certified to fill the position of Architectural Engineer shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years' training and experience.

(b) The Architectural Engineers shall, under the direction of the Engineer in Charge, examine all plans submitted for the purpose of obtaining a permit. They shall also examine and verify the figures on all floor load placards before such placards are approved for posting. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Engineer in Charge.

217. Building Inspector in Charge—Duties.) (a) The office of Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings is hereby abolished and in lieu thereof there is hereby created the office of Building Inspector in Charge of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction.

(b) In the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings from their offices the Building Inspector in Charge shall act as Commissioner of Buildings, and while so acting he shall discharge all of the duties and possess all of the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) He shall have immediate charge of the periodical inspection of buildings and of the inspection of buildings and structures being erected, enlarged, altered or repaired, excepting only such inspection as is expressly assigned to the elevator or fire-escape inspectors or is by law assigned to some other department of the city government.

218. Assistant Building Inspectors In Charge.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint, according to law, at least four Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Assistant Building Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge shall have immediate charge of the several districts assigned to them by the Commissioner of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as the Commissioner of Buildings shall require of them.

219. Building Inspectors.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Building Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Building Inspector shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Building Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Building Inspector in Charge, examine all buildings and structures in the course of erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal, as often as is required for efficient supervision, and shall make such periodical examinations of existing structures as shall be assigned to them. They shall examine all buildings, structures and walls reported to be in dangerous condition. They shall examine all buildings and other structures for the enlarging, altering, raising or removing of which, application for permit shall be made.

(c) Every building inspector shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which he found each building examined and as to violations, if any, of the ordinances which the Commissioner of Buildings is required to enforce, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, were found, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and the contractor engaged in and about the work in question. The Building Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

220. Elevator Inspector in Charge.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Elevator Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector in Charge, shall be a graduate in engineering from a recognized technical school, shall be versed in the essentials of both mechanical and electrical engineering and shall have had at least five years experience in shop or construction work.

(c) The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall examine all plans for the installation of elevators and for the installation of mechanical devices and apparatus in theaters, amusement parks and the like, and, no such elevator, mechanical device or apparatus shall be installed or operated without the approval of the Elevator Inspector in Charge. The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall cause such inspection to be made of all new installations, as may be necessary to insure the carrying out of the approved plans and shall cause such periodic inspection to be made of existing installations of such mechanisms, devices and apparatus, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

221. Elevator Inspectors.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Elevator Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector shall be a mechanical engineer, machinist or elevator builder, and shall be well grounded in the rudiments of mechanical and electrical engineering.

(c) The Elevator Inspectors shall inspect all elevators and such other mechanisms, devices and apparatus as shall be assigned to them by the Inspector in Charge, both existing and in process of being erected or installed, together with all the equipment and enclosures thereof. They shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which they find the elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices and apparatus, inspected by them, and of any violations of the requirements of this Chapter pertaining to such matters, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, occur, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and contractor engaged in or about the construction and installation of such elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices or apparatus. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

222. Fire-escape Inspector in Charge.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer, or a man who has had not less than five years' experience in the design and erection of structural steel or in the design and construction of fire-escapes, and he shall be qualified to make all necessary computations as to the strength of any fire-escape, the design of which may be submitted for approval and to pass upon the relative merits of such various types of design as may be so submitted.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall have immediate charge of the inspection of the erection of all fire-escapes and of the periodic inspection of fire-escapes, and shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected upon existing buildings, except where the existing building is being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling, in which case the Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings. The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Building.

223. Fire-escape Inspectors.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Fire-escape Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector shall be a person who has had at least four years' experience in superintending the erection of buildings, or in the design or erection of fire-escapes or other steel construction, or who is a graduate of a recognized technical school.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, inspect all fire-escapes in course of erection and shall make periodic inspection of the fire-escape equipment of existing buildings. Every such inspector shall make, daily, a written report to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition of the fire-escape equipment of each building or premises examined, as to the accessibility of and means of egress to such equipment, as to the presumptive adequacy of such equipment, and as to any violations of any ordinance in relation to such equipment, together with the street and number of the building or premises inspected, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof and of the architect and contractor, if any, engaged in operation in connection with such equipment. The Fire-escape Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

224. Secretary—Duties.) (a) There is hereby created the office of Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings shall, under the supervision and direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, preserve and keep all books, records and papers belonging to the office of the Department of Buildings or which are required by law to be filed therein. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

225. Clerical Assistants.) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law, such clerical assistants, stenographers and messengers as may be necessary; and they shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

226. Bonds.) The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge and the Architectural Engineers shall, before entering upon the duties of their offices or positions, each execute to the City of Chicago a bond, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve in the following sums: The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, ten thousand dollars; the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, and the Architectural Engineers, five thousand dollars each.

227. Employees Not to Engage in Another Business.) Every employee in the Department of Buildings shall devote his entire time to such employment and shall not be engaged in any other business or vocation.

228. Power of Entry.) The Commissioner of Buildings and his Assistants are empowered to enter any building or structure or premises, whether completed or in

process of erection, for the purpose of determining whether the same has been or is being constructed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and it shall be unlawful to exclude them from any such building, structure or premises.

ARTICLE II.

229. Permits—When Required—Limitations of Time For.) Before proceeding with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or structure in the city, a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or of any structural part thereof within the city unless such permit shall first have been obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings. And if after such permit shall have been granted, the operations called for by the said permit shall not be begun within six months after the date thereof, or if such operations are not completed within a reasonable time then such permit shall be void, and no operations thereunder shall be begun or completed until an extended permit shall be taken out by the owner or his agent, and a fee of ten per cent. of the original cost of permit shall be charged for such extended permit.

230. Permits—Application For—How Made—How Recorded—Stamped Plans—How Cared For—Return of Same.) (a) Application for building permits shall be made by the owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings. When such application is made, plans in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, which have been examined and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants, as hereinafter provided for, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall then issue a permit, and shall file such application, and shall apply to such plans a final official stamp, stating that the drawings to which the same has been applied comply with the terms of this chapter. The plans so stamped shall then be returned to such applicant. True copies of so much of such plans as may be required in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings to illustrate the features of construction and equipment of the building referred to, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall remain on file in his office for a period of six months after the occupation of such building, after which such drawings shall be returned by the Commissioner of Buildings to the person by whom they have been deposited with him, upon demand. It shall not be obligatory upon the Commissioner of Buildings to retain such drawings in his custody for more than six months after the occupation of the building to which they relate.

(b) All plans and drawings for the construction or alteration of any building or other structure for which building permits are required shall, before such permits are issued, be presented to the Commissioner of Health for examination and approval as to the proposed plan for the ventilation of rooms, light and air shafts, windows, the ventilation of water closets, drainage and plumbing. They shall also be presented to the Fire Marshal for approval as to standpipes and all fire-fighting apparatus, where same are required. They shall also be presented to the Boiler Inspector and Smoke Inspector in all cases where permits from these departments are required to be procured by the ordinances of the city.

*(c) The Commissioner of Buildings shall not issue any permit authorizing the construction, erection, repair or alteration of

any building or structure unless the plans submitted for his approval clearly show that such building or structure with all its appurtenances, foundations and attachments can be erected entirely within the limits of the lot or tract of land upon which it is proposed to erect such building or structure, except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, and no permit to erect, repair or alter any building or structure shall authorize the use of any part of any public highway or other public ground for the construction or maintenance of such building or structure except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, nor shall any permit be issued for the construction or maintenance of any balcony or canopy extending over any public highway or other public ground unless permits therefor have been obtained from the proper department of the city government pursuant to an ordinance specifically authorizing the same. The plans of every building or structure which show that any part of said building or structure, or any of its appurtenances, or any attachments thereto, extend over any part of any public highway or other public ground shall first be submitted to the Commissioner of Public Works and notice thereby given to him of the proposed encroachment upon any public highway or other public ground. Proof of such notice to the Commissioner of Public Works must be presented to the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit for any such building or structure shall be issued by said Commissioner of Buildings; and no permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings shall authorize any encroachment upon any part of any public highway or other public ground. *Amended December 12, 1910

Section 1. That Section 230 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, and appearing on pages 2085 and 2086, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "Superintendent of Streets" in the 17th and 19th lines of paragraph (c) of said section, and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "Commissioner of Public Works."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication

(d) In all cases, the approved plan, together with building permits, must be kept on the job while the work is in progress.

231. Plans—Essentials Of.) All such plans and drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot, on paper or cloth, in ink, or by some process, that will not fade or obliterate. All distances and dimensions shall be accurately figured, and drawings made explicit and complete, showing the lot lines and the entire sewerage and drain pipes and the location of all plumbing fixtures within such building. Each set of plans presented shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit will be granted. No permit shall be granted or plans approved unless such plans are signed and sealed by a licensed architect, as provided in "An Act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession in the State of Illinois," approved June 3, 1897.

232. Plans—Alterations Upon Stamped Plans Not Permitted Without Permission—Certain Alterations Excepted.) It shall be unlawful to erase, alter or modify any lines, figures, or coloring contained upon such drawings so stamped by the Commissioner of Buildings or filed with him for reference. If, during the progress of the execution of such work, it is desired to deviate in any manner affecting the construction or other essentials of the building from the terms of the application, or drawing, notice of such intention to alter or deviate shall be given

to the Commissioner of Buildings, and his written assent shall first be obtained before such alteration or deviation may be made; but alterations in buildings which do not involve any change in their structural parts or of their stairways, elevators, fire-escapes or other means of communication or ingress or egress or in lighting or ventilation and that are not in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, may be made without the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings.

233. Deposit With Water Department—How Made—Indemnifying Bonds—Fees for Water Used.)

(a) Before the Commissioner of Buildings issues a permit as aforesaid he shall require evidence from the applicant that payment has been made to the Bureau of Water of the city for the water to be used or for a water meter for measuring all the water to be used in the construction of such building, under the regulations of the Bureau of Water. Such applicant shall produce evidence that he has filed with and had approved by the Commissioner of Public Works of the city an indemnifying bond protecting the city against any and all damage that may arise to the streets or alleys upon which such building abuts, and to the city and to any person in consequence, or by reason of, the proposed operations to be authorized by such permit, or by reason of any obstruction or occupation of any street or sidewalk in and about such building operations.

(b) The fees to be paid for water used in connection with the erection of buildings shall be as follows, to-wit:

At the rate of five cents for every one thousand bricks, wall measure, used in connection therewith.

At the rate of six cents for every one hundred cubic feet of rubble stone used in connection therewith.

At the rate of eight cents for every one hundred cubic feet of concrete used in connection therewith.

At the rate of fifteen cents for every one hundred yards of plastering used in connection therewith.

At the rate of five cents for every one hundred cubic feet of hollow tile arch, partition or fireproof covering used in connection therewith.

234. Amount of Permit Fees.) (a) The fees to be charged for building permits shall be as follows: For sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, Two Dollars; for open shelter sheds, at the rate of Fifty Cents for each one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof; for all buildings or other structures, other than sheds and open shelter sheds, as hereinafter described, the fee for the permit shall be at the rate of Ten Cents for every one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof contained therein, the cubic contents being measured to include every part of the building from the basement floor to the highest point of the roof, and to include all bay windows and other projections; but in no case, shall any permit be issued for a less fee than Two Dollars, except that a fee of One Dollar shall be charged for recovering or recoating the roof of any building.

(b) The fee to be charged for permits issued for alterations and repairs in or to any building or other structure shall be based on the cost of such alterations and repairs and shall be at the rate of Two Dollars for each Five Thousand Dollars or part thereof to be expended therefor. The fee for permit to raise any building other than a frame building shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet or fractional part thereof of frontage.

*(c) In addition to the above permit fees for buildings, permit and inspection fee shall be charged as follows:

For erection of fire-escape, \$2.00;
 For installation or alteration of elevator, \$2.00;
 For semi-annual inspection of elevator, \$2.00;
 For erection of billboard or signboard, \$2.00 for every 25 lineal feet or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of billboard or signboard, 35 cents for each 25 lineal feet of billboard or signboard or fractional part thereof;

For erection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 710 of this Chapter, \$50.00 for the first 500 square feet of superficial area or fractional part thereof, and two cents for each additional square foot area;

For annual inspection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 710 of this Chapter, \$50.00;

For tearing down or wrecking a building, \$2.00 for every 25 feet of frontage or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of building required to be inspected by Section 237 of this Chapter, \$2.00 for each 25,000 square feet or fractional part thereof;

For semi-annual inspection of iron, steel or asbestos curtain, \$5.00;

For permit for tank on roof in excess of 400-gallon capacity, \$5.00. *Amended December 12, 1910, and again amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 234 of the building ordinances passed by the City Council on December 5, 1910, and appearing on page 2088 of the Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "for annual inspection of elevators, \$2.00"; appearing in the 5th line of paragraph (c) of said section, and by inserting in lieu thereof the following: "For semi-annual inspection of elevators, \$2.00."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed December 12, 1910.

Section 1. That paragraph c of Section 234 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2088 of Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(c) In addition to the above permit fees for buildings, permit and inspection fee shall be charged as follows:

For erection of fire escapes, \$2.00;
 For installation or alteration of elevator, \$2.00;
 For semi-annual inspection of elevator, \$2.00;
 For erection of billboard or signboard, \$2.00 for every 25 lineal feet or fractional part thereof;
 For annual inspection of billboard or signboard, 35 cents for each 25 lineal feet of billboard or signboard or fractional part thereof;

For erection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 710 of this Chapter, \$50.00 for the first 500 square feet of superficial area or fractional part thereof, and two cents for each additional square foot area.

For annual inspection of illuminated and other roof signs under Section 710 of this Chapter, \$50.00;

For tearing down or wrecking a building, \$2.00 for every 25 feet of frontage or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of building required to be inspected by Section 237 of this Chapter, \$2.00 for each 25,000 square feet or fractional part thereof;

For semi-annual inspection of iron or steel curtain, \$5.00;

For semi-annual inspection of asbestos curtain, \$2.00;

For permit for tank or tower on roof in excess of 400-gallon capacity, \$5.00;

For permit for isolated chimneys or for chimneys extending over fifty feet above the roof of any building, \$5.00.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed February 20, 1911.

235. Permit for Wrecking Building.)

(a) Before proceeding with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or other structure more than one story in height or of any structure of greater area than 2,800 square feet, a permit for such wrecking or tearing down shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure or any structural part of such building or structure unless such permit shall first have been obtained. Application for such permit shall be made by such owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings who shall issue such permit upon such application and the payment of the fee herein provided for. Such application shall state the location and describe the building which it is proposed to wreck or tear down. The fee for such permit shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage. Upon the issuance of such permit, such building may be wrecked or torn down, provided that all the work done thereunder shall be subject to the supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings and to such reasonable restrictions as he may impose in regard to elements of safety and health, and provided, further, that the work shall be kept sprinkled and sufficient scaffolding be provided to insure safety to human life.

(b) Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the wrecking of a building or other structure for which a permit is required, shall file with the City Clerk a bond with sureties satisfactory to the City Comptroller in the sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars, to indemnify the City against any law suits brought or judgments obtained against the City of Chicago or any of its officials, resulting from accidents to persons or property during wrecking operations, and no permit shall be issued for any wrecking work except as hereinabove otherwise provided, until such bond is filed.

*236. Permit—Revocation Of.) If the work in, upon or about any building shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building or wrecking operations in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. It shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building or wrecking operations unless such permit shall first have been reinstated or re-issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit so revoked may be lawfully re-issued or reinstated, the entire building and building site shall first be put into condition corresponding with the requirements of this chapter, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be first removed from such building. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 236 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2089 Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

236. Permit—Revocation of.) If the work in, upon or about any building or structure shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building or wrecking operations in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. It shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building or wrecking operations unless such permit shall first have been re-instated or re-issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit so revoked may be lawfully re-issued or re-instated, the entire building and building site shall first be

put into condition corresponding with the requirements of this chapter, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be first removed from such buildings.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

237. Annual Inspection of Buildings—Stairways and Means of Egress—Inspection Fee.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall make an annual inspection of all theatres and places of amusement, worship, instruction or entertainment, and also of other buildings over two stories in height, except residences, and except tenements three stories or less in height. It shall be the duty of every owner, agent, lessee or occupant of any such building as is referred to in this section and of the person in charge or control of the same to permit the making of such annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, or by a duly authorized Building Inspector, at any time upon demand being duly made.

(b) Whenever any such inspection shows the building to be in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter with respect to stairways, means of egress, and in all other respects, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue, or cause to be issued, a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection, containing the date thereof, and a statement to the effect that such building complies in all respects with the provisions of this Chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee herein required.

(c) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building so inspected and of each and every person in charge and control of the same to frame the said certificate and place it in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of such building.

(d) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of every building described in this section to provide a typical floor plan of such building reproduced on a sheet eight by ten inches in size. Said plan shall be drawn on as large a scale as will be practicable on such sheet, and said sheet shall also state the street address of such building, and shall give the class of the building, the kind of construction used therein, the height and the number of stories contained therein, the nature of the occupancy, and whether said building is equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(e) It shall also be the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to deliver a copy of said sheet to the Commissioner of Buildings and to frame a copy of said sheet and place the same near the framed certificate hereinabove required.

(f) It shall also be the joint and several duty of the said owner, agent, lessee or occupant to substitute a new sheet for the sheet on file with the Commissioner of Buildings, and also the sheet framed as above required, whenever such changes or alterations are made in such building as will affect the substantial accuracy of the sheet previously furnished such Commissioner and framed as above required.

(g) Where the result of such inspection shall show that such building fails in any respect to comply with the requirements of this Chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to notify the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of such building to this effect and to specify wherein such building fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter; and it shall thereupon become the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to proceed forthwith to make whatever changes or alterations may be necessary to make

such building comply in all respects with the requirements of this chapter and to complete such changes and alterations within thirty days after the receipt of such notice.

(h) Upon making such annual inspection, it shall be the duty of the owner to pay to the City Collector an annual inspection fee for the same, amounting to \$2.00 for each 25,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

238. Architect Must Certify That Plans Comply With the Building Ordinances.) It shall be unlawful for any architect, or other person permitted under the laws of the state to make plans, to prepare or submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with the structural requirements of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all plans submitted to him for approval for any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing such plans that the plans submitted comply with the structural requirements of this chapter.

239. Constructing Buildings Contrary to Approved Plans.) (a) It shall be unlawful for any owner, agent or architect, or for any contractor or builder, engaged in erecting or altering any building, to make any departure from the plans as approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, of such nature that such departure involves any violation of the requirements of this Chapter as to buildings of the class in which such building is, or to make any changes in plan or construction, affecting means of egress, ventilation, natural lighting, or sanitary conditions without first obtaining the written consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and of the Commissioner of Health for such changes.

(b) No contractor or builder shall begin any work on any building or structure for which a permit is required by this chapter, until such permit shall have been secured.

ARTICLE III.

Classification of Buildings.

240. Buildings—Class Of.) (a) All buildings other than sheds and shelter sheds as hereafter described, now existing or hereafter erected, altered or enlarged, shall be classified as follows:

*** (b) Class I.)** In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage, or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable having a ground area of 500 square feet or over.
*Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 240 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2090, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) Class I.) In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage, or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable or garage having a ground area of 500 square feet or over.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(c) **Class II.)** In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(d) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(e) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or

rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(f) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles or children, and every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention, and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

(g) **Class III.** In Class III shall be included every building used as a family residence, and also every building used for garage or stabling purposes, and having a ground area of less than 500 square feet.

(h) **Class IV.** In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc, and Class IVd, as follows:

(i) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(j) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(k) In Class IVc shall be included every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred, provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(l) In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball athletic and amusement park.

(m) **Class V.** In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theatre where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over 300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than 600, although occasionally used for theatrical presentations, shall not be construed to be public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IVb, as defined in this section.

(n) **Class VI.** In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

(o) **Class VII.** In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

(p) **Class VIII.** In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes having a seating capacity of more than 100 students.

(q) Requirements with regard to buildings not within any of the above classes shall be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings, subject to arbitration in the same

manner as provided in Sections 206 and 207 of this chapter.

241. Buildings Used for the Purposes of More Than One Class.) Where any building is used for the purposes of two or more classes, as herein specified, and defined, such portion of any such building as is devoted to the uses and purposes of any particular class shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements of this chapter relating to such class, unless such construction shall, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, prove impracticable, or unless there would be a conflict between the provisions of this chapter relating to the construction of buildings, in either of which cases the provisions which relate to and govern the construction of buildings of the class requiring the best and safest form of construction shall govern the entire building.

242. Conflict Between Special and General Provisions.) Whenever any provision or requirement of this chapter relating specifically to the construction, equipment, maintenance, or operation of any building or part of a building used for the purposes of any specified class, shall conflict with the general provisions of this chapter relating to the construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of buildings generally, the special provisions shall govern in each case, except in the case of Section 514, which shall govern in all cases coming within the provisions.

ARTICLE IV.

Class I.

***243. Class I Defined.)** In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores, as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable having a ground area of 500 square feet or over. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 243 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2002, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

243. Class I Defined.) In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores, as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage, or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable or garage having a ground area of 500 square feet or over.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

243½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.) Every building of Class I shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

244. Buildings—Construction of—In Relation to Height.) (a) The construction of buildings of Class I shall be as follows: Buildings of Class I which are more than 90 feet in height shall be built of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class I which are less than 90 feet in height and more than 50 feet in height shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class I of ordinary construction shall not be built more than four stories in height.

245. Skeleton Steel Walls—Metal Lath, and Solid Cement Plaster Covers.) (a) A one or two story building used for the purposes of Class I, no part of which is within twenty feet of any lot line, alley line or street line, having a complete self-supporting steel frame consisting of wall columns, supporting steel trusses, with steel trusses and steel diagonals, designed to resist safely, within the safe limits of stress provided

by this chapter, a wind pressure of twenty pounds per square foot, for each and every exterior surface exposed to the wind, in addition to the dead weight of the completed structure, and in addition to the live load of 100 pounds per square foot provided for by this chapter, and any other live loads which may be imposed on such structure, may have exterior walls measuring not less than one and one-third inches thick of metal lath or metal fabric plastered on both sides with a mortar consisting of Portland cement and torpedo sand. Complete reinforced concrete framework, built in every manner equally as strong and as safe as provided for a steel frame, in this section, may have exterior walls built in the same manner, of the same materials and of the same thickness.

* (b) The enclosing walls of buildings which are built not less than fifty feet from any lot, alley or street line, may be made of corrugated iron, supported on a steel frame. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 245 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2093, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) The enclosing walls of buildings which are built not less than fifty feet from any lot, alley or street line, may be constructed of corrugated iron, supported on a steel frame built as specified in this section.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

246. Door Openings—Revolving Doors.)

(a) The aggregate width of door openings at the street level in buildings of Class I shall be equal to the aggregate width of stairways, as specified in Section 666 of this chapter, and all locks used on exit doors or on doors or gates leading to hallways or stairways which lead to exit doors, shall be so arranged that they may be opened from the inside without the use of a key, during business hours, or while such buildings are occupied for any purpose. In every building of this class, every door leading from a loft or space above the first story shall swing into the stair hall, and every door which is a means of exit from any floor above the first, shall swing outwardly from the space or hallway in which said stairway from such upper floor is located. No door when open shall project over a public sidewalk.

* (b) Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other, and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they will be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through side by side. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 246 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 2093, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that, by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving

doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than 22 inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

Where revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed, and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

247. Existing Buildings of Class I—Increasing Height of.) In all cases where buildings of Class I of ordinary construction built prior to the passage of this ordinance, are to be increased in height above the height of fifty feet, or of mill or slow-burning construction above the height of ninety feet, the additional parts of such buildings shall be constructed as herein provided for buildings over fifty feet in height or over ninety feet in height, respectively, and said additional parts shall be made to conform in all respects to the requirements for buildings of this class more than fifty feet in height or more than ninety feet in height, respectively, before it shall be lawful to occupy them.

248. Ceiling and Roof—Space Between.) In buildings of Class I, if the enclosed space between a ceiling and the roof is of greater average height than two feet, access shall be provided by means of at least one stairway not less than three feet wide, leading from a public hallway or corridor.

249. Fire Walls.) (a) Buildings occupied by more than one person, firm or corporation, or for more than one business enterprise conducted by the same person, firm or corporation, in separate enclosures on any one floor, shall have a brick dividing wall for every fifty feet of street frontage, if of ordinary construction, or for every eighty feet of street frontage, if of slow-burning or mill construction, and such dividing walls shall extend from the front to the rear wall and such dividing walls and the doors therein shall be built in accordance with the provisions of Section 573 of this chapter.

(b) All of the partitions between the parts of such buildings occupied by different persons, firms or corporations, shall be built of incombustible material from the floor to the floor boards or roof boards next above such story or stories so occupied.

(c) Only metal framed windows glazed with one-quarter inch thick wire glass may be used in such partitions.

250. Dividing Walls—When Required.)

(a) Dividing walls will be required in buildings of Class I as follows:

(b) Every building of ordinary construction having greater area than 9,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 9,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; every building of slow-burning or mill construction more than one story in height, having a floor area greater than 12,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 12,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; every fire-proof building more than two stories in height having a floor area greater than 30,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 30,000 square feet or less by dividing walls.

(c) Where dividing walls are required in any of the above mentioned buildings, such building shall be subdivided by brick walls, built of the thickness given in the table for the thickness of enclosing walls and all doors or other openings in such walls shall have at each side of the same, iron doors, tin clad doors or shutters, as described in Section 573 of this chapter, and said buildings as subdivided shall be pro-

vided with stairs and fire escapes the same as hereinafter required; provided, however, that one-story buildings of ordinary mill or slow-burning construction and two-story buildings of fireproof construction of any size when used as one store, room or workshop and occupied by only one person, firm or corporation, may be erected without any dividing walls.

251. Display of Placard—Indicating Floor Strength.) (a) It shall be the duty of the owner of every building of Class I now in existence or hereafter erected, or of his agent, or of the occupant, or person in possession, charge or control of same, to affix and display conspicuously on each floor of such building, a placard, stating the uniformly distributed load per square foot of floor surface, which may with safety be applied to that particular floor, as provided by this chapter, or if the strength of different parts of any floor varies, then there shall be such placards for each varying part of such floor. It shall be unlawful to load any such floors or any part thereof to a greater extent than the loads indicated upon such placard.

(b) It shall be the duty of the occupants of such buildings to maintain such placards during their occupation of the premises and of the owners of buildings, or their agents, to cause the same to be properly affixed with each change of occupation. It shall be the duty of architects of all buildings, to calculate the figures for such placards, which shall be verified and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before they are affixed upon the respective floors of the different buildings. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

252. Live Loads for Floors.) The floors of all buildings of Class I shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of 100 pounds for every square foot of surface, and the strength of such building shall be increased above the capacity to carry such a live load of 100 pounds per square foot of floor surface, when the uses to which such building, or part thereof, is to be applied, involve greater stress. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

253. Elevator Buildings.) Elevator buildings intended solely for the receipt, storage and delivery of grain in bulk, shall be of fireproof construction as described in this chapter.

ARTICLE V.

Class II.

254. Class II Defined.) (a) In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(b) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for clubhouse purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(c) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(d) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles, or children, and every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention, and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

254½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.) Every building of Class II shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

255. Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class II.) For all buildings of Class II the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of fifty pounds for every square foot of surface, and such live load shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

256. Windows and Mechanical Ventilation.) (a) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, courts shall be of the minimum widths and areas prescribed in Section 412 of this chapter, and vent shafts as defined in Section 432 of this chapter, shall be of the following minimum width and areas:

Height of Shaft.	Least Width in Feet.	Square Feet.
1 story	3	21
2 stories	3	22½
3 stories	3	27
4 stories	3	36
5 stories	5	48
6 stories	6	72
7 stories	8	96
8 or more stories	8	120

(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room used as a private sitting room or as a sleeping room, shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard or court. The total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened. No such window shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet unless it be a window in excess of the one-tenth of the floor area as required by this paragraph. Provided that sleeping cells in prisons, jails, police stations and houses of detention need not have each a window opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court if such cells are in a cell block which has windows with a glass area equal to one-fourth of the floor area of such block and arranged so that each window may be opened for one-half of its area, and provided further that such cell block and cells shall be equipped with a system of mechanical ventilation approved by the Commissioner of Health.

(c) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every pantry, bath room and water closet and urinal compartment shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft; the total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room or compartment. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened; and no such window shall have a glass area of less than six square feet or a glass width of less than one foot; provided, however, that such room or compartment, if located in the upper story of any such building, may be lighted and ventilated by means of a skylight having a glass area equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room it serves and be equipped with an ef-

ficient ventilator or ventilators equal in effective area to one-twentieth of the floor area of such room; and provided further, that any such room or compartment in a building used for office, club or hotel purposes, in lieu of such window or windows, may be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilation system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour.

(d) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to office, hotel or club purposes, every room, except a room used as a bakery, which is below street grade and which is frequented by the public or in which there are regularly employed five or more persons, shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; provided that in case of store rooms below street grade having 1,500 cubic feet of space per person employed therein two changes of air per hour will be deemed sufficient. In buildings of this class every room, either above or below grade, used as a bakery, shall comply with the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago in respect to bakeries.

(e) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room not otherwise specifically provided for in this section shall, where practicable, have a window or windows, with a total glass area not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room, opening directly onto a street, alley, yard or court, and no such window shall have a width of less than one foot or a total glass area of less than ten square feet, unless such window is in excess of the ten per cent of floor area requirement; provided that, if it be impracticable to ventilate any such room by windows as aforesaid, such rooms shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; the air supply being taken from the outer air at a point not less than ten feet above the street level.

(f) It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, architect, or party in possession or control of any building in which a mechanical system of ventilation shall have been installed under the requirements of this section, upon completion of such system, to notify the Commissioner of Health in writing at least twenty-four hours in advance of the making of a test of such system; and each such system or unit shall be tested for volumetric efficiency by the owner or his representative in the presence of the representative of the Commissioner of Health and such system shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of this section until it shall have been approved by the Commissioner of Health. Every such mechanical ventilating system shall at all times be kept in good repair and in operation so as to insure the required ventilation of all rooms and compartments planned to be ventilated thereby, during all hours of human occupancy.

Class IIa.

257. Class IIa Defined.) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

258. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.) (a) Buildings of Class IIa which are ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class IIa less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built either of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class IIa not exceeding fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

Class IIb.

259. Class IIb Defined.) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

260. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.) (a) Buildings of Class IIb more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class IIb more than three stories and basement high but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

261. Walls—Divisions and Partitions—Fire Stops.) (a) In buildings hereafter erected used wholly, or in part for the purposes of Class IIb of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction, there shall be for every eight rooms in any one story, dividing walls or partitions of incombustible material separating such eight rooms from the contiguous spaces.

(b) In all buildings hereafter erected to be used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IIb, all elevators and stairs shall be enclosed in partitions of incombustible or fireproof material, and the partitions of all corridors leading to such elevators and stairs shall be of fireproof or incombustible material. Such partitions shall be carried on self-supporting masonry or a framework of steel or iron. Where glass is used in said partitions, the same shall be wired glass set in metal frames but such glass shall not exceed sixty per centum of the superficial area of said partitions.

(c) In all non-fireproof buildings of Class IIb there shall be between joists a stop of brick, concrete or tile not less than four inches in thickness, extending the full height of joists and spaced not more than twenty-five feet apart, measured in the direction of the length of the joist.

262. Sleeping Stalls in Rooms—When Allowed.) Sleeping stalls shall not be constructed or used in any room in any building now existing or hereafter erected and devoted, in whole or in part, to the purposes of a lodging or rooming house unless such room has two or more windows which open directly upon a street, alley, yard or court and which windows have a total area equal to at least one-tenth of the floor area of such room, nor unless the semi-partitions forming such stalls are so constructed that there is a clear and unobstructed interval of at least thirty inches between the top of such semi-partitions and the ceiling of the room, nor unless each such stall shall open directly into an aisle or passageway leading directly to a stairway or stairway fire escape, the location of which is indicated by a red sign and at night by a red light also. Such sleeping stalls shall not be installed in any such room in such numbers that there shall be less than 400 cubic feet of air per person when all stalls are occupied to their full capacity. The semi-partitions forming such stalls hereafter constructed shall be of incombustible material.

Class IIc.

263. Class IIc Defined.) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles or children and also every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

***264. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) All buildings of Class IIc more

than two stories in height hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class IIc shall be of fireproof construction.
*Amended May 15, 1911.

"264. **Buildings—Construction of—Height of.**) (a) All buildings of Class IIc more than two stories in height hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class IIc shall be of fireproof construction except that buildings erected for or converted to the use of police stations for temporary purposes may be of mill or slow burning construction."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

(b) Buildings of Class IIc not more than two stories in height may be of ordinary, mill or slow-burning construction.

265. Frontage Consents for Hospitals.)

(a) It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or locate any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of two or more insane persons, inebriates or epileptics, or two or more persons suffering from the excessive use of alcoholic liquors, morphine, cocaine, or other similar drugs or narcotics, or for the treatment or nursing of any person or persons affected with any contagious disease or diseases, in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the streets or avenues surrounding said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the written consent for the erection and maintenance of said hospital is secured from the owners of the majority of the frontage on both sides of that portion of all streets or avenues which surround the square in which said hospital is to be located.

(b) Said written consents, when required by this section, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the erection or alteration of a building proposed to be used for hospital purposes, and a copy thereof shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before he shall recommend that any license be issued by the City for such hospital.

266. Coves in Rooms and Corridors of Hospitals.) In every building hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes, in all corridors and rooms used by patients, all intersections of walls, floors and ceilings shall be formed with tangent coves.

267. Elevators in Hospitals.) Every building over three stories in height hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes shall have at least one elevator, the floor dimensions of which shall be not less than seven feet by five feet, and said elevator shall be enclosed in a fireproof shaft with incombustible doors closing off each opening and shall comply with all the general provisions of this chapter.

268. Fire Escapes, Balconies, Platforms.) All buildings of Class IIc shall be equipped with stairway fire escapes not less than three feet in width which shall, in number, location and structural features, comply with the general provisions of this chapter relating to fire escapes. The balconies and platforms of such fire escapes shall be not less than three feet in width and may be made with a smooth surface of incombustible material laid flush with the floor and with a pitch of one-third inch to the foot.

269. Standpipes and Portable Hand Pumps.) (a) On each floor of every building used for the purposes of Class IIc there shall be provided, for each two thousand square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof, at least one portable hand pump of three gallon capacity or one chemical extinguisher of equal capacity, which shall be located and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal,

(b) In every building more than three stories in height hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class IIc there shall be constructed one or more four-inch stand pipes which shall extend from the basement to the roof and which shall be connected with the house pump and house tank and which shall have a Siamese connection located on the street or alley side of such building for the use of the first department. Each stand pipe shall be provided with one hose connection with fire department thread on the roof of said building, and one connection on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached on each floor and in the basement so that a stream of water therefrom will reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such stand pipes, hose and connections shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

ARTICLE VI.

Class III.

270. Class III Defined.) (a) In Class III shall be included every building used as a family residence, and also every building used for garage or stabling purposes and having a ground area of less than 500 square feet.

270½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.) Every building of Class III shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions, shall comply with the following special provisions:

271. Buildings—Construction of—Height of—Space Occupied on Lot.) (a) Every building of Class III which is ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class III less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Every building of Class III less than fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

(d) The amount of space occupied on any lot by Class III buildings shall comply with the requirements of Section 440 of this chapter.

272. Skylights — Construction of — Glass in.) (a) The skylight on the roof of every building of Class III erected within the fire limits shall have its sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal or of metal-clad wood on all exterior surfaces.

(b) Such skylights shall be covered by a strong wire netting with mesh not more than one and one-half inches square placed not less than six inches above the glass, supported on uprights of incombustible material, unless wired glass is used.

273. Allowance of Live Loads in Construction of Floors.) In every building of Class III, the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of 40 pounds for every square foot of surface.

274. Habitable Rooms—Definition of—Requirements as to Size and Ventilation.)

(a) For the purposes of this chapter the term "habitable room" shall be held to include every room in every building of Classes III and VI, and every room in buildings of other classes if such rooms are used for the purposes of Classes III and VI, in which a family or the individual members thereof regularly sleep or eat or carry on their usual domestic or social vocations or avocations. Laundries, bath rooms, water closet compartments, serving and storage pantries, storage rooms and closets, boiler

and machinery rooms, cellars, corridors, and similar spaces used neither frequently nor during extended periods, shall not be deemed as coming within the scope of this term.

*(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area equal to at least one-tenth of its floor area, opening onto a street, alley, or yard as defined in Section 432 of this chapter. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet; and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width. No such habitable room shall have a floor area of less than eighty square feet, nor a clear height from floor to ceiling of less than eight feet and six inches; provided that attic rooms need not be eight feet six inches high for more than one-half of their area, and that such attic rooms shall have total cubic contents of not less than seven hundred and fifty cubic feet each. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 274 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3000 of the Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area equal to at least one-tenth of its floor area, opening onto a street, alley, or yard, as defined in Section 432 of this chapter; provided, that there shall be a space of at least three feet between the building and the lot line on one side, and a space of at least one foot between the building and the lot line on the other side. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet; and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width. No such habitable room shall have a floor area of less than eighty square feet, nor a clear height from floor to ceiling of less than eight feet and six inches; provided that attic rooms need not be eight feet six inches high for more than one-half of their area, and that such attic rooms shall have total cubic contents of not less than seven hundred and fifty cubic feet each.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(c) No living room shall be partitioned off or constructed in any existing building or portion thereof, until plans of such building and room have been filed with, and a permit for such partitioning or constructing obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Health; and every room so partitioned off or constructed shall comply with all the requirements for habitable rooms as contained in this section.

275. **Alcoves.**) Every alcove and alcove room shall comply with the requirements of Section 446 of this chapter.

276. **Pantries, Bath Rooms, Water Closet and Urinal Compartments—Requirements in Relation Thereto.**) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every pantry, bath room, water closet or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of at least one foot opening upon a street, alley, or yard as defined in Section 432 of this chapter, or upon a vent shaft not less in area than said window; and no habitable room shall open into or connect with a vent shaft thus used.

277. **Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Materials For.**) Bay or oriel windows may be built of combustible material on front or

rear elevations of buildings of Class III of two stories or less in height, within the fire limits, provided such bay and oriel windows shall not have a greater width than twelve feet at the wall line of the building, and, provided, that the outside walls, roofs and soffits of such bay or oriel windows, when so constructed, shall be covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. Light shafts wholly within the walls of a two-story building of Class III may be built of combustible material covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. In all other cases, bay and oriel windows and light shafts and their supports shall be constructed entirely of incombustible material.

278. **Walls—Brick Walls Upon Wooden Sills—Level of Sills Allowed.**) Every building of Class III not exceeding one story or twenty feet in height from top of sills to the highest point of the roof, and with the side walls not exceeding fourteen feet in height, and with floor area not exceeding twelve hundred square feet, may have brick walls not less than eight inches in thickness erected upon wooden sills, the sills supported on iron, masonry, or concrete supports extending four feet below the surface of the ground, provided that the portion of the supports above the ground may consist of cypress or cedar posts. The foundations under such supports shall be of concrete, stone or brick, each covering not less than five square feet area and not more than eight feet apart, to support with safety the weight that may rest upon them; sills shall be placed not higher than four feet above the established grade of the street upon which the lot fronts and upon which lot the building is erected, where grades are established, and not exceeding seven feet above the ground where grades are not established. Every building more than one story and less than two stories high, having a gable or hip roof with a rise of not more than thirty degrees, may have eight-inch walls of solid brick or stone masonry, provided the side walls do not exceed fourteen feet in height measured from the first floor joist, and provided such building has a floor area not exceeding 1,200 feet and is not over 22 feet in width.

279. **Stairways in Buildings of Class III Hereafter Erected Three Stories or More in Height.**) In every building of Class III hereafter erected, and three stories or more in height, there shall be either two stairways from the first to the top story or one such stairway and a fire escape.

ARTICLE VII.

Class IV.

(NOTE: See end of ordinance, page 153, for special ordinance on regulations for operating places of amusement.)

280. **Class IV Defined.**) (a) In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc and Class IVd, as follows:

(b) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(c) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(d) Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar en-

tertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred; provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(e) In Class IVd shall be included every grandstand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

281. Must Comply with General and Special Provisions.) Every building or structure of Class IV shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

282. Must Comply With All Ordinances.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to construct or alter any theatre, except in conformity with the ordinances of the City of Chicago relative thereto, or to operate any theatre that does not conform thereto.

283. City Officials Empowered to Enter.) The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, City Electrician, Fire Marshal, Superintendent of Police, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such building, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them in the performance of their duties.

284. City Officials Empowered to Close.) The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, or Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV, to be closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and kept closed until the same are complied with.

285. Theaters in Frame Buildings Prohibited.) On and after June 1, 1911, no frame building or part thereof shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre.

286. Buildings—Height—Construction—When Used in Part as Class IV.) Every building higher than sixty feet, used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV or connected with or made part of any building so used, shall be entirely of fireproof construction. Every such building less than sixty feet in height shall be made of fireproof, slow-burning or mill construction, except as provided in this chapter.

287. Class IVa Defined.) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

288. Frontage—Seating Less than Eight Hundred.) Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have for the auditorium a frontage upon two open spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

289. Frontage—Seating Over Eight Hundred.) Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate seating capacity greater than eight hundred persons, shall have for the auditorium a frontage upon three open spaces of which at least one shall be a public street and the others, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys of a width of not less than ten feet each, opening directly on a public street or alley.

290. Construction of.) (a) Every building of Class IVa, which has a seating capacity of less than 600 may be built of ordinary construction. Every building Class IVa having a seating capacity of more than 600 and less than 1,800 shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class IVa having an aggregate seating capacity greater than 1,800 persons shall be built of fireproof construction.

291. Limitations of Floor Level in Class IVa—Height Above Sidewalk.) (a) The limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, shall be as follows:

(b) No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than 1,000, shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than 10 feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVa having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVa and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than 4 feet wide in the clear and shall be equipped with emergency exits and not less than one stairway fire escape.

292. Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class IVa—Stairways—Entrances and Exits. Width of.) Every floor in buildings of Class IVa shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all its parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, and permanent fixtures that may be set upon same, a live load of 100 pounds for every square foot of surface on such floor. The width of stairways in buildings of this class shall be twenty inches for every one hundred of the aggregate seating capacity, and for fractional parts of one hundred seating capacity, a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added to the width of such stairway, but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided, and provided further, that in any such building having a gallery, the seating capacity of which does not exceed two hundred and fifty persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each not less than three feet wide, shall be permitted.

293. Galleries—Exit and Entrance.) Distinct and separate exits shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the gallery or galleries, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such gallery or galleries to such place of exit or entrance. Not more than two galleries, placed one above the other, shall be permitted in any building of (Class IVa).

294. Stairways—Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Passageways, Kept Unobstructed.) (a) Aisles in buildings of Class IVa shall, in the aggregate, be eighteen inches in width for each 100 of the seating capacity of the

auditorium, and for fractional parts of 100, a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added, but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width in its narrowest part. Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extended from bank to bank, of seats, and wherever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made on an inclined plane; and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors. All aisles and passageways shall be kept free from all portable furniture and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during the services.

*(b) Stairways in buildings used for the purposes of Class IVa shall comply with the provisions of Section 308. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 201 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 304, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended by striking out paragraph (b) of said section.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

295. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors, adjacent to, connected with, or a part of the auditorium, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such doorway shall be less than three feet in width.

296. Seats, Number of, in Rows.) There shall not be more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles. Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet eight inches from back to back, and no bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty inches.

297. Emergency Exits—All Doors to Open Outward.) (a) Emergency exits and outside stairways shall be provided for every building of Class IVa, which has a larger seating capacity than 800. Such emergency exits shall be one-half the aggregate width of the main exits, but no such emergency exits shall be less than three feet in width. Provided, that such stairways may be built inside the walls of the building in a corridor or passageway not less than seven feet wide and enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick. Such stairway shall be of fireproof construction. All emergency exits and stairways therefrom shall be kept free from obstructions of any kind including snow and ice.

(b) All doors affording egress, directly or indirectly from the auditorium to a street or alley, shall open outward. Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the time that the building is occupied, and shall be so constructed and maintained that they may be easily opened from within.

298. Buildings in Which Seats are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.) In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this class in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVa standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the

seating capacity of such floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

299. Every Portion to Be Lighted When Occupied at Night—Flues.) Every portion of a building of Class IVa and all outlets therefrom leading to streets or spaces connected therewith, including the vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, and stairway exits, shall be properly lighted whenever occupied between sunset and sunrise, and the same shall be kept so lighted until the entire audience have left the premises; and every passageway, corridor, stairway and exit shall be provided with a sign indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height. All lights indicating exits in vestibules, halls, passageways, corridors or other means of egress from the building shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located near the main entrance, and controlled only in that particular place. A red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be kept burning, in connection with the word "Exit" over every such opening, during the entire time such building is occupied between sunset and sunrise. Flues used to carry off heat from open lights shall be of incombustible material, and shall have at least twelve inches clearance from any combustible material.

Class IVb.

300. Class IVb Defined.) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

301. Frontage—Seating Less Than Eight Hundred—Seating More Than Eight Hundred.) (a) Every building of Class IVb, containing a hall or halls of an aggregate seating capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have a frontage upon two public spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

(b) Buildings of Class IVb, containing halls or rooms, used for the purpose of Class IVb, of greater aggregate seating capacity than 800, shall have a frontage upon three open spaces, of which at least one shall be a public street, while the other two, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys, of a width of not less than ten feet, each opening directly on a public street or alley; provided that a fireproof passageway at grade level, and not less than seven feet in width may be used in place of one such alley, if such passageway connects with a public thoroughfare.

302. Auxiliary Buildings—Height and Construction of—Communicating Doors.) (a) Every building hereafter erected and connected with or made part of any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall, if sixty or less feet in height, be of fireproof, mill or slow-burning construction, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and, if more than sixty feet in height, of fireproof construction.

(b) No existing building, other than of fireproof construction, shall be connected to any building of Class IVb now existing or hereafter constructed, unless there is, between such buildings, a fire wall constructed as required by Section 519 of this

chapter and extending from the ground to and through the roof.

(c) In all such cases where both buildings are not of fireproof construction, each opening in the intervening walls shall be equipped with automatic double fire-doors as required by Section 573 of this chapter.

303. Existing Buildings—Used for Class IVb and for Other Purposes.) No part of an existing building, other than of fireproof construction shall be used for the purposes of Class IVb unless such part is separated from all portions of the same building used for other purposes by a fire wall constructed as required by Section 519 of this chapter and extending from the ground to the roof and unless all openings in such fire wall are equipped with automatic double fire doors as required by Section 573 of this chapter; in which case such other portions may be constructed in the manner permitted for separate buildings of such class.

304. Construction—Depending on Capacity.) Every building used for the purposes of Class IVb, hereafter erected, containing a hall or room of an aggregate seating capacity of not more than 1,500 persons, shall be built of mill, slow-burning or fireproof construction. Every building hereafter erected used for theatrical purposes, with a seating capacity greater than three hundred shall be built to conform to the requirements of buildings of Class V hereafter erected. If a hall or room or halls or rooms have a total seating capacity of more than 1,500 persons, such building shall be built of fireproof construction; provided, that buildings mainly used for exposition or exhibition purposes, and not used for theatrical purposes, and not exceeding two stories in height which have for public use only a main floor and one gallery and which have their walls and structural members of incombustible material and which comply with the provisions of this ordinance as to stairways, exits and fire escapes, may have their temporary seats, boxes, show cases, platforms, or booths, constructed of combustible material; provided, however, that any and all draperies, buntings, or other inflammable decorations shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution, subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

305. Buildings in Which Seats Are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.) In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this Class, in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVb standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the seating capacity of each floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

306. Limitations of Floor Levels—Height Above Sidewalks.) (a) The following limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall be as follows: No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than one thousand shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than ten feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for

the purposes of Class IVb, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVb and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than four feet wide in the clear and such floor or floors shall be equipped with emergency exits and have not less than one stairway fire escape.

(b) In buildings of fireproof construction hereafter erected, banquet halls or ball rooms having a seating capacity of not more than 900 may be located on any floor. Such banquet halls or ball rooms shall have access to at least two interior stairways and not less than one stairway fire escape, the combined width of which shall be equal to at least 18 inches for each one hundred persons for whom accommodations are provided in said banquet hall or ball room.

(c) No room or hall used for the purpose of a skating rink shall be constructed, operated or maintained above the first floor of any building.

307. Allowance for Loads in Construction of Floors.) All floors of all buildings of Class IVb shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floor, in accordance with the general provisions of this chapter.

308. Stairways—Entrances and Exits—Width of.) The width of stairways in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall be 18 inches for every 100 persons of the aggregate seating capacity of all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in such buildings; but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear; provided, that in any such building having a room or rooms, balcony or gallery, used for the purposes of Class IVb, the aggregate seating capacity of which does not exceed 250 persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each three feet wide, shall be permitted, but no such building hereafter erected shall have less than two interior stairways of the width required by this ordinance, and located as far apart as practicable. Every hall or room used for the purposes of Class IVb in a building hereafter erected or converted, shall have access to not less than two stairways. Every stairway shall have handrails on each side thereof; stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high; no stairway shall ascend a greater height than 13 feet 6 inches without a level landing, which landing shall be not less than four feet wide measured in the direction of the run of the stairs. Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than 2 feet 6 inches wide in the clear when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

309. Balconies and Galleries—Designation of.) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated "balcony" and the second and third balconies or galleries shall be designated respectively "gallery" and "second gallery."

310. Balconies and Galleries—Exit and Entrance.) Distinct and separate places of exit and entrance shall be provided for each

gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the balcony, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate required capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such balcony to such place of exit and entrance.

311. Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Passageways—Kept Unobstructed—Width of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors.)

(a) Aisles in rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb shall have in the aggregate a width of 18 inches for each 100 of the seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of 100 a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added; but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

(b) Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors. All aisles and passageways in such rooms shall be kept free from campstools, sofas, chairs and other obstructions, and no persons shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball, or any public assembly.

(c) Where there are emergency exits located at the sides of such rooms, there shall be a cross aisle giving access to such exits. The location of emergency exits and cross aisles shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

312. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors adjacent to, connected with or a part of such rooms, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such door shall be less than three feet in width.

313. Seats—Number in Rows.) There shall be not more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles, and in a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb, of a seating capacity greater than 400 persons, there shall be an aisle on each side of any bank of seats, where there are over seven seats in a row. Rows of seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and no bank of seats shall be of a greater rise than twenty inches.

314. Emergency Exits.) (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided outside of any and all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb which have a seating capacity larger than eight hundred, and such emergency exits shall have a width equal to one-half of the width provided for the main exits and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Provided, however, that any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in any building hereafter erected, having a seating capacity of more than 400, shall have emergency exits outside of the walls of such building equal in width to one-half of the exits required for the main exits, and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Doors leading to emergency exits shall not be less than three feet wide. Stairs shall be not less than four feet wide. Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of such building of a width not less than four feet, provided that they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than 4 inches

thick; and further provided, that the stairs themselves are constructed of incombustible material. Emergency stairways may descend into open spaces or passageways, provided they do not obstruct more than one-half of the width of such open spaces or passageways.

(b) Every stairway fire escape shall be located and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Sections 669, 670 and 673, but in no case shall any room used for the purposes of Class IVb located above the third story of any building have less than one stairway fire escape.

315. Doors to Open Outward—Draperies.)

(a) All doors affording access directly or indirectly to the street, alley or corridor from any room used for the purposes of Class IVb shall open outward.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to obscure the exit doors of any room of a building of Class IVb as defined in this chapter, by draperies, and during the time any such room or rooms are open to the public, said doors shall not be locked or fastened in any manner so as to prevent them from being easily opened outwardly; and such doors shall be constructed and maintained so as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

316. Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.) There shall be a solid brick wall of the same thickness as required for outside walls between the auditorium and stage in buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of Class IVb and used either wholly or in part for that purpose; and in existing non-fireproof buildings such wall must extend to a height of three (3) feet above the roof. Provided, however, that in existing buildings any room used for the purposes of Class IVb at the date of the passage of this ordinance having a greater seating capacity than four hundred (400) shall have a proscenium wall built of masonry or incombustible material.

317. Curtain Shall Be of Iron, Steel or Asbestos—Inspection of—Fee.) The main curtain opening in any such room shall have a wrought iron or steel or three-ply asbestos curtain with a wire mesh imbedded therein, which shall be inspected by the Building Department semi-annually, for which inspection a charge of five dollars shall be made, and all other openings in the proscenium wall shall have self-closing iron doors.

318. Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.) If any structure intended to be occupied by people is built over the ceiling of any room, used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, the girders or trusses supporting the same shall be of steel protected with fireproofing as required for interior columns in Section 625.

319. Standpipe and Hose on Stage.) In every room used for the purpose of Class IVb and having a seating capacity of 250 or more, and where scenery is used a standpipe not less than one and one-half inches in diameter, with a hose connection and hose valve thereon, shall be installed on each side of the stage, and shall at all times have connected thereto and ready for use, a hose of sufficient length to reach any part of the stage. Such standpipes shall be connected with pump or frostproof gravity tank so that a pressure of water of ten pounds per square inch shall be furnished through such standpipe at the highest opening.

320. Vents or Flue Pipes.) (a) One or more vents of flue pipes of metal construction or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall be built over the stage, and shall ex-

tend not less than ten feet above the highest point of the roof, and shall be equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls, and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of the additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches, or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

321. Fuse Boxes.) Every fuse box shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.

322. Capacity—Certification for License.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class IVb may accommodate, according to the provisions of this Chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

(b) No amusement license shall be issued for any room used for the purposes of Class IVb, unless the Commissioner of buildings, the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall first have certified, in writing, that such room complies with the provisions of this Chapter in every respect.

323. Exits—Signs at—Lighting Of.) (a) The word "Exit" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the openings to every means of egress from every room used for the purposes of Class IVb, and in every such room having a greater seating capacity than 400, a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be provided over such sign.

(b) Every room used for the purposes of Class IVb and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such rooms and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit, and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

324. Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Control Of—Separate Shutoff—Connection with Gas Mains—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Foot Lights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air From Lights—Protection of Stage Lights.) Gas and electric lights in the halls, passageways, corridors, lobbies and other means of ingress to or egress from any such room shall be controlled by a separate shutoff,

located in an accessible place, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings, and controlled only by that particular place. No gas or electric light fixture shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings or in any part of any such room, unless protected by fireproof materials. The footlights, if gas light, shall be protected by wire network, and also by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights and a trough containing such footlights shall be formed of and be surrounded by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, subject to the approval of the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. Ducts and shafts used for collecting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double with an intervening air space. Stage lights, if gas, shall have strong wire guards or metal screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of flame, and such guards or screens shall be firmly soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

325. Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.) (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

"Movable scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing scenery and substituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

326. Scenery to Be Non-Inflammable.) No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class IVb, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

327. Amount of Scenery Allowed—Sprinkler System.) Two sets of house scenery and three drops, exclusive of asbestos fire curtain and picture screen shall be allowed in existing buildings, rooms and theatres of Class IV, and shall be known and designated upon the licenses issued by the City as "Permanent House Scenery", and the use and moving of such scenery shall not be construed as placing said building, hall, room or theatre within the provisions of the ordinance relating to Class V Buildings.

A set of house scenery as contemplated by this section, is hereby defined to mean sufficient scenery to make one stage setting, such scenery being in continuous use in such house; provided, however, that the lowering of a drop shall not constitute a new stage setting.

No other scenery except as above enumerated shall be permitted on, above or underneath the stage.

Every existing Class IV theatre affected by this section shall be equipped with standpipes and hose as required by Section 319 of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, which standpipes shall extend to the underside of the stage ceiling in such locations as shall be approved by the Fire Marshal.

No existing Class IV theatre affected by this section shall increase its seating capacity after the passage of this ordinance.

No scenery or stage paraphernalia of combustible materials shall be used on the stage of any room or theatre used for the purposes of Class IV, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated

with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the fire Marshal.

328. Dressing Room Partitions.) Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

329. Apparatus Under Control of Fire Marshal.) The standpipes, hose, vent flues and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, required by the provisions of this ordinance to be provided, shall be at all times so provided and kept in a manner satisfactory to the fire Marshal.

CLASS IVc.

330. Class IVc Defined.) Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed 300, provided that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passing of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

331. Frontage of Class IVc. Every room used for the purposes of Class IVc, shall have a frontage upon at least two public thoroughfares, of which at least one shall be a street and the other a street or a public or private alley not less than ten feet wide, and opening directly on a public street or alley.

332. Construction.) Buildings of Class IVc hereafter erected less than thirty feet in height, may be built of ordinary construction, but the enclosing walls shall be constructed of masonry. No moving picture, vaudeville or theatrical show shall hereafter be installed in a frame building. No room or hall used for the purposes of Class IVc shall hereafter be installed underneath any living or sleeping room.

333. Floor Levels—Limitations.) The following limitations of floor levels shall apply to every building used for the purposes of Class IVc; the highest part of the auditorium floor shall not exceed four feet above the sidewalk level. The floor level at the entrance shall not be at a greater height than eight inches above the sidewalk. The aisles shall not have a greater incline than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the foot.

334. Stairways.) Where external stairways are required, such stairways shall be at least six inches wider than the exits, and shall have treads not less than ten inches wide and risers not more than 8 inches high, and shall be provided with suitable handrails on each side thereof, and the width of such stairs shall comply with the requirements of Class IVb.

335. Balconies and Galleries.) In non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected for, or converted to the purposes of Class IVc, not more than one balcony and no galleries shall be constructed.

336. Aisles—Steps and Aisles—Passages to be Kept Unobstructed.) Aisles and rooms used for the purposes of Class IVc shall have in the aggregate, a width of not less than 20 inches for each 100 of seating capacity of such room and for fractional parts of 100, a proportionate part of 20 inches shall be added, and no aisle shall have a width of less than two feet six inches. When side emergency exits are permitted, there shall be a cross aisle not less than three feet wide, leading directly to said exit. Steps shall not be permitted in any aisle or in any portion of the auditorium floor. Every aisle, passageway, entrance

and exit shall be free from turnstiles, railings or other obstructions.

337. Corridors—Passageways—Doors—Width Or.) The width of corridors, passageways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as provided in Sections 311 and 312.

338. Seats—Size—Location.) There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles, nor more than six seats between an aisle and side wall. Seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and shall not be less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat back, and shall be secured firmly to the floor.

339. Exits.) In every building of Class IVc, there shall be provided at least two entrance doors. No entrance doors shall be less than four feet in width. If the rear of the building abuts upon an alley, there shall be provided not less than two emergency exits leading directly to the said alley. Wherever emergency exits pass over or under the stage floor level, they shall be enclosed with walls of masonry nine inches in thickness, or four-inch hollow tile, or of two-inch solid plaster, composed of iron studs and metal lath and plaster, and shall have floors and ceilings of slow-burning, mill, or fireproof construction. If the side of the auditorium abuts upon a street or alley, such emergency exits shall be located as follows: one exit shall be located at a distance not greater than five feet from the proscenium wall or stage, and the other exit shall be located at a distance half way between the foyer and the stage wall. Exits by means of stairways or stairway fire escapes, equal in width to eighteen inches for each one hundred persons, shall be provided, and for fractional parts of one hundred, proportionate part of eighteen inches shall be added. No such exit shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

340. Doors to Open Outward.) All doors affording ingress or egress in buildings of Class IVc shall open outward, and no door shall be less than three feet wide. Such doors, as well as any entrance or exits or opening, shall not be obscured by curtains or draperies, and no door shall be locked or fastened at any time during the time such building is open to the public, and no door or opening shall be less than three feet wide. Such doors shall be so constructed and maintained that they may easily be opened from within.

341. Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.) Where the area of the stage exceeds 72 square feet, there shall be provided a proscenium wall of solid masonry of not less than nine inches in thickness, extending from ground to the roof. Where the stage area is less than 72 square feet its proscenium wall may be constructed of two-inch solid plaster walls, composed of metal studs and metal lath and plaster or three-inch hollow tile. In no case shall the underside of ceiling or roof over stage house behind proscenium wall be at a higher level than three feet over the highest point of main proscenium opening. And there shall be no trap doors or other openings in the stage floor.

342. Curtain.) (a) The main curtain in the opening of the proscenium wall shall be composed of long fibre asbestos twisted on brass wire and woven into a close cloth. The laps shall be sewed with two lines of brass and asbestos stitching, which laps shall not be less than one-inch wide. Said cloth shall be lapped at least four times around the top and around the bottom bars with at least three lines of the stitching above specified.

(b) The edge of the curtain shall be continuously reinforced by lapping and

stitching and also with pieces of sheet metal for clips. The curtain shall be at least thirty inches wider and higher than the masonry opening, and shall have steel top and bottom bars of not less than two square inches in cross section which bars shall be connected by four three-sixteenth-inch steel cables.

(c) There shall be three-eighth-inch spanning cables with upper ends secured to steel brackets fastened to the wall and the lower ends sufficiently counter-weighted to keep the cables taut and where cables pass through the stage floor, the holes shall be metal bushed.

(d) The curtain shall have hard wood eyelets not over eighteen inches center to center, around the standing cables on both vertical edges, which eyelets shall be secured to the curtain by bent brass clips riveted to the curtain with double sheet metal reinforcing.

(e) There shall be steel lifting cables, one-half inch in diameter, at each end of the curtain and at intermediate points not over ten feet apart attached to drums on shafts located above the curtain.

(f) The operating machinery shall be built according to good mechanical engineering practice.

(g) There shall be emergency chains midway between the lifting cables, to hold the curtain which shall be equal in strength and efficiency to the lifting cables.

(h) There shall be steel guides of not less than three-eighth-inch metal on each side of the curtain from the stage floor to the level of the overhead sheaves. The metal guides shall lap the edges of the curtain not less than four inches. The curtain shall be incombustible in all its parts and its operating devices.

(i) The painting and the manner of tripping the curtain and the number of and the location of places for tripping shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(j) A permit shall be obtained from the Department of Buildings for the erection of each such curtain. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect each such curtain semi-annually for which semi-annual inspection, a fee of \$5.00 shall be charged.

343. Other Openings in Stage Walls.) Every other opening in the proscenium wall or in the other walls of the stage shall have self-closing incombustible doors.

344. Structure Over Ceiling—Construction.) A structure may be built over the ceiling or roof of any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVc, provided such space is not used for sleeping or living purposes. Girders or trusses supporting same shall be of steel protected by fireproofing as required in Section 625 and the entire ceiling shall be covered with incombustible material subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

345. Picture Machine Booth.) The walls, floor and ceiling of every moving picture booth or machine house shall be built of four-inch hollow tile or four-inch solid concrete, supported on iron beams or columns, the door of operating room to be metal clad and swing outwards. There shall be a metal smoke or flue pipe eighteen inches in diameter extending from ceiling to three feet above roof of machine house and terminating in the open air.

346. Standpipes and Hose on Stage.) When the stage area exceeds seventy-two square feet and combustible scenery is used on stage, there shall be a water stand-pipe not less than 1½ inches in diameter with hose connections and hose of sufficient length to reach any and all portions of stage. Said stand-pipe shall be connected to either a fifteen-hundred-gallon frost-proof gravity tank located twenty-five feet

above stage level, or to a two-inch city pipe connection, satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

347. Vent or Flue Pipe Over Stage.) (a) When the stage exceeds seventy-two square feet in area and combustible scenery is used, one or more flue pipes of incombustible material and equivalent to one-twentieth of the area of the stage shall be built over the stage and shall extend eight feet above the highest point of roof.

(b) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

348. Fuse Boxes.) Every fuse box shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switch boards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.

349. Capacity—Certification for License.) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class IVc may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

350. Exits, Signs and Lights.) (a) The word "EXIT" shall appear in letters six inches high over the openings to every means of egress from such room, and a gas or sperm oil light with red globe shall be provided at or over such exit sign.

(b) Every room used for the purposes of Class IVc and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such room and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which, shall not be less than six inches in height.

351. Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Control of—Separate Shutoff—Connection with Gas Mains—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights, Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air From Lights—Protection of Stage Lights.) Gas and electric lights in the halls, passageways, corridors, lobbies, and other means of ingress to or egress from any such room shall be controlled by a separate shutoff, located in an accessible place, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and controlled only in that particular place. No gas or electric light fixtures shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings or in any part of any such room, unless protected by fireproof materials. The footlights, if gas lights, shall be protected by wire net work, and also by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights, and a trough containing

such footlights, shall be formed and be surrounded by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods subject to the approval of the City Electrician and shall be suspended by a wire rope. Ducts and shafts used for collecting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double with an intervening air space. Stage lights, if gas, shall have strong wire guards or metal screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of flame, and such guards or screens shall be firmly soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

352. Apparatus Under Control of Fire Marshal.) The standpipe, hose, vent flues, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against same, required by the provisions of this chapter to be provided, shall be at all times so provided and kept in a manner satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

353. Scenery Requirements—Fire Proof Solution.) (a) All scenery on the stage shall be made stationary, and shall consist of not over two asbestos curtains, three stationary wings on each side and four stationary border drops. All scenery and stage paraphernalia shall be treated with a paint or chemical solution every six months, which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal. Where no combustible scenery is used or where all scenery is made of metal, the smoke flue over the stage and the standpipes may be dispensed with at the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal.

(b) Scenery supported by and constructed entirely of incombustible material, shall not be considered as sets of scenery provided for in this section.

354. Dressing Room Partitions.) Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

355. Frontage Consents Required.) No building of this class shall hereafter be constructed for, or converted to the use of said class, unless frontage consents are secured as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings.

356. Class IVd Defined.) In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

357. Loads—Allowance for Live Loads.) The floors and stairs of grand stands and bleacher stands, existing or hereafter built, shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts and supports, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures, that may be set upon the same, a live load of not less than one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface of said floors, and a live load of not less than one hundred and fifty pounds for every square foot of the bearing surface of the stairs.

***358. Grandstands—Frame within Fire Limits—Grandstands Hereafter Constructed—Fireproof—Frontage Consents.)** (a) Wooden grandstands or tiers of seats commonly known and described as grandstands now constructed or in the process of construction may be erected, repaired or enlarged within the fire limits where no part of any such structure shall be within sixty feet of any other building or structure. All grandstands hereafter erected within the

fire limits, except as hereinafter provided, shall be made of fireproof or unprotected steel construction. The enclosing walls, if enclosed, shall be made of fireproof or incombustible materials, but the seats may be made of wood. Grandstands outside the fire limits, or inside the fire limits where the seating capacity does not exceed five thousand persons, may be constructed of wood, but no part of any such structure shall be within less than sixty feet of any other building or structure. The braces, supports and the underside of all seats, including bleacher seats, shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution once a year before opening up the premises containing such stand to the public.

(b) Every person, firm or corporation desiring a permit for the construction of a grandstand, except in connection with such as are now in existence, shall first obtain the consent in writing of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of the street or streets on each side of the block or square in which it is desired to erect such grandstand.

*As amended, Dec. 19, 1910.

359. Width of Aisles and Exits—Number of Seats Between Aisles.) (a) The width of aisles and exits in all grandstands contemplated in Section 356, hereafter constructed, shall be in no case less than 36 inches and such width shall be increased toward the exits which serve as regular entrances, such width being computed at the rate of eighteen inches per 100 seats or fractional part thereof in non-fireproof grandstands, and at the rate of twelve inches for each 100 seats or fractional part thereof in fireproof grandstands.

(b) The number of seats between aisles in any row shall not exceed twenty in non-fireproof grandstands, nor thirty in fireproof grandstands.

(c) No exit, gate or door, shall be locked or bolted during the occupancy of such stands by the public. All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits shall be kept free from obstructions of any kind.

360. Temporary Seating Structures.) Temporary seating structures for shows and outdoor exhibitions and the observation of holidays and special occasions may be built of combustible material, providing they are built structurally strong enough to support a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot, and comply with the provisions of Class IVb in regard to means of exit, aisles and rows of seats; and provided, further, that a permit be secured from the Commissioner of Buildings, which shall in no case be issued by him until the party desiring to erect said temporary seating structure shall secure the written consent of a majority of the property owners or their duly authorized agents, on both sides of the street between the two nearest intersecting streets on which said temporary seating structure is to be located. And further provided that any permit issued for any such temporary seating structure as hereinabove provided for in this section shall not entitle the person so receiving said permit to use said temporary seating structure for more than ten consecutive days from the first day on which it is so used; and further provided that any temporary seating structure provided for in this section shall be removed within ten days after the use of the same as provided for in this section, and if not so removed it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to order the same to be removed or torn down by the Fire Marshal.

361. Use of Roofs Used for Spectatorial Purposes—Prohibited.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation whether owner, lessee, manager or in possession and control or having charge of

any building within the city to permit the use of the roof of any such building, whether free of charge, or through admission fee, to any person or persons as a place of observation or for spectatorial purposes

Amusement Parks.

362. Roller Coaster Devices.) No roller coaster, scenic railway, or other riding, sliding, or rolling device, shall be hereafter erected of a greater height from the ground than 55 feet. All such coasters, railways, riding or other devices shall be equipped with safety clutches. The cars, or any receptacles, which persons are permitted to occupy, or in which they are permitted to travel, ascend or descend, shall have hand rails of sufficient number and height to prevent people from being thrown therefrom, and of such character as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

363. Frontage Consents Required.) It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to build, construct, establish, produce or carry on, any amusement within any ground, garden or enclosure of the kind commonly known and described as amusement parks, wherein shows of different classes are offered or presented by one or more concessionaries, without first securing written frontage consents as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Such frontage consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the construction of any building or structure connected in any way with such amusement park.

364. Requirements.) (a) Buildings hereafter erected within an amusement park, located outside the fire limits, shall comply, except as herein otherwise specified, with the provisions of Class IVb.

(b) Buildings hereafter erected within amusement parks located outside of the fire limits and not exceeding one story in height and which do not contain more than one balcony may be built with a self-supporting steel frame designed as required by this chapter. Such structures may be enclosed with metal lath covered with cement plaster, which plaster shall be not less than one and one-third inches thick, or such structures may be enclosed with galvanized iron. The roofs of such structures may be of ordinary construction supported on steel trusses and covered with a gravel or composition roof, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Every moving picture theatre built within an amusement park shall comply with the provisions of Class IVc.

365. Open Space Between Buildings.) There shall be an open and unobstructed space of not less than four feet between each and every frame building hereafter erected in an amusement park, where the buildings do not exceed twenty feet in height, and of not less than six feet where the buildings are over twenty feet and less than thirty feet in height, and of not less than ten feet where the buildings are over thirty feet in height. Where brick or concrete or other fireproof walls of full seventeen inches in thickness are used between such buildings and where such buildings are built of slow-burning construction, these spaces shall not be required, but, in such cases, there shall be a space of ten feet in width at intervals of every two hundred feet.

366. Standpipes — Fire Plugs — Hose.) There shall be installed within the grounds of every amusement park, an adequate system of water pipes with branch connection to fire plug, with sufficient hose connected to city pressure, so as to furnish at all times a good and efficient force of water,

which will enable the extinguishing of fire at or within each and every building. The size of water mains, standpipes, fire plugs, hose, as well as the location, number, and quantity of same, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. All hose connection shall be the standard size used by the Fire Department of Chicago and shall be approved by the Fire Marshal.

367. Roller Coasters—Scenic Railways, Etc.—Permit Fee—Certificate of Test and Safety.) Before any roller coaster, scenic railway, water chute, or other mechanical, riding, sailing, sliding or swinging device is erected, either in existing or new amusement parks, a detailed plan shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, for his approval or rejection, and, if approved, a permit shall be procured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect such device. The permit fee shall be fifty dollars for each such device. Before such device is opened to the public each season, a certificate of inspection, signed by a competent engineer, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, must be furnished, certifying to the practicability, strength and safety of such devices, and all such device or devices shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings or his employees upon completion and each year before opening up to the public.

368. Must Comply With All Ordinances.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, alter or operate any amusement park or any building or structure therein unless they comply with the ordinances of the city relative thereto.

ARTICLE VIII.

(NOTE: See end of ordinance, page 153 for special ordinance on regulations for operating places of amusement.)

Class V.

369. Class V Defined.) In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theater where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over 300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than six hundred, although occasionally used for theatrical presentation, shall not be considered as public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IV as defined in this section.

369½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.) Every building of Class V shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall also comply with the following special provisions:

370. City Officers Empowered to Enter Buildings.) The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, Superintendent of Police, or any of them, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such buildings, to judge of the condition of the same and to discharge their respective duties, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them, or any of them, in the performance of their duties.

371. City Officers Empowered to Close.) The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and the Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of the chapter, and keep same closed until such provisions are complied with.

372. License—Mayor Shall Revoke.) Upon a report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or the Superintendent of Police that any requirement of this chapter or that any order given by them or any of them in regard thereto has been violated, or not complied with, the Mayor shall revoke the license of any such theatre or place of amusement so reported and cause the same to be closed.

Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.

373. Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.) The following provisions shall apply to Class V buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance:

374. Walls—Outside—Must Comply with Requirements of Section 519.) The outside walls of all such buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more shall comply with the requirements of Section 519.

375. Columns in Walls—Alterations.) If iron or steel columns are introduced in the walls referred to in Section 374, the brick work around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed as provided in Sections 624 and 625 of this chapter. All alterations in such existing buildings, to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter may be executed with the same kind of materials as those originally used in the construction of such buildings; provided, that after the said building is brought into compliance with the provisions of this chapter, then all subsequent alterations, enlargements, repairs, replaced or strengthened structural parts damaged by fire, wear and tear, or otherwise, shall be made of fireproof construction or iron or steel construction covered with fireproof materials, as provided by this chapter.

376. Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V—Doors for Openings Between Connecting Buildings.) In all cases where existing buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes and where such buildings of the other classes, as specified in this ordinance, are not built entirely of fireproof construction, double iron doors shall be placed at each connecting opening between such buildings of Class V and the building connected therewith.

377. Floor Levels—Limitations of.) (a) Any audience room used for the purposes of Class V containing in the aggregate not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two stairways to the ground, from the floor or floors on which each such room is located, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

(b) In existing buildings of fireproof construction, having an audience room with a seating capacity of more than five hundred

and less than fifteen hundred, the lowest bank of seats on the main floor thereof shall be not more than twelve feet above the street level, and every such building shall in all other respects conform to the requirements of this ordinance. The main floor of no existing theatre of any construction other than fireproof shall be raised above its present elevation.

378. Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class V.) For all buildings of Class V all floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of supporting in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

379. Stairways—Entrances and Exits.) (a) Stairways, affording egress from any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class V shall be equivalent in width to twenty inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added, but no such stairway shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided in this section.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall not be less than the width of the stairs. No run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over 7 feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least 5½ feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than 8 inches, treads shall not be narrower than 10 inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase, except where circular staircases are expressly permitted.

(d) In existing theatres every balcony and gallery shall have separate and distinct entrance stairways from the sidewalk level, except that in cases where the vestibule or entrance to any such theatre is not more than fifteen inches, or two steps, above the sidewalk level and such steps are at or near the building line, the stairways to such balcony and gallery may ascend from the floor of such vestibule or entrance, but if the run of the stairs at the bottom is not toward the street, there shall be a hand rail or rails, three feet above the floor constructed from the foot of such stairways for a distance of not less than five feet leading toward the street. All doors intervening between such stairways and the street shall, during each and every performance, be kept unfastened.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly galleries and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairways may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear, when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

(g) Every stairway on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

(h) Instead of increasing the width required for entrances, aisles, exits and stair-

ways to that required by this chapter, the owner, lessee or manager of any such theatre shall have the privilege of reducing the number of permanent seats therein until the same ratio between such width and number of seats as hereinbefore provided for shall be established, and if such privilege be taken advantage of, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make inspection and certify that such ratio actually exists before a license for the operation of any such theatre shall be issued.

380. Floors and Exits.) Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

381. Seats in Rows Between Aisles.) (a) Not more than ten seats in any row shall be permitted between aisles in any gallery. On the main floor and balcony not more than eleven seats shall be permitted between aisles; except in rows of seats which are within twenty feet from the exits, in which case thirteen seats shall be permitted between aisles.

(b) Seats shall be not less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat backs. Rows of seats shall be not less than two feet eight inches from back to back.

No bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty-two inches.

(c) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, except that groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle at the other. And except that a bank of seats abutting boxes or walls on main floor, balcony, and gallery, of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(d) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or unless a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

(e) The number of banks of seats in the balcony shall not exceed nine unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or unless a direct exit be provided for each aisle.

382. Tunnels—Cross Aisles—Vertical Rise—Foyer.) (a) There shall be no more than twelve-foot rise measured vertically in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise to a corridor with free opening on to the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street, or at such elevation of twelve feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than three feet wide in the clear.

(b) No foyer shall be open to the theatre proper except through the exits.

383. Main Floor—Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.) (a) The lower floor of all theatres shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony," and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

384. Aisles, Corridors and Passageways—Kept Unobstructed—Steps in Aisles.) (a) The minimum width of aisles with diverging sides in any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end near the stage and not less than three feet at the other end.

(b) The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(c) Every aisle shall lead as nearly as possible directly to an exit, but in no case shall the center line of such exit be more

than three feet from the center line of any such aisle leading thereto.

(d) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be greater than 8 inches, and no tread shall be less than 10 inches, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

(e) All aisles passageways, corridors and exits shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assemblage.

385. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.) (a) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than four feet in width, and no door less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, check room or private office, shall lead directly to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least three feet in width in every part, and shall be unobstructed in every part except by doors, not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not have locks or catches of any kind whatever.

386. Doors—Entrance.) (a) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each one hundred permanent seats in the audience room and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fractional part of one hundred seats shall be added.

(b) No mirror or architectural feature shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, exit, hallway or corridor where none exists.

387. Dressing Room Partitions.) Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

388. Emergency Exits—Width—Emergency Stairs—Width—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Fire Escapes, Construction—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley—Doors Open Outward.)

(a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each door, balcony and gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency exits shall be kept free of obstructions of every kind, including snow and ice.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fire-proof partition not less than four inches thick separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If said emergency exits lead outside the building, the opening leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to

project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall. Outside shutters will not be permitted, except when they open automatically from the interior, without resistance, and when used or open will automatically fasten, securely, flat against the wall, so as not to obstruct the passage on the outside; all such automatic devices or attachments to said doors or shutters shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago.

(d) Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any doors, gates, bars or obstruction of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley, or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a fireproof passage at least four feet wide and seven feet high on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from any and all exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they shall not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward and such doors shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

389. Wall—Brick Proscenium Wall Between Auditorium and Stage—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side—No Combustible Material on Audience Side—Plans for Curtains—Permit from Building Department—Inspection Fee.) (a) There shall be in every theatre a solid brick wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in outside walls between the auditorium and the stage. The main proscenium opening shall have a substantial steel curtain vertically operated and fireproofed on the stage side, which shall be raised and lowered by mechanical power and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop. In vaudeville houses said curtain shall be lowered at least once during each performance.

(b) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of such curtains.

(c) Plans for such curtains shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, for which inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(d) All other openings in such proscenium wall shall have iron doors, frames and thresholds.

390. Stage—Construction of—Fireproof Paint—Scenery—How Treated.) (a) The framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel. The stage floor may be of wood not less than one and three-fourths inches thick, and the under side of stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal. The entire floor, construction and floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint gallery, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and cables,

and their supports, shall be of iron or steel. All woodwork and all framing for scenery used on or about the stage shall also be saturated with a fireproof solution, the same as prescribed for stage flooring.

(b) Counter weighting of scenery must be done with incombustible weights carried on steel cables and operated in grooves or slotted channels; except that small sandbags, weighing not over eight pounds, may be used to bring down scenery ropes to stage level.

(c) No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for theatrical purposes, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a fireproof or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

391. Vestibule for Stage Doors.) All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

392. Vents—Flue Pipes, Size of—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.) (a) One or more vents, or flue pipes, of metal construction or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switch board.

393. Automatic Sprinklers—Location of—Tank—Connections.) (a) An approved system of automatic sprinklers shall be provided in every theatre of this class, with approved automatic closed circuit electric devices, connecting the valves regulating the flow of water in the various sprinkler pipes, with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct, so arranged as to prevent any tampering with the system or the shutting off of the water from the sprinkler pipes, without automatic notice to the Fire Department.

(b) Such system of automatic sprinklers shall be supplied with water from a tank located not less than twenty feet above the level of the highest sprinkler head in the system, and it shall be the duty of the fire-

man provided for in this ordinance to include in his daily report the result of an inspection to determine the sufficiency of water in this tank. Automatic sprinklers shall be placed in the paint room, store room, property room, scene-storage room, carpenter shop and dressing rooms. If such rooms are in or connected with a building used for the purposes of Class V, such tank shall not be connected with a standpipe and ladder system, but shall be filled through a separate pipe from a fire pump, and a three-inch iron pipe shall extend from such tank to the outside of such building, with Siamese connections, for fire department use. Such entire automatic sprinkler system and equipment and the location thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

394. Fire Apparatus on Stage—Hand Fire Pumps—Fire Apparatus.) (a) A standpipe not less than two and a half inches in diameter, having a hose valve or valves thereon, shall be installed on each side of the stage, with a hose connection at the stage and at each floor above and below the stage. Such standpipes shall be connected with a frost protected tank on the roof, containing not less than 3,000 gallons of water, and also with a power pump. A length of approved one and one-half inch unlined linen hose, with five-eighths inch smooth bore nozzle, shall be attached to each outlet. Hose, when not in use, shall be mounted on self-releasing racks of approved pattern. Approved portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps, shall always be kept ready for use on and under the stage, in fly galleries and in rigging lofts, and, in addition thereto, at least four fire department axes and six pike poles shall be kept ready for use on each tier or floor of the stage.

(b) In all existing non-fireproof theatres, excepting such as are already equipped with a two and one-half-inch standpipe in the auditorium portion, there shall be one three-inch standpipe in the auditorium portion, supplied as follows: (1st) By a frost-protected gravity tank of not less than 5,000-gallon capacity, the bottom of which shall be elevated at least twenty-five feet above the highest hose outlet; (2nd) A centrifugal power pump with hand control, having a capacity of not less than 300 gallons per minute against 50 pounds pressure at the stage roof line, except that where an automatic pump is installed in compliance with the provisions of this chapter, such pump may be used as one source or supply for standpipes; (3rd) In addition to the above, there shall be a pipe of not less than three-inch diameter, connected to the standpipe and extending to the outside of the building with a Siamese steamer connection, properly placarded and suitable for fire department use. Gravity tank shall be filled through a one and one-half-inch connection from pump. All necessary gages, swing checks and gate valves shall be provided. Such standpipe shall have a one and one-half-inch hose outlet on the main floor, balcony and galleries. Each outlet shall be provided with a straightway hose gate valve and dripcock connection for the purpose of keeping leakage out of the hose.

(c) All of the above mentioned equipment shall be installed and maintained under the direction of and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal

(d) The use of ordinary hot-air furnaces or stoves is prohibited.

395. Lighting—Independent Lighting System for Exits—Red Lights Over Exits.)

(a) All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building and shall be in operation during the entire period such

theatre is open to the public and until the audience has left the building. The word "EXIT" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theatre and a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be provided over such sign.

(b) In every theatre, every portion thereof devoted to the use or accommodation of the public, and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such rooms and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit and emergency stairway shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

396. Lights—Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Separate Shut-off—Connections with Gas Mains—Independent Connections—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.) Gas and electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any other part of any theatre used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located in the lobby, and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theatre shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provisions shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. Suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theatre, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings, or in any part of the theatre, unless protected by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known method and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. Ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. Gas stage lights shall have strong metal wire guards or screens not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

397. Fire Apparatus—Under Control of Fire Department.) The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtain, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, as provided for by this ordinance, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under the control of the Fire Marshal.

398. Fire Alarm Apparatus.) Every theatre shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal may direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual, or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

399. Capacity—Certification for License.) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class V may

accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

400. Theatres in Frame Buildings Prohibited.) On and after June 1st, 1911, no frame building or part thereof within the city shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre.

To Buildings of Class V Hereafter Erected.

The following provisions shall apply to buildings of Class V hereafter erected and used wholly or in part for such purposes:

401. Construction—Walls—Outside Walls—Structures.) All buildings of Class V hereafter erected shall be built of fireproof construction.

402. Frontage—Open Spaces—Fireproof Passageways.) (a) All buildings hereafter erected used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street and the other may be a public alley not less than ten (10) feet in width.

(b) The audience room of every such building used for the purposes of Class V shall have either a public thoroughfare or an open space not less than ten feet wide extending from the lowest first floor level to the sky, on each of the two sides other than the proscenium and the foyer. Exit doors shall open onto such public thoroughfare or the bottom of such open space from the respective sides of the stage and of the main floor of the audience room, and onto balconies or platforms built in such public thoroughfare or open space at both the highest and the lowest floor levels of each and every balcony and gallery and the doors opening into such public thoroughfare or open space from any balcony or gallery or from the main floor shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Section 410 of this chapter.

(c) All such balconies or platforms shall be connected with stairway fire escapes leading to the street level or to the bottom of such open space and in the latter case they shall have their bottom run toward the public thoroughfare and such balconies or platforms and such fire escapes shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Sections 669, 670 and 673 of this chapter. Every such open space, if it does not open into a public thoroughfare shall communicate with the public thoroughfare at the front side of the theatre by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the sidewalk level. Where there is a public thoroughfare behind the stage every such open space shall also communicate with such public thoroughfare by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the level of the public thoroughfare behind the stage, and passing under the stage.

(d) The walls of a fireproof passageway shall be not less than four inches thick, and each and every part of such passageway, including each and all of its supports, shall be built of fireproof construction as required in the general provisions of this chapter relating thereto.

(e) Radiators for warming passageways shall be in recesses sufficient in depth to prevent them from obstructing the passageway.

(f) There shall be no steps or risers in fireproof passageways, but where necessary, inclined floors of the full width of the fireproof passageway may be built; the incline of the floor shall not exceed two and one-half inches in height per foot measured horizontally, and no such incline shall be

less than ten feet in length. No fireproof passageway shall be less than ten feet wide and eight feet high in any part thereof except at doors, and these door openings shall be not less than eight feet wide and seven feet high.

(g) If the principal entrance corridor of a theatre is at one side and approximately at right angles to the central axis of the audience room, then the center line extended of such principal entrance shall intersect the center axis of the stage and the audience room between the back of the seat most remote from the stage, on said center axis of the stage and the audience room and at a point midway between such seat and the wall opposite the proscenium wall.

403. Buildings of Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V.) If buildings used wholly or in part for purposes of Class V, are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes, then such buildings of other classes shall be built of fireproof construction.

404. Floor Levels—Limitations of.) (a) The floor level of the highest bank of seats on the main floor shall not be more than three feet above the sidewalk level and the floor level of the lowest bank of seats on said floor shall not be more than eight feet below the sidewalk level.

(b) All floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

(c) The audience room or rooms or auditorium or auditoriums used for the purposes of Class V containing, in the aggregate, not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two separate stairways from the floor or floors in which such audience room or auditorium is located to the ground, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

405. Stairways—Entrances and Exits.) (a) Stairways affording ingress to or egress from any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be in width equivalent to twenty inches for each one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches of width shall be added, but in no event shall any such stairways be less than four feet in the clear, except as hereinafter provided.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand rails on each side thereof, and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall be not less than the width of the stairs; no run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate hand rails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than eight inches, treads shall not be narrower than eleven inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase.

(d) Every balcony and gallery shall have one or more separate and distinct exits and stairways to the sidewalk level. All gallery stairways shall lead to the top gallery and there shall be doors in same at each floor for exit purposes only. The bottom run of the stairs shall be directly toward the street. Such stairs may ascend from the vestibule or entrance inside of the

buildings, but the bottom riser of such stairs shall be not more than sixty-five feet from the building line. All doors between such stairs and the street shall be kept unlocked and unfastened during each and every performance and until the audience has left the building.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly gallery and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairway may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Stairs leading to a box or boxes seating not to exceed thirty people in the aggregate shall be independent of all other stairs and seats, and not less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five persons for whom seating capacity is provided, or major portion thereof, in such box or boxes there shall be an additional five inches in width of such stairway.

(g) All stairways on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

406. Floors at Exits — Seating.) (a) Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

(b) There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles.

(c) Seats shall not be less than twenty-two inches in width, measured at the top of the seat backs.

(d) Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet ten inches from back to back.

(e) No bank of seats shall have a greater rise than twenty inches. A bank of seats abutting boxes or wall on main floor, balcony or gallery of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(f) Seats in loges and boxes shall be limited in the ratio of one seat for every six hundred and eighty square inches of floor area in such loge or box.

(g) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, provided groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle on the other side.

(h) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle. The number of banks of seats in the "balcony" and "galleries" shall not exceed nine, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

407. Tunnels—Cross Aisles—Vertical Rise

—Foyer.) (a) There shall be no more than eleven feet rise, measured vertically, in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise, to a corridor with free opening onto the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street or at any such elevation of eleven feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) No foyer shall be open to the theater proper except through the exits.

408. Main Floor Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.) (a) The lower floor shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony" and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

409. Aisles and Passageways—Steps in Aisles.) (a) The minimum width of aisles with divergent sides in any room used for the purpose of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end nearest the stage and not less than three feet at the other end. The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(b) Every aisle shall lead directly to an exit. Any exit located at the end of any aisle and at right angles thereto shall be considered a direct exit.

(c) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be more than eight inches in height, and no tread shall be less than ten inches in width, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisle shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be inclosed but shall be grouped together, and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

410. Corridors—Passageways—Hallways and Doors—Width of. (a) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways,

excepting however, that no corridors shall be less than five feet in width and no doorway less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, cloak room, check room, or private office, shall permit of free passage, without returning, to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least four feet in width in every part between such balcony or gallery and such outer exit, and shall be unobstructed in every part, except by doors not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not be provided with locks or catches of any kind whatever.

(c) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each 100 permanent seats in the audience room, and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fractional part of 100 seats remaining shall be added.

(d) No mirror or architectural feature shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, window, exit, hallway or corridor where none exists.

411. Emergency Exits—Width—Emergency Stairs. Width—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Fire Escapes, Construction—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley—Doors Open Outward.)

(a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each floor, balcony or gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency stairway shall be made of iron, steel or other incombustible material. Such emergency exit shall be kept free of obstructions of every kind, including snow and ice.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick, separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If such emergency exits lead outside the building, the openings leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the

wall, and outer shutters shall not be permitted.

(d) Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit, door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any door, gate, bars or obstruction of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from emergency exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they will not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward and shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

412. Wall—Brick Proscenium Between Auditorium and Stage—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side—No Combustible Material on Audience Side—Plans for Curtain—Permit from Building Department.) (a) There shall be a solid masonry wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in the outside walls of the building in which such theatre is located between the auditorium and the stage.

(b) The main proscenium opening shall have a vertically operated steel curtain which shall, when it is lowered, completely close such proscenium opening. The curtain shall be raised and lowered by hydraulic power, and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop. In vaudeville houses said curtain shall be lowered at least once during the performances.

(c) The lowering of the curtain shall be controlled from not less than two points in the building, one of which shall be from the stage level and the other shall be designated by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) The curtain shall have a steel covering on the outer or auditorium side. The stage side covering shall be of a non-heat-conducting substance of such a thickness and such material as shall stand a test of two thousand degrees Fahrenheit on the stage side for fifteen minutes without heating the opposite side to a higher temperature than three hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit.

(e) All metal work with the exception of the frame shall be covered with such non-heat-conducting substances on the stage side.

(f) The curtain shall operate vertically in steel guides of such a cross section that the edges shall engage and secure the edges of the curtain and prevent the curtain from leaving the guiding channel or channels if the curtain should tend to buckle or bag either inward or outward. No metal in the guide channel or in the engaging edge of the curtain shall be less than three-eighths of an inch thick. The joints of the curtain with the proscenium wall, with the stage floor and with the head of the opening shall be made gas tight as nearly as practicable.

(g) The calculations for the strength of the curtain, the curtain guides and the guide anchors, and the workmanship, shall be according to the best modern engineering practice. The stresses in the material and

in the various sections of steel shall be within the safe limits of stress described in this ordinance.

(h) No part of a curtain or of the curtain guides shall be supported by or fastened by any combustible material.

(i) The supports of the curtain and the curtain guides and edges and the curtain shall be of sufficient strength to safely resist either inward or outward a pressure of five pounds for each and every square foot of the curtain.

(j) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of any such curtain.

(k) Plans for every such curtain shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained therefor previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, and for each such inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(l) Every other opening in such proscenium wall shall have self-closing regulation standard iron fire doors and iron frames and thresholds; such doors and frames shall be built in such a manner as to resist warping.

413. Stage, Construction of—Fireproof Paint—Scenery—How Treated.) (a) The

framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel or fireproof material. The stage floor may be of wood not less than two and three-fourths inches thick. The entire floor construction and fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint galleries, all stairways and supports and stanchions therein and all sheaves, pulleys, cables and other supports shall be of iron or steel. The woodwork of the stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal. All other woodwork and all framing for scenery on or about the stage shall be coated with fireproof paint, which shall be submitted to and approved by the Fire Marshal. All wood used for the floor supports shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

(b) Counter weighting of scenery must be done with incombustible weights carried on steel cables and operated in grooves or slotted channels; except that small sand bags weighing not over eight pounds may be used to bring scenery ropes down to stage level.

(c) No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class V unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal. All draperies in the auditorium, including the drop curtains, must be fireproofed at least once a year, subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

414. Vestibules for Stage Doors.) All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

415. Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.) If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any theater, the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall be fireproofed in the manner prescribed for columns of fireproof buildings as specified in the General Provisions of this chapter.

416. Vents—Size of—Flue Pipes—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.) (a) One or more vents or flue pipes of metal construction, or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, and approved

by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof, and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional story.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof materials, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards.

417. Automatic Sprinkler — Location — Tank—Connections.)

(a) An approved system of automatic sprinklers shall be provided in theatres of this class, which shall comply with the following requirements: (1st) Said sprinkler heads shall be placed in the paint room, store room, property room, scene storage room, carpenter shop, and dressing rooms and spaced according to the best fire protection practice; (2nd) Said system shall be supplied by a frost-protected gravity tank of not less than 5,000 gallons capacity located above stage roof and bottom of tank shall be not less than twenty-five feet above the highest sprinkler head, or by an automatic centrifugal pump of not less than 500 gallons capacity per minute against 100 pounds pressure at the pump; (3rd) Said gravity tank, if used, shall be entirely independent of any standpipe system, unless the tank is of sufficient capacity to supply both systems and unless the supply pipe to standpipe is so arranged that it can not reduce the sprinkler system supply; (4th) Said gravity tank, if used, shall be filled through a supply pipe at least one and one-half inches in diameter from fire pump hereinafter provided for in this chapter; (5th) There shall be a pipe of not less than three-inch diameter connected to the sprinkler system and extending to the outside of the building with a Siamese steamer connection properly placarded and suitable for Fire Department use; (6th) There shall be an approved system of local alarms with a bell in the ticket office, a buzzer in the lobby and on the stage and a bell and annunciator in the basement or in the boiler or engine room; all necessary gauges, including altitude gauge for tank riser, shall be located on main floor. Swing checks and gates shall be provided.

(b) The entire sprinkler system and equipment and the location, installations and maintenance thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

418. Fire Apparatus on Stage—Hand Fire Pumps—Fire Apparatus.) There shall be installed on each side of the stage a standpipe of not less than three inches in diameter with a hose connection at the stage floor and at each floor level above and below

the stage, which standpipe shall be supplied by a frost-protected gravity tank of a capacity of not less than 5,000 gallons. The bottom of said gravity tank shall be elevated at least twenty-five feet above the highest hose outlet and said gravity tank shall be equipped with a centrifugal power pump with hand controller, which power pump shall have a pumping capacity of not less than three hundred gallons per minute against fifty pounds pressure at the stage roof, except in cases where an automatic pump is installed which shall comply with the provisions of Section 417 of this chapter, in which event such pump may be used as a source of supply for standpipes. In addition to the above requirements of this Section there shall be a pipe of not less than three inches in diameter connected to the standpipes and extending to the outside of the building and equipped with a Siamese steamer connection properly placarded for and suitable for fire department use. All gravity tanks shall be filled through not less than one and one-half inch connection from pump and shall be provided with gauges, swing checks and gate valves. Each standpipe shall have one and one-half-inch hose outlet above, below and on the stage. Such outlet shall be provided with a straightway hose and a valve and drop cock connection. A length of approved one and one-half-inch unlined linen hose shall be attached to each outlet, which said linen hose shall have a five-eighths of an inch smooth bore nozzle. All hose shall be mounted on self-releasing racks when not in use. The entire equipment shall be installed under the direction of and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. Portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps shall be kept ready for use on and under the stage and in the flies, galleries and rigging loft. There shall be kept for use in every theatre of this class at least four fire department axes and six pike poles on each tier or floor of the stage, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

419. Hot Air Furnaces.) The use of ordinary hot air furnaces or stoves in all theatres of Class V is prohibited.

420. Independent Lighting System for Exits—Red Light Over Exits.) All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such buildings. The word "EXIT" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theatre and a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil, shall be provided over such sign.

421. Fire Alarm Apparatus.) Every theatre shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus, connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual, or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

422. Dressing Room Partitions.) Partitions forming dressing rooms shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

423. Capacity—Certificate for License.) (1.) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which each room used for the purpose of Class V may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

(b) No license for the operation of a theatre shall be issued unless the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal and City Electrician shall first have certified in writing that such theatre complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

424. Lighting Equipment.) Every room used for the purposes of Class V, and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such room and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit, and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs, indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

425. Lights—Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Separate Shutoff—Connections with Gas Mains—Independent Connections—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.) Gas and electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any other part of any theatre used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shutoff located in the lobby and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theatre shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. Suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theatre shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceiling, or in any part of the theatre unless protected by fireproof materials. The trough containing footlights shall be formed of and surrounded by fireproof material. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire ropes. Ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. Gas stage lights shall have strong wire metal guards or screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

426. Fire Apparatus to Be Under Control of Fire Department.) The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtains, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against same, as provided for by this ordinance, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under control of the Fire Marshal.

427. Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.) (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

(b) "Movable Scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders, and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing an entire set of scenery and substituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

428. Communication Between Box Office, Stage and Fly Galleries.) A system of telephonic communication, subject to the approv-

al of the Commissioner of Buildings and the City Electrician shall be installed between the box office, both sides of the stage, fly galleries, gridiron and space beneath the stage.

429. Changing from Class IV to Class V.) Whenever an existing Class IV theatre is changed into a Class V theatre, the same shall be made to comply with all of the provisions for Class V theatres hereafter erected.

ARTICLE IX.

Class VI.

430. Class VI Defined.) In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof, which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

431. Requirements—General.) Every building of Class VI shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

432. Definition of "New Tenement House"—"Apartment"—"Yard"—"Court"—"Shaft"—"Public Hall"—"Stair Hall"—"Basement"—"Cellar"—"Story"—"Solid Masonry".) (a) "New tenement house" shall include every tenement, flat and apartment house hereafter erected and every tenement house which shall be increased or diminished in size or otherwise altered after its erection and every building now or hereafter in existence not now used as a tenement house but hereafter converted or altered to such use.

(b) "Apartment" is a room or suite of two or more rooms occupied or intended or designed to be occupied as a family domicile.

(c) "Yard" is an open unoccupied space on the same lot with a tenement house, separating every part of every building on the lot from the rear line of the lot.

(d) "Court" is an open, unoccupied, unobstructed space, other than a yard, on the same lot with a tenement house; a court entirely surrounded by a tenement house is an "inner court"; a court bounded on one side and both ends by a tenement house, and on the remaining side by a lot line is a "lot line court"; a court extending to a street, alley or yard is an "outer court."

(e) "Shaft" includes exterior and interior shafts, whether for air, light, elevator, dumb waiter or any other purpose; a "vent shaft" is one used solely to ventilate or light a water closet compartment, bath room, or pantry.

(f) "Public Hall" is a hall, corridor or passageway not within an apartment.

(g) "Stair Hall" includes the stairs, stair landings and those portions of the public halls through which it is necessary to pass in getting from the entrance floor to the top story.

(h) "Basement" is a story partly, but not more than one-half below the level of the street grade nearest the building.

(i) "Cellar" is a story more than one-half below the level of the street grade nearest the building. Where the grade of a street adjacent to a tenement house varies, the mean or average grade of such street opposite the lot containing the tenement house shall be regarded as the grade of such street within the meaning of this chapter.

(j) "Story" is that portion of a building between the top of any floor beams and the top of the floor or ceiling beams next above.

433. Sections—Where Conflicting With Other Sections.) In cases of direct conflict with the provisions of other sections of this ordinance relating to other classes, the provisions of the sections relating to Class VI shall govern in respect to tenement houses.

434. Changes or Alterations—Permits.) Every new tenement house and every change or alteration in any existing tenement house

shall conform to the requirements of this chapter. No new tenement house shall be begun, nor shall any changes or alterations in any existing tenement house, such as are referred to in this chapter, be begun until a permit therefor shall have been issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such permit shall be issued only upon an application by the person, firm or corporation for whom the building is to be erected or altered, and after approval of the plans and specifications for such tenement house or for such changes or alterations by the Commissioner of Health whenever such approval is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

435. New Tenement House—When to be Occupied.) (a) No new tenement house shall be occupied in whole or in part for human habitation until the issuance of a certificate by the Commissioner of Health that said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to light and ventilation, plumbing and drainage applicable to said buildings, nor until the issuance by the Commissioner of Buildings of a certificate that the said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to fire escapes and means of egress applicable to new tenement houses. Within five days from date of application for any certificate above mentioned, such certificate shall be issued or the official concerned shall state in writing his reasons for his refusal to issue said certificate.

(b) The certificate above referred to may be issued in the case of a new tenement building comprising more than three apartments so as to allow the occupation of any section of the building extending from cellar to roof in advance of the completion of the other portions of the building.

(c) When the outer walls of a new tenement house have been erected so as to outline the position of the courts and shafts required for the lighting and ventilation of habitable rooms, the owner of the building or his representatives shall be entitled, upon application in writing, to an inspection of the same by the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the work to that point is in compliance with the provisions regarding the size of shafts and the location of the building, to a certificate setting forth those facts.

(d) When the work of constructing partitions has advanced to a degree on any floor, that the rooms on that floor are determined in their dimensions, the owner or his representatives shall be entitled to an inspection from the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the rooms thus outlined conform in their dimensions to the plans filed and to the requirements of this chapter, to a certificate stating that fact.

(e) If a new tenement house is occupied as a place of habitation in any of its parts in violation of this section, it shall forthwith be subject to notice from the Commissioner of Buildings and shall be vacated upon such notice and shall not again be occupied until made to conform with the provisions of this chapter nor until after the issuance of the two certificates required in this section.

436. Plat to be Filed.) At the time of applying for a permit for the erection of, alteration of, addition to or moving of a tenement house or for the erection, alteration, adding to or moving of any building upon a lot upon which a tenement house stands, the applicant shall submit to the Commissioner of Buildings a plat of the lot, showing the dimensions of the same and the position to be occupied by the proposed building or by the building to be altered or added to or by the building to be moved thereon, and the position of any other building or buildings that may be on the lot. The measurements shall in all cases be taken at the top of the

first story and shall not include any portion of any street or alley.

437. Corner Lot Defined—Frontages.) By "corner lot" is meant a lot situated at the junction of two streets or of a street and a public alley at least sixteen feet wide, provided that if such alley be less than sixteen feet wide, and the lot be estimated on a line sixteen feet from the opposite side of the alley, such lot may be considered a corner lot. Any portion of the width of such lot distant more than fifty feet from such junction shall not be regarded as part of a corner lot, but shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter respecting other than corner lots. Where, in corner lots, the two frontages are of unequal length, the lesser street frontage shall be taken as the width of the lot. Street frontage alone, and not alley frontage shall be considered in determining such lesser frontage.

438. Height—How Measured.) (a) The height of a new tenement house shall not exceed by more than one-half the platted width of the widest street on which it abuts, and no existing tenement house shall be increased beyond such height.

(b) Provided, however, that any distance the building sets back from the lot line shall be added to the width of the street in making this computation. Such height shall be the perpendicular distance from the grade nearest the house to the highest point of the roof but shall not include as part of the roof any cornice or bulkhead less than eight feet high, or any elevator enclosure less than sixteen feet high. Where such street grade varies, the mean or average grade thereof opposite such house shall be the datum from which such height shall be measured.

439. Distance Between Buildings.) No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished, so that the rear line of any building on such lot approaches nearer than ten feet to the rear line of the lot, unless the rear of the lot upon which it stands, abuts upon a public alley, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than sixteen feet from the opposite side of such alley. Where a tenement house, now existing or hereafter erected, stands upon a lot other than a corner lot, no other building shall hereafter be placed upon the front or rear of that lot, unless the minimum distance between such buildings be at least ten feet, if neither building exceeds the height of one story; or fifteen feet, if either building exceeds the height of one story, but not the height of two stories; and so on, five additional feet to be added to such minimum distance of ten feet for every story more than one, in the height of the highest building on such lot.

440. Percentage of Area Allowed to be Covered.) No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged nor its lot be diminished, nor other buildings be placed on its lot, nor a tenement house be moved on a lot on which there is an existing building, so that after such change a larger proportion of any corner lot or other lot upon which it is situated is covered by buildings, than the following proportions, respectively: No new tenement house alone or with other buildings now or hereafter erected, shall occupy above the first story more than eighty-five per centum of the area of a corner lot, provided that in the case of a fireproof building, in which the windows of every habitable room open directly on a street, the portion of the lot covered may be ninety per centum of the area of said lot, subject to the requirement that a ten foot space must be left above the first story opposite the lesser frontage; or more than ninety per centum of the area of such corner lot if such

corner lot is bounded on at least three sides by streets or alleys; or more than seventy-five per centum of the area of any other lot, provided that the space occupied by fire escapes, constructed and erected according to law and not more than four feet wide, shall be deemed unoccupied. Provided, however, that in case of a lot, triangular or irregular in shape bounded on two or more sides by a street and having a number of lineal feet street frontage exceeding one-twentieth of the number of square feet in the area of such lot, it shall not be necessary to comply with the conditions of this section as to percentage of lot which may be covered.

441. Must Have Alley or Yard in Rear—Size of Yard Increased.) At the rear of every lot containing a tenement house, there shall be a yard open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by fire escapes not more than four feet wide, constructed and erected according to law, unless the rear of such lot abuts upon a public alley at least ten feet wide, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than 16 feet from the opposite side of such alley; every part of such yard shall be directly accessible from every other part thereof; such yard shall have an area of at least eight per centum of the superficial area of the lot on corner lots except as otherwise provided in this section; and on other lots, such yards shall have an area of at least ten per centum of the superficial area of the lot. Every such yard shall be increased one per centum of the superficial area of the lot for every story above three stories in height of the tenement house situated thereon.

442. Courts—Inner—Outer—Lot Line.) (a) "Inner courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 432 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Courts— Height of	Least width in feet.	Least area in square feet.
1 story	6.....	100
2 stories	6.....	120
3 stories	8.....	160
4 stories	8.....	160
5 stories	12.....	260
6 stories	16.....	400
7 stories	20.....	625
8 stories or more.	24.....	840

(b) The height of a court shall be the number of stories having habitable rooms with windows in its walls.

(c) "Outer courts" and "lot line courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 432 of this chapter shall have minimum widths at every point equal to one-half of the minimum widths required by this section, and lot line courts shall have minimum areas equal to one-half of the minimum areas required herein for "inner courts."

(d) The minimum widths hereinbefore specified for outer courts and the minimum widths and areas specified for lot line courts are to be provided irrespective of the presence of or dimensions of courts on other premises bounded by the same lot line.

(e) Every "inner court" and every "lot line court" of every new tenement shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard, or outer court by an opening extending from grade at the building to a height of at least fifteen feet, and kept unobstructed save by an openwork grill or gate, such opening to be at least two feet wide for an inner court and one foot wide for a lot line court. In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and six inches in width, shall be accepted for the opening specified above as one foot wide for a lot line court. If such inner

court or lot line court starts from any point above finished grade at building, such starting point shall be considered as grade for purpose of determining the location of the opening to outer air herein specified.

* (f) In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet wide, shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a). *Amended March 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (f) of Section 442 of the building ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3041, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(f) In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet wide, shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a). In case of a three-story tenement on a lot thirty feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet six inches wide shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a).

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(g) In case of a two-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least fifty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court heretofore specified in Paragraph (a) of this section, and in case of a three-story tenement on a lot of twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least sixty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court hereinbefore specified and required by Paragraph (a) of this section.

(h) In case of two or three-story tenement buildings on lots twenty-five feet or less in width, where there is only one apartment on each story containing not more than four rooms in such apartment, the light courts hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a) may be omitted, provided there is a continuous passageway open to the sky and not less than three feet wide on one side of said building.

443. Vent Shaft—Area Of.) (a) "Vent shafts" of all new tenement houses, as defined in Section 454 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Vent shafts Height of	Least width in feet	Least area in square feet.
1 story	3.....	21
2 stories	3.....	22½
3 stories	3.....	27
4 stories	3.....	36
5 stories	5.....	48
6 stories	6.....	72
7 stories	8.....	96
8 stories or more.	8.....	120

(b) Every such vent shaft in every new tenement house more than two stories high, shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard or court by one or more horizontal ducts or intakes at a level not lower than the finished grade of building nor higher than second story floor; the total area of such ducts to be not less than three per cent of the area of such vent shaft, and no single duct to be of less area than one hundred square inches; such total and individual duct area shall be net over and above all obstructions.

444. Stair Hall and Shaft—Well-Hole Dimensions.) (a) Every public stair hall in every new tenement house shall, for each story, have a window of an area of at least twelve square feet, opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court; or on a shaft of minimum area, as hereinafter provided;

or shall have an unobstructed vertical well-hole of the following minimum area at each floor line above the first, and, directly over such well-hole, there shall be a skylight of twice the following minimum area:

Building—	Least area in square feet of
Height of	stair shaft or well hole.
2 stories—if there is more than	
one apartment on a floor.....	8
3 stories—if there is more than	
one apartment on a floor.....	13
4 stories	19
5 stories	25
6 stories or more.....	38

(b) Such window, if any, shall be so placed that light may pass directly to the opposite end of the hall, or else there shall be at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court in every twenty feet in length or fraction thereof of such hall, except in so much of any entrance hall as lies between the entrance and the flight of stairs nearest the entrance. In any such public hall, recesses or returns, the length of which does not exceed twice the width of the hall, will be permitted, without an additional window, but, otherwise, each recess or return shall be regarded for the purposes of this section as if it were a separate hall. Any part of a public hall which is shut off from any other part by a door or doors shall be deemed a separate public hall within the meaning of this section.

(c) Skylights shall be ventilating skylights and shall have over them a wire netting mounted on wire frame and 6-inch iron legs, of wire not lighter than No. 12 and with mesh not coarser than one inch by one inch, unless constructed of wired glass or prismatic light glass.

445. Rooms—Sizes and Height Of—Attic Rooms.) (a) In every new tenement house, all habitable rooms shall be of the following minimum sizes:

(b) In each apartment, there shall be at least one room containing not less than one hundred twenty square feet of floor area, and every other room shall contain at least eighty square feet of floor area, provided, however, that in the case of a room having a window not less than eighteen feet in area opening upon a public street, the floor area need not be greater than seventy feet. Each room shall be in every part not less than eight feet six inches high from the finished floor to the finished ceiling; provided, however, an attic room need be eight feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, provided there are not less than 750 cubic feet of air space therein.

446. Alcoves and Alcove Rooms.) (a) For the purpose of buildings of Classes III and IV, an alcove shall be defined as a recess connected with or at the side of a larger room. The floor of such an alcove shall be counted as a part of the floor area and its cubic contents as a part of the cubic contents of the room with which it is connected.

(b) In every new tenement house every alcove shall be deemed a separate room for all purposes within the meaning of this chapter, except an alcove that has a floor area of not to exceed thirty-five square feet and that has an unobstructed opening, equal in area to twenty per centum of its entire wall surface, into an adjoining habitable room; provided that in constructing additional habitable rooms by raising or altering existing one story dwellings, the limitation of the floor area of an alcove may be disregarded, provided such alcove has an unobstructed opening, equal to the floor area of such alcove, into an adjoining habitable room.

(c) This section shall not be construed as forbidding the erection of pilasters or

other decorative effects projecting not more than eighteen inches from the plane of the wall of a habitable room.

(d) No part of any room in a tenement house shall be enclosed or sub-divided at any time, wholly or in part, by a curtain, portiere, fixed or movable partition or other contrivances or device, unless each part of the room so enclosed or sub-divided shall contain a separate window as herein required, and shall have a floor area of not less than 80 square feet as herein required for habitable rooms, except as heretofore provided in this section.

447. Air—Quantity of for Each Person.)

No room in any tenement house shall be occupied so that the allowance of air to each adult person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred cubic feet or less than two hundred cubic feet for each person under twelve years of age.

448. Habitable Rooms—Bath Rooms—Pantry—Requirement as to Ventilation and Lighting.) (a) In every new tenement house every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area opening onto a street, alley, yard or court. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet, and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width.

(b) In every new tenement house every bath room, water closet, or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of one foot, opening upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft.

(c) In every new tenement house every pantry shall have at least one window of not less than six square feet in area, with a width of not less than one foot, opening into a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft, which vent shaft shall be at least six square feet in area.

449. New Tenements—Habitable Rooms in Basements—Prohibited in Cellars.)

In no new tenement house shall any room in the cellar be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes; and no room in the basement of a new tenement house shall be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless such rooms shall be at least eight feet six inches high in the clear and shall have at least one-half of such height above the finished grade of said premises at the building, and at least four feet three inches of such height above the average street grade at the building.

450. Tenement Houses—Requirements for Fireproof and Slow-burning Construction.)

Every new tenement house more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction. Every new tenement house more than three stories and basement high, but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required, the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

***451. Frame Tenement—Requirements.)**

In every new frame tenement house outside the fire limits, each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a wall of four-inch tile or of metal studding and metal lath, and the enclosing walls around the stairs, where there are two or more apartments on a floor, shall be of fireproof construction or of solid masonry. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 451 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3044, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

451. *Frame Tenement Requirements.*) In every new frame tenement house outside the fire limits, each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a partition of four-inch tile or of metal studding and metal lath, and the enclosing walls around the stairs, where there are two or more apartments on a floor, shall be of fireproof construction or of solid masonry of the same dimensions as are required by Section 519.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

452. *Frame Additions to Frame Tenement Houses Within the Fire Limits Not Permitted.*) No frame addition shall be permitted to any frame tenement house within the fire limits, either by adding to its height or its superficial area. If a tenement house standing on wooden supports is moved to another lot or another position on the same lot it shall not again be placed on wooden supports, but shall be placed on a masonry or concrete foundation.

453. *Entrance Halls—Solid Masonry—Exceptions—Ceilings.*) Every main entrance hall in a new tenement house shall be at least three feet six inches wide in the clear from the entrance up to and including the stair enclosure and beyond this point at least three feet wide in the clear. In every new non-fireproof tenement house, except where there be only one apartment on each floor, such entrance hall shall be inclosed with solid masonry walls and with ceilings covered with incombustible material and shall comply with all the conditions of the following sections of this ordinance as to the construction of stair halls. If such main entrance is the only entrance to more than one flight of stairs, the several portions of such main entrance hall which separate the entrance of the building from the several flights of stairs, respectively, shall be increased respectively at least one foot in width for each additional flight of stairs.

454. *Stair Halls—Construction Of.*) (a) The stairs and stair halls in all new tenement houses more than three stories and basement or cellar high shall be constructed of incombustible material throughout, except that the treads of stairs may be of wood not less than one and three-eighths inches thick and all handrails may be of hardwood.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house all stair halls shall be enclosed on all sides with walls of solid masonry of the dimensions required by Section 519. All windows in stair halls, except where same open into a street, alley, outer court, or yard, shall have metal frames and sashes, glazed with wired glass. This section shall not apply to tenement houses which are not more than three stories and basement high with only one apartment on each floor.

*455. *Apartments Divided by Masonry.*) There shall be a wall of solid masonry, as required by Section 519, extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments and around each court and each light shaft, except as hereinafter provided; (a) provided, however, that a wall between apartments and extending from the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may be offset at the second story floor line to some point nearer the center of the building, or of the group of apartments, to admit of an even distribution of space in the rooms adjacent to such wall, if such wall is supported at the second story floor line on fireproof steel or iron beams which extend from the brick wall surrounding the main

stair hall to the outer wall of the building; and provided, further, that such offset wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry walls as above specified; (b) and provided, however, that, in case there is a store or stores in the first story of a building of this class, a masonry dividing wall between apartments may begin at the second story floor line, if such dividing wall is supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry; and provided, further, that such dividing wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry. And provided that in buildings of fireproof construction the partitions between apartments, and around stairs may be of burnt clay tile not less than three inches in thickness or reinforced concrete partitions not less than three inches in thickness. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 453 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3045, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

455. *Apartments Divided by Masonry.*) (a) There shall be a wall of solid masonry of thickness as required by Section 519, extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments and around each court and each light shaft, except as hereinafter provided; (a) provided, however, that a wall between apartments and extending from the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may be offset at the second story floor line to some point nearer the center of the building, or of the group of apartments, to admit of an even distribution of space in the rooms adjacent to such wall, if such wall is supported at the second story floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams which extend from the brick wall surrounding the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building; and provided, further, that such offset wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry walls as above specified; (b) and provided, however, that, in case there is a store or stores in the first story of a building of this class, a masonry dividing wall between apartments may begin at the second story floor line, if such dividing wall is supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry; and provided, further, that such dividing wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry. And provided that in buildings of fireproof construction the partitions between apartments, and around stairs may be of burnt clay tile not less than three inches in thickness or reinforced concrete partitions not less than three inches in thickness.

(b) In buildings of ordinary construction two separate thicknesses of metal lath and fire-resisting plaster shall be used as fireproofing as required by this section.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

456. *Ceilings Over Stores—Courts and Shafts Beginning Above First Story.*) (a) In every new non-fireproof tenement house in which there is a store or stores in the first story, if the building is three stories or less in height, the portions of the first story ceiling directly under all public halls shall be of slow-burning construction, and if the building is four or more stories in height the entire basement and first story construction and the second story floor construction shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house the masonry walls enclosing every court or light or vent shaft beginning above

the first story shall be supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry or by fireproofed steel or iron columns; and such court or shaft enclosing walls may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches if supported at every intersecting floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried as above specified.

457. Damp-Proofing—Basement Walls to Be Masonry—Cement Floor.) In every new tenement house constructed of brick or frame, the foundations and basement walls shall be built of masonry or concrete not less than twelve inches in thickness, except as provided in Section 519 and shall have all outside walls below the adjacent ground level plastered on the outside with Portland cement or treated with other approved damp-proofing material, and such walls, as high as the ground level, shall be laid in cement mortar. The basement or cellar of every existing and new tenement house shall have a floor of Portland cement concrete not less than three inches in thickness laid on not less than six inches of sand or cinders.

458. Bay Windows—Courts—Vent Shafts.) (a) The walls of every bay window and every court in masonry constructed new tenement houses shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every vent shaft in masonry constructed tenement houses shall be built of masonry or of fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness, supported by steel or iron. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 458 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3046, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) The walls of every interior vent shaft in masonry constructed tenement houses shall be built of masonry or of fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness, supported by steel or iron.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

459. Porches.) Where porches are constructed in courts of now existing or new tenement houses, the amount of area of unobstructed space in such courts shall be exclusive of space occupied by stairs and porches. No additional rear porch shall be constructed on any existing tenement house in such way that the buildings on the lot with all their porches shall occupy a greater proportion of the lot than is permitted in Section 440 of this chapter. No rear porch on any existing tenement house where the total area of buildings and all porches exceeds the proportion of the lot permitted in Section 440 of this chapter shall be reconstructed until the plan for such reconstruction shall have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. No rear porch built of combustible materials and more than eight feet in width, excepting stairways, shall be constructed on any new tenement house nor added to, nor reconstructed on any existing tenement house.

***460. Flues and Chimneys.)** In every building used for the purposes of Class VI, the flues or chimneys shall conform to the following regulations: For one stove opening, the flue area shall be not less than forty-nine square inches. For more than one stove opening and one furnace opening, the flue area shall be not less than seventy-seven square inches. All such flues shall have linings of burnt fire clay or terra cotta closely fitted together and slushed in, and such flue linings shall extend from the lowest opening to a distance of at least two feet above the roof joists. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 460 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3046, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

460. Flues and Chimneys.) In every building used for the purposes of Class VI, the flues or chimneys shall conform to the following regulations: For one stove opening, the flue area shall not be less than forty-nine square inches. For more than one stove opening and one furnace opening, the flue area shall not be less than seventy-seven square inches. All such flues shall be constructed according to the requirements of Section 584 of this chapter.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

461. Bulkhead in Roof—Construction of—When Required.) There shall be in the roof of every new tenement house, unless the pitch of the roof thereof exceeds one foot rise in four foot run, at least one bulkhead or scuttle, fireproof or covered with fireproof material, with stairs or ladder leading thereto; no such roof opening shall be less than two feet by three feet. Where such tenement house is provided with rear stairs, there shall be a bulkhead or scuttle accessible from each of such rear stairs. No scuttle or bulkhead door shall have any lock on it but may be fastened on the inside by movable bolts or hooks.

462. Stairways—Width and Construction of.) (a) Every now existing and every new tenement house shall have at least two flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story, and which stairs shall be as far apart as practicable. One of said stairways shall be an interior stairway. Such stairs and the public halls in every tenement house shall each be at least three feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from both such flights of stairs. In a fireproof building, where a public corridor serving two or more apartments, leads directly to a stairway, such corridor and stairway will be credited as one of the two required stairways. If any existing tenement house be so altered as to increase the number of apartments therein, or if such building be increased in height, or if the halls and stairs therein be damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the value thereof, the entrance, stair halls, entrance halls and other public halls of the building so damaged shall be made to conform to the requirements of this chapter relating to new tenement houses. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (a) of Section 462 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3147, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(a) Every now existing and every new tenement house shall have at least two flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story, and which stairs shall be as far apart as practicable. One of said stairways shall be an interior stairway. Such stairs and the public halls in every tenement house shall each be at least three feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from both such flights of stairs without going through any other apartment. In a fireproof building, where a public corridor serving two or more apartments, leads directly to a stairway, such corridor and stairway will be credited as one of the two required stairways. If any existing tenement house be so altered as to increase the number of apartments therein, or if such building be increased in height, or if the halls and stairs therein be damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the value thereof, the entrance, stair halls, entrance halls and other public halls of the building so damaged shall be made to conform to the requirements of this

Chapter relating to new tenement houses.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) All enclosed stairs in every tenement house shall have at least one handrail, and where the width of such stairs is greater than 3 feet 6 inches, such stairs shall have a handrail on each side thereof. All open stairs shall be provided with suitable and substantial handrails on each side.

463. Stairs in Non-Fireproof Buildings, Eighty or More Rooms.) Every new non-fireproof tenement house containing over eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional eighty rooms, or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

464. Stairs in Fireproof Buildings, One Hundred and Twenty Rooms and Upward.) Every new fireproof tenement house containing over one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional one hundred and twenty rooms or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building may be made at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

465. Stairs—Entrance to—Treads and Risers.) Every flight of stairs required in a tenement house shall have an entrance on the entrance floor from a street or alley, or from a yard or court which opens into a street or alley. All stairs except rear stairs, in new tenement houses, shall have risers not more than seven and three-quarters inches high and treads not less than nine and one-half inches wide exclusive of nosings, except in winding stairs, where all treads at a point eighteen inches from the strings on the well side shall be at least nine and one-half inches wide, exclusive of nosings.

466. Fire Escapes.) Every tenement house four or more stories in height shall be provided with a fire escape or fire escapes, such as are required by this chapter. In every case each separate apartment shall have direct access to at least one such fire escape unless such apartment shall have direct access, without passing through any other apartment, to at least two separate flights of stairs leading to the ground, one of which is placed in front and one in the rear of such building, and one of which may be placed outside of the building; but where such separate apartment shall not have access to two such flights of stairs, then such apartment shall have direct access to a stairway fire escape. Every court in which there is a fire escape shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street or alley or to yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level. Except as herein specifically provided, the number, location, material and construction of fire escapes shall be controlled by the general provisions of this chapter on fire escapes.

467. Stairways and Fire Escapes to Be Free From Obstruction.) No obstruction of any kind shall at any time be placed be-

fore, upon or against any stairway, steps or landings or fire escapes in or upon any tenement house. All fire escapes upon tenement houses shall be kept in good order and repair, and every exposed part thereof shall at all times be protected against rust by durable paint.

468. Shafts, Courts, Yards, Graded—Concrete—Drained.) In every now existing and new tenement house, the bottom of all shafts, courts or yards shall be provided with sanitary drainage and shall be graded or paved.

469. Access to Rooms—Otherwise than Through Bedroom.) In each apartment in every new tenement house, access to every living room and bedroom, and to at least one water closet compartment shall be had without passing through any bedroom.

470. Water Closets—Windows in—Artificial Light.) (a) In every new tenement house there shall be a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment, except that where there are apartments consisting of only one or two rooms, in which case there shall be at least one water closet for every two apartments.

(b) Every water closet compartment in every existing tenement house shall be ventilated by such a window, or else by a vent shaft of at least one-half the minimum area required in Section 443. Every water closet compartment in every tenement house shall be provided with proper means of artificially lighting the same. If fixtures for gas or electricity are not provided in any such compartment, then the door thereof shall have ground glass panels or transoms.

471. Sinks—Requirements.) In every new tenement house there shall be in each apartment at least one kitchen sink with running water. In every existing tenement if there be not one such sink in each apartment there shall be on every floor at least one kitchen sink with running water, accessible to all the tenants of the floor, without passing through any other apartment. In no tenement house shall there be woodwork inclosing sinks: the space underneath sinks shall be left entirely open.

472. Pipes Through Floors—Catch Basins—Water Closets.) (a) In every new tenement house where plumbing or other pipes pass through floors or partitions, the openings around such pipes shall be sealed tight with plaster or other incombustible material, so as to prevent the passage of air or the spread of fire from one floor to another or from room to room.

(b) In the premises of a tenement house the catchbasin shall, whenever practicable, be placed in a court or yard, and shall be covered with a stone or iron cover, flush with the surface so that access to such basin shall be convenient.

(c) Where it is for any reason impracticable to place a catchbasin in a court or yard, the Commissioner of Health may authorize the use of an iron catchbasin with air-tight cover, located in the cellar or basement.

472½. Buildings Damaged by Fire, Etc.) If any existing tenement house is hereafter damaged by fire or other cause, including ordinary wear, so that at any time its value be less than one-half its original value exclusive of the value of the foundations, such building shall not be repaired or rebuilt except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance applicable to new tenement houses.

473. Provisions of this Article Not to Apply to Existing Buildings, Except Under Certain Circumstances—Then Commissioner to Notify.) (a) Nothing in this Article contained shall be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment

of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this Article and which at the time of their construction were built in compliance with the ordinances then in force, unless they are in conflict with the requirements of Sections 447, 466, 471, 475, 476, 477, 463, or unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways, improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress.

(b) Where it shall appear to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has insufficient means of egress therefrom as aforesaid, he shall notify the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building, as are necessary to be made in order to promote the safety of the occupants of such building and of persons using the same and of the public.

474. Rooms and Halls—Additional.) Every room or hall that may hereafter be constructed or created in an existing tenement house shall comply in all respects with the provisions of this ordinance as to size, arrangement, light and ventilation of rooms and halls.

475. Rooms—Change in Existing.) No room in any now existing tenement house shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless it contains a window having a superficial area not less than one-twelfth of the floor area of the room, which window shall open upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet; or unless such room adjoins another room in the same apartment, which other room shall have such a window opening upon such a street, alley, yard, or court, and between which two adjoining rooms there shall be a sash window having at least fifteen square feet of glass the upper half of which shall be so made as to open easily.

476. Windows—Courts—Attic.) No room in any now existing tenement house, which has no such window as aforesaid, opening upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet, shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a floor area of at least sixty square feet and also at least six hundred cubic feet of air space; nor unless every part of the finished ceiling of such room be at least seven feet six inches distant from every part of the finished floor thereof; provided, that an attic room need be seven feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, and, provided, further, that such attic room has not less than seven hundred fifty cubic feet of air space therein; and such attic room shall not be used for purposes of human habitation other than as a sleeping room.

477. Existing Tenements—Living Rooms in Cellars or Basements—When Permitted.) In every existing tenement house, no room in a cellar or basement shall be constructed, altered, converted, or occupied for living purposes unless such room shall be at least seven feet six inches high in the clear, and have not more than four feet eight inches of such cellar or basement below the finished grade at building; provided that no such room shall be used for living purposes unless such room shall have a window opening upon a street, alley, yard or court, and, provided, that when the windows of any living room front solely upon a street and the floor of such basement is four feet eight inches below the sidewalk grade, such win-

dows shall be located not less than three feet back from the lot line. Provided, however, that in every case where the height of ceiling of any living room is less than eight feet six inches in the clear, the window area of such room shall be at least fifteen per centum of the floor area.

477½. Insanitary Conditions—Nuisance.) A tenement house or part thereof which is in an insanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of such building being infected with disease, or being unfit for human habitation, or which by reason of any other insanitary condition is a source of producing sickness among the inhabitants of this city, or which in any way endangers the public health, is hereby declared to constitute a public nuisance.

ARTICLE X.

Class VII.

478. Class VII Defined.) In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

478½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.) Every building of Class VII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions, shall comply with the following special provisions:

479. Buildings of Class VII—Construction of.) Buildings three stories or less in height, used either wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII, may be of ordinary construction. Such buildings more than three and not exceeding five stories in height shall be of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction. Such buildings over five stories in height shall be of fireproof construction.

480. Stores Used for Retail Sale of Goods or Manufacturing Purposes—Occupation of Basement—Lockers.) (a) Not more than the lower twelve stories above the street grade shall be used for the retail sale of goods, or for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for the number of employees on the floor on which they are employed, or for manufacturing purposes in a building devoted wholly or in part to purposes of Class VII except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, the stories above the twelfth story may be used for these or other purposes when equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal; and further provided, that all such buildings hereafter erected to be used for these purposes, or so used, above the twelfth story shall in addition to being equipped with an approved automatic sprinkling system have enclosed stairways.

(b) Not more than one floor of any basement or cellar shall be used for the retail sale of goods. Such floor shall be the nearest to the inside street grade. Such floor used for the retail sale of goods shall not be more than twenty feet below the inside street grade.

(c) No sub-basement, cellar or part of a basement below such floor shall be used for the sale of any goods in any manner, but locker and dressing rooms may be placed in the sub-basement, provided the space thus occupied be separated from the remainder of the basement by fireproof partitions, and that there be at least two flights of stairs placed as far apart as practicable leading therefrom to the first floor, inclosed in fireproof partitions. Such stairs from

such locker or dressing rooms shall be, in addition to other stairways required by this chapter for such buildings, and at least one of such stairways shall open directly on a street, alley or court opening on a street or alley, or on a fireproof passage leading to the street, alley or such court. Where more than five lockers are in one room, such lockers shall be of incombustible material.

(d) Where stories above the twelfth story are used for the purposes of Class VII as hereinbefore described for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for employes on the floor on which they are employed, then the stairways from the first to the topmost floor shall be built and inclosed as described in Section 668, but the stairways shall be in number and aggregate width as required in the table for stairways set forth in Section 666 of this chapter.

481. Floor Areas—Maximum.) (a) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of ordinary construction shall not exceed nine thousand square feet.

(b) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of slow-burning or mill construction shall not exceed twelve thousand square feet.

(c) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of fireproof construction shall not exceed 25,000 square feet, unless the building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, but in no case shall such area exceed 30,000 square feet.

482. Floor Areas—Exceeding the Maximum Limits Defined in Section 481.) (a)

Where any floor or portion of a floor used for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall exceed in area the maximum number of square feet allowed in the preceding section for the type of construction of such building in which such floor is contained, each such maximum amount of floor area so used shall be separated from other parts of such floor by fire walls, or dividing walls built in accordance with the provisions of Section 250 of this chapter relating to dividing walls in buildings of Class I.

(b) Where any such floor so used is divided by such fire walls or dividing walls, each such division of such floor shall be provided with stairs, aisles, exits, and fire escapes as required in this chapter for separate and distinct buildings, and each such division shall be considered as a separate building, except as provided in Section 508 of this chapter.

483. Galleries.) (a) The area of any or all of the galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors in any one story used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall not exceed ten per centum of the area of such story. Galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors of a larger size than the above shall be considered as full stories.

(b) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall have at least one stairway not less than three feet wide.

(c) The height from the floor of any gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor to the ceiling over same shall not be less than seven feet, and there shall be not less than seven feet of space between the bottom of such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor and the floor of the story in which such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor is placed.

(d) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor in any building used for the purposes of Class VII shall be built to conform to the construction applicable to such building, but galleries not exceeding five

per centum of the area of such story, may be built of incombustible material without fireproof protection.

(e) No gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be built without a permit from the Department of Buildings, and plans showing the construction and size of such proposed gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be filed with the Department of Buildings when a permit is applied for.

484. Courts of Class VII Buildings.) (a) Every court or light shaft of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls of such buildings shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereon of wired glass.

485. Stories—Number of.) The first story above the inside street grade shall be designated and known as the first story for all purposes of this chapter, and the stories above shall be numbered consecutively, the second, third, and so on.

486. Stairs—Halls—Passageways and Aisles—Signs and Lights.) (a) The stair halls, passageways and stair aisles shall be unobstructed and be as wide as the stair and not less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) The exit door or doors between floors and stair halls shall be not less than ninety per centum of the width of the stairway to which they afford access, and for each elevator opening into such a stair hall, the doors to floors shall be increased six inches in width.

(c) The stairways and stair halls of any building used wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII shall be illuminated by gas or electric light, and the gas piping and the electric wiring shall be accomplished by piping and circuits separated and distinct from the general illuminating piping and circuits of the premises. Each stair light shall have a red glass inclosure.

(d) At the bottom of each such stairway there shall be an illuminated red glass sign with the number of the story in which it is situated inscribed thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

487. Aisles in Class VII Buildings.) (a) In buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII there shall be aisles in such portions of the buildings as are used for such purposes, connecting the stairways and the elevators directly with the street or alley doors, and such aisles shall be termed "main aisles." Such main aisles shall have a clear width equal to the width of the stairways connecting therewith, and for each elevator connecting with such an aisle there shall be an additional width of six inches, and no such main aisle shall be less than five feet wide in the clear between the counters in any department store or between the fixed seats therein. One-third the width of any basement stairway shall be added to the width of the main aisle connecting with such stairway.

(b) If there is a column in any such aisle, then the width of the aisle shall be increased by the width of such column.

(c) If there is a counter, or counters, or settee, or any case, or other obstruction in an aisle, then that part of the aisle on each side of such counter, bench or case, or other obstruction shall be considered as a separate aisle. No aisle shall be less than three feet in width.

488. **Exit Signs and Lights.**) (a) All exits in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be clearly indicated by illuminated red signs with the word "Exit" thereon in letters not less than six inches high. At the bottom of each stairway on the street floor level there shall be similar signs indicating the direction of the nearest exit to a street or alley.

(b) Fire escape doors or windows shall be indicated by illuminated red signs with the words "Fire Escape" thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

*489. **Doors at Street Level—Revolving Doors.**) The clear width of the exit openings shall be computed in the same manner as that provided in this Article for main aisles, and no door openings shall be less than five feet wide and all doors shall swing outward. Revolving doors shall not be considered as exits unless the revolving wings are so arranged that they will be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through side by side. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 489 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3053, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Section 489. **Doors at Street Level—Revolving Doors.**) The clear width of the exit openings shall be computed in the same manner as that provided in this article for main aisles, and no door openings shall be less than five feet wide, and all doors shall swing outward. Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than twenty-two inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

Where revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed, and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

490. **Doors in Dividing Walls.**) (a) Door openings may be built in dividing walls of such buildings; provided, however, that such door openings shall be not less than five feet in width and shall be provided with fire-proof doors built as described in Section 573 of this chapter, and that each door shall have an efficient closing device which will operate automatically in the event of a fire in close proximity to either side of such door.

(b) Each such opening shall have exit signs and lights as provided for street doors and exit signs in Section 488 of this chapter. There shall be aisles not less than five feet in width connecting with such doors from the main aisles, and in no case shall any such door be less than ninety per centum of the width of the aisle directly connecting therewith.

491. **Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class VII.**) For all buildings of Class VII the floor shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of supporting, in addition to the weight of the floor

construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors, and shall be figured in accordance with Section 516 of this chapter.

ARTICLE XI.

Class VIII.

492. **Class VIII Defined—Provisions of.)** In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes and having a seating capacity of more than one hundred students.

492½. **Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** All buildings of Class VIII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter wherever the same are applicable thereto, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

493. **Construction of.)** (a) All buildings hereafter erected and used or intended to be used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to Class VIII; and existing school buildings shall comply with the provisions of Class VIII with reference to stairs, exits and fire escapes.

(b) Buildings which have a seating capacity of two hundred or less and which are not over two stories and basement in height, may be built of ordinary construction; provided, that no portion of such building shall be used for assembly hall purposes.

(c) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than two hundred and not exceeding four hundred, and which are not over three stories and basement in height, shall be built of slow-burning or fireproof construction.

(d) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than four hundred, or which are more than three stories and basement in height, shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(e) Additions to existing buildings shall be built of the several types of construction required by this section; provided, however, that the sum total of the seating capacity of the entire building, including additions, shall be counted in determining the type of construction required for such addition.

(f) All alterations in existing buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII, other than new additions thereto, and intended to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter, may be executed in the same kinds of materials originally used in such buildings, unless otherwise distinctly provided herein.

494. **Walls—Window Openings in.)** No wall of any building used for the purposes of Class VIII and containing a window opening shall be nearer than five feet to any lot line of adjoining property, street and alley lines not included.

495. **Portable Frame Buildings.)** Portable frame buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII, not larger than 28 by 36 feet and not over one story high, may be erected, provided exterior walls and roof of same are covered with metal or other incombustible material, and the interior woodwork painted with fire-retarding paint approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and, provided, further, that the location of such buildings shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such portable buildings shall not be located nearer than ten feet to any other building, and shall not be maintained on any one lot or block for a longer period than two years after the date of the issuance of the original permit.

496. **Assembly Halls—Limitations as to Seating Capacity and Floor Level.)** (a) The

limit of height at floor level and the maximum seating capacity of assembly halls or auditoriums or other single rooms in buildings of this Class must not exceed the numbers given in the following table, for the specified type of construction, to-wit:

—Type of Construction—

Slow burning or Mill Construction Having Fireproof

Floor— Height of Above Grade.	Fireproof Construction.	Stairs and Corridors.	Ordinary Construc- tion.
	Persons.	Persons.	Persons.
Over 60 ft....	500	100	...
60 ft. or less..	600	300	...
45 ft. or less..	700	500	...
30 ft. or less..	1000	800	250
20 ft or less..	1500	900	500
10 ft. or less..	2000	1000	800
5 ft. or less..	2500	1200	1000

(b) All assembly halls or other single rooms having a seating capacity larger than that given in the above table must have the highest part of the main floor within not more than one foot of grade level and must have exits leading directly to three streets, public alleys, or to open public grounds.

(c) Seating capacity of all assembly halls in buildings of this Class shall include the total aggregate seating capacity of all balconies, galleries, stages and platforms as well as the main portion of such assembly hall or rooms.

(d) Heights of assembly hall floors shall be measured from sidewalk level at entrance of building or open school grounds to highest part of main floor of such assembly hall or rooms.

497. Stairways—Width of.) (a) Stairways in buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII shall be equivalent in width to fifteen inches for every hundred of seating capacity in such building as measured by the aggregate seating capacity of the auditorium, assembly rooms and school rooms; provided, however, that the number of persons allowed in such buildings at any one time shall be limited by the width of stairways available as exits therefrom.

(b) No stairway shall be less than four feet in the clear, except where more than two stairways lead down from any floor, in which case stairways three feet in width in the clear may be counted in the total width of stairs required.

(c) Where two or more stairways are used, they shall be placed at opposite ends of the building or as far apart as practicable, and all such buildings hereafter erected shall have at least two separate and distinct stairways from the ground floor to the top floor, and all existing buildings shall have two such separate and distinct stairways, or one stairway and one sliding or stairway fire escape.

(d) All stairways shall have railings on each side thereof. No stairway shall ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, the dimensions of which, in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall be not less than four feet, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall be of not less width than the width of the stairs. No winder shall be permitted in any stairs. Stairways which are over nine feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high. All stairways shall discharge at the bottom directly to a public thoroughfare or open ground.

498. Stairways in Buildings Hereafter Erected—Fireproof.) In buildings hereafter erected more than two stories and basement in height, the stairways and their enclosing walls shall be of fireproof construction.

499. Width of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doorways.) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and door-

ways shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such portions of building as will be required to use same for exit. No corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than five feet in width, and no doorway less than three feet in width, except where two or more doors, each two feet eight inches or more in width, are grouped together.

500. Doors to Open Outward—Covering of.) All doors in such buildings shall open outward, and all entrance and exit doors shall be unlocked at all times when the building is occupied for school purposes, or open to the public. All exit doors from assembly halls to other parts of the building shall be covered with metal or other fireproof material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

501. Aisles—Width of—In Assembly Halls and Recitation and Study Rooms Must Be Kept Clear of Obstructions.) (a) Aisles in Assembly halls in such buildings shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity in such assembly hall, but no such aisle shall be less than two feet six inches wide in its narrowest part. All groups of seats shall be so arranged that they shall have an aisle on each side, and not more than twelve seats in any one row shall be placed between aisles.

(b) Aisles in class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms of such buildings shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred permanent seats in any such room, but no aisle shall be less than sixteen inches in width and no main to cross aisle be less than two feet six inches in width.

(c) All aisles and passageways in such buildings shall be kept free from campstools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any such aisle or passageway during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assemblage.

502. Emergency Exits for Assembly Rooms—Aggregate Width of.) All assembly halls of such buildings having a seating capacity of eight hundred or more shall be provided with at least two emergency exits. The aggregate width of such emergency exits, which shall be provided for each floor, balcony or gallery of such assembly hall, shall be not less than nine inches in width for every one hundred of seating capacity or portion thereof. No emergency exit or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. Emergency exits must be located as far apart and as far from main exits as practicable, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

503. Exits — Signs.) All exits opening from assembly halls of such buildings shall have the word "EXIT", in letters at least six inches high, applied to the auditorium side of every such exit, and when such assembly hall is in use at night, a red light shall be kept burning over the word "EXIT" during the entire time and until the pupils and audience have left the building.

504. Lights in Buildings—Windows—Skylights.) (a) Every portion of any such building devoted to the uses or accommodation of the public and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including the open courts and corridors, stairways, and exits, shall be well and properly lighted during the entire time such portion is in use, and shall remain lighted until all the pupils and the audience have left the premises.

(b) All gas or electric lights in the class rooms of main building and in halls, corri-

dors, lobbies, stairs and exits leading from the assembly halls shall be independent of lights in assembly hall. By "independent" shall be construed a separate pipe from meter or separate circuits from switch-board.

(c) The total glass area of outside windows and skylights of each class room, recitation room or study room in such buildings shall be not less than one-fifth of the floor area of such room.

(d) Class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms that have exterior windows on one side only must have the top of glass in such windows at a height above the floor of such room of not less than one-half of the distance to the opposite parallel wall or partition.

(e) Such rooms having exterior windows on two opposite sides of the room shall have the top of glass in such windows not less than one-fourth the distance between walls in which the windows are placed. The height of windows in corner rooms having windows in adjacent walls shall be computed from nearest wall or partition to opposite window.

(f) Where skylights or skylights and windows of sufficient size to give the proper glass area are used these heights of windows shall not be required.

505. Scenery—Sliding Curtains—Screens—Fireproofing Same—Hand Pumps—Fire Extinguishers.) No curtains or scenery shall be used in any assembly hall, excepting only, that it shall be permissible to use a pair of sliding curtains hung on horizontal metal rods not over twelve feet above the floor of stage and portable screens set on the floor and not over eight feet high. Screens used exclusively for stereopticon purposes shall not be construed as curtain or scenery. All screens, curtains, draperies and scenery so used shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution, and at least one hand pump or chemical fire extinguisher shall be provided and kept in such assembly hall. The use of gas calcium lights is prohibited.

506. Basement When Used for Class Rooms.) (a) In every such building in which the lower or basement floor is below the surface of the ground surrounding such building, and is used in part or as a whole for heating or ventilating apparatus, such floor shall be considered the basement story of such building.

(b) Class rooms, recitation rooms or study rooms shall not be allowed in basements less than twelve feet in height in the clear nor where the floor is more than two feet below the level of the sidewalk at nearest entrance of building nor in basements which are not properly lighted by windows or skylights as defined elsewhere in this Chapter for such rooms.

507. Stories—Height of.) No story above the basement shall be less than twelve feet in height in the clear.

508. Fire Escapes.) *(a) Every building used for the purposes of Class VIII of three or more stories in height shall be provided and equipped with stairway fire escapes or sliding fire escapes as herein provided. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (a) of Section 508 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(a) Every building used for the purposes of Class VIII of four or more stories in height shall be provided and equipped with stairway fire escapes or sliding fire escapes as herein provided.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) All such buildings having a seating capacity of less than two hundred on any one floor above the second floor shall have at least one such fire escape.

(c) All such buildings having a seating capacity of over two hundred but less than four hundred in any one story above the second floor shall have at least two such fire escapes.

(d) All such buildings having a seating capacity of more than four hundred but less than six hundred on any floor above the second floor shall have at least three such fire escapes.

(e) At least one additional stairway or sliding fire escape shall be provided for every increase of two hundred seating capacity in any one story above the second floor.

(f) Stairway fire escapes shall be built in accordance with the requirements of Sections 669, 670 and 673, and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(g) Sliding fire escapes shall be securely anchored or fastened to the building and shall have a radius or width of not less than thirty-six inches, and the inner side of the same shall be entirely smooth and made of metal. There shall be an entrance to each sliding fire escape from each floor above the first story. They shall be of a pitch of not less than thirty degrees nor more than forty-five degrees for straight runs. They shall be so constructed that they will discharge people not more than twenty-four inches from the adjacent ground or floor. They shall be of such pattern and design as will best secure the safety of the public, and their construction, location and maintenance shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. Spiral sliding fire escapes shall have two complete turns for each story height of more than thirteen or less than sixteen feet.

(h) All the provisions of this Chapter relating to outside sliding or stair fire escapes shall apply to buildings of Class VIII, unless such buildings are fireproof, in which case interior fire escapes from ground to roof may be substituted for exterior fire escapes, provided such interior fire escapes shall comply with each and all of the following conditions:

(i) Interior fire escapes in fireproof buildings shall be enclosed in brick or concrete walls on all sides from top to bottom, and shall be enclosed at the top with a fireproof penthouse. The treads and risers of such interior fire escapes shall be the same as those used for stairs elsewhere in the building and the width of such fire escapes shall not be less than forty inches in their narrowest part between hand rails.

(j) The landings of such fire escapes shall, exclusive of and in addition to the space covered or occupied by swinging doors, be at least equal to the stairs in width. All doors leading to such fire escapes shall be incombustible doors and the glass portion thereof shall be glazed with polished wired glass not less than one-quarter of an inch thick, which shall be large enough to enable persons to see other persons on the opposite side of the door. The combined width of said doors on each landing shall exceed the stair width twenty-five per cent, but no single door shall be more than three feet wide. They shall be hinged and equipped with automatic opening and closing devices and shall open outward. Windows lighting such fire escapes shall have metal frames and sash and wired glass.

(k) The number and capacity of such interior fire escapes shall in no case be less than is elsewhere in this Chapter required for outside fire escapes, and the locations of the same shall be as far apart as practicable and so placed as to best secure the

safety of the persons using the same in case of fire, accident or panic.

(l) Such interior fire escapes which comply with all the conditions above enumerated may be used daily as ordinary stairs.

509. Inspection—Duties of Engineer—President of Board to Report to Fire Marshal.)

(a) It shall be the duty of the engineer of every building used for the purposes of Class VIII under the control of the Board of Education of this city, where an engineer is employed, or, in case no engineer is employed at such building, it shall then be the duty of the janitor of such building to examine all fire escapes on such buildings from the topmost story to the ground and to examine and operate all doors, windows and platforms leading to and from such fire escapes at least once each and every week that such building is used for school purposes, and to make a written report of such examination to the President of the Board of Education, showing the time it was made and the condition of the fire escapes.

(b) It shall be the duty of the President of the Board of Education to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times a year, showing all such examinations made and the condition in which all fire escapes were found at the time of inspection; also the condition of the doors, windows and platforms leading to and from such fire escapes.

(c) It shall be the duty of the person in charge of each building used for the purposes of Class VIII, other than school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of this city, to make an examination of the fire escapes on school buildings under their charge, from the topmost story to the ground, and to examine and operate all doors, windows, and platforms leading to or from such fire escapes at least once each and every week that such building is used for school purposes, and to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times each year, showing all such inspections made and the condition in which fire escapes, doors, windows and platforms were found at the time of the inspection.

(d) Such fire escapes shall be kept in good condition, ready for immediate use at any and all times that such building is in use and shall be kept free from snow and ice.

(e) The duties herein imposed by this Section shall not be held to relieve the Fire Marshal or Commissioner of Buildings from performing such duties as are otherwise required of them by this Chapter.

510. Fire Drill—Written Report to Fire Marshal.)

(a) The principal or other person in charge of the pupils of every building used for the purposes of Class VIII shall establish and maintain a good and efficient fire drill, which shall be practiced at least twice every month during the time such building is used for school purposes.

(b) A written report shall be made by the principal or other person in charge of the pupils in all school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of this city to the President of said Board of Education of each fire drill held and of the time that elapsed from the first fire signal until the last person was out of the building.

(c) It shall be the duty of the President of the Board of Education to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times each year, which report shall contain a record of all such fire drills practiced in each of the school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of the city.

(d) It shall be the duty of the principal or other person in charge of school buildings, other than those under the control of the Board of Education, to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three

times each year, showing a record of each fire drill held and the time that elapsed from the first signal until the last person was out of the building.

(e) The duties herein imposed in this Section shall not be held to relieve the Fire Marshal or Commissioner of Buildings from performing such duties as are otherwise required of them by this Chapter.

511. The Commissioner of Buildings, the Fire Marshal, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police Shall Close Buildings for Violations.) The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police, or any of them, shall have the power to close or order closed any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VIII wherein there is any violation of the provisions of this ordinance, and to keep the same closed until such provisions are complied with.

ARTICLE XII.

General Provisions.

512. Construction or Alteration of Building—Requirements.) Every building or structure or part thereof, hereafter constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed within the City shall be so constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

513. Class of Buildings Not to Be Changed Without Conforming to Provisions of This Chapter.) If buildings, the uses of which bring them within any of the classes mentioned in this Chapter, are to be applied to the uses of any other class for which a better system of construction is required by this Chapter, the construction and equipment of such buildings shall first be made to conform to the requirements of this Chapter as specified for their intended use. And it shall be unlawful to use any such building for a new or different purpose from that to which its structure and equipment adapts it under this Chapter, unless the requirements of this Chapter for such new or different use shall first have been complied with, and a permit for such alteration or use shall have been first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.

514. Alterations of Existing Buildings.)

(a) In construing the several sections of this Chapter, said sections shall not be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings or structures in existence at the time of the passage of this Chapter, except where specifically provided, unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways or stairways improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress and except also in sections which are herein made retroactive.

(b) Whenever an Inspector of Buildings shall make a report to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has inadequate or insufficient means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, as aforesaid, the Commissioner of Buildings shall notify the owner, agent, or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building as are necessary to be made in order to make such building comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

(c) If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make a change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class as

recognized by this Chapter to another class, then, before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, written notice shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings of the intention to change the character of the use, and the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

515. Removal of Brick, Stone or Concrete Building.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to move any brick, stone or concrete building from one location to another unless the same shall be altered or reconstructed so as to conform to the ordinances governing the construction of such a building at the time of moving the same and in its new location.

516. Live and Dead Loads—Wind Resistance.) (a) The "dead load" shall include all permanent portions of the building, also partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms supported by the building.

(b) All buildings shall be designed to resist a horizontal wind pressure of 20 lbs. per square foot for every square foot of exposed surface. In no case shall the overturning moment due to wind pressure exceed seventy-five per cent of the moment of stability of the building due to the dead load only.

(c) The "live" loads per square foot of floor areas, except stairs, for the classes of buildings except portions of Class VIII as hereinafter provided shall be not less than the following:

	Pounds.
Class I.....	100
Class II.....	50
Class III.....	40
Class IV.....	100
Class V.....	100
Class VI.....	40
Class VII.....	100
Class VIII.....	75

(d) Provided, however, that in Class VIII the portions of the building exclusive of the floors in assembly halls, the corridors and the stairs, shall not be required to be constructed to support a live load in excess of 40 pounds per square foot.

(e) The roofs of all buildings shall be designed and constructed in such a manner that they will bear a load in addition to the weight of their structure and covering, of at least twenty-five pounds for each square foot of horizontal surface.

(f) The live loads on stairways for buildings of all classes shall not be less than 100

Floor.....	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
17.....	85	per cent.															
16.....	80	85															
15.....	75	80	85														
14.....	70	75	80	85													
13.....	65	70	75	80	85												
12.....	60	65	70	75	80	85											
11.....	55	60	65	70	75	80	85										
10.....	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85									
9.....	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85								
8.....	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85							
7.....	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85						
6.....	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85					
5.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85				
4.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85			
3.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85		
2.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	
1.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85

(c) The proportion of the live load on walls, piers, and columns on buildings more than seventeen stories in height shall be taken in same ratio as the above table.

(d) The entire dead load and the percentage of live load on basement columns

pounds per square foot of treads and landings.

517. Structural Details—Strength Tests—How Made.) (a) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice, and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Floors, joists and beams shall be designed for the full dead and live loads. Floor girders shall be designed for the full dead and not less than eighty-five per cent of the live load.

(c) In buildings of every class except Class III and frame buildings, intermediate supports for joists shall be either brick, or concrete, or iron, or steel columns, beams, trusses, or girders. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (c) of Section 517 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3062 of Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(c) In buildings of Classes III and VI, except frame buildings, where the distance between enclosing walls or intermediate walls is more than twenty-five feet in the clear, intermediate supports for the joists shall be either brick, or concrete, or iron, or steel columns, beams, trusses, or girders.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(d) If brick walls are used for this purpose, they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given, in Section 519, as 16 inches or more, be made four inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated.

(e) Tests shall be made by the owner, upon the demand of the Commissioner of Buildings, on all forms of floor construction involving spans over eight feet. Such tests shall be made to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings, and must show that the construction will sustain a load equal to twice the sum of the live and dead loads, for which it was designed, without any indication of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. On arch construction, this test load shall be placed on one-half of the arch, covering the area from the support to the crown of the arch.

518. Walls, Piers and Columns—Dead and Live Loads.) (a) The full live load on roofs of all buildings shall be taken on walls, piers, and columns.

(b) The walls, piers and columns of all buildings shall be designed to carry the full dead loads and not less than the proportion of the live load given in the following table:

piers and walls shall be taken in determining the stress in foundations.

(c) In addition to the entire dead loads, not less than the following proportion of the percentage of live load on the basement columns, piers and walls shall be taken in

determining the number of piles for pile foundations and the area of concrete caissons.

Classes I and VII.....	75 per cent.
Classes II, III and VI.....	50 per cent.
Classes IV, V and VIII.....	25 per cent.

In all foundations eccentric loading must be provided for.

519. **Thickness of Walls and Columns—Construction—Width—Height.** (a) Brick, stone, and solid concrete walls, except as otherwise provided, shall be of the thickness in inches indicated in the following table:

	Base-ment.	Stories—											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
One-story.....	12	12											
Two-story.....	16	12	12										
Three-story.....	16	16	12	12									
Four-story.....	20	20	16	16	12								
Five-story.....	24	20	20	16	16	16							
Six-story.....	24	20	20	20	16	16	16						
Seven-story.....	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16					
Eight-story.....	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16				
Nine-story.....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16			
Ten-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16		
Eleven-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	
Twelve-story.....	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

(b) In Class VIII buildings the thickness of surrounding walls and of all dividing walls carrying loads of floors and roof shall be as indicated in the following table, to-wit:

	Base-ment.	Stories—				
		1	2	3	4	5
	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
One story.....	16	12				
Two stories.....	16	16	12			
Three stories.....	16	16	16	12		
Four stories.....	20	20	16	16	12	
Five stories.....	24	20	20	16	16	16

(c) In Class VIII buildings, walls around stairs, elevators and air shafts and joist supports shall comply with the requirements of Section 641 of this Chapter.

(d) The basement walls of two-story buildings and the first story walls of three-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be twelve inches in thickness. The first story walls of one-story buildings and the second story walls of two-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be eight inches in thickness, provided that where a pressed brick face is used no wall shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, and an eight-inch brick or solid concrete partition wall may be built in a building of any class, but in no case shall any eight-inch brick wall be more than fourteen feet in height.

(e) The basement walls of two-story buildings in Classes II, III and VI may be 12 inches in thickness.

(f) In buildings of skeleton fireproof construction, the thickness of walls shall be governed by Section 623 of this Chapter.

(g) Walls less than fifty feet in length and walls less than fifty feet between cross walls, may be built four inches less in thickness than the thickness given in the aforesaid table, but no such wall in such buildings shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, provided, however, that such walls in buildings of Classes III and VI may be sixty-five feet in length; and further provided, that eight-inch walls may be used in one-story brick buildings and in the second story of two-story brick buildings of said last mentioned classes where said eight-inch walls are not more than fourteen feet in height and are supported by a foundation or wall not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(h) A brick wall not more than twenty-five feet long and forming one side of a brick shaft for stair, elevator or other purposes, need not exceed sixteen inches in thickness, nor its upper fifteen feet twelve inches in thickness, provided that in no case shall the load on such brick wall exceed the safe load for brickwork prescribed by this ordinance.

(i) The length of a wall shall be the distance in which the walls extends in a straight line and shall be measured between

angles of the masonry or between exterior and cross walls.

(j) Where masonry buttresses or piers or pilasters are employed on either or both sides of a wall, then said walls may be reduced in thickness by one-half of the projection or projections of the buttresses or piers or pilasters. The reduction in thickness may be made throughout the height of the wall, except that no 12-inch wall shall be higher than thirty feet and no 16-inch wall shall be higher than fifty feet. The stress in the brick work in any part of such walls shall not exceed the stress per square inch allowed by this Chapter on the kind of masonry employed. Buttresses or piers or pilasters shall be at least one-tenth as wide as the spacing between the buttresses or piers or pilasters. Twelve-inch walls or less between buttresses or piers or pilasters shall not be used where the distance between buttresses or piers or pilasters is greater than eighteen feet. Sixteen-inch walls or less shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance is greater than twenty-four feet between buttresses or pilasters. Twenty-inch walls or less shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance is greater than thirty feet between buttresses or piers or pilasters.

(k) Where buttresses are used, they shall be so placed that the principal girders and trusses shall bear on them.

(l) If the loads carried by trusses and girders are supported by iron, steel, or reinforced concrete columns, then such buttresses as are herein described shall not be required except for the fireproofing of steel and iron columns. The walls between such columns shall be built as required by this Chapter, and said walls shall be anchored to such columns by metal anchors in every seven feet to the height of such column.

(m) A structural floor system shall extend from one wall to an opposite wall, and the walls shall be anchored to floor joists or girders or both with iron anchors placed opposite one another, secured to the same joists or girders in pairs, every seven feet or less of length of said walls. Where said joists or girders are of such length that it is not practicable to make them of one piece, then the several pieces shall be joined at each splice or joint by the tie plates or tie bars or other metal connections of the same strength as the anchors. Such anchors shall have not less than four-tenths of a square inch of metal in its smallest cross-sectional area. The spikes, bolts or screws, securing said anchors and tie plates, shall be of such number and size as to transmit the tensile strain which the anchor is capable of resisting into the joists or girders to which said anchors are connected. All pin anchors shall extend at least eight inches into the supporting masonry.

(n) The story height of buildings shall be the distance between structural floor systems or between such structural floor systems and structural roof systems and shall be as follows:

Where 12-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 18 feet.

Where 16-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 24 feet.

Where 20-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 30 feet.

(o) Where the story height is greater than thirty feet, the walls shall not be of less thickness than the following: The upper fifteen feet shall be not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and the walls shall be increased four inches in thickness at each interval of fifteen feet or fractional part thereof of height.

(p) Certain walls in skeleton construction buildings may be of hollow clay tile of the same thickness as herein required for brick walls.

(q) The walls of buildings to be used for the purposes of Classes III and VI and not more than two stories in height may be of hollow clay tile or moulded hollow concrete blocks not thinner than the thickness herein required for brick walls, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

520. Ledges—Joist Supports.) (a) In buildings two stories or more in height wherever party walls or partition walls twelve inches or less in thickness are used for the support of wood joists in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII the joists shall be supported on ledges of brick formed by corbeling not less than four courses of brick and the upper course shall project four inches beyond the face of the wall, and the joists shall be protected from the bottom to the top of same for the distance of the projection of the corbel by solid brick work laid in mortar.

(b) Wherever iron or steel joist and girder boxes having five complete sides of iron, nowhere less than $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in thickness, are used, corbels and ledges as herein specified may be omitted.

(c) In buildings of every class where wood furring is used on brick walls, the brick between joists shall be projected from the bottom of the joist to the top of the joist for the full thickness of the furring and in no case shall such projection be less than two inches.

521. Walls of Altered Buildings—Increasing Thickness of.) If the walls of a building are not of sufficient thickness to comply with the requirements of this Chapter for an enlarged or modified building, then the thickness of the existing walls shall be increased by building alongside of them a new wall, which shall not, however, be less in any part thereof than twelve inches thick, and which shall be increased in thickness by four inches for at least every forty feet in the height of such wall. Such new wall shall be laid in Portland cement mortar and shall be anchored to the old wall, but bonding with brick or masonry will not be considered as complying with this Chapter; and if an increase in the height of the building is contemplated, the wall from the top of the old wall shall be built jointly upon the new and old walls. If solid masonry buttresses are introduced in connection with such thickening and strengthening of existing walls, the intervening wall may be reduced to eight inches in thickness, provided such buttresses are sufficient in number and in area to make the resultant structure of equal strength with the solid wall already specified. Provided, however, that steel or iron columns or beams may be used instead of such new wall, such columns or beams to be bolted or bonded to the existing wall in a manner satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

522. Walls—Party.) The provisions of the preceding section shall also apply to all cases where existing party walls are to be joined to for the erection of new buildings. But in the case of party walls, which at the time of their erection were built in accordance with the terms of the city ordinances then in force, such walls, if sound and in good condition, may be used without increase of thickness for any building not higher than and of the same class as the building for which the original wall was built.

523. Walls—Erection of—Walls and Skeleton Framework Securely Braced.) In the erection of buildings of masonry construction, no wall shall be carried up at any time more than two stories above another wall of the same building. The walls and skeleton framework of all buildings shall be kept securely braced and otherwise protected against the effects of the weather during all building operations.

524. Parapet Walls—When Required on Walls and Porches—Thickness and Height of.) (a) On all flat roof buildings parapet walls shall be erected, except as hereinafter provided, on all exterior walls and on all partition walls required by this ordinance by reason of the area of such buildings; provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with on any wall of a fireproof building, and on street and alley walls and on yard and court walls of buildings of other types where the entire framing and materials of the roof are strictly fireproof or where all portions of the roof nearer than fifteen feet to the lot line of such street or alley or bounding such yard or court are protected against fire by a continuous covering of porous or hollow tiles, not less than two inches thick and surfaced with mortar, on top of the roof boards.

(b) Such parapet walls may be eight inches thick wherever this ordinance permits the use of eight-inch walls; elsewhere they shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(c) Such parapet walls shall extend at any point not less than three feet vertically above the roof on all such required partition walls and on all other walls within less than three feet of any division lot line and approximately parallel therewith; elsewhere they shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roof.

(d) On all buildings whose roofs have a greater pitch than three inches per horizontal foot, parapet walls, of thickness and height as above specified, shall be erected on required partition walls, on exterior walls approximately parallel with and less than three feet distant from a division lot line, and on walls abutting on another building. Provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with where the entire framing and materials of the roof are fireproof or where the cornice and roof covering are of incombustible material and the top of the roof boards is protected against fire for at least five feet up from such wall by a coating of plaster on porous or hollow tiles at least two inches thick; and further provided that such parapet walls and such protection against fire may be dispensed with on buildings of Classes III and VI, three stories or less in height when such buildings have cornices of incombustible material and roof coverings of slate or terra cotta roofing tile.

525. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Foundations—Bearing on Various Soils.) (a) If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, winnow admixture of any foreign substance other than gravel, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,500 pounds per square foot. If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick and is dry and thoroughly

compressed, it may be loaded not to exceed 4,500 pounds per square foot.

(b) If the soil is a layer of firm sand fifteen feet or more in thickness, and without admixture of clay, loam or other foreign substance, it shall not be loaded to exceed 5,000 pounds per square foot.

(c) If the soil is a mixture of clay and sand, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,000 pounds per square foot.

526. Foundations in Wet Soil—Trenches to Be Drained.) In all cases where foundations are built in wet soil, it shall be unlawful to build the same unless trenches in which the work is being executed are kept free from water by bailing, pumping, or otherwise, until after the completion of work upon the foundations and until all cement has properly set. In all cases a connection with the street sewer shall be established before beginning the work of laying foundations.

***527. Foundations—Where not Permitted—Depth Below Surface—Independent of Underground Construction Owned or Controlled by the City.)** (a) Foundations shall not be laid on filled or made ground or on loam, or on any soil containing admixture of organic matter, and must rest on hard, sound soil. Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the finished surface of the ground upon which they are built, unless footings rest on bed rock.

(b) Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the surface of the ground upon which they are built, and in the case of all buildings 100 feet or more in height, foundations shall extend at least to the depth drained by the street sewer in the adjacent streets or alleys; but if such sewers are at a greater depth than ten feet below the sidewalk grade, such foundations need not extend to a greater depth than ten feet, provided that sound, hard soil is found at that depth.

(c) Every building forty feet or more in height, hereafter erected, which is located adjacent to any street or alley containing any then existing water main, water tunnel, sewer, conduit, tunnel, subway or other underground construction, owned or controlled by the City, shall be so constructed that the foundation or superstructure thereof shall not be supported in whole or in part by any such underground construction.

*Amended December 19, 1910.

528. Foundation Construction.) Foundations shall be constructed of stone, gravel or slag concrete, dimension stone or rubble stone, sewer or paving bricks, iron or steel imbedded in concrete or piles, or a combination of any of the same. All masonry foundations shall be laid in cement mortar.

529. Foundation of New and Old Walls.) In all cases where there is an increase in the thickness of walls, a new foundation shall be built in such a manner as to carry jointly both the new and old walls, and the soil under such foundations shall not be loaded beyond the limits specified in this Chapter.

All foundations shall be protected against the effects of frost, and cement mortar which has been affected by frost, shall not be used in building operations.

530. Foundations—Pile Borings Required—Safe Load Required—Fiber Stress.) (a) Where pile foundations are used, the Commissioner of Buildings may require auger borings of the soil to be made to determine the position of the underlying stratum of hard clay or rock. The heads of the piles shall be protected against splitting while they are being driven. The piles shall be sawed off to a uniform level at least one foot below Chicago datum after being driven, and the heads shall be imbedded in concrete or covered with a grillage so proportioned

that in the transmission of the load from the structure to the pile the stresses in the materials shall not exceed that prescribed in this Chapter. The top of timber grillage shall be at least one foot below Chicago datum.

(b) The center of gravity of a pile foundation shall coincide with the center of gravity line of the load or loads which it carries.

(c) No pile of less than six inches diameter at small end shall be used.

(d) The safe load on a pile shall be determined by and shall not exceed the following formula:

$$P = \frac{2wh}{S+1} \text{—for steam hammer;}$$

$$P = \frac{10}{S+1} \text{—for drop hammer;}$$

In which formula

S=set in inches.

h=fall in feet.

w=weight of hammer.

P=safe load in pounds.

(e) The maximum load on a timber pile shall not exceed 50,000 pounds.

(f) A wood follower shall not be used in determining the safe load.

(g) Plans for pile foundations shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings for approval and shall specify the least diameter of small end of piles, and no piles with smaller diameter of points than that specified for the job shall be used.

(h) There shall not be less than two rows of piles under all external party walls or other walls less than seventy feet high, and not less than three rows under all walls over seventy feet high, excepting under walls not exceeding fifty feet in height a single staggered row of piles may be used if other conditions of stability are complied with.

531. Concrete Piles Allowable—Compression—Tests—How Made. (a) Where concrete piles are used test piles shall be driven and loaded under the general direction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) The allowable compression of concrete piles shall not exceed 400 pounds per square inch at a section six feet from the surface of the ground in immediate contact with the pile.

(c) These tests shall conform to the following regulations: Tests shall be made on at least two piles in different locations and as directed by the Commissioner of Buildings. Not less than three piles to be driven for each test. The pile to be loaded to be driven first, the second pile to be driven within six hours of the driving of the first, the third pile to be driven within twenty to twenty-four hours after the first. The two latter shall each be driven with centers not to exceed twice the greatest diameter of pile, from the center of the test pile.

(d) The tests shall not be started until at least ten days after the piles to be loaded are driven, except that piles that have been cast and set up before driving may be tested as soon as practicable after driving. The piles shall be loaded with twice the proposed carrying load of the piles.

(e) The settlement shall be measured daily until twenty-four hours shows no settlement.

(f) One-half of the test load shall be allowed for the carrying load, if the test shows no settlement for twenty-four hours and the total settlement has not exceeded one one-hundredths of an inch multiplied by the test load in tons.

532. Steel Rails or Beams in Concrete.) If steel or iron rails or beams are used as

parts of foundations, they shall be entirely imbedded in concrete extending not less than four inches beyond the metal.

533. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Masonry.) (a) Allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on plain concrete and stone masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
Coursed rubble Portland cement mortar	200
Ordinary rubble Portland cement mortar	100
Coursed rubble lime mortar.....	120
Ordinary rubble lime mortar.....	60
First-class granite masonry, Portland cement mortar.....	600
First-class lime and sandstone masonry, Portland cement mortar.....	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, machine mixed.....	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, hand mixed.....	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, machine mixed.....	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, hand mixed.....	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, machine mixed.....	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, hand mixed	250
Natural cement concrete 1-2-5 mixture	150

(b) Allowable compression in pounds per square inch on brick masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
No. 1 paving brick, 1 part Portland cement, 3 parts torpedo sand.....	350
No. 2 pressed brick and sewer brick, mortar same as referred to above...	250
No. 3 hard common select brick, Portland cement mortar, same as referred to above	200
No. 4 hard common select brick, 1 part Portland, 1 lime, 3 sand as referred to above	175
No. 5 common brick, all grades, Portland cement mortar	173
No. 6 common brick, all grades, good lime and cement mortar.....	125
No. 7 common brick, all grades, natural cement mortar	150
No. 8 common brick, all grades, good lime mortar	100

(c) Brick under Nos. 1 and 2 shall not crush at less than 5,000 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(d) Brick under Nos. 3 and 4 shall not crush at less than 2,300 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(e) Brick under Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8 shall not crush at less than 1,800 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area. Sand lime brick, of this crushing strength may be used where common brick is permitted.

(f) Isolated piers of concrete, brick, or masonry shall not be higher than six times their smallest dimensions unless the above unit of stresses are reduced according to the following formula:

$$P \text{ equals } C \left(1.25 \text{ minus } \frac{H}{20D} \right)$$

In which formula

P is the reduced allowed unit stress.

C is the unit stress in the above table.

H is the height of the pier in feet.

D is the least dimension of the pier in feet.

(g) No pier shall exceed in height twelve times the least dimension. Weight of pier shall be added to other loads in computing load coming on the pier.

534. Definitions of Masonry.) All masonry construction shall be defined as and comply with the following:

(a) Ordinary Rubble shall be defined as masonry composed of unsquared stones laid without attempting any regularity of courses or bond;

(b) Coursed Rubble shall be defined as masonry having approximately level joints; stones to be roughly shaped so as to fit approximately; joints in wall or pier to be leveled off every three (3) feet in height and to be well bonded.

(c) First Class Masonry shall be defined as masonry built of stones in regular courses, the bearing surfaces of which as well as ends, to be roughly tooled off and shall be laid with alternate headers and stretchers so as to secure perfect bond.

535. Ashlar Facing.) (a) Ashlar facing of masonry walls shall only be considered as part of wall for the purpose of carrying weight, when it has a minimum bond as follows:

(b) Every second course to be a bond course, this bond course to extend into the backing a distance equal to the least thickness of ashlar. In addition to such bond, each stone in all courses shall be tied to backing by two galvanized iron anchors. No ashlar shall be less than four inches thick, nor shall the height of any stones exceed five times its thickness.

536. Soft Bricks—Where Not Permitted.) Soft bricks shall not be used in any part of a building where exposed to the weather, nor in external or internal piers of bearing walls.

537. Brickwork—Bond of.) The bond of all brickwork shall be formed by laying one course of headers for every five courses of stretchers; provided that in the case of pressed brick facing, two headers and a stretcher may be laid alternately in every sixth course or an equivalent number of full headers may be used in any other arrangement approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and provided further, that pressed brick facing, when not counted as part of the bearing wall, may be laid with fewer or no header courses if anchored to the backing by metal ties of design, material, weight and quantity approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

538. Bricks—How Laid.) All brick laid up in cement, or lime and cement mortar, shall be thoroughly drenched immediately before being laid unless laid in freezing weather. Both horizontal and vertical joints shall be filled with mortar in all kinds of brick masonry.

539. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Timber.) The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on actual sections for timber shall be as follows:

	Extreme Fibre Stress and Tension with Grain.	Compression with Grain.	Compression across Grain.	Shear with Grain.
Douglas Fir and Long Leaf Yellow Pine.....	1,300	1,100	250	130
Oak	1,200	900	500	200
Short Leaf Yellow Pine.....	1,000	800	250	120
Norway Pine	800	700	200	80
White Pine	800	700	200	80
Hemlock	600	500	150	60

The unit stress on timber posts shall comply with the formulæ:

$$C \left(1 - \frac{L}{80D} \right)$$

In which formula:

C equals compressive strength of timber with the grain as given in table.
L equals length in inches.
D equals least diameter inches.

The maximum length of a timber post shall not exceed thirty diameters.

Timber columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the width

of the building nor in buildings over one hundred feet in height.

540. Quality of Timber.) Timber used for building purposes shall be sound, well manufactured, close grained, free from wind shakes, or from dead, loose, decayed, encased or pitch knots, or knots and other defects that will materially impair its strength and durability.

541. Maximum Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Metals.) (a) The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch in steel and iron shall not exceed the following:

	Rolled Steel.	Cast Steel.	Wrought Iron.	Cast Iron.
Tension on net section.....	16,000	16,000	12,000	.....
Maximum compression on gross section.....	14,000	14,000	10,000	10,000
Bending on extreme fibre.....	16,000	16,000	12,000	.....
Bending on extreme fibre tension.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000
Bending on extreme fibre compression.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000
Bending on extreme fibres of pins.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear: shop driven rivets and pins.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear: field driven rivets.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear on rolled steel shapes.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear plate girder webs; gross section.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear on brackets.....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Bearing, shop driven rivets and pins.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....
Bearing, field rivets.....	20,000	.....	.....	.....

(b) The allowable compressive stresses per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Steel} & \dots\dots\dots 16,000 - 70 \frac{L}{R} \\ \text{Wrought iron} & \dots\dots\dots 12,000 - 60 \frac{L}{R} \\ \text{Cast iron} & \dots\dots\dots 10,000 - 60 \frac{L}{R} \end{aligned}$$

In the above formulæ:

L equals length in inches.

R equals least radius of gyration in inches.

(c) In no case shall the allowable compressive stress exceed that given in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) For steel columns filled with, and encased in concrete extending at least three inches beyond the outer edge of the steel, where the steel is calculated to carry the entire live and dead load, the allowable stress per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

$$18,000 - 70 \frac{L}{R}$$

but shall not exceed 16,000 pounds.

(e) For steel columns filled with, but not encased in, concrete the steel shall be calculated to carry the entire live and dead load. In this case the above formulæ may be used, but the allowable stress shall not exceed 14,000 pounds.

(f) Stress due to eccentric loading shall be provided for in all compressive members.

(g) The length of rolled steel compressive members shall not exceed one hundred twenty times the least radius of gyration, but the limiting length of struts for wind bracing only may be one hundred fifty times the least radius of gyration. The limiting length for cast iron columns shall be seventy times the least radius of gyration.

(h) Cast iron columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the least width, or in buildings over 100 feet high.

542. Live and Dead Loads—Stress.) (a) Wherever the live and dead load stresses are of opposite character, only 70 per cent of the dead load stress shall be considered as effective in counteracting the live load stress.

(b) For stresses produced by wind forces combined with those from live and dead

load, the unit stress may be increased fifty per cent. over those given above; but the section shall not be less than required if wind forces be neglected.

543. Riveting—Tension.) (a) In proportioning tension members the diameter of the rivet holes shall be taken one-eighth of an inch larger than the nominal diameter of the rivet.

(b) In proportioning rivets the nominal diameter of the rivet shall be used.

(c) Pin-connected riveted tension members shall have a net section through the pin-hole at least 25 per cent in excess of the net section of the body of the member and the net section back of the pin-hole, parallel with the axis of the member, shall not be less than the net section of the body of the member.

544. Plate Girders—Flanges—Compression.) (a) Plate girders shall be proportioned either by the moment of inertia of their net section, or by assuming that the flanges are concentrated at their centers of gravity and a unit stress used such that the extreme fibre stress does not exceed 16,000 pounds per square inch, in which case one-eighth of the gross section of the web, if properly spliced, may be used as flange section.

(b) The gross section of the compression flanges of plate girders shall not be less than the gross section of the tension flanges; nor shall the stress per square inch in the compression flange of any beam or girder of a longer length than 25 times the width exceed.

$$20,000 - 160 \frac{L}{B}$$

In which formula

L equals unsupported distance and

B equals width of flange.

(c) The flanges of plate girders shall be connected to the web with a sufficient number of rivets to transfer the total shear at any point in a distance equal to the effective depth of the girder at that point combined with any load that is applied directly on the flanges.

(d) Webs of plate girders shall be provided with stiffeners over all bearing points, under all points of concentrated loading and elsewhere when required by good engineering practice.

Reinforced Concrete.

545. Reinforced Concrete—Definition—Plans.) The term "Reinforced Concrete" means any combination of metal imbedded in concrete to form a structure so that the two materials assist each other to sustain all the stresses imposed. Before a permit to erect any reinforced concrete structure is issued, complete plans and specifications shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, showing all details of the construction, including detail of working joints, the size and position of all reinforced rods, stirrups or other forms of metal, and giving the composition and proportion of the concrete; provided, however, that permission to erect any reinforced concrete structure does not in any manner approve the construction until after tests have been made of the actual construction to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

546. Ratio of Moduli of Elasticity—Adhesion—Bond.) (a) The calculations for the strength of reinforced concrete shall be based on the assumed ultimate compressive strength per square inch designated by the letter "U" given in the table below for the mixture to be used.

(b) The ratio designated by the letter "R" of the modulus of elasticity of steel to that of the different grades of concrete shall be taken in accordance with the following table:

Mixture.	U	R
1 cement, 1 sand, 2 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,900	10
1 cement, 1½ sand, 3 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,400	12
1 cement, 2 sand, 4 broken stone, gravel or slag	2,000	15
1 cement, 2½ sand, 5 broken stone, gravel or slag	1,750	18
1 cement, 3 sand, 7 broken stone, gravel or slag	1,500	20

547. Unit Stresses for Steel and Concrete.) (a) The stresses in the concrete and the steel shall not exceed the following limits:

(b) Tensile stress in steel shall not exceed one-third of its elastic limits and shall not exceed 18,000 pounds per square inch.

(c) Shearing stress in steel shall not exceed 12,000 pounds per square inch.

(d) The compressive stress in steel shall not exceed the product of the compressive stress in the concrete multiplied by the elastic modulus of the steel and divided by the elastic modulus of the concrete.

(e) Direct compression in concrete shall be one-fifth of its ultimate strength. Bending in extreme fibre of concrete shall be thirty-five one-hundredths of the ultimate strength.

(f) Tension in concrete on diagonal plane shall be one-fiftieth of the ultimate compressive strength.

(g) For a concrete composed of one part of cement, two parts of sand and four parts of broken stone, the allowable unit stress for adhesion per square inch of surface of imbedment shall not exceed the following:

	Pounds Per Sq. Inch.
On plain round or square bars of structural steel	70
On plain round or square bars of high carbon steel	50
On plain flat bars, in which the ratio of the sides is not more than 2 to 1	50
On twisted bars when the twisting is not less than one complete twist in eight diameters	100

(h) For specially formed bars, the allowable unit stress for bond shall not exceed one-fourth of the ultimate bond strength of such bars without appreciable slip which shall be determined by tests made by the person, firm or corporation to the satisfac-

tion of the Commissioner of Buildings, but provided that in no case shall such allowable unit stress exceed 100 pounds per square inch of the specially formed bars.

548. Design for Slabs, Beams and Girders.) Reinforced concrete slabs, beams and girders shall be designed in accordance with the following assumptions and requirements:

(a) The common theory of flexure shall be applied to beams and members resisting bending.

(b) The adhesion between the concrete and the steel shall be sufficient to make the two materials act together.

(c) The steel to take all the direct tensile stresses.

(d) The stress strain curve of concrete in compression is a straight line.

(e) The ratio of the moduli of elasticity of concrete to steel shall be as specified in the table in Section 546.

549. Moments of External Forces.) (a) Beams, girders, floor or roof slabs and joists shall be calculated as supported, or with fixed ends, or with partly fixed ends, in accordance with the actual end conditions, the number of spans and the design.

(b) When calculated for ends partly fixed for intermediate spans with an equally distributed load where the adjacent spans are of approximately equal lengths:

Bending moment at center of spans shall not be less than that expressed in the formula

$$\text{m} \frac{WL^2}{12} \text{ for intermediate spans and } \frac{WL^2}{10}$$

for end spans.

(c) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula

$$\frac{WL^2}{18} \text{ and the sum of the moments over one support and at the center of span shall be taken not less than the formula } \frac{WL^2}{6}.$$

In the formula hereinabove given "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of span in feet.

(d) In case of concentrated or special loads the calculations shall be based on the critical condition of loading.

(e) For fully supported slabs, the free opening plus the depth, for continuous slabs, the distance between centers of supports, is to be taken as the span.

(f) Where the vertical shear, measured on the section of a beam or girder between the centers of action of the horizontal stresses, exceeds one-fifth of the ultimate direct compressive stress per square inch, web reinforcement shall be supplied sufficient to carry the excess. The web reinforcement shall extend from top to bottom of beam, and loop or connect to the horizontal reinforcement. The horizontal reinforcement carrying the direct stresses shall not be considered as web reinforcement.

(g) In no case, however, shall the vertical shear, measured as stated above, exceed one-fiftieth of the ultimate compression strength of the concrete.

(h) For T beams the width of the stem only shall be used in calculating the above shear.

(i) When steel is used in the compression side of beams and girders, the rods shall be tied in accordance with requirements of vertical reinforced columns with stirrups connecting with the tension rods of the beams or girders.

(j) All reinforcing steel shall be accurately located in the forms and secured against displacement; and inspected by the representative of the architect or engineer in charge before any surrounding concrete be put in place. It shall be afterwards completely inclosed by the concrete, and such

steel shall nowhere be nearer the surface of the concrete than 1½-inch for columns, 1½-inch for beams and girders, and ½-inch, but not less than the diameter of the bar, for slabs.

(k) The longitudinal steel in beams and girders shall be so disposed that there shall be a thickness of concrete between the separate pieces of steel of not less than one and one-half times the maximum sectional dimension of the steel.

(l) For square slabs with two-way reinforcements the bending moment at the center of the slab shall not be less than that

expressed in the formula $\frac{WL^2}{24}$ for intermediate spans, and $\frac{WL^2}{20}$ for end spans.

(m) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{36}$ and the sum of the moments over one support and at the center of the span shall be taken not less than the formula $\frac{WL^2}{12}$.

In which above formula "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of the span.

(n) For squares or rectangular slabs, the distribution of the loads in the two directions, shall be inversely as the cubes of the two dimensions.

(o) Exposed metal of any kind will not be considered a factor in the strength of any part of any concrete structure, and the plaster finish applied over the metal shall not be deemed sufficient protection unless applied of sufficient thickness and so secured as to meet the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

550. Limiting Width of Flange in "T" Beams.)

(a) In the calculation of ribs, a portion of the floor slab may be assumed as acting in flexure in combination with the rib. The width of the slab so acting in flexure is to be governed by the shearing resistance between rib and slab, but limited to a width equal to one-third of the span length of the ribs between supports and also limited to a width of three-quarters of the distance from center to center between ribs.

(b) No part of the slab shall be considered as a portion of the rib, unless the slab and rib are cast at the same time.

(c) Where reinforced concrete girders support reinforced concrete beams, the portion of floor slab acting as flange to the girder must be reinforced with rods near the top, at right angles to the girder, to enable it to transmit local loads directly to the girder and not through the beams.

551. Shrinkage and Thermal Stresses.) Shrinkage and thermal stresses shall be provided for by introduction of steel.

552. Reinforced Concrete Columns—Limit of Length—Per Cent of Reinforcement—Bending Moment in Columns—Tying Vertical Rods.) (a) Reinforced concrete may be used for columns in which the concrete shall not be leaner than a 1:1:2:4 mixture and in which the ratio of length to least side or diameter does not exceed twelve, but in no case shall the cross section of the column be less than 64 square inches. Longitudinal reinforcing rods must be tied together to effectively resist outward flexure at intervals of not more than twelve times least diameter of rod and not more than 18 inches. When compression rods are not required, reinforcing rods shall be used, equivalent to not less than one-half of one per cent (.005) of the cross sectional area of the column; provided, however, that the total sectional area of the reinforcing steel shall

not be less than one square inch, and that no rod or bar be of smaller diameter or least dimensions than one-half inch. The area of reinforcing compression rods shall be limited to three per cent. of cross sectional area of the column. Vertical reinforcing rods shall extend upward or downward into the column, above or below, lapping the reinforcement above or below enough to develop the stress in rod by the allowable unit for adhesion. When beams or girders are made monolithic with or rigidly attached to reinforced concrete columns, the latter shall be designed to resist a bending moment equal to the greatest possible unbalanced moment in the beams or girders at the columns, in addition to the direct loads for which the columns are designed.

(b) When the reinforcement consists of vertical bars and spiral hooping, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in Section 546, provided, that the amount of vertical reinforcement be not less than the amount of the spiral reinforcement, nor greater than eight per cent. of the area within the hooping; that the percentage of spiral hooping be not less than one-half of one per cent. nor greater than one and one-half per cent.; that the pitch of the spiral hooping be uniform and not greater than one-tenth of the diameter of the column, nor greater than three inches; that the spiral be secured to the verticals at every intersection in such a manner as to insure the maintaining of its form and position, that the verticals be spaced so that their distance apart, measured on the circumference be not greater than nine inches, nor one-eighth the circumference of the column within the hooping. In such columns, the action of the hooping may be assumed to increase the resistance of the concrete equivalent to two and one-half times the amount of the spiral hooping figured as vertical reinforcement. No part of the concrete outside of the hooping shall be considered as a part of the effective column section.

553. Structural Steel Columns.) When the vertical reinforcement consists of a structural steel column of box shape, with lattice or battenplates of such a form as to permit its being filled with concrete, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in table in Section 546, provided that no shape of less than one square inch section be used and that the spacing of the lacing or battens be not greater than the least width of the columns.

554. Curtain Walls in Skeleton Construction Buildings.) Buildings having a complete skeleton construction of steel or of reinforced concrete construction, or a combination of both, may have exterior walls of reinforced concrete eight inches thick; provided, however, that such walls shall support only their own weight and that such walls shall have steel reinforcement of not less than three-tenths of one per cent in each direction, vertically and horizontally, the rods spaced not more than twelve-inch centers and wired to each other at each intersection. All bars shall be lapped for a length sufficient to develop their full stress for the allowable unit stress for adhesion. Additional bars shall be set around openings, the verticals wired to the nearest horizontal bars, and the horizontal bars at top and bottom of openings shall be wired to the nearest vertical bars. The steel rods shall be combined with the concrete and placed where the combination will develop the greatest strength, and the rods shall be staggered or placed and secured so as to resist a pressure of thirty pounds per square foot, either from the exterior or from the interior on each and every square foot of each wall panel.

555. Bending and Elongation of Steel.)

The bending and elongation of steel used in reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements: (a) Steel having a diameter of three-fourths of an inch or less shall be capable of bending cold ninety degrees over a diameter equal to twice the thickness of the piece without fracture; steel over three-fourths inch in diameter shall be capable of bending cold to ninety degrees over a diameter equal to three times the diameter of the piece.

(b) The material of reinforcement shall be such form that it will not elongate under working stress to exceed one fifteen-hundredth.

(c) Reinforcing steel used in reinforcing concrete construction shall not be painted, but shall be free from all mill scale and loose rust.

556. Cement Tests.) (a) Only Portland cement shall be used in reinforced concrete construction. All cement shall be tested in car load lots when delivered, or in quantities equal to the same. Cement failing to meet the requirements of accelerated test shall be rejected.

(b) Pats of neat cement must be allowed to harden twenty-four hours in moist air, and then be submitted to the accelerated test as follows: A pat is exposed in any convenient way in an atmosphere of steam, and above boiling water, in a loosely closed vessel for three hours, after which before the pat cools, it is placed in the boiling water for five additional hours. To pass this test satisfactorily, the pat shall remain firm and hard, and show no signs of cracking, distortion or disintegration.

(c) Portland cement when tested shall have a minimum tensile strength as follows: Neat cement after one day in moist air shall develop a tensile strength of at least 200 pounds per square inch; after one day in air and six days in water shall develop a tensile strength of at least 500 pounds per square inch, and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 600 pounds per square inch. Cement and sand tests composed of one part of cement and three parts of sand shall after one day in air and six days in water, develop a tensile strength of at least 175 pounds per square inch; and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 240 pounds per square inch.

(d) A certificate that the cement used has been tested and has met the requirements of this section and that the tests have been made in accordance with the standard methods prescribed by the American Society for Testing Materials, on pages 149 to 164, both inclusive, of the proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, adopted August 15, 1908, shall be furnished by the architect or engineer in charge to the Commissioner of Buildings.

557. Sand.) The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean, hard, coarse sand, of the grade known as torpedo sand, and free from loam or dirt, not less than 45 per centum shall be returned on a screen of 400 mesh to the square inch.

558. Stone.) The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag or gravel of a size to pass through a one-inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using. If slag is used, it shall be of such character that when made into concrete the concrete will develop a crushing strength

equal to that specified for stone or gravel concrete.

559. Mixing.) All concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer except when limited quantities are required, or when the conditions of the work make hand mixing preferable; hand mixing to be done only when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. In all mixing, the separate ingredients shall be measured and shall be thoroughly mixed and must be uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing.

560. Placing Concrete.) In filling in concrete around reinforcing steel, the concrete must be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place. Filling the forms completely and puddling afterward will not be permitted. In placing the concrete, the work shall be so laid out that partly set concrete will not be subjected to shocks from men wheeling or handling material over it.

561. Concrete Placed in Freezing Weather.) When concreting is carried on in freezing weather, the material must be heated, and such provisions made that the concrete can be put in place without freezing. The use of frozen, lumpy sand, or stone depending on hot water used in mixing to thaw it out will not be permitted. All reinforced concrete shall be kept at a temperature above freezing for at least forty-eight hours after being put in place. All forms under concrete placed in freezing weather shall remain until all evidences of frost are absent from the concrete and the natural hardening of the concrete has proceeded to the point of safety.

562. Concrete Placed in Warm Weather.) Concrete laid in warm weather shall be drenched with water twice daily, Sunday included, during the first week after being put in place.

563. Cement Finish.) Cement finish added to the top of slabs, beams, or girders, shall not be calculated in the strength of a member unless laid integrally with the rough concrete. No greater unit stress shall be allowed on such cement finish than on the rough concrete.

564. Fireproof Concrete Construction.) Reinforced concrete construction will be accepted for fireproof buildings if designed as prescribed in this paragraph. The aggregate for such concrete shall be clean, broken stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or clean screened gravel, together with clean, coarse sand of the grade known as torpedo sand; stone, slag or gravel shall be of a size to pass through a screen of three-quarter inch mesh. The minimum thickness of concrete surrounding the reinforcing members of reinforced concrete beams and girders shall be two inches on the bottom, and one and one-half inches on the sides of said beams and girders. The minimum thickness of concrete under slab rods shall be one inch; and all reinforcement in columns shall have a minimum protection of two inches of concrete except as hereinafter provided, if a supplementary metal fabric is placed in the concrete surrounding the reinforcing, simply for holding the concrete, the thickness of concrete under the reinforcing may be reduced by one-half inch, then such fabric shall not be considered as reinforcing metal.

565. Removal of Forms.) In no case shall the props and shores used in reinforced concrete construction be removed from under floors and roofs in less than two weeks, except as is provided herein. Column forms shall not be removed in less than four days. The centering from bottom of slabs and sides of beams and girders may be removed after the concrete has set for one week, if the floor has obtained sufficient hardness to sustain the dead weight of the

said floor. No load or weight shall be placed on any portion of the construction until the concrete has fully set and the centers have been removed.

566. Tests.) The contractor for the reinforced concrete construction shall make load tests on any portion of the work within a reasonable time after erection, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such tests must be made under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings in his presence or in the presence of his representative, and must show that the construction will sustain a load twice the sum of the live and dead loads for which it was designed, without any sign of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall cover two or more panels and shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. The deflection under the full test load at the expiration of twenty-four hours shall not exceed one eight-hundredth of the span. These tests shall be considered as tests of workmanship only.

567. Reinforced Terra Cotta Hollow Tile.) (a) The term reinforced hollow tile is hereby defined to mean a system of hollow burned clay tile in combination with reinforced concrete, in which combination the hollow tile may be used to resist compressive and shearing stresses subject to the following provisions:

The provisions relating to reinforced concrete construction shall hold as far as applicable to this system.

All tile to be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having an ultimate compressive strength of not less than 4,000 pounds per square inch of net area of surface tested.

The following stresses and values shall not be exceeded: Extreme fibre stress (compressive) on hollow tile, 500 pounds per square inch.

Shearing stress on hollow tile, 200 pounds per square inch.

Adhesion between tile and 1:2.4 concrete to 1:3 cement mortar, 40 pounds per square inch.

Ratio of modulus of elasticity of steel to that of tile with cement mortar joints, 10.

(b) Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Reinforced Hollow Tile Construction.) The hollow tile shall be thoroughly soaked with water at the time concrete is poured and be kept drenched for at least thirty-six hours afterwards. The joints between tiles shall be staggered, buttered and slushed full of mortar consisting of one (1) part of Portland cement and three (3) parts of clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(c) Terra Cotta Tile Columns.) Columns of solid terra cotta or of hollow terra cotta in which the sectional area of the open holes in each block shall not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the gross sectional area of such block, may be used for structural purposes provided the height of such column shall not exceed twelve times the least dimension.

The allowable stress shall not exceed 350 pounds per square inch and shall be subject to the reduction formula given in Section 553 in paragraph f.

All terra cotta tile used for construction of columns shall be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having ultimate compressive strength of not less than 6,000 pounds per square inch of net area of cross section of samples tested.

Mortar used in setting terra cotta tile walls and columns to be composed of one (1) part Portland cement and three (3) parts clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(d) Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Tile Column Construction.) All terra cotta tile must be thoroughly wet be-

fore using and when used in columns must be set on end with the voids running vertically and directly over each other, and with the webs in direct line of pressure.

All vertical joints must stagger and terra cotta blocks must be of proper dimensions to meet this condition as no broken tile will be allowed.

All work to be set plumb, with uniform horizontal joints, thickness to average three-eighths (3-8) of an inch. The minimum time which shall elapse between the finishing of the work and before any load is placed thereon shall be not less than seven days.

(e) Terra Cotta Tile Walls.) Hollow tile may be used for building primary bearing walls, which are defined as walls that may be used to receive directly the loads from floors or roofs in addition to their acting as partition walls, provided the proportion between thickness of wall and free height between the floors does not exceed fifteen (15) and the load including the weight of the construction does not exceed three hundred and fifty (350) pounds per square inch of net sectional area of tile, and shall be of the thickness specified by this chapter for brick walls. Hollow terra cotta tile may be used for exterior walls, but when so used the thickness and height of the work must conform to the dimensions required for brick walls in this chapter, but must in no case exceed four stories in height in any building. The thickness of walls shall be calculated as the outside dimensions of the tile and each tile shall be full thickness of wall. The thickness of the plastering is not to be included as a part of the thickness of the wall. Walls having a thickness or 4 inches may be used when the height does not exceed five (5) feet. The quality of the tile and mortar and special provisions as to workmanship as specified for terra cotta columns shall apply to terra cotta tile walls.

(f) Terra Cotta Grain Bin Construction.) Fireproof storage bin, grain elevators and grain warehouses may be built in cylindrical form with terra cotta tile of such height, diameter and thickness as is allowed by safe engineering practices, provided that the material shall not be stressed in excess of the limits prescribed in this chapter for walls and columns.

568. Cinder Concrete.) (a) Cinder concrete construction may be used for all buildings in which fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, or where ordinary construction, mill construction or slow-burning construction may be used.

(b) Only clean, thoroughly burnt, steam boiler cinders, free from matter other than cinders may be used. The cinders used shall be of such size that they will pass through a one-inch square mesh. Cinder concrete piers or walls shall not be permitted to carry loads and shall not be given credit therefor.

(c) The ultimate compressive strength per square inch of cinder concrete shall be taken as not exceeding seven hundred pounds. The ratio of the modulus of elasticity of steel divided by the modulus of elasticity of cinder concrete shall be taken as thirty.

(d) There shall not be less than one part of Portland cement to seven parts of cinders and sand of the grade known as torpedo sand in cinder concrete. All other special requirements and methods of calculation for reinforced concrete as required in this chapter shall modify and regulate the use of cinder concrete in buildings.

(e) All steel and all metal pipe and conduits enclosed in cinder concrete shall be protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar before the cinder concrete is placed.

(f) For fireproof construction, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be the same as required for brick or concrete covering for fireproof buildings by this chapter. In slow-burning or mill construction buildings, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be three inches on columns and two inches on beams, girders and other structural steel or iron members.

(g) Wherever cinder concrete is used for the covering of columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members of a building the cinder concrete covering shall have metal binders, or wire fabric, imbedded in and around said columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members. If wire is used for said metal binders, it shall not be smaller than No. 8 gauge wire and shall be spaced not less than sixteen inches apart along the length of the steel member covered.

(h) Where cinder concrete construction is used for a building which, by this chapter, is required to be of fireproof construction, all parts that carry weights or resist strains, shall be made entirely of incombustible material, and all metallic structural members shall be protected against the effects of fire by cinder concrete proportioned, mixed, applied and secured as herein described.

(i) All other parts of a building of cinder concrete construction, built where fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, shall be built and made of the material required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction; provided, however, that cinder concrete as described herein, and of the same thickness elsewhere specified, may be used for all protective covering of structural metal, after such metal has been protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar, as required by this chapter.

Skeleton Construction.

569. Skeleton Construction.) (a) The term "Skeleton Construction" shall apply to all buildings wherein all external and internal loads and stresses are transmitted from the top of the building to the foundations by a skeleton or framework of metal or reinforced concrete.

(b) In metal frame skeleton construction the beams and girders shall be riveted to each other at their respective junction points. If columns made of rolled iron or steel are used, their different parts shall be riveted to each other, and the beams and girders shall have riveted connections to unite them with the columns. If cast iron columns are used, each successive column shall be bolted to the one below it by at least four bolts not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, and the beams and girders shall be bolted to the columns. Bolt holes in flanges for connection from column to column shall be drilled. At each line of floor or roof beams, lateral connections between the ends of the beams and girders shall be made in such manner as to rigidly connect the beams and girders with each other in the direction of their length.

(c) All steel trusses shall be riveted and the steel work in buildings more than 100 feet high and in a building whose height exceeds twice its width shall be riveted.

(d) Wherever it is found impossible to rivet connections as herein described and such connections are bolted, cold rolled or turned bolts of exact fit and diameter in reamed holes may be used in place of rivets with the same allowable stresses as field driven rivets.

(e) All structural members which are temporarily bolted together shall be well bolted in every alternate hole.

(f) After the bases or base plates and columns have been set in place, both shall be protected by a covering of cement concrete applied direct to the metal, measuring not less than two and one-half inches thick from the extreme projection of the metal, filled solid into all spaces, and forming a continuous concrete mass from the grillage or other foundations to an elevation six feet above the floor level nearest the column base plate or column stool.

(g) All metal shall be clean and shall be free from loose rust and scale, and all metal except that to be embedded in concrete shall be protected with at least two coats of metal protecting paint.

(h) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice.

(i) All trusses shall be held rigidly in position, both temporarily and permanently by efficient lateral and sway bracing.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

570. Porches—Verandas—Porticos—Construction of Inside Fire Limits.) (a) The enclosing walls of porches, verandas, or porticos shall be of incombustible material on buildings inside the fire limits, except that where such porches, verandas, or porticos constitute part of a storm house or of a storm door enclosure, they may be of combustible material, providing, that they be not more than twelve feet high, nor occupy a greater frontage than two feet more than the width of the inner doors protected by such storm enclosure.

(b) On buildings more than three stories in height, porches hereafter erected, if of combustible material, shall not exceed one story in height. Where porches of incombustible material are continuous and extend fifty feet or more across the rear of buildings, there shall be a partition of incombustible material separating each fifty feet of porch from the adjacent porch.

571. Tanks on Roofs—Permits—Fees.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, maintain or allow, or permit to remain in or upon the roof of any building in the city, any tank of a larger capacity than four hundred gallons, unless such tank shall rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron girders set on steel plates which rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron or steel construction. No tank of a capacity exceeding four hundred gallons shall be constructed in or upon any building without first submitting for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings a complete set of plans, showing the construction in detail of the supports and foundations of such tank. If such plans shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, they shall be approved by him. The owner or his agent or the contractor erecting such tank shall, before proceeding with the erection of such tank, procure from the Department of Buildings a permit for the sub-structure work, for which permit a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

572. Door and Window Openings, When Protected in Buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII—Iron Doors—Wired Glass Set in Metal Frames.) (a) Where the distance from door to window openings in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII is less than thirty (30) feet from the opposite side of the established alley line and where the windows and doors of two or more areas of the same building which is required to be separated by dividing walls by this chapter, are on a court, every such window and door, distant less than thirty feet from another window or door of another such area and where also the doors and window openings are within fifteen (15)

feet of an inside lot line, such openings shall be provided with windows and doors constructed of wire glass set in metal frames and sash; provided, further, that doors may be automatic rolling steel shutters or steel plate doors or metal-clad wood doors, and further provided that at least one of the first or ground floor doors must be a swinging door.

(b) Where iron doors are used to fulfill the requirements of this section they shall be made of sheet iron or steel, of not less than No. 14 U. S. gauge metal, and shall lap the wall at least one-half inch all around the opening, and the bottom shall fit the sill closely where it is not practicable to lap it. The frames and crossbars shall be made of one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles and in no case shall there be less than two crossbars, and where the doors are over six feet high, such crossbars shall be spaced not more than two feet apart. Lever bars shall be made of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, extending at least one-third of the distance across the opposite leaf. The number and spacing of such lever bars shall be the same as the crossbars. Where hinges are used they shall be made of two by one-fourth inch iron, extending at least three-fourths of the way across the door. The number and spacing of such hinges shall be the same as is required for the crossbars. Pin bolt or eyes shall be one-half inch round and shall be securely fastened to the building.

(c) Where metal frames and wired glass are used to fulfill the requirements of this section, the glazed portion of the frames and sash shall be set with fire-resisting glass such as is elsewhere herein defined. The unsupported area of the glass shall be in neither width nor length greater than forty-eight inches or exceed seven hundred and twenty (720) square inches in any one pane of glass. The glass must be supported by frames and sashes. The wired glass shall be retained by the structural part of the frame or sash independently of material used for waterproof purposes and only non-inflammable material shall be used in setting glass in the sash. Frames shall be of such form as to be retained by the walls either with flanges of at least one inch in width or by hooks of proper length securely driven into the wall or by means of extending wings flush with the brickwork and securely spiked to the wall. Frames shall be made of galvanized iron of not less than No. 24 gauge metal, and of a quality soft enough to permit all necessary bending without breaking, or they may also be constructed of not less than 20-ounce copper, or other metal of equal strength and durability and which will not melt at a lower temperature than copper. All joints shall be made with interlocking seams. They shall be securely riveted together, and in no case, shall solder be used. Grooves and rabbets shall be at least three-quarters of an inch in depth and the actual bearing of the glass shall be at least five-eighths of an inch. The head of the frame shall be closed at the top and the piece forming this closure shall be securely fastened to each side at all points. The sill shall be filled with concrete or other incombustible material. Movable sash shall have stiles and rails of the thickness and width of at least one and three-quarters inches and shall be securely fastened together at each corner and so constructed that they will correspond in construction with the frame at the point of contact.

(d) Lifting or sliding sash shall be counterweighted so as to balance. The sash weights shall be properly separated by parting strips in the boxes containing them, and shall be accessible through the jambs of the frame. Such sash shall be provided with metallic sash chain or cable and smooth running sash pulleys securely riveted

or bolted in place. The sash chain or cable shall be of sufficient strength to withstand severe heat without parting, and be thoroughly protected against moisture and corrosion. The sash shall be fitted into the frame with suitable stops and parting beads of metal. Sash shall be removable. Meeting rails of the sash shall be so constructed as to prevent the passage of heat and flame. The sash shall be equipped with one or more substantial sash locks securely riveted or bolted in place.

(e) Horizontally pivoted sash shall be riveted above the center on steel pivots at least three-eighths inch in diameter. Pivots shall work in brass eye plates securely riveted in place. Frames shall be reinforced where the pivots enter by riveting on one-eighth inch iron strips, so drilled as to receive the pivots. Such sash must be provided with suitable stops and an effective attachment for holding them open or closed. Such sash shall be provided with a substantial gravity lock or latch at top and bottom which will be positive in action. Where the lower sash is stationary or where two pivoted sash are used the transom bar dividing the upper from the lower sash shall be so constructed that it will not warp or bulge materially under heat or rapid cooling. Where rails and transom bars are used they shall be made so as not to be easily affected by rust and so as to afford ample weatherproof qualities.

(f) Vertically pivoted sash shall comply generally with the requirements for horizontally pivoted sash. If the entire window is pivoted in one sash, such sash must be constructed in such manner as to afford stiffness, and in such manner as to prevent warping under heat.

(g) Hinge sash or casement windows must be hinged with heavy brass hinges and a substantial brass latch or lock securely bolted in place. Such sash shall be constructed so as to fit the frame closely and afford ample weatherproof qualities at all points. They shall be provided with stops and fastenings necessary to prevent warping under heat.

(h) Where the area of wall openings is in excess of 5 by 9 feet, the metal frames containing the sash or glass must be reinforced at every point of division by not less than five-inch "I" beams securely fastened into the brickwork, proper allowance being made for expansion of the beams when heated. "I" beams shall be protected on the flanges with at least two inches of tile, concrete, or other material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and next to the web with at least two and one-half inches of such material, which thickness shall be increased on large beams. Metal frames shall be securely attached to the reinforcing members.

(i) Electro-glazed prism glass may be used in lieu of wired glass, when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as to material and construction of same, providing the frames and sash of same comply with the requirements of this section for wired glass window frames and sash.

(j) This section shall not apply to frame buildings nor to buildings outside the fire limits twenty-eight hundred square feet or less in area, nor to buildings of Class I, one story in height, nor to buildings of Class II not more than two stories in height, nor to store windows in the first story, where the same are located on an alley and not more than sixteen feet from the street.

573. Dividing Walls and Iron Doors—Openings Inserted.) (a) Wherever openings are to be inserted in dividing walls, as before described, or in dividing walls between non-fireproof and fireproof buildings, or parts of either of such buildings, they shall be made as follows:

(b) Such doors may be either sliding doors or swinging doors, and shall be so constructed, installed and maintained that they can be easily opened or closed from either side at all times by any person; provided, however, rolling steel shutters may be used when such openings are not used as exits.

(c) Every such door shall be equipped with a device containing a fusible link or other releasing arrangement of equal efficiency, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. There shall be one of these immediately above the door opening and one above the opening near the ceiling. Where the ceiling is less than three feet above the door opening, the last mentioned fusible link or releasing device may be omitted, if the doors are so arranged that the operation of any one of the thermostats, or other releasing devices, will result in the closing of the doors on both sides of the walls. Fusible links, or other approved substitute, shall be made so that they will fuse or operate when subjected to a heat of 160 to 165 degrees Fahrenheit. If said doors are of steel plate, the plate or plates shall be of No. 12 U. S. gauge or greater thickness, with a continuous two by two by three-eighths inch angle iron frame extending all around the same and two by two by three-eighths inch panel bars not exceeding twenty-four inches apart, riveted to the plate of the door with not less than three-eighths inch rivets spaced four inches to six inches between centers. Pairs of swinging doors shall be so constructed that when the doors are closed, they will be of strength equal to that of a single door, and shall be so arranged that they will operate automatically. All doors shall be hung on wall frames of four by three by three-eighths inch angle iron or of four by three-eighths inch bar iron stiffened by one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles riveted on the back and fitting snugly to the wall. The frame shall be fastened together by three-fourths inch bolts extending through the wall, such bolts being not more than two feet apart. All doors to be made to fit closely to the wall frame on all sides. Lintels of door openings shall be made of brick, iron or concrete.

(d) Swinging iron doors shall swing on three wrought iron hinges made of two by three-eighths inch bar iron and shall be secured by at least three lever bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, working together and so arranged as to be operated on either side of the door.

(e) Sliding iron doors shall slide in channels at the top and bottom; bottom channels shall be formed by two angles two and one-half by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; top channels to be formed by two angles two by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; channels shall be securely riveted or bolted through the wall frame and where they extend beyond the wall frame shall be firmly bolted to the wall by expansion bolts. Track shall be without incline, of one-half by one-half inch iron securely riveted on the upper side of the angle iron channel. Hangers shall be of the anti-friction pattern and securely fastened to the door plate by at least four one-half inch bolts. Wheels shall be of cast iron three-fourths by four and one-half inches.

(f) Sills between iron doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel with edges securely fastened to one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angle iron or heavier, on the inner side of the wall frame. Where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(g) When tin-clad doors are used they shall be made of three thicknesses of thir-

teen-sixteenths inch seasoned, non-resinous wood, of good sound quality, free from sap and large or loose knots, tongued and grooved, dressed on both sides and not exceeding eight inches in width. The outside layers shall be vertical, the inside layer shall be horizontal; layers shall be securely fastened together by wrought iron clinch nails driven in flush and clinched so as to leave smooth surfaces. The woodwork shall be thoroughly covered with terne plate tin of size fourteen by twenty inches, weighing not less than one hundred and thirteen pounds per box of one hundred and twelve sheets; all joints shall be locked one-half inch and nailed under seams, except on edges of door; vertical joints shall be double locked, horizontal joints single locked. Nails used to fasten tin shall be No. 13 gauge, flat head, full barbed wire, two inches long.

(h) Swinging tin-clad doors shall have three-eighths by two and one-half inch wrought iron hinges bolted to doors with four three-eighths inch bolts. Doors in excess of seven feet in height shall be provided with three hinges and have wrought iron wall eyes built in wall, or riveted to wall frame, or bolted through wall with three-fourth inch bolts. They shall have at least three level bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron working together; the latch shall be placed so it can be operated from either side of the door and provided with proper keepers bolted through the door, with the spring to insure latching; catches shall be made of one-half inch wrought iron securely bolted to wall or wall frame.

(i) Sliding tin-clad doors shall have tracks inclined three-fourths inch to the foot, made of three and one-half by three-eighths inch rolled steel, or round bars, or round pipes of equal strength, securely bolted through wall with three-fourths inch bolts. Hangers shall be made of three-eighths by three and one-half inch wrought iron attached by not less than one-inch bolts. Wheels shall be of malleable or wrought iron with not less than one and one-half inches bearing on axle. Doors over six feet wide shall have three hangers and shall be provided with necessary binders, chafing strips, bumpers and bumper shoes.

(j) Sills between tin-clad doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel riveted to a three and one-half by five by three-eighths inch angle iron on each side of the wall; angle irons to be fastened together through the wall by three-fourths inch bolts spaced not to exceed eighteen inches apart; provided, that where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(k) Rolling steel doors used as dividing wall doors shall be made either of wooden slats covered with steel or bronze, or of number 20 U. S. gauge painted steel, or of number 24 U. S. gauge galvanized steel. The edges of such doors shall run in steel channels not less than one and one-half inches deep, and three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness.

(l) Such doors shall be hung on winding shafts and helical springs of sufficient strength to counterbalance the door at any position, and shall be equipped with a device to hold the doors in a closed position if the spring is destroyed. The head of the door opening shall have baffle plates of number 12 U. S. gauge steel, which shall be reinforced around the edges by one and one-half inch angles, to act as fire and smoke stops. The openings for such doors shall have steel frames and sills as herein required for steel swinging doors.

574. Metal or Reinforced Concrete Chimneys in Fireproof Buildings—Air Space.)

(a) Internal chimneys of rolled steel or

iron may be built in buildings of fireproof construction, provided that the rolled steel shall be not less than three-eighths inch in thickness, except that the upper fifty feet of such chimney may be one-quarter of an inch in thickness, riveted in every joint, or of cast iron, providing same shall not be less than three-fourths inch in thickness and jointed by bell and spigot joints or flanged bolted joints. All joints in cast iron work shall be filled and pointed with fire clay. Such metal internal chimneys shall be securely and firmly anchored to the framing of such fireproof building at each floor line and at the roof. The lower part of each such chimney shall be lined with insulating lining for a height herein required for the respective area by Section 645 of this Chapter. The insulating lining shall be one of the linings described in Section 580 of this Chapter.

(b) Reinforced concrete not less than four inches in thickness may be used on the interior of fireproof buildings, provided the requirements for reinforced concrete and for reinforced concrete stacks elsewhere required by this Chapter shall be complied with.

(c) Internal metal or re-inforced concrete stacks on fireproof buildings shall be surrounded by continuous air space from the lowest story through the roof not less than four inches across at any point, and said air space shall be surrounded by brick, hollow tile, or reinforced concrete. No structural metal in such air space shall be without such fireproof covering.

575. Reinforced Concrete Chimneys — How Built.) Reinforced concrete chimneys in which the temperature of the gases is intended to exceed 750 degrees Fahrenheit, shall be lined with fire brick or magnesia or asbestos insulating lining for the height and in the manner elsewhere required by this Chapter. If the insulating is stopped anywhere below the top of a reinforced concrete chimney or if the cross section of such a chimney is changed, then the reinforcing shall be increased at such points sufficiently to prevent the formation of temperature cracks.

576. Tenement and Apartment House Boiler Chimneys.) Chimneys for the heating apparatus of tenement and apartment houses shall not be considered as flues used for domestic purposes.

577. Height of Chimneys Above Roof.) (a) The height of all chimneys and flues of stoves used for domestic purposes or open fireplaces shall be not less than five feet higher than the highest point of the roof of the building of which they are a part.

(b) The height of all chimneys and flues above the highest portion of the roof of which they are a part, where such chimneys or flues are used for other than domestic purposes or for open fireplaces, shall be determined by dividing the greatest diameter in inches by four, and the quotient thereby obtained in terms of feet, with five feet added, shall be the minimum height from the tops of such chimneys and flues above the highest portion of roof of the building. In no case shall the height of any chimney or flue be less than five feet above the roof of the building of which it is a part.

(c) The sum of the horizontal distance of any wood tank, pent house or roof house, on the same building of which any chimney shall be a part, and the vertical distance of top of such wood tank, pent house, or roof house, on the same building to a horizontal plane passed through the top of the chimney shall not be less than one and one-half times the required height of the top of the chimney above the roof. The tops of chimneys within a radius of twenty-five feet of any wood tank, pent house, or roof house,

on the same building of which such chimney shall be a part shall be at least as high as the top of said wood tank, pent house, or roof house. The tops of chimneys on ridge roofs shall be not less than three feet above the ridge.

578. Insulating Cavities — Where Required.) All flues having a greater area than four hundred square inches shall be lined on the inside with an insulating material, which lining shall start at least two feet below the smoke inlet and shall extend upwards for at least ten times the diameter of the flue, or if said flue is not circular or square in cross section for ten times the average diameter, when the flues are of brick, stone or concrete, said insulating lining shall be fire clay brick or fire clay blocks, and if such bricks or blocks are four inches or more in thickness, they may be considered as a portion of the thickness required for the surrounding walls. The walls surrounding chimneys having an area greater than four hundred square inches shall have an insulating cavity not less than three inches wide surrounding the inner four inches of fire brick or fire clay blocks, for not less than the height required above for insulating lining and said inner core shall be built independent of the surrounding brick work and shall be free to expand or contract.

579. Metal Chimneys in Buildings of Ordinary Slow-Burning or Mill Construction.) Interior stacks or smoke flues of metal shall not be used in buildings of ordinary or slow burning or mill construction, unless they are surrounded by self-supporting brick or re-inforced concrete walls of the thickness herein required for flues of the respective area; provided, however, that if an interior smoke pipe of steel of not less than three-eighths inch in thickness riveted in every joint, or an interior smoke pipe of cast iron not less than five-eighths inch in thickness is used, then the brick work required inside of the insulating cavity of a stack may be omitted, but such metal linings shall be lined with such insulating material for the height herein elsewhere required for stacks. If a chimney or stack is not a part of the walls of such a building, it shall be designed as an isolated chimney as required by Section 583 of this Chapter.

580. Insulating Material for Metal Chimneys and Metal Stacks.) (a) Fire clay brick or fire clay blocks may be used for the insulating lining of metal chimneys and stacks but not of a lesser thickness than two inches. The material shall be increased in thickness or supported on structural steel ledges and the material shall be stressed not to exceed the safe limits of stress elsewhere herein fixed for the material, or metal chimneys and metal stacks may be lined with blocks of magnesia insulation or with fused asbestos board insulation, or metal stacks or chimneys may be lined with any other insulating material tested and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Magnesia block insulation shall contain not less than 45 per cent of magnesia and 50 per cent asbestos fibre formed into blocks not less than 1½ inches in thickness by hydraulic pressure. After said magnesia blocks have been set, they and all metal bands and ties exposed with the flue shall be plastered with cement not less than one-half inch in thickness on one and one-half inch blocks, and one-fourth inch in thickness on one and three-fourths inch and thicker blocks.

(c) Fused asbestos board shall be made of alternate flat and corrugated sheets of asbestos board, cemented together and fused under a heat of not less than 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit to a minimum thickness of 1½ inches. After said fused asbestos boards

have been set into the flues, they and all exposed metal bands or ties shall be pointed with cement.

(d) Such magnesia blocks, fused asbestos boards, pointing cement and any other insulating material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall resist the disintegrating, dissolving, or diminishing action of moist steam and the acid and gaseous fumes present in the flue at any degree of heat obtainable by the combustion of the fuel used.

581. Chimneys — Interior — Framing Around.) In case of chimneys which are enclosed, or form part of the interior of any building, no joists or girders shall rest or be supported on the walls of such chimney, and the framing around chimneys of all kinds shall be so constructed that in no case will any joists or timbers be placed nearer than two inches from the outside face of walls of flues, and in no case shall the distance from the inside of any flue to any joists or timbers be less than seven inches.

582. Chimneys—External Location of.) (a) Chimneys built outside of the walls of buildings shall not encroach upon any street or alley, and shall be built as follows:

(b) If at least one side of such chimney abuts entirely upon the wall of an existing building and the chimney is throughout its entire length securely and firmly anchored to the walls of such existing building, the wall of such chimney may be built of hollow tiles, in which case, however, it shall have a cast iron base, lined with fire brick, extending to a height of at least ten feet above the street or alley grade.

583. Chimneys—Isolated—Walls Surrounding Smoke Flues.) Isolated chimneys shall be so designed and constructed that the stress in every part thereof, due to the weight of the stack itself and from wind pressure, shall not exceed the safe limits as provided in this Chapter for the material used.

***584. Walls Forming Smoke Flues.)** The walls forming smoke flues of one hundred and forty-four square inches area or less shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or of any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining. If only one of the above materials is used it shall not be less than eight inches in thickness. Provided, however, that such flues having walls at least three inches in thickness of continuous concrete or interlocking or rabbited joint concrete sectional flues may be used without burnt fire-clay flue tile linings. If any one of the above materials is used in combination with burnt fire-clay tile flue lining it shall be not less than four inches in thickness, and the burnt fire-clay flue lining shall be not less than three-fourths inches in thickness, and built as herein described. The walls forming smoke flues of more than one hundred and forty-four square inches area and not more than three hundred square inches area shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining. If any of the above materials is used alone, it shall be not less than thirteen inches in thickness. If any one is used in combination with burnt clay flue tile lining, it shall be not less than nine inches in thickness and the fire-clay flue tile lining shall be not less than three-fourths inch in thickness and built as herein required. The walls forming flues having an area greater than three hundred square inches and less than six hundred square inches shall be built of one of the materials described above not less than twelve inches in thickness, and flues having an area greater than six hundred square inches shall have walls of one of the materials described above not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and these walls may be reduced to twelve inches

in thickness at a point not less than fifty feet above the top of the breeching; provided, however, that the material of which all chimneys are constructed shall be so proportioned that it will not be subjected to a greater stress than elsewhere herein fixed as the maximum safe stress for such material. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 584 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3090, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended by inserting between the word "lining" and the word "If" in the third line of said section, the following:

"and such flue linings shall extend from the lowest opening to a distance of at least two feet above the roof joints."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

585. Ventilating Ducts — Chutes — Walls Forming.) Walls forming ventilating ducts and rubbish and ash chutes shall be constructed in accordance with the regulations governing the construction of smoke flues elsewhere herein contained. Walls forming ventilating ducts shall not be less than four inches thick, and when the ventilating duct is larger than two hundred and sixty square inches the walls shall be not less than eight inches thick.

586. Smoke Pipes Passing Through Partitions—Woodwork Around.) (a) Where smoke pipes of diameter of six inches or less pass horizontally through a wood or a plastered stud partition, they shall be surrounded by a ventilated thimble of incombustible material with a diameter at least twelve inches greater than the diameter of the pipe.

(b) Where a smoke pipe of a greater diameter than six inches passes through a wood or plastered stud partition, it shall be surrounded either by a body of brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta or other incombustible substance, measuring at least eight inches all around such smoke pipe. Smoke pipes of less diameter than twelve inches shall be kept at least twelve inches distant from any combustible partition, ceiling or floor, and such woodwork immediately over and for a distance of two feet on each side of such smoke pipe shall be covered with sheet metal or with porous terra cotta, hollow tile or plaster.

(c) Smoke pipes of greater diameter than twelve inches and less area than six square feet, shall be kept at least twenty inches away from any woodwork. Such woodwork shall be protected as above specified for smaller smoke pipes to a distance of four feet on each side of such smoke pipe; provided, that in case of low pressure boilers used for heating purposes only, the distance from a smoke pipe to any woodwork shall not be less than two feet.

(d) Whenever smoke pipes of larger area than six square feet are used, they shall be kept at least three feet distant from any woodwork, and such woodwork for a distance of at least six feet on either side of such smoke pipes shall be protected as before specified for smaller pipes.

587. Floors—Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.) Wherever steam boilers, furnaces, ovens, coffee roasters, or other structures in which fires are maintained, except stoves for domestic purposes standing on legs and affording not less than four inches air space, are set inside of a building, the floors under the same if not already fireproof, shall be taken out and replaced by a floor of fireproof material extending not less than six feet in each direction from the boiler or such other appliances.

588. Ceiling—Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.) The space between the tops of all steam boilers and furnaces and

any wood ceiling construction shall in no case be less than three feet, unless such boiler carry not more than ten pounds pressure, in which case such space shall be not less than eighteen inches. All wood sheathing, wood laths or other combustible ceiling finish, shall be removed from above and for a space of two feet on all sides of such boilers and smoke pipes and the ceiling given at least two coats of whitewash or fire-retarding paint, and the top of such boilers and the top and sides of such smoke pipes shall be covered with at least three inches of asbestos cement or two inches of eighty-five percent magnesia and an outer covering of one-half inch asbestos cement, or such equivalent protection as may be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; or the under side of such wood ceiling construction over the boiler or furnace and also over the smoke pipe leading from same and extending at least two feet in each direction beyond the boiler or furnace and smoke pipe shall be protected either by three coats of plastering on metallic lath or wire netting, or at least two inches of porous terra cotta or hollow tile covered on the under side with a heavy coat of plaster. If metal is used in the construction of smoke-pipes, such metal shall be of thickness not less than No. 14 U. S. gauge.

589. Boilers—Location of—Permit for.) In all cases, boilers shall be so placed as to give ample room between any ceiling, wall or partition to connect or operate any valves or pipes or other connections used on such steam boilers. The size, number and location of boilers to be installed in any building shall be marked on the plans and, except in buildings of Class III, approved by the Department of Smoke Inspection of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and by the Department of Smoke Inspection, before a permit is issued by the Department of Buildings for the erection of such building.

590. Cupolas of Foundries.) Cupolas of foundries shall extend at least twenty-five feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of forty feet of such cupola.

591. Cornices — Eaves — Gutters — Pipes from Roof.) (a) No wood shall be used for any purpose in connection with cornices, eaves and external gutters on any building more than fifty feet in height. The entire exterior covering of cornices and eaves of buildings hereafter to be erected within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material.

(b) Wherever sheet metal cornices or eaves or external gutters are used, their entire exterior covering shall be of metal or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Bracket supports for same shall be firmly secured to the wall at least every four feet, and the walls shall be carried full height under and behind same throughout their entire length.

(c) The water from all roofs shall be carried to the sewer in metal conductor pipes. Every such conductor shall be continually maintained in good condition, and if such conductors are within the exterior walls, they shall be of screwed-joint iron or steel pipe, or of cast iron pipe with calked joints.

592. Towers, Domes and Spires—Construction of.) Towers, domes and spires may be built on top of the roofs of buildings, but shall not occupy more than one-quarter of the street frontage of any building. Such towers, domes, or spires, if any part thereof is built to a height of more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet, shall be of slow-burning construction, and, if of a greater height than ninety feet above the sidewalk, shall be of fireproof construction; and, in all cases where the area of such tower, dome, or spire exceeds

one hundred square feet, its supports shall be carried down to the ground, and shall be, if the structure supported is more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, of slow-burning construction, and, if more than ninety feet high, of fireproof construction. No tower, dome, or spire shall exceed thirty-six hundred (3,600) square feet in area, and in no case shall the area exceed fifteen per cent of the total area of the building on which it is erected, nor shall the height of any tower, dome or spire exceed four hundred feet measured from the established inside grade.

592a. Structures—Construction and Limitations of.) All structures built within the City other than those otherwise specifically provided for herein shall be designed and constructed according to established engineering practice, and shall comply with the provisions of this section. No structure of frame or mill construction within the fire limits shall exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof. No structure of mill or frame construction outside the fire limits shall exceed the height of 45 feet from the ground to the highest point thereof.

All structures over 35 feet in height within the fire limits, and all structures over 45 feet in height outside the fire limits shall be built of structural steel, concrete or masonry.

If it is desired to enclose any structure, such structure shall be enclosed with concrete or masonry walls, or incombustible material of such construction as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; provided that structures outside the fire limits not exceeding 2,800 square feet in area, or 45 feet in height, may be enclosed with combustible material.

In every structure contemplated by this section, safe and adequate means of ingress and egress shall be provided for persons employed in and about the same.

All structures whose height exceeds twice their least dimensions at their base shall be so designed as to safely resist a wind pressure of 30 pounds per square foot of surface exposed to the action of the wind.

593. Skylights—Construction of—Glass in.)

(a) Any skylight on the roof of any building less than ninety feet in height, other than a frame building, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal, or of wood, metal clad on all exterior surfaces. Any skylight on a building more than ninety feet in height shall be entirely of incombustible material.

(b) Every skylight shall be provided with ventilation opening of an area of at least three per cent of the base area of the skylight.

(c) The glass in all such skylights, except in buildings in Classes III and VI, not exceeding three stories in height, shall have at least six inches over same a strong wire netting with wire not lighter than number twelve gauge, galvanized after weaving, and mesh not coarser than one by one inch, unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself. Supports for screen shall not be less in size than the bars supported and of the same material.

594. Enclosures Upon Roofs.) It shall be permitted to erect on the roofs of all buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, skylights, inclosures for water tanks and inclosures for elevator machinery, the construction of all of which inclosures shall be entirely of incombustible material; provided, however that the roofs of same may be built of mill or slow-burning construction.

595. Roof—Construction of—Pitch of.) Buildings, other than frame buildings when permitted by this Chapter, less than fifty

feet in height with roofs which have a slope of more than three inches per horizontal foot, shall have the roofs covered with incombustible material. Buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet in height with roofs which have a slope greater than three inches per horizontal foot and which are of timber construction, shall have such roofs covered with an incombustible covering upon the roof boards, which shall be made either of mortar or porous terra cotta or plaster boards or other incombustible material, which shall be at least two inches thick. Where this covering is placed upon the roof boards wooden strips shall be inserted, which shall be securely fastened to the wooden structure at regular intervals between the incombustible covering and a weatherproof covering of incombustible material.

596. Roofs—Shingle or Gravel.) (a) The use of shingles or other forms of combustible roof covering erected or altered, otherwise than provided in Section 657, within the fire limits, is prohibited, except as hereinafter provided. In existing frame buildings not more than three stories high, the shingle roofs may be repaired with shingles or other materials.

(b) Roofs, the slope of which is not more than three inches per foot horizontal, and the covering of which is made of a composition of felt and gravel, shall be considered incombustible under the provisions of this Chapter, and may be used upon buildings of all classes. Other forms of composition roof shall be permitted if expressly approved as an incombustible roof by the Commissioner of Buildings.

597. Window and Door Sills—Columns and Lintels Supporting Store Fronts—Incombustible.) (a) For buildings other than frame buildings window and door sills shall be made of incombustible material. Oak timber used for door sills and not less than eight inches thick by the full width of the wall in which such sills occur, shall, for the purpose of this Chapter, be counted incombustible.

(b) In buildings other than frame and excepting buildings of Classes III and VI, lintels shall be of incombustible material; provided that in one-story store front buildings columns and lintels may be of combustible material.

***598. Buildings—Height of.)** (a) The limits of heights of buildings hereinbefore given for non-fireproof buildings shall be from the average established sidewalk level to the highest point of roof thereof.

(b) The height of a fireproof building shall be measured from the average inside grade line of the street frontage of the building to the top of the highest point of the external bearing walls.

(c) Roof houses for elevators, or tanks, or skylights, or stairs, or scuttles may be built above the height of the main roof.

*Amended February 6, 1911, page 3786, C. P.
Section 1. That Section 508 of the Building Ordinances of December 5, 1910, as subsequently amended, be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

508. Buildings—Height of.) (a) The limits of heights of buildings heretofore given for non-fireproof buildings shall be from the average established sidewalk level to the highest point of the roof thereof.

(b) The height of fireproof buildings shall be measured from the average grade of the street frontage of the building to the top of the highest point of the external bearing walls.

(c) No buildings shall be erected of greater height than two hundred feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls; provided, however, that buildings may be erected of a height of two hundred sixty feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls up to and until the first

day of September, 1911, where a permit has been secured therefor and the work incident to the erection of said building has been begun before September first, 1911. The erection of parapet walls or of balustrades constructed entirely of incombustible material shall be permitted above the roof level of buildings of all classes, in addition to the height fixed herein for the same.

(d) Roof houses for elevators, tanks, skylights, stairs or scuttles may be built above the height of the main roof.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

599. Basement and Cellar Defined.) A basement shall be defined as a story the floor of which is more than two feet below the average finished street grade or whose ceiling is less than nine feet above said grade at the front of the building; but this definition of a basement shall not apply to buildings of Classes VI and VIII.

600. Sub-basements and Cellars—Construction of.) (a) No building shall have more than one basement or cellar of ordinary or slow-burning, or mill construction; all additional basements or cellars shall be of fireproof construction as described in this Chapter, the elevator enclosures shall be of brick from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor, and the stairways shall be inclosed in fireproof partitions from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor level with automatic closing standard iron doors, opening outwards.

(b) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb-waiter, cable, wire, conveyor or belt, or any combination thereof, passes through a floor from one basement to another, the opening in the floor shall be inclosed as specified in this Chapter.

(c) The number and width of stairs from the lowest basement floor to the first story shall be the same as required for the four highest stories of a building of the same area.

601. Canopy—Plans Must Be Approved by Commissioner of Buildings Before Permit Issued by Department of Public Works.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any canopy under any general or special ordinance which shall or may hereafter be adopted by the City Council of Chicago without first submitting the plans of such canopy to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval. No permit shall be issued by the Department of Public Works for a canopy unless the plans of said canopy shall bear the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

602. Courts and Light Shafts in Buildings.) (a) Every court or light shaft of every building shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereof of wired glass.

603. Bay Windows—Light Courts—Shafts—Construction of.) (a) The walls of every bay window and every court in every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction throughout as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every vent shaft of every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of masonry or a fireproof material not less

than four inches in thickness supported by steel or iron.

(c) Every court, light shaft, or vent shaft in every building shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky with the exception that fire escapes may be built in courts or light shafts, subject to all the provisions of this Chapter.

(d) All windows, doors, or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors with the glazed portion thereof of wired glass.

604. Windows, Cleaning of—Safety Devices.) The owner or agent of every building in the city shall equip each and every window in any such building above the first story thereof with a suitable device or devices which will permit the cleaning of the exterior of each and every window in such building above the first story without danger to the person cleaning such windows, and such devices shall be of such pattern and construction as will reasonably and safely answer the purposes for which they are intended; provided, however, that if windows are of such construction that they may be easily cleaned from the inside they need not be equipped with such devices.

NOTE.—Section No. 722 is now No. 605 in Code of 1911.

606. Scaffolds—Protection During Building Operations—Temporary Floors.) (a) All scaffolds erected in this city for use in the erection, repair, alteration, or removal of buildings, shall be well and safely supported, and of sufficient width, and properly secured, so as to insure the safety of persons working thereon or passing under or by the same; and to prevent the falling thereof, or of any material that may be used, placed or deposited thereon.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner, person or corporation who shall have the supervision or control of the construction or of remodeling of any building having more than three framed floors, whether some or all of such floors are above the established street grade, to provide and lay upon the upper side of the joists or girders, or both, of the first floor below the riveters and structural steel setters, a plank floor, which shall be laid to form a good and substantial temporary floor for the protection of the employees and all persons engaged above or below or on such temporary floor in such building.

(c) Provided, however, that where the permanent floor is in place on the floor herein required to be planked, a temporary protective floor shall not be required.

(d) A good and substantial temporary floor shall be laid on the joists or girders of the next lower floor where the temporary or permanent floor of the second story or the floor or floors above the second story or roof is being placed previous to the placing of the permanent floor or floors immediately below the floor which is being arched or planked. The lowest framed floor in a building shall be considered the first floor.

(e) In buildings more than three stories high where persons are working on a scaffold or scaffolds on the outside of such building such persons shall be protected by well secured planking, set over the heads of such persons for the full width of the scaffolding on which they are working if another story or other stories are being raised above such persons during the time they are working on such outside scaffold or scaffolding.

(f) It shall be the duty of all owners, contractors, builders or persons having the control or supervision of all buildings in course of erection which shall be more than thirty feet high, to see that all stairways, elevator openings, flues and all other open-

ings in the floors shall be covered or properly protected, and it shall be their further duty to comply with an act of the State Legislature providing for the protection and safety of persons in or about the construction, repairing, alteration or removal of buildings, bridges, viaducts and other structures, approved June 3, 1907, and in force July 1, 1907.

(g) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and any permit granted for the construction of such building may be revoked in the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings where such violation occurs.

607. Sidewalk and Street—Occupation of—Limitations.) (a) The extent of occupation of sidewalk and street to be covered by the terms of a permit for street obstruction or building, shall be as follows:

(b) Such permit shall not authorize the occupation of any sidewalk or street or part thereof other than that immediately in front of the lot or lots upon which any building is in process of erection and in relation to which such permit is issued.

(c) During the progress of building operations, a sidewalk not less than six feet in width shall be at all times kept open and unobstructed for the purpose of passage in front of such lot or lots. Such sidewalk shall, if there are excavations on either side of the same, be protected by substantial railings which shall be built and maintained thereon so long as excavations continue to exist. It is not intended hereby to prohibit the maintenance of a driveway for the delivery of material across such sidewalk from the curb line to the building site.

608. Sidewalks—Delivery of Material—Elevated Sidewalks.) It shall be permitted for the purposes of delivering material to the basements of buildings in process of erection to erect elevated temporary sidewalks to a height of not exceeding four feet above the curb level of the street, and in case a sidewalk is so elevated it shall be provided with good, substantial steps or easy inclines on both ends of the same and shall have railings on both sides thereof.

609. Temporary Roof Over Sidewalk—Time Maintained.) When buildings are erected of a height greater than four stories and such buildings are near the street line, there shall be built over the adjoining sidewalk a roof having a framework composed of supports and stringers of three by twelve timbers not more than four feet from center to center, covered by two layers of two-inch plank. When additional stories are added to an existing building and such building is located near the street line, there shall be built over the sidewalk, at the point where the new stories commence, a scaffold not less than six feet wide, which shall form a covering over the sidewalk composed of a framework of stringers and supports, covered by two layers of two-inch planks. Such framework and covering shall be of such construction and design as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. Such roof shall be maintained as long as material is being used or handled on such street front above the level of the sidewalk. Temporary sidewalks, their railings, approaches and roofs over same, shall be made with regard to ease of approach, strength, and safety, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

610. Storage of Building Materials—Limitations.) The occupation of the street for the storage of building material for any one building or for temporary sidewalks, shall never exceed one-third of the width of

the roadway of the same, and in no event shall any material be stored or placed within four feet of any steam or street railway track, and in all cases where such obstruction of the street is made there shall be a clear space of not less than one foot between such obstruction and the curb line. Provided, that the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Public Works, or either of them, may limit, or entirely restrict, the storage of material on any street or alley where a tunnel, conduit, or any underground passageway or subway is located.

611. Sidewalks and Street—Excavated Material and Rubbish On—How Cared for.) Earth, other than sand to be used in the construction of the building, taken from excavations, and rubbish taken from buildings shall not be stored either upon the sidewalks or roadways of streets, and shall be removed therefrom from day to day as rapidly as produced. When dry rubbish is being handled, it shall be kept wetted down so as to prevent its being blown about by the wind.

612. Use of Derricks.) For all buildings more than four stories in height the use of derricks set upon the sidewalk or street is prohibited. In no case shall the guy lines be less than fifteen feet above the roadbed.

613. Frontage Adjacent—How Occupied for Building Purposes.) If the written consent of and a waiver of claims for damages against the city by the owners of properties adjoining the site of any proposed building is first obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works, the permission to occupy the roadway and the sidewalk may be extended beyond the limits of such building in front of the property for which the consent of the owner or lessee thereof has been secured upon the same terms and conditions as those herein fixed for the occupation of sidewalk and street in front of the building site.

614. Street—Use of for Building Purposes—When Terminated—Red Lights.) (a) The permission to occupy streets and sidewalks for the purposes of building is intended only for use in connection with the actual erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, and shall terminate with the completion of such operation. It shall be unlawful to occupy any sidewalk or street after the completion of the operation for which a permit has been issued by the Department of Buildings. It shall also be unlawful to occupy a sidewalk or street, under authority of such permit, for the storage of articles not intended for immediate use in connection with the operations for which such permit has been issued.

(b) Red lanterns shall be displayed and maintained during the whole of every night at each end of every pile of material in any street or alley and at each end of every excavation.

615. Street Obstructions—Permits—Bonds—Fees.) (a) Permits for the obstruction of streets shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works and shall be paid in proportion to the street frontage occupied at the rate of two dollars per month for every twenty-five (25) feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage so occupied, and before any permit shall be granted to any person, firm or corporation for the obstruction of any street or streets or sidewalk, an estimate of the cost of restoring said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it shall have been obstructed, with a fair additional margin for contingent damages, shall be made by the Commissioner of Public Works, which in no case shall be less than one dollar per foot, or fractional part thereof, frontage of the portion of the street to be obstructed, and

a deposit shall be required of the person, firm or corporation desiring to obstruct said street or sidewalk. Such deposit, less the charge of two dollars per month for each twenty-five feet of frontage used, shall be returned upon the restoration of the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed. When the Commissioner of Public Works shall receive satisfactory proof that said street and sidewalk have been restored to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed, he shall issue a certificate to the Comptroller, certifying to said fact, and the comptroller shall thereupon forthwith issue a warrant on the City Treasurer for the amount of money thus deposited less the deduction herein provided for. But if the person, firm or corporation thus obstructing said street or sidewalk shall fail to restore the same to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed within three (3) days from and after the completion of the building or structure for which said deposit was required, then the city shall have the right to use such portion of said deposit as may be necessary to remove the obstructions and to restore the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as it was before it was obstructed, and the amount thus expended shall be deducted from the amount of said deposit; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall preclude the city from maintaining an action against the person, firm or corporation to recover for damage done to any street or sidewalk. No permit shall be issued until the applicant therefor shall have executed and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works a bond, with sureties to be approved by said Commissioner, and in an amount to be designated by him, in no case to be less than ten thousand dollars, conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the city from any and all loss, cost, expense or liability of any kind whatsoever which it, the city, may suffer or be put to, or which may be recovered from it from or by reason of the issuance of such permit, or by reason of any act or thing done or neglected to be done under or by virtue of the authority given in such permit and the requirements of the city ordinances.

(b) Any permit issued pursuant to the terms of this ordinance may be revoked by the Commissioner of Public Works at any time.

616. Stables and Barns—Regulations.) (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to convert any building for the use of or to construct any stable or barn for the housing or keeping of horses or other animals on any lot abutting on a street or alley in which a public sewer is constructed without providing said stable or barn with an impervious floor properly drained to such sewer.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or locate any boarding, sales, or private stable or barn on the front two-thirds of any lot on any street where one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street between the next nearest intersecting streets are used exclusively for residence purposes.

617. Tannery Not to Be Placed Within 600 Feet of Any Church, Public or Private School.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any building used, or to be used, for a tannery within six hundred feet measured from the nearest point of the tannery to the nearest point of any building used for a church or for a public or private school.

617½. Gas Reservoir Not to Be Placed Within 500 Feet of any Public School.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or

corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any tank used or to be used for a gas reservoir within 500 feet of any public school. Said distance to be measured from the nearest point of the building or structure used for a gas reservoir to the nearest point of any building used for a public school.

618. Architect—Must Certify That Plans Comply With Building Ordinances.) It shall be unlawful for any architect or other person permitted under the state law to prepare plans to prepare and submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with structural requirements of this Chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all final plans submitted to him for approval of any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing plans that the plans and specifications submitted comply with the structural requirements of this Chapter.

ARTICLE XIII.

Fireproof Construction.

***619. Fireproof Construction—Definition of.)** The term "fireproof construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains, and also all exterior walls and all interior walls and all interior partitions and all stairways and all elevator inclosures, are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which shall be entirely incombustible, and a slow heat conductor, and hereinafter termed "fireproof material." Reinforced concrete as defined in this ordinance shall be considered fireproof construction. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 619 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3100, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

619. Fireproof Construction—Definition of.) The term "fireproof construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains and also all exterior walls and all interior walls and all interior partitions and all stairways and all elevator inclosures are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which shall be entirely incombustible, and a slow heat conductor, and hereinafter termed "fireproof material." Reinforced concrete as defined in this ordinance shall be considered fireproof construction, when built as required by Section 564.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

620. Fireproof Material—Definition of.) The materials which shall be considered as filling the conditions of fireproof covering are: First, burnt brick; second, tiles of burnt clay; third, approved cement concrete; fourth, terra cotta.

621. Fireproof Construction—Tests For.) (a) In cases in which it is claimed that any equally good or more desirable mode or manner of construction, or material, or device for fireproofing, other than specified in this Chapter, can be used in the erection or alteration of buildings, the Commissioner of Buildings, upon written application to him for a permit to use the same, shall have power to appoint a Board of Examiners, consisting of not less than three nor more than five members, each of whom shall have at least ten years' experience as an architect, engineer or builder, who shall take the usual oath of office. Said oath of office shall be administered by the Commissioner

of Buildings. The said examiners shall adopt rules and specifications for examining and testing such mode or manner of construction or material, or device for fireproofing, and furnish a copy of the same to the applicant. And such specifications shall provide that the material to be tested shall withstand successfully a fire of two hours' duration, rising to 1,700 degrees temperature, Fahrenheit, in the first thirty minutes and remaining at that temperature for the following ninety minutes. At the end of the two hours the material shall be quenched with at least a 1½-inch stream of water for five minutes, at a nozzle pressure of fifty pounds per square inch. The said examiners shall notify such applicant to submit the proposed material for such examination and test; and such tests shall be made in the presence of the said examiners, or a majority thereof, according to such rules and specifications. All expenses of such examiners and such examinations and tests, shall be paid by the applicant, and said examiners may require security therefor.

(b) The said examiners shall within 30 days after such examination and tests, certify the results of such test, and their decision on the said application to the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall in the event of the examination and tests being satisfactory, authorize the use of such material or construction as fireproof material.

(c) A complete record of the proceedings and all acts and decisions of the said Board of Examiners shall be kept by the Commissioner of Buildings in his office.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have the power to pass upon any question relative to the mode or manner of construction or materials to be used for fireproofing in the erection or alteration of any building or structure to make the same conform to the true intent and meaning of the several provisions of this Chapter.

***622. Incombustible Material.)** The following materials shall be considered as incombustible material: A metal or fire-resisting glass of not less than one-quarter of an inch in thickness, metal, plastering, plaster blocks, stone, granite, marble, approved cinder concrete, or one of the fireproof materials described in this chapter. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 622 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3100, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

622. Incombustible Material.) The following materials shall be considered as incombustible material: A metal or fire-resisting glass not less than one-quarter of an inch in thickness, metal, plastering, on metal lath and metal-studding, plaster blocks, stone, granite, marble, approved cinder concrete, or one of the fireproof materials described in this chapter.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

623. Walls—Enclosing in Buildings of Steel Skeleton Construction.) If buildings are made of fireproof construction, and have skeleton construction so designed that their enclosing walls do not carry the weight of floors or roof, then their walls shall not be less than twelve inches in thickness; provided, such walls shall be thoroughly anchored to the iron skeleton, and whenever the weight of such walls rests upon beams or columns, such beams or columns shall be made strong enough in each story to carry the weight of wall resting upon them without reliance upon the walls below them. All walls shall be of fireproof or incombustible material.

624. Columns—Exterior.) (a) All iron or steel used as vertical supporting mem-

ber of the external construction of any building exceeding fifty feet in height shall be protected against the effects of external change of temperature, and of fire by a covering of fireproof material consisting of at least four inches of brick, hollow terra cotta concrete, burnt clay tiles, or of a combination of any two of these materials, provided that their combined thickness is not less than four inches. The distance of the extreme projection of the metal, where such metal projects beyond the face of the column, shall be not less than two inches from the face of the fireproofing; provided, that the inner side of exterior columns shall be fireproofed as hereafter required for interior columns.

(b) Where stone or other incombustible material not of the type defined in this ordinance as fireproof material is used for the exterior facing of a building, the distance between the back of the facing and extreme projection of the metal of the column proper shall be at least two inches, and the intervening space shall be filled with one of the fireproof materials.

(c) In all cases, the brick, burnt clay, tile or terra cotta, if used as a fireproof covering, shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel members, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

625. Columns—Interior.) (a) Covering of interior columns shall consist of one or more of the fireproof materials herein described.

(b) If such covering is of brick it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of concrete, not less than three inches thick; if of burnt clay tile, such covering shall be in two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick, each having one air space of not less than one-half inch, and in no such burnt clay tile shall the burnt clay be less than five-eighths of an inch thick; or if of porous clay solid tiles, it shall consist of at least two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick; or if constituted of a combination of any two of these materials, one-half of the total thickness required for each of the materials shall be applied, provided that if concrete is used for such layer it shall not be less than two inches thick.

(c) In the case of columns having an "H" shaped cross section or of columns having any other cross section with channels or chases open from base plates to cap plates on one or more sides of the columns, then the thickness of the fireproof covering may be reduced to two and one-half inches, measuring in the direction in which the flange or flanges project, and provided that the thin edge in the projecting flange or arms of the cross sections does not exceed three-quarters of an inch in thickness. The thickness of the fireproof covering on all surfaces measuring more than three-quarters of an inch wide and measuring in a direction perpendicular to such surfaces shall be not less than that specified for interior columns in the beginning of this section, and all spaces, including channels or chases between the fireproof covering and the metal of the columns, shall be filled solid with fireproof material. Lattice or other open columns shall be completely filled with approved cement concrete.

626. Columns—Wiring Clay Tile On.)

(a) Burnt clay tile column covering shall be secured by winding wire around the columns after the tile has all been set around such columns. The wire shall be securely wound around tile in such manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire. If iron or steel wire is used it shall be galvanized and no wire used shall be less than number twelve gauge.

(b) In places where there is trucking or wheeling, or handling of packages of any

kind, the lower five feet of every column with hollow tile shall be incased in a protective covering of No. 16 U. S. gauge steel embedded in concrete.

627. Concrete—Approved Cement—When Fireproof.) (a) All approved cement concrete shall consist of a standard Portland cement, torpedo sand, and crushed stone or gravel, or crushed blast furnace slag, or crushed burnt clay, the volumetric quantity of any one of these materials in addition to the torpedo sand shall not exceed eight times the volume of the Portland cement. All of the ingredients of cement concrete shall be thoroughly worked and wet so as to cover each piece of stone or gravel or slag or burnt clay with moistened cement; and the cement and sand shall fill the voids between the coarse material of the cement concrete.

* (b) Cement concrete to be considered a fireproof material shall be cast and worked in an unset condition against the metal. In all cases where cinder concrete is used, the metal shall be protected as required by Section 568 of this chapter. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (b) of Section 627 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3102, Council Proceedings, that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(b) Cement concrete to be considered a fireproof material shall comply with the provisions of Section 564 and shall be cast and worked in an unset condition against the metal. In all cases where cinder concrete is used, the metal shall be protected as required by Section 568 of this Chapter.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

628. Concrete Ingredients.) (a) The separate ingredients of concrete shall be measured for each batch, and shall be thoroughly mixed and must be uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing. The concrete shall be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place, filling the forms completely.

(b) The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean coarse sand, free from loam or dirt. If crushed stone grit is used it shall be clean, gritty, and free from dust.

(c) The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone, or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or gravel, and of a size to pass through a 1½-inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using.

(d) In all cases, the brick or hollow tile, solid or terra cotta shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel member and all joints shall be made full and solid.

629. Pipes Enclosed by Covering.) (a) Pipes shall not be enclosed in the fireproofing of columns or in the fireproofing of other structural members of any fireproof building; provided, however, gas or electric light conduits not exceeding one inch diameter may be inserted in the outer three-fourths inch of the fireproofing of such structural member, where such fireproofing is entirely composed of concrete.

(b) Pipes or conduits may rest upon the tops of the steel floor beams or girders, provided they are imbedded in cinder concrete to which slaked lime equal to five per cent of the volume of concrete has been added before mixing or their being imbedded in stone concrete.

630. Shafts—Doors—Frames—Enclosure.)

(a) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb waiter, cable wire, conveyor, belt, or any combination thereof, passes from one story to another story through an open hatch or

floor opening, a shaft or enclosure of fireproof material shall be built from floor to floor around such hatch or floor opening in each story above and below such hatch or floor opening in the same manner as described for fireproof partitions in this chapter, and no wood shall be used in the construction, support or fittings of such shaft. The area of space thus enclosed shall not exceed the area of the floor opening by more than one hundred per centum.

(b) All burnt clay or terra cotta partitions or walls around such shafts shall be plastered on the outside and plastered or pointed on the inside.

(c) All doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows in partitions or walls around such floor openings, shall be built of incombustible material. The supports of such doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows shall also be of incombustible material. In the case of doors, such supports shall be of rolled structural metal extending from floor to ceiling and secured to both. Where there are brick walls of twelve inches or more in thickness, the supports need not extend to ceiling as above specified. All glass used in connection with such partitions or walls shall be wired glass.

(d) Such fireproof enclosures may be omitted if all of the space in each floor opening not occupied by pipes, conduits, cables, wires, or any combination thereof, are filled in solid fireproof material not less than eight inches thick.

631. Spandrel Beams, Girders, Lintel.) The metal of the exterior side of the spandrel beams or spandrel girders of exterior walls, or lintels of exterior walls, which support a part of exterior walls, shall be covered in the same manner, and with the same material as specified for the exterior columns in this chapter; provided, however, that shelf angles connected to girders by brackets or projections of girder flanges not figured as part of the flange section, may come within two inches of the face of the brick or other covering of such spandrel beams, girders or lintels. The covering thickness shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal in every case.

632. Beams, Girders and Trusses—Coverings of.) (a) The metal beams, girders and trusses of the interior structural parts of a building shall be covered by one of the fireproof materials hereinbefore specified so applied as to be supported entirely by the beam or girder protected, and shall be held in place by the support of the flanges of such beams or girders and by the cement mortar used in setting.

(b) If the covering is of brick, it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of hollow tiles or if of solid porous tiles, or if of terra cotta, such tiles shall be not less than two inches thick, applied to the metal in a bed of cement mortar; hollow tiles shall be constructed in such a manner that there shall be one air space of at least three-fourths of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered within such clay coverings; the minimum thickness of concrete on the bottom and sides of metal shall be two inches.

(c) The top of all beams, girders, and trusses, shall be protected with not less than two inches of concrete or one inch of burnt clay bedded solid on the metal in cement mortar.

(d) In all cases of beams, girders or trusses, in roofs or floors, the protection of the bottom flanges of the beams and girders and so much of the web of the same as is not covered by the arches shall be made as hereinbefore specified for the covering of beams and girders. In every case the thickness of the covering shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal, and the entire space or spaces between the covering

and the metal shall be filled solid with one of the fireproof materials, excepting the air spaces in hollow tile.

(e) Provided, however, that all girders or trusses when supporting loads from more than one story shall be fireproofed with two thicknesses of fireproof material or a combination of two fireproof materials as required for exterior columns in Section 625 of this chapter, and each covering of fireproof material shall be bedded solid in cement mortar.

633. Fireproofing of Exterior Sides of Mullions.) In buildings required by this chapter to be of fireproof construction on exposures where metal frames, doors, sash and wired glass are not required, all vertical door or window mullions over eight inches wide shall be faced with incombustible material, and horizontal transom bars over six inches wide shall be faced with a fireproof or with an incombustible material.

634. Fireproof Covering, Independent.) The fireproof covering of brick, concrete, burnt clay tiles, hollow terra cotta or of a combination of any two of these materials shall be applied to all of the structural members of the exterior of a fireproof building previous to and independent of the application of the architectural facing of such fireproof building with an incombustible or fireproof material.

635. Walls, Support and Fireproofing of.) Where skeleton construction is used for the whole, or part of a building the enveloping material and the walls shall be independently supported on the skeleton frame for each individual story.

636. Iron or Steel Plates for Support of Wall.) Where iron or steel plates or angles are used in each story for the support of the facings of the walls of such story, such plates or angles shall be of sufficient strength to carry the weight within the limits of fibre stress for iron and steel elsewhere specified in this chapter of the enveloping material for such story, and such plates or angles may extend to within two inches of the exterior of such covering.

637. Cut-out Boxes, Chases, Etc.—Fireproof Covering.) No electric service cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, chase or any other recess, shall encroach on the minimum thickness required for any fireproof covering on structural metal, except as provided in this chapter. If the depth of any cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, or chase, or if any other recess is to be concealed, or partially concealed, then the thickness of the fireproof covering shall be increased correspondingly.

638. Segmental and Flat Arches.) (a) Segmental arches shall have a rise of at least one inch for each foot of span of arch.

(b) The least thickness of a hollow tile or porous terra cotta segmental arch shall be one-half of an inch per foot of span, but no such hollow tile or terra cotta arch shall be of a thickness less than five inches.

(c) Both flat and segmental arches shall be so constructed that the joints of the same radiate from a common center and there shall be a cross rib for every four inches, or fractional part thereof, in height in each tile block. The skewback of the arches shall be carefully fitted to the beams supporting them, and, in addition to the cross ribs, there shall be additional diagonal re-enforcing ribs in the skewback. Such arches, whether flat or curved, shall have their beds well filled with cement mortar, and the centers shall not be struck until the mortar has set.

(d) Burnt clay skewbacks shall be mortared in such a manner as to support the burnt clay covering on the under sides of beams or girders.

639. Fireproof Floor and Roof Construction.) Brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta, or approved cement concrete, or approved cinder concrete, shall be used for the construction of floor and roofs of fireproof buildings. Flat arch hollow tile, or flat arch porous clay tile floor arches shall have a height of at least one and one-half inches for each foot of span.

640. Wood Flooring and Nailing Strips.)

(a) Wood flooring and wooden nailing strips for such flooring may be used in fireproof buildings.

(b) Where such flooring is used in a fireproof building, the space immediately under the flooring, and between the nailing strips and under such nailing strips, shall be filled with a cement or a cinder concrete tamped into place in an unset state, or with such other incombustible material as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

641. Partitions in Fireproof Buildings.)

(a) Where stairs, shafts and elevators are enclosed they shall be enclosed in fireproof partitions, as described in Section 642 of this chapter; all other partitions, shall be incombustible partitions. Where blocks are used for building partitions or as enclosing walls, the joints shall be well filled with mortar.

(b) The partitions shall be wedged tight between floor and ceilings with incombustible wedges.

642. Partitions — Fireproof — Incombustible.)

(a) Only fireproof material shall be used for fireproof partitions; if of brick, they shall be not less than four inches thick, and if of partition blocks, not less than three inches thick. If fireproof partitions are of reinforced concrete they shall be not less than three inches thick.

(b) All fireproof partitions required by this ordinance shall be supported directly on the steel construction, or on the fireproof floor arches, or on concrete, or on brick.

(c) Only fireproof or incombustible material shall be used in the construction of partitions not required to be fireproof, excepting that frames, casings, doors, sash and the rough carpenter work required for the proper fastenings of such frames, casings, doors or sash, may be of wood, and that ordinary glass may be used in doors and partition windows.

(d) All corridor partitions of incombustible or fireproof material in fireproof buildings, shall be supported directly on the steel construction, on the fireproof floor arches, on concrete or on brick.

643. Stairs—Landings.) (a) Stairs in fireproof buildings shall be built of approved cement concrete, reinforced concrete, stone or metal, or a combination of one or more of such materials.

(b) The handrails of such stairways may be of wood.

(c) If stairs are constructed of solid stone or plain concrete, having the tread and riser in one piece, then there shall be not less than sixty square inches of stone or concrete in the cross section of such combined tread and riser.

(d) If stone treads have less than sixty inches of cross section and platforms less than seven inches in thickness are used, they shall have a metal sub-tread and sub-platform three thirty-seconds of an inch thick.

(e) If platforms have a floor arch sub-construction as described in Sections 638 and 639 of this chapter, then the metal sub-platform may be omitted.

644. Roofs—Rise of Roof Above Limit of Height.)

In the case of buildings which are fireproof in their construction, the roof may rise above the limit of height of wall fixed by this chapter for such buildings at a slope

not to exceed thirty degrees with the horizon, and to a height not exceeding twenty feet above such limitation of the height of the wall. The space enclosed by such roof above the limitation of the height of such wall may be used as an inclosure for pipes, ventilating or elevator machinery or for ventilating ducts, but it shall not be lawful to use such space for purposes of storage, business or residence.

645. Sheet Metal Work—Support Of.) Wood shall not be used as the support of any sheet metal work or of any gutter or cornice of a building more than ninety feet in height.

ARTICLE XIV.

Slow Burning Construction.

646. Slow-Burning Construction Defined.) The term "Slow-Burning Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which the structural members, other than walls elsewhere required to be of masonry, which carry the loads and strains which come upon the floor and roofs thereof are made wholly or in part of combustible material, but throughout which the structural metallic members, if used, shall be protected against injury from fire by coverings of fireproof material. The lower five feet of metal columns shall be protected as required in Section 634 of this chapter. Underside of joists shall be protected by a covering of three coats of plaster laid on metal lath; and a layer of mortar or other incombustible material at least one and one-half inches thick shall be applied on all floors and roof surfaces above the joists of the same.

***647. Posts, Girders and Partitions.)** Wood posts, if used, shall be of not less than one hundred square inches sectional area. Wood girders, if used, shall be of not less than seventy-two square inches sectional area. All partitions in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. Wood furring and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 647 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3106, Council Proceedings that date, be, and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

647. Posts, Girders and Partitions.) Wood posts, if used, shall be of not less than one hundred square inches sectional area. Wood girders, if used, shall be of not less than seventy-two square inches sectional area. All partitions in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. Wood furring, wood studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

648. Stairs, Construction of.) Where buildings are required to be of "slow burning" construction, all stairs in such building shall be of incombustible material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of ordinary construction, if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system, and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

ARTICLE XV.

Mill Construction.

649. Definition—Mill Construction Requirements.) The term "Mill Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which wooden posts, if used, have a sectional area of not less than one hundred square inches, and wooden girders and joists a sectional area of not less than seventy-two square inches, and roofs, if of wood, a thickness of not less than two and five-eighths inches in a single layer, and floors, if of wood, a thickness of not less than three and one-half inches in not more than two layers, the lower one of

which shall be not less than two and five-eighths inches in thickness, and in which all structural metallic members, if used, are fireproofed as required for fireproof construction, and in which all floors and roofs not constructed as above are of fireproof construction as elsewhere required for fireproof construction in this ordinance.

650. Fireproofing.) **(a) Partitions in buildings of mill construction shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron columns, girders, or beams are used in buildings of this type they shall be protected as specified in this chapter; but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. Wood furring and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type. *Amended February 20, 1911.*

Section 1. That paragraph (a) of Section 650 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3107, Council Proceedings, that date, be, and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

650. Fireproofing.) *(a) Partitions in buildings of mill construction shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron columns, girders, or beams are used in buildings of this type they shall be protected as specified in this Chapter; but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. Wood furring, wood studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.*

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) If reinforced cinder concrete construction is used in the structural parts of a building which is required to be of slow-burning or mill construction by this chapter, then all partitions shall be of incombustible material and all parts other than structural parts and partitions of the building shall be as required for slow-burning or mill construction buildings by this chapter.

651. Stair Construction Where Automatic Sprinkler System is Installed.) In buildings required to be of "mill construction," all stairs in such buildings shall be of "incombustible" material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of wood construction if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

ARTICLE XVI.

Ordinary Construction.

652. Ordinary Construction Defined.) The term "ordinary construction" as used in this chapter, means the ordinary system of construction in which timber and iron structural parts are not protected with fire-resisting coverings and in which the walls are of masonry built as required by this chapter.

ARTICLE XVII.

Frame Buildings.

653. Repairing of Frame Buildings Within Fire Limits.) Frame buildings within the fire limits which have been damaged by fire, decay or otherwise, to an extent not greater than fifty per cent of their value may be repaired, provided there is no increase in size of such buildings over their original dimensions, and, provided that incombustible roof covering required by Section 596 is used. And, provided, further, that where any frame building is raised for the purpose of erecting a basement story under the same, the walls enclosing such basement shall be of masonry.

654. Frame Buildings Prohibited—Exceptions.) *(a) Hereafter no frame building shall be erected, nor any frame addition made to any existing frame building, within*

the fire limits of the city, except where express provision is made in this chapter therefor.

(b) Outside the fire limits it shall be lawful to erect frame buildings not exceeding forty feet in height from the sidewalk to the highest point of roof. If such frame buildings have a basement story of masonry, their height above the sidewalk may be made not to exceed forty-five feet. Provided, however, that in no case shall any portion of any frame building above the second floor be used as a separate living apartment.

655. Frame Buildings Within the Fire Limits Changed Into Flat Buildings—Fire Walls.) Whenever any frame building within the fire limits shall be remodeled, altered or changed for the purpose of using the same for flats or apartments, or whenever such frame building shall be occupied for flat or apartment purposes, each suite of apartments in such building shall be separated from every other suite of apartments in such building by a wall of incombustible material, of such dimensions and thickness as required by this chapter.

656. Frame Buildings—Raising—Requirements—Changing Gable or Hip Roofs to Flat Roofs.) Permission may be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings for the raising of existing frame buildings, whether within or without the fire limits, to the limits of height hereinbefore fixed for new frame buildings, and no more, and inside the fire limits for the purpose of putting a masonry basement thereunder. The Commissioner of Buildings is also authorized to issue permits for changing gable or hip roofs of existing frame buildings to flat roofs, and for the raising of walls incident to such change. But if such hip or gable roof is changed to a flat roof and the walls raised in connection with such change, the total cubic contents included by the walls so raised and the roofs so altered shall not exceed the cubic contents originally included in such gable or hip roof, and in no case shall a two-story and attic building be converted into a three-story building thereby.

657. Frame Buildings Carried to a Uniform Height.) Where the different parts of a frame building inside the fire limits are of different heights a one-story portion may be raised to the height of two stories, provided the greatest height thereof does not exceed the limits of height prescribed in this chapter for frame buildings, and provided, that no room in the existing building or in the addition thereto shall violate the requirements of this chapter for habitable rooms.

658. Basement or Story Placed Beneath Frame Buildings.) A frame building may be raised for the purpose of erecting a basement or story, or both, thereunder but the principal floor of such frame building shall not be raised to a higher level than sixteen feet above grade of the sidewalk upon which such premises abut. The walls enclosing such basement or story shall be of masonry and not less than twelve inches thick, excepting that when a one-story frame building is raised and has a basement only built thereunder, the masonry wall of such basement may be eight inches thick above grade and twelve inches thick below. The foundations of such walls shall be constructed as provided in this chapter. Provided, however, that no frame building shall be raised for the purpose of constructing a basement or story, or both, under the same to a greater height to the top of its roof than that elsewhere herein given as the maximum height above grade for frame buildings. The thickness of walls hereinabove required shall also apply to brick walls in new frame buildings.

659. Chimneys in Frame Buildings—Chimney Flues Through Partitions.) *(a) Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built of brick or stone or concrete blocks, and brick chimneys less than eight inches thick and stone or concrete chimneys shall have flue linings of baked fire clay, provided that the walls of no flue shall be less than five inches thick including the lining. All joints shall be well filled with mortar and neatly pointed on the outside. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such manner as not to come within two inches of the same. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (a) of Section 659 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3109, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(a) Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built as required by Section 584 of this chapter. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such a manner as not to come within two inches of the same.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) Metal smoke pipes or tile flues shall not extend through the floors or through the ceiling or roof of any building; and where such smoke pipes or tile flues pass through partitions the woodwork of such partitions shall be protected by a sheet metal ventilated tin thimble at least twelve inches greater in diameter than the diameter of the flue.

660. Lot Lines—Requirements as to—Number—Dimensions.) Frame buildings, excepting sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area shall not be built nearer than one foot to any line of the lot upon which they are built, street and alley lines excepted, except as hereinafter provided. It shall not be lawful to erect a frame building wider than forty feet nor deeper than seventy feet, unless such building be divided by a fire wall or fire walls, built of incombustible material and of a thickness of not less than four inches and of construction to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, so that no more than two thousand eight hundred square feet of superficial area shall be contained in any section or part of such building, uninclosed by such fire wall, and if openings are inserted in such fire walls, then such walls shall be built of brick not less than eight inches thick, and such openings shall have doors as described in Section 573. Each section of such buildings shall be regarded as a separate building for the purpose of determining the number and construction of its stairways and means of egress. If more than one frame building is built in the direction of the depth of any one lot, such buildings shall not be built with a less distance than ten feet between them, except where both buildings are used for living purposes, and in that case the distance shall be governed by Sections 439 and 440 of this chapter.

661. Sheds—Open Shelter—Height of Walls and Foundations—Enclosed.) *(a) Except as hereinafter provided, open shelter sheds not exceeding eight hundred square feet in area may be erected within the fire limits, provided they have roofing of incombustible material and the highest point is not over fifteen feet above the ground, and provided that the roofs be supported on sufficient posts or piers; provided, however, that such sheds may be built with an area not to exceed sixteen hundred square feet, if they are kept at least twenty-five feet from any lot line and any other building or structure. Such sheds shall have no combustible enclosing walls or wooden floors, ex-

cept that a floor of two-inch planking laid directly upon the ground may be used. Such sheds shall only be erected upon the rear of the lot, and not more than one such shelter shed or any other shed shall be erected on any lot of twenty-five feet in width. *Amended and Par. (d) (new) added February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That Section 661 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3109, Council Proceedings of that date, be and the same is hereby amended by inserting between the word "area" and the word "may" in the second line of paragraph (a) of said section, the words:

"not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground."

Also further amend said section 661 by adding a new paragraph at the end of said section to be known as paragraph "(d)," as follows:

(d) Sheds not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof, and not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, with an incombustible roof, may be constructed of wood within the fire limits. Such sheds shall not be located on the front part of any lot, nor shall they be used as a dwelling or as an addition to a dwelling house, or for any business purpose whatever, nor shall more than one shed be erected on any one building lot of twenty-five feet in width.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) If it is desired to enclose an open shelter shed, the enclosing walls shall be made of brick, hollow tile, or other incombustible material, and such walls shall have foundations extending to solid ground and at least four feet below the surface of the ground.

(c) Open shelter sheds may be erected outside the fire limits not to exceed twenty-eight hundred square feet in area and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings; provided, however, that shelter sheds which comply in other respects with the requirements of this section, may be built not to exceed nine thousand square feet in area where such sheds are located at least twenty feet distant from any other structure and from any lot line.

662. Sheds—Coal, Brick, Stone, Cement and Salt Sheds and Sheds for Icing Cars Along Railroad Tracks and Navigable Streams.) Open shelter sheds to be used for the storage or handling of coal, brick, stone, cement, salt or such commodities which are incombustible, or for the icing of cars, may be erected within or without the fire limits upon, along or adjacent to steam railroad tracks, or along or adjacent to navigable waters; provided, such sheds shall have incombustible roofing and shall not exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point of the roof; provided, further, that said sheds shall be located at least 25 feet distant from any other structure and from any side lot line. If it is desired or intended to enclose any such sheds, the enclosing walls shall be of incombustible material. No such shed shall be built upon any lot or parcel of ground fronting upon any street within 75 feet of any building used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the consent of the owners of the majority of the frontage on both sides of such street between the two nearest intersecting cross streets shall first have been obtained by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect and maintain such shed, and said written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for such shed.

663. Ice Houses.) *(a) Houses within the fire limits to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, of a floor area not to exceed nine thousand square feet, may be con-

structed of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be enclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; eight-inch brick or tile or approved cement concrete walls with proper foundations of masonry shall be used for such envelopes. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (a) of Section 663 of the Building Ordinances, passed by the City Council, December 5, 1910, page 3110, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(a) Houses within the fire limits to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, not exceeding forty-five feet in height, and of a floor area not exceeding 9,000 square feet, may be constructed of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be enclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; eight-inch walls of brick or tile or approved cement concrete with proper foundations of masonry shall be used for such envelopes.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(b) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits and contiguous to any lake and six hundred feet from any other building, except buildings used in connection with the conduct of said business, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed eighty thousand square feet, unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 80,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof; and shall extend at each end not less than one foot beyond the enclosure of said building and such wall shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits, and contiguous to railroad tracks and not within one hundred feet of any other building, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed 20,000 square feet unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 20,000 square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof; said wall shall extend at least one foot beyond the enclosure of said building on each end and shall be approved by the Department of Buildings.

(d) All dividing walls must extend through and above the roof of any building in which they are built to a distance of three feet and must be covered with incombustible coping. No dividing wall shall be of less thickness than twelve inches at any point thereof.

664. Lumber Yards—Not to Be Located Near Residence Except by Consent.) No person or corporation shall establish, maintain, conduct, or operate any lumber yard or place where new or second-hand lumber is kept for sale or is stored for seasoning or drying on any premises fronting on any street in any block where two-thirds of the buildings on any street surrounding any such block are used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of all the streets surrounding the block in which it is proposed to locate, establish, conduct or maintain such lumber yard or place, be first obtained by the person or corporation desiring to establish, maintain or operate such lumber yard or place, consenting to the issuance of a permit from the Department of Buildings and also consenting that a license for the establishment, keeping or maintenance of such lumber yard or place shall be issued by the city. Such written consent shall accompany the application for a license and building permit made by such person or corporation.

665. Storage of Lumber Near Planing Mill or Private Residence, Tenement House or Hotel.) No lumber shall be piled for the purpose of storing, seasoning or drying the same, within fifty feet of any planing mill or wood working manufactory, nor within one hundred feet of any private residence, tenement house or hotel, unless the same has been erected since the establishment of such yard.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Stairways.

666. Stairways, Number—Location—Construction.) (a) Fireproof office buildings existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance which are equipped either with one stairway and two or more stairway fire escapes or with two stairways and one or more stairway fire escapes, shall not be required to have additional stairways or stairway fire escapes.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Article, it shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any building or structure of Classes I, II and VII unless its stairway or stairways comply with the following provisions:

(c) In every existing building of ordinary construction having an area greater than 9,000 square feet or of mill or slow-burning construction greater than 12,000 square feet, there shall be not less than three stairways. The width of stairs shall be at least eighty per cent of the width of stairs as computed by the formulae given herein and in no case less than twelve feet.

(d) Every building shall have at least one stairway from the ground to the top floor and one stairway from the lowest basement or cellar to the street grade, and no stairway shall be less than three feet in width.

(e) The width of stairs required for a building shall be constructed as the total width of all stairways required on the building. Stairs shall be measured between the wall and handrail for a single stair and between handrails where two or more handrails are required by this chapter.

(f) In buildings of Class I and Class IIa the width of stairs and fire escapes required for a building shall be determined by the floor area measured on the third floor of the building and such area shall not include walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts, well holes, chimneys and corridors. In all cases where the building is less than three stories in height the width of stairs shall be determined by the floor area of the second floor as hereinafter specified.

667. Stairs—Number and Width of in Classes I, II and VII.) (a) In buildings of Class IIb, Class IIc and Class VII the number and width of the stairs and fire escapes shall be determined by the area of that portion of the third floor not occupied by walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts and well-holes.

In buildings of Class I, II and VII the number and width of stairs required shall be as follows:

(b) IN ORDINARY CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, two stairways;

With floor area of 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, three stairways.

(c) The width of stairs required in buildings of ordinary construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in square feet and multiplying the remainder by twelve and dividing the product by 1,000 and adding 72 inches to the quotient, expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3000) \text{ times } 12}{1,000}$$

(d) IN MILL OR SLOW-BURNING CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 6,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 6,000 to 12,000 square feet, three stairways.

(e) The width of stairs required in buildings of mill or slow-burning construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by eight and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 8}{1,000}$$

(f) IN FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 7,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 7,000 to 15,000 square feet, three stairways.

With floor area of 15,000 to 21,000 square feet, four stairways.

With floor area of 21,000 square feet and over, five stairways.

(g) Provided, however, that in fireproof buildings having an area of 21,000 square feet or more only four stairways shall be required if such building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(h) The width of stairs required in buildings of fireproof construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by six and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 6}{1,000}$$

(i) Provided, however, that where buildings of Class I are of fireproof construction and are used solely for storage warehouse purposes and the number of persons employed on any one floor does not exceed the number specified hereafter in this section they shall comply as to number of stairways as follows:

With floor area less than 8,000 square feet where not more than ten persons are employed on a floor, two stairways.

With floor area greater than 8,000 square feet and less than 15,000 square feet where not more than fifteen persons are employed on a floor, three stairways.

With floor area greater than 15,000 square feet where not more than twenty persons are employed on a floor, four stairways.

(j) The width of stairs shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by four and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 4}{1,000}$$

668. **Stairs—Other Requirements.)** (a) The width of stairway fire escapes and three-quarters of the width of sliding fire escapes required by this chapter may be deducted from the width of stairs required.

(b) Stairways shall be located as far from each other as practicable. The bottom of each stairway shall be in the immediate vicinity of the top of the stairs leading to the next lower story and the line of travel from stairway to stairway shall be direct and easily accessible each to the other. At least one stairway shall extend to the roof of every building. In Classes I, II and VII, the whole number of stairways required for each building shall be complete in every respect from the first to the topmost story.

(c) Every story below the street grade shall have not less than two stairways to the first story and each such stairway shall be not less than three feet wide, but where a basement or cellar is used for the retail sale of goods the stairway from such basement or cellar shall in number and aggregate width comply with the requirement of this section for the first four stories above sidewalk grade.

(d) Where two areas of the same building adjoin and are separated by fireproof dividing walls they may have a stairway in common, provided such stairway is not less than five feet wide and is inclosed in all stories of the building by fireproof walls in non-fireproof buildings and by fireproof partitions in fireproof buildings; and where the stairways and landings are built as required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction, and where the doors, frames, sashes and casings, and the glazed portion thereof are built as described in Sections 572 and 573 then in such case such stairway may be considered as equivalent to one open stairway from each such area, and where such stairway provides exit from only one floor area such stairway may be considered as equivalent to two open stairways but in no case shall there be less than two stairways in any such building except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(e) Where adjoining buildings or buildings on opposite sides of an alley or other open space, and of the same class, used by the same person, firm or corporation, are connected by fireproof bridges or passageways with fireproof doors at each end, or by fireproof doors on each floor built and equipped as required by this chapter for dividing wall doors if such bridge or passageway or fireproof door is located as far as practicable from the stairways in both said buildings, then said bridge or passageway or fireproof door may be considered to be equivalent to a stairway for each of the two areas.

(f) In buildings of Class I, II and VII where an interior stairway and its stair hall in each story and on the ground floor, leading toward or connecting with a public thoroughfare, is inclosed in all stories of the building by fireproof partitions built as required by this chapter, and where the stairways and landings are built as required by this chapter, and where the floors of all stair halls and hallways leading to the entrance are built entirely of fireproof and incombustible material as required for buildings in this chapter and where the doors, frames, sash, casings and wired glass thereof are built of incombustible material as described in this chapter, then such stairway shall be considered the equivalent of two stairways or a stairway and a fire escape; provided, however, that if such stairway is considered the equivalent of two stairways the building must be equipped with a stairway fire escape or fire escapes as is required by this chapter.

(g) Exterior stairways in buildings of Class I, II and VII built entirely of steel and iron, having ice-proof treads not less than ten inches wide from nosing to riser and a riser of eight inches or less for each riser, and otherwise made as required for stairway fire escapes in this chapter and where such stairway fire escape extends from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or is supplied from the second

floor to the ground with a counterbalanced section and has a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, then such stairway may be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape if the width of such stairway and that of the one or more stairways in the building equals the width of stairs required by this chapter; provided, that in such case the respective floors, door sills, and stairway platforms are flush, and that the doors do not obstruct the stairs or platforms and that the doors are each at least 90 per cent of the width of said stairway and that the windows, doors and frames passed by such stairway and platforms are built of incombustible material and wired glass.

(h) In buildings of Class I not more than three stories in height, a stairway fire escape not less than three feet wide located and built as required by this chapter for such fire escape and placed as far as practicable from the stairway, may be considered as a stairway and may be deducted from the "width of stairs" required for the building.

(i) The width of different stairways need not be alike, and for each four stories or fractional number of stories of the building above the first four stories each stairway may be reduced six inches, but no stair in a Class VII building shall be less than three feet in width.

(j) Stairways which are less than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than one hand rail and stairways which are more than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than two handrails. Stairways which are over eight feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high.

(k) Stairways hereafter erected shall not be spiral stairways or have any winders. Provided, however, that circular or elliptical stairways may be used if the width of treads one foot from the center of the handrail next to the well-hole is nine and one-half inches, including nosings.

(l) Stairways shall not have risers more than eight inches high nor treads less than ten inches wide, inclusive of nosings.

(m) The bottom of any counter-balance stairway or ladder fire escape hereafter erected on any public thoroughfare when raised shall be not less than fourteen feet above the pavement or surface of the street or alley.

(n) The location of every stairway required by this article shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

ARTICLE XIX.

Fire Escapes.

669. Fire Escapes—Number and Location. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or maintain any building of Classes I, II, III, VI, and VII within the city, unless the same shall be equipped with fire escapes as follows:

(b) Every building four or more stories in height, except such as is used exclusively for a residence for one family shall have one or more incombustible sliding or stairway fire escapes, as required by this chapter, except as otherwise herein provided.

(c) There shall be at least one stairway fire escape constructed as required by the provisions of this chapter for each 250 persons, or fractional part thereof, who occupy any floor of any building habitually and daily or for whom working, sleeping or living accommodations are provided on any one floor above the third floor of any building or structure.

(d) BUILDINGS OF ORDINARY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 6,500 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 6,500 square feet to 9,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(e) BUILDINGS OF MILL OR SLOW-BURNING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 8,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 8,000 square feet to 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(f) BUILDINGS OF FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 10,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 10,000 to 20,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

With floor area of more than 20,000 square feet, three 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(g) FIREPROOF WAREHOUSE BUILDINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 12,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area exceeding 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(h) A fireproof bridge built as described in Section 668 and connecting each floor of two neighboring buildings occupied by the same person, firm or corporation, shall be considered the equivalent of a fire escape, or of an interior stairway, but not the equivalent of both.

(i) In buildings of Class II there shall be a stairway or a fire escape as near as practicable to the end of each corridor, and where a corridor is endless the stairs and the fire escapes shall be located around and connected to said hall or corridor at distances approximately equal to each other.

(j) The openings leading to fire escapes on hospitals shall be flush with the floor leading to the fire escape which may be inclined not more than 2½ inches vertical to 12 inches of horizontal measurement, and shall be constructed and maintained with no obstructions thereon.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected wherever stairway fire escapes are considered the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the "Width of Stairs" required by this chapter, there shall be a door or casement window leading to such fire escape from each floor. Windows and doors to such fire escapes shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such windows or doors shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor, unless a stair is built leading to the same.

(l) Where a building is divided into separate areas, each such area shall be considered as a separate building and shall be equipped with stairs and fire escapes as is required for buildings by this chapter, unless otherwise herein provided.

(m) Exterior stairway fire escapes built as required by this chapter and having treads not less than 10 inches wide from nosing to riser and risers not more than 8 inches in height and having stairways extending from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or having a counter-balance section from the first story to the ground and a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, shall be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape, if the width of such stairway fire escapes with that of one or more stairways in the building equals the "Width of Stairs" required for the area of the respective buildings by this chapter.

(n) Where an interior stairway and its stair hall and other enclosing walls are built entirely of fireproof materials and

where the doors of said stair halls are automatic closing fire doors; and where such stairway and the stair hall has at least one side on a street or alley or court, and where not less than 50 per cent of the area of the street or alley or court wall is open and unobstructed to the outer air; and where the stairs extend from the ground to the roof; and where there are doors as wide as the stairway opening outward from a floor or landing, level with the street, alley or court, or with the floor of a fireproof tunnel at the foot of such stairway, and if a court or fireproof tunnel, then where the floor of such court or fireproof tunnel is level and unobstructed, and not less than double the width of such stairway, and in any case not less than eight feet in width, and where such court or fireproof tunnel extends from the doors at the base of such stairway to a public alley or street and if the floor of said court or fireproof tunnel is not level with such alley or street, then where there are stairs not less than six feet wide, leading from the floor of the court or fireproof tunnel to a street or alley, and where said last mentioned stairs are on private property; and where the stairways comply in all respects with the provisions of this chapter, then such stairway shall be considered as a stairway fire escape.

(o) In buildings not more than two stories in height one stairway may be omitted if the building is equipped with a three-foot stairway fire escape built as required for fire escapes in this section with counterbalance drop and placed as far as practicable from the remaining stairway.

(p) Where fireproof buildings have a frontage upon public alleys or have courts of an area of not less than 320 square feet, and where such courts lead directly to a public thoroughfare, fire escapes may be permitted to be erected on such courts or such alleys and shall not be required to be erected upon the street fronts of such buildings. Such fire escapes shall be located as far as possible from stairways in the buildings, and where it is possible to erect the fire escapes on an alley or in a court they may be thus erected subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(q) In fireproof buildings of Class IIA, fire escapes may be located in light courts of fifty feet in the least dimension, having no opening onto a street or alley, but such fire escape must be connected with a stairway of the building at a level no higher than twenty-five feet above finished grade at the building, said stairway to terminate at the first floor level in a public corridor, giving direct egress from the building.

(r) Such fire escapes shall not be considered as part of the width of stairs as defined in Section 666 of this chapter for such buildings unless that portion of the stairway used in connection with the fire escape is increased by the width of the fire escape, from their junction to the ground.

Hospitals two or more stories in height shall be provided with one or more stairway fire escapes not less than 40 inches between handrails. Sliding fire escapes shall have a radius or width of not less than 42 inches. Sliding fire escapes shall not be built on public thoroughfares and shall deposit the person from same not more than twenty-four inches from the surrounding ground, and sliding fire escapes on Class VIII buildings shall be constructed, located and maintained in accordance with the provisions relating to Class VII.

Wherever stairway fire escapes are considered by this chapter to be the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the width of stairs, there shall be a door leading to said fire escape from each floor. Such door shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such door

shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor and the door shall be as wide as the stairway required on the fire escape. Where the sill is more than 24 inches from the floor, a small stairway shall be built from the floor to the window sill with treads not less than 10 inches wide and risers not more than 9 inches in height.

(s) A stairway fire escape placed on an exterior wall adjacent to a dividing or party wall shall be considered as a stairway fire escape for each building area to which it is adjacent. In such cases there shall be at least one door or window from each building area leading to the fire escape platform, and the width of each such fire escape shall not be less than 36 inches.

(t) All fire escapes shall be located and constructed to conform to the building for which they are respectively intended.

(u) If any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII be equipped with automatic sprinklers, and be connected with another building similarly used, and distant not less than twenty-five feet and used by the same occupant, by a fireproof bridge or passageway similarly equipped, then each such tier of bridges or passageways shall be held to be equivalent to and take the place of one outside stairway fire escape on each of the buildings so connected.

670. Stairway Fire Escapes—Fees—Erection of—Location—Component Parts.) (a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall determine upon the location of all stairway fire escapes before erection of same is commenced.

(b) Before the work is commenced a permit shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings for which a fee of \$2.00 shall be exacted.

(c) No permit for a stairway fire escape more than twenty-four inches in width shall be granted unless a detailed plan for the fire escape, approved by a licensed architect or a structural engineer, is submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, and a copy of such plans shall be left on file with said Commissioner.

(d) All anchors for stairway fire escapes shall, wherever possible, pass through the wall of building and be secured on inside of same. Where it is possible to anchor through walls, anchors shall be put in wall not less than fifteen inches at an angle of thirty-five degrees. On buildings of steel construction, where walls are less than twenty inches in thickness there shall be steel channels at least four inches wide set on inside of building from column to column and bolted or riveted to columns, and anchors shall be bolted on inside of channels.

(e) Anchors for a platform four feet two inches or less in width shall be made of one inch square iron; over four feet two inches and not over six feet, shall be one and one-fourth inch square iron, with brace; over six feet shall be one and one-half inch square iron with brace. All anchors shall be turned up not less than eight inches at the outside of the platform on which to bolt the post.

(f) Braces shall be the same thickness as the anchors. The spread of the braces shall be the width of the platform. Where the platforms are over five feet in width, anchors shall have double braces, one to the outside and one to the center of the platform.

(g) Platforms shall be not less than fifty inches wide at ends; passageways shall be not less than twenty-four inches between buildings and railings. Platforms shall be not less than five feet in length. The frames and crossbars shall be made as provided in this chapter. Platforms shall have clips at each end bolted to anchors. No door or window or shutter shall open so as

to obstruct in any way the free passage on or along a platform or a stairway fire escape.

(h) All stairway fire escapes for apartment buildings, hotels, boarding houses, factories and office buildings, where there are less than 100 people on any one floor, shall be not less than two feet wide between hand rails. Stringers for a 24-inch stairway fire escape shall be not less than 2 inches by $\frac{3}{8}$ inch set $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies and supports are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to materials permitted for such stairway fire escapes, balconies and supports, so as to sustain a load of 100 pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channels, angles, or I-beams, but when so constructed, they shall comply with the provisions of this chapter in all other respects. All stairway fire escapes for halls, churches, theaters, hospitals, schools, department stores and buildings where large numbers of people congregate shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear, and all passageways shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear. Stringers for a 36-inch stairway fire escape shall be made of two bars, 3 inches by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, about one inch apart, or $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches by $\frac{3}{8}$ inch flat iron, or of steel channels, angles or I-beams; where over 12 feet in length, they shall have anchor and brace in the center. The tread shall be made of one-half inch square steel or iron, corner upwards, not to exceed $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches center, riveted at ends to 2 by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch flat iron or steel. There shall be not less than four bars to a tread where treads are less than twenty-seven inches in length; where treads are over twenty-seven inches in length there shall be not less than six bars to a tread; there shall be a truss supporting treads made of bar iron 2 inches by $\frac{3}{8}$ inches in thickness, riveted to bars of treads in center, supported by not less than two inches by seven-sixteenths inch rods bolted at each end of treads. All stairs shall have an incline of about forty-five degrees. The rise shall be not more than nine inches and the tread not less than nine inches.

(i) All stairs shall have three bar railings made of one-inch bar iron for top rail, and three-fourths inch bar iron for lower rail, and when such stairs are more than three inches from the wall of the building, there shall be one or more hand rails on the wall side of such stairs.

(j) All posts used for stair fire escapes shall be made of one and one-half inch angle or channel iron not less than three feet six inches high measured at right angles with the treads of such fire escapes, and shall have braces on the outside turned upwards and fastened to the frame of the balcony or stairs, which shall be not less than half way up the posts; all stair fire escapes shall extend to the ground, either by counterbalance drop or stairs. All ladder fire escapes shall have either extension ladder or counterbalance drop from the first story of said building to the ground or sidewalk. Their location, material and construction shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. Where cables are used for counterbalance stairs they shall not be less than three-quarters of an inch in size and shall be well oiled or greased when hung up and shall be oiled or greased at least twice a year. All pulleys and cables holding counterbalance drop shall be covered at bracket so as to be protected from snow or ice.

(k) Wherever a stairway fire escape passes a window or door on buildings hereafter erected, the windows or doors shall be of wired glass and shall have metal frames and sash, and whenever such a fire

escape passes above a window, door or other opening not fitted with wired glass and metal frames the said fire escape shall be protected on the under side by sheet metal of not less than No. 20 United States gauge opposite such opening and for a distance of three feet on each side thereof. The use of intermediate platforms shall be permitted on all buildings now built or hereafter constructed whenever it is possible by their use to avoid the necessity of stairway fire escapes passing windows. All fire escapes shall be painted with two coats of mineral paint when erected, one at the shop and one upon completion at the building, and they shall be painted at least once every year thereafter.

(l) Wherever it is impossible to erect stairway fire escapes according to the provisions of this chapter, plans shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings showing the location, material and construction of such stairway fire escapes as are proposed to be built before a permit is issued for the same, and if it is found to be impracticable to locate and construct fire escapes in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and that fire escapes built according to the plan presented would afford safe and practical means of exit from the building on which they are to be placed, then the Commissioner of Buildings may in his discretion approve the same. All such fire escapes shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion and if found to be safe, satisfactory and in compliance with said approved plans, a certificate shall be issued to such effect upon the payment of \$2.00 to the City Collector. All fire escapes other than such as it is impossible or impracticable to build in accordance with the provisions of this chapter shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion, and if found to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter a certificate shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings upon the payment of a fee of \$2.00 to the City Collector.

(m) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use any building until the provisions of this article shall have been complied with.

671. Ladder Fire Escapes—When Permitted.) Where a building of Class III or VI, not more than four stories in height has two flights of stairs leading from the ground to the top floor of the building and where also each occupant shall have access to at least two separate and distinct stairways located as required by the provision of this chapter from the top floor to the ground, a ladder fire escape may be used in lieu of the stairway fire escape required herein, where a counter balance drop is placed from the ladder fire escape to the ground.

672. Specifications for Ladder Fire Escapes.) (a) All single and double ladder fire escapes hereafter erected shall be in strict accordance with the following provisions:

(b) There shall be not less than three one-inch square wrought iron anchors to every five-foot balcony and not less than six for a twelve-foot balcony. Such anchors shall pass through the wall of the building and be bolted on the inside with a three-fourths by two-inch nut and three and one-half inch iron washer back of the nut, where the wall is not over twenty inches thick; but where the wall is over twenty inches thick anchors shall be inserted at least eight inches into the wall at an angle of thirty-five degrees.

(c) Where a ladder fire escape is permitted by this chapter, the side guards shall be two by three-eighths inch flat iron. All ladder fire escapes shall be seventeen inches

or more in width in the clear. No old pipe nor rusted or defective material shall be used in the construction of ladder fire escapes. Rungs of ladders shall be of not less than one-half inch square iron with corners upward so as to give a safe footing. Rungs shall be riveted and shall be constructed with fourteen inch centers. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (c) of Section 672 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council on December 5, 1910, page 3120, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(c) Where a ladder fire escape is permitted by this chapter, the side guards shall be two by three-eighths inch flat iron. All ladder fire escapes shall be seventeen inches or more in width in the clear. No . . . pipe nor rusted or defective material shall be used in the construction of ladder fire escapes. Rungs of ladders shall be of not less than one-half-inch square iron with corners upward, so as to give a safe footing. Rungs shall be riveted and shall be constructed with fourteen-inch centers.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

(d) The brace for the anchors shall be at least twenty inches spread and shall extend into the wall four inches; no other form of anchor shall be allowed except by special permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

673. **Balconies—Construction of.)** All balconies hereafter erected shall be either steel or wrought iron and capable of sustaining a weight of one hundred pounds to the square foot. The balcony frame shall be made of not less than two-inch by two-inch by one-fourth inch angle iron which shall be securely riveted together with cross-bars every two feet. Such bars shall be punched one-half inch square close to the top of the bar on two inch centers and one-half inch square iron bars shall be forced through the same. The crossbars shall be securely riveted to the angle iron frame. The crossbars for a balcony twenty-eight inches wide shall be two inch by three-eighths inch. Balcony frames over twenty-eight inches wide shall be made of not less than two by three-eighths inch iron and made to conform with the increased dimensions of iron in crossbars; for thirty-six inch balcony or more they shall be two and one-half inch by three-eighths inch. All balconies over this width shall have a two-inch "I" iron through the center of the balcony for the bars to rest upon; provided that such balconies and platforms of buildings of Class 1c may be built as described in Section 268 of this chapter. Such balconies shall have a substantial cast or wrought iron post every three feet bolted to the balcony. No balcony shall have less than three guard rails which shall be of wrought iron or new iron pipe not less than three-fourths inch in diameter and the ends shall be securely anchored to the wall of the building and shall be not less than ten inches on an angle of thirty-five degrees. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter to sustain a load of one hundred pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channel angles or I-beams, but in such cases they shall comply with the requirements of this chapter in all other respects.

674. **Standpipes—Pumps—Axes, Etc., and Fire Fighting Apparatus.)** (a) In every building one hundred feet or more in height not provided with a three-inch or larger inside standpipe and in all buildings hereafter constructed of a greater height than seventy-five feet excepting buildings used for the purposes of Class 1c and Class V

as herein elsewhere provided for, and in all buildings of a greater height than five stories now or hereafter used for hotels or public lodging house purposes, there shall be installed one or more four-inch standpipes, which shall extend from the basement to the roof and which shall be connected at the outside of the street or alley side of the building with a Siamese connection provided with iron cap for use of the fire department, and which shall be provided with one hose connection, with fire department thread, on the roof of said building, on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached to reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such standpipe, hose and couplings, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(b) In any of the buildings herein referred to which are completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system it shall not be necessary to install inside standpipes as above provided for.

675. **Grain Elevators, Malt Houses and Cold Storage Houses—Steamer Connections—Sprinkler System.)** The interior of all grain elevators and malt houses of a height of fifty or more feet which are not of fireproof construction, and which have a capacity of two hundred and fifty thousand bushels or over; and the interior of all cold storage houses of a height of four or more stories which are not of fireproof construction and which have a ground floor area of ten thousand or more square feet, shall be completely equipped with either a dry or wet approved automatic sprinkler system with a feeder or riser pipe or pipes not less than four inches in diameter, leading from one or more Siamese steamer connections provided with iron caps, all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

676. **Grain Elevators, Malt Houses and Cold Storage Houses—Watch Service.)** (a) Grain elevators which are equipped with an approved fire alarm system, properly maintained; or grain elevators, malt houses and cold storage houses which are now equipped with standpipes and hose of approved quality, and which have outside standpipes not less than 2½ inches in diameter, and Siamese steamer connections properly located; and which are equipped with fire extinguishers, water barrels and pails distributed at proper intervals on all floors; and where some approved electric watch service and fire alarm system is maintained, and a watchman is employed to pull such stations at least once an hour every day and night of the year, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal, will not be required to install additional inside standpipes as provided in the foregoing sections.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, use or maintain any building as a grain elevator, malt house or cold storage house unless such building complies with all the provisions of this section, or unless the Fire Marshal has such building examined and certifies to the Commissioner of Buildings that such building complies in all respects with the provisions of this section, and each day's unlawful use of such building, as above provided, shall be considered a separate offense.

677. **Steamer Siamese Connections.)** There shall be a Siamese connection at the bottom of each standpipe, so that two steam fire engines may be attached to it without interfering with each other. Such Siamese connection shall be within easy reaching distance from the sidewalk and be securely anchored to the wall of the building. The owner, agent, occupant or person in possession, charge or control of the premises where such standpipe and Siamese connection are located, is hereby required to pro-

vide such covering or protection as is provided for in Sections 674 and 675 to the fittings of said Siamese connection for the purpose of keeping said fittings and connection clear and unobstructed. The protection or covering herein referred to shall apply to all inside and outside standpipes and connections to automatic sprinkler equipment now in existence or hereafter installed.

678. Fire Escapes—Signs Indicating Location.) Every building required to be equipped with metallic ladder fire escapes and wrought iron or steel balconies, sliding or stairway fire escapes, or other fire escape devices, shall have displayed in conspicuous places, on each floor of such building, notices sufficient in number and in plainly legible type at least six inches in height, indicating and showing the location of such fire escapes and the easiest way to reach them. If such notices be not displayed within thirty days after such equipment is installed and kept continuously displayed the Commissioner of Buildings shall cause the building to be closed and kept closed until the provisions of this section shall have been complied with.

679. Stairs and Fire Escapes—Obstruction, Change in Construction.) It shall be unlawful under any circumstances to close up or obstruct any stairways or fire escapes of any buildings or the approaches leading thereto. No change in the position or construction of any such stairway or fire escape shall be made, unless the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings shall first have been obtained.

ARTICLE XX.

Ventilation.

680. Ventilation in Buildings of Classes IV, V, VII and VIII.) (a) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Class IV and V, hereafter erected and the air in any room used as a classroom or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, hereafter erected, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(b) In buildings of Class VII, hereafter erected, on floors frequented by the public the air in such rooms shall be supplied at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 2,000 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,300 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

(c) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above per person, 80 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

(d) Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(e) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 10 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, generally distributed, and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit. Relative humidity shall not be less than 45 degrees nor more than 80 degrees.

(f) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Classes IV and V, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, and the air in any room used as a classroom or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(g) The air in any rooms and floors in buildings of Class VII, erected prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be supplied, by mechanical or other means, at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 1,600 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,040 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

(h) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above, per person, 80 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(i) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 12 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor generally distributed; and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 70 degrees Fahrenheit. The relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(j) The word "auditorium" as used in this section in connection with buildings of Classes IV and V shall be construed as including the main floor, balcony and galleries.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(l) In buildings used for the purposes of a factory, mill or workshop at the time

of the passage of this ordinance, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(m) In any building or room hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above ten parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air.

(n) In buildings or rooms used for the purpose of a factory, mill or workshop at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above twelve parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air. The measurements in each case above enumerated in this paragraph shall be taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, distributed generally; and the temperature in such spaces, when artificially heated, shall not exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit, except as hereinafter provided; the relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(o) The above provisions and standards as to ventilation shall not apply to storage rooms or vaults or any place where the manufacturing processes therein conducted would be materially interfered with, or where manufacturing processes therein conducted would produce considerable quantities of free carbon dioxide, except that the air in such rooms or vaults or in any places of manufacture shall not be permitted to become detrimental to the health of those who enter or work therein.

(p) No part of the fresh air supplied in compliance with the requirements of this section shall be taken from any cellar or basement.

(q) No person, firm or corporation, either as owner, proprietor, lessee, manager or superintendent of any factory, mill, workshop or any other building where one or more persons are employed, shall cause, permit or allow the same or any portion or apartment of any room in such factory, mill or workshop, to be overcrowded or to have inadequate, faulty or insufficient light or ventilation.

(r) No person shall be exposed to any direct draft from any air inlet, nor to any draft having a temperature of less than sixty degrees.

(s) All poisonous or noxious fumes or gases arising from any process, and all dust of a character injurious to the health of the persons employed, which is created in the course of a manufacturing process, within such factory, mill, workshop or laundry, shall be removed, as far as practicable, by either ventilating or exhaust devices.

ARTICLE XXI.

Elevators and Their Enclosing Walls.

681. Elevators—Passenger and Freight—Permit for Construction—Fee—Penalty.)

(a) Before proceeding with the construction or alteration of any passenger or freight elevator, except such as are hereinafter specially exempted from the provisions of this chapter, a permit for such construction or alteration shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings either by the owner or agent of the building in which such elevator is to be constructed or in which such alterations are to be made, or by the contractor who is about to construct or alter such elevator.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any such owner, agent, or contractor to permit or allow the construction of any such elevator or the making of such alterations, or to proceed with or in or about any of the work of construction or alteration of any such

elevator until such permit shall first have been obtained. Such permit shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings after application shall have been made to him therefor by any such owner, agent or contractor, specifying the number and kind of elevators which it is desired to construct, or the nature of the alterations to be made and the location of the building or structure in which the same is or are to be placed or made. Such application shall be accompanied with such plans and specifications as shall be necessary to advise and inform said Commissioner of the plan of construction, type of elevator, kind of alterations and the location thereof. If such plans and specifications shall show that such elevator or elevators is or are to be constructed or erected or altered in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner shall approve the same and shall issue a permit to such applicant upon the payment of such applicant of a fee of two dollars for each elevator to be constructed, erected or altered, and such fee shall be known as a permit fee and shall not be held to cover the cost of any inspection which shall at any time thereafter be made of such elevator or elevators when constructed, or of any alterations made.

(c) All contractors or persons, firms, or corporations, engaged in the manufacture and work of installing iron doors on passenger or freight elevators, or of installing wire work enclosures around elevators shall secure a permit from the Commissioner of Buildings for the work on each such elevator, the fee for which shall be two dollars for each elevator.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation either as owner, lessee, contractor or agent of any building or structure in which any elevator or elevators are to be constructed or altered to proceed with said work without securing a permit as herein required for such construction or alteration, and no such permit shall be issued until such person, firm or corporation, lessee, contractor or agent shall have complied with all the requirements of this chapter.

682. **Enclosure of Elevator Shafts in Non-Fireproof Buildings.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected all passenger elevators and all freight elevators, except such as are expressly excepted by this chapter, shall be inclosed in a wall of brick, tile or such incombustible material as may, from time to time, be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as proper and suitable for the purpose; such inclosure shall extend from the foundation to the roof of such building, and shall be supported independently of the floor construction; provided, further, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any non-fireproof building which is equipped throughout on every floor and in every room thereof and in all stairways, platforms, elevator shafts, elevator hoistways and well holes with an automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal.

683. **Enclosure of Pits and Shafts in Basements.)** In all buildings heretofore or hereafter erected, whenever any elevator shaft extends down into a basement or sub-basement, that portion thereof extending below the street level shall be inclosed in walls of brick, tile or other fireproof material, and the door openings in such inclosure shall be protected by incombustible doors. Where such elevator shafts do not extend down into the basement they shall be provided with fireproof pits at the lowermost floor level above which they serve, and such pits shall have no openings except for cables or other elevator equipment.

684. **Enclosure of Dumb Water Shafts—Materials.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected, the dumb waiter shafts

shall be inclosed with brick, tile, reinforced concrete, or cement plaster not less than two inches thick or metal studs and lath.

685. Doors—On Elevators.) In all elevator shafts which are herein required to be enclosed with fireproof walls, the door openings shall be equipped with doors of incombustible material, which shall be made to open from the outside by means of a key or other device satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

686. Hatch Doors—Freight Elevators.) Elevators, used exclusively as freight elevators constructed and in operation at the time of the passage of this ordinance need not have enclosing walls, but in all such cases there shall be at every floor through which such freight elevators pass automatic hatch closers or automatic doors, made in such manner that they will fully close each well hole when the temperature in such well hole exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of a building in which such elevator is maintained to keep such hatch closers or doors at all times in good working order. Such automatic hatch closers shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal and if said officials shall find that such doors will automatically close when the temperature at or near such doors exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and that the conditions of construction and operation of such doors or hatch closers are such that there is no reasonable probability of their getting out of order and failing to operate when required, and that in their construction or operation there is nothing that is likely to cause accidents to or interference with the elevator service in such hatch holes which they were intended to close, and that the building in which such freight elevator is in use is equipped with stairways, fire escapes and passenger elevators sufficient to offer ample means of escape from such building in case of fire, for all persons employed or for all persons in such building, then, and in such case only, shall the use of such hatch doors or closers be permitted. All freight elevators in non-fireproof buildings shall comply with the preceding requirements of this section, or shall have inclosing walls of incombustible or fireproof construction. Such elevators are to be inspected semi-annually and oftener when, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, such inspection is necessary and such fees shall be paid for said inspection as otherwise provided in said chapter.

687. Safety Device.) (a) Every passenger and freight elevator now in operation or hereafter installed, except such as are hereinafter exempted from the provisions of this chapter, shall be provided with a speed governor and such other efficient device to secure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator, and to prevent the cab or car of such elevator from falling, and to secure the safety of the cab or car and its load in case it does fail, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such speed governor and other devices shall be subjected to such a practical test as may be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings for the purpose of ascertaining the efficiency of such safety device.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make such test of each and every device upon all elevators, and no elevator shall be permitted to be run until such test has been made.

688. Safeguards for Elevators.) (a) Where the counterweights travel in the same hatchway with an elevator car, the portion of the car contiguous to the weights shall be protected from the top to the bottom of the car by a suitable guard.

(b) All freight elevators shall be provided with a guard at least six feet high. All elevator cabs or cars, whether used for freight or passengers, shall be provided with some device whereby the car or cab may be held in the event of accident to the shipper rope or hoisting machinery or controlling apparatus.

(c) No passenger elevator hereafter erected shall be installed with a freight compartment either below or above the car.

(d) All hoistways, hatchways, elevator wells and wheel holes in factories, mercantile establishments, mills or workshops, shall be securely fenced, inclosed or otherwise safely protected, and due diligence shall be used to keep all such means of protection closed, except when it is necessary to have the same open, in order that the said hatchways, elevators or hoisting apparatus may be used.

(e) It shall be unlawful to erect or maintain an elevator where such elevator or its counterweight descends into any passageway or thoroughfare.

(f) There shall be directly under the sheaves at the top of every elevator hatchway, a grating of steel or heavy wire mesh properly supported by steel or iron and capable of sustaining a load of not less than 500 pounds.

(g) All counterweights hereafter installed shall have their component parts so fastened together as to prevent any piece or pieces from becoming detached from the guides should the counterweights be accidentally drawn to the top of the hatchway.

(h) Where drum counterweight cables run through or pass by the car counterweights to weights underneath, they shall be provided with a suitable covering to prevent their chafing and wearing on the counterweights.

(i) Where elevators other than hand-hoists and sidewalk elevators are not inclosed with fireproof or incombustible material, as is elsewhere herein specified in this Article, the well-hole of such elevator shall be enclosed with a wire guard not less than six feet high. The counterweights and the immediate space through which they travel must be protected from the floor to the ceiling with a wire guard or with other incombustible material. There must be on all elevators hereafter constructed a clear space of not less than two feet between the bottom of the hatchway and the level of the lower floor landing when the car is at its lowest position, and there must be a clearance of at least four feet from the top of the crossbeam of the car to the lower side of the grating under the overhead sheaves. Whenever there is conflict in regard to the manner of enclosing any elevator shaft or portion thereof between this section and Sections 682, 683 and 684, the provisions of the latter sections shall prevail.

(j) All passenger and freight elevators hereafter installed, except sidewalk or hand elevators, shall have an artificial traveling gas or electric light attached to the car and maintained in good working condition.

(k) All power driven elevators hereafter constructed or installed shall have at least two hoisting cables for the cage and two cables for each counterweight. The lifting and counterweight cables shall have at least one full turn of the cable on the drum when the car has run its limit.

(l) It shall be unlawful to change a hand-hoist to a power-driven elevator without first making application to the Commissioner of Buildings for a permit for such change, and it shall be unlawful to connect an electric motor or any other appliance to the hand elevator machinery without the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(m) All elevators, except hand elevators operated by a pulley rope and sidewalk ram or chain hoist elevators, and elevators used

in tunnels for freight service only, shall be equipped with a safety speed governor.

(n) Where ropes or cables are used to operate safety devices, a weight shall be properly attached to the same in such a manner as to insure the necessary tension on such rope or cables for proper performance of the safety devices.

(o) All elevators propelled by electricity shall be provided with an additional device not operated by a link belt or sprocket chain which will automatically stop the elevator machinery when the car has reached its limit of travel. It shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any elevator equipped with a sprocket chain or link belt device or devices connecting the operating device and controller.

(p) An emergency switch which will disconnect the current shall be provided in all passenger elevators hereafter installed which are operated by an electric controller car switch, and such cars shall be so constructed that they will automatically stop when the current is disconnected.

(q) The underside of the floors or other parts of a building which project into passenger elevator shafts shall be equipped with a smooth steel guard curved and sloped from the enclosure of said elevator to the edge of such projection for the width of the door to such elevator car and the slope of the guard plate shall not be less than sixty degrees with the horizon.

(r) The provisions of this section requiring the equipment of elevators with safety devices shall not apply to any hand hoists, elevator or hoist used solely for hoisting materials or tools in any building in course of construction, but the Commissioner of Buildings shall make such reasonable requirements as he may deem necessary for public safety in the operation of such hand hoists, elevators or hoists used solely for hoisting materials or tools in such buildings while under construction.

689. Inspection—Test—Certificate to Be Posted.) (a) Every elevator now in operation or which may be hereafter installed, together with the hoistway and all equipment thereof, shall be inspected under and by the authority of the Commissioner of Buildings at least once every six months, and in no case shall any new elevator be placed in operation until an inspection of the same has been made.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner or agent, lessee or occupant of any building wherein any elevator is installed and the person in charge or control of any elevator to permit the making of a test and inspection of such elevator or elevators and all devices used in connection therewith upon demand being made by the Commissioner of Buildings or by a duly authorized Elevator Inspector within five days after such demand has been made.

(c) Whenever any such elevator has been inspected and the tests herein required shall have been made of all safety devices with which such elevator is required to be equipped and the result of such inspection and tests shows such elevator to be in good condition, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, and that such safety devices have been provided in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and are in good working condition and in good repair, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue or cause to be issued a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection and tests and containing the date of inspection, the weight which the elevator will safely carry and a statement to the effect that the shaft doors, hoistway and all equipment, including safety devices, are constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee required by this chapter.

(d) It shall be the joint duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building in which such elevator is located and of each person in charge or control of such elevator to frame the certificate and place same in a conspicuous place in each elevator.

(e) The words "safe condition" in this section shall mean that it is safe for any load up to the amount of weight named in such certificate.

(f) Where the result of such inspection or tests shall show such elevator to be in an unsafe condition or in bad repair, or shall show that the safety devices, or any of them, which are required by this chapter, have not been installed, or if installed, are not in good working order or not in good repair, such certificate shall not be issued until such elevator, its hoistway and its equipment or such device or devices shall have been put in good working order, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. The inspection fees herein required shall be paid either at the time application is made for inspection or upon the completion of such inspection and tests.

690. Power of Commissioner to Stop Operation of Elevators.) (a) Whenever any building or elevator inspector finds any passenger or freight elevator or any of its running parts or automatic devices or other equipment out of order, or in an unsafe condition, he shall immediately report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a statement of all the facts relating to the condition of such elevator or elevators.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings upon receiving from any inspector a report of the unsafe condition of any elevator, to order and cause such elevator not to be used until the same shall have been placed in a safe condition, and it shall be unlawful for any owner, agent, lessee, or occupant of any building, wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is located within the city, to permit or allow any such elevator to be used after the receipt of a notice in writing from the Commissioner of Buildings that any such elevator is out of order or is in an unsafe condition and until said elevator has been put in a safe and proper condition as required by the provisions of this chapter.

ARTICLE XXII.

Storage of Oils.

691. Construction of Buildings for Storage of Oils Prohibited—Exceptions.) (a) It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct or erect any building designed for the storage of crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphine, carbon oil, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine, coal oil, rock oil, earth oil, or any other liquid except such as will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit according to the method of John Tagliabue.

(b) Buildings heretofore erected designed for the storage of the fluids mentioned in the preceding paragraph must conform to the following provisions:

(c) The walls shall be of brick, stone or concrete, and shall be not less than sixteen inches thick or more than sixteen feet high. The lower floor of such buildings shall be at least three feet below the grade of the adjoining street and shall be made of earth, concrete, or brick. The roof of such buildings shall be made of tile, metal or other incombustible material, and the outside walls of any such buildings having a flat roof shall extend at least eighteen inches above the roof. The coping upon the roof of such buildings shall be made of incombustible material. Such buildings shall be detached from all other buildings and shall be proper-

ly ventilated. Where any such building shall be located less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, the wall or walls of such oil storage building on the side or sides thereof within such distance of twenty-five feet from any other building or structure shall have no windows or other opening therein; provided, however, that if such building cannot be so constructed that no outside wall thereof shall be less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, in such case, openings may be made in the wall of such building which is located farthest away from any other building or structure for the purpose of admitting light or providing means of access thereto or egress therefrom. If such opening be a window, the glass in such window shall be fire-resisting glass in metal frame, and such window shall be provided with a steel shutter.

(d) No such building shall be occupied for any purpose other than the storage of oils, and no person shall be permitted to use any such building as a sleeping apartment or dwelling place.

(e) Such buildings and the equipment thereof, including the protection of the doors and windows, shall be constructed according to plans and specifications submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

692. Storage of Oils.) (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to keep or store crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzene, camphine, carbon oil, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine, coal oil, rock oil, earth oil, or any other liquid except such as will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method of John Tagliabue, in any quantity exceeding ten gallons, upon or in any building, structure or premises, within the City of Chicago, except in such a building or structure as has been heretofore constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section 691, or in such tanks as are provided for in Section 693 of this Article.

(b) Where ten gallons or less of any of the above-mentioned oils or fluids, except such as will stand the test above mentioned, are kept upon or in any building or structure within the city, they must be kept in safety cans made of not less than 24-gauge galvanized iron or other suitable metal approved by the Fire Marshal, with opening or openings protected by self-closing stops, and such safety cans must be of a type approved by the Fire Marshal.

(c) No gas, candle, oil or other like artificial light or lighted stove, gas grate or other open flame or electric switch or cut-out of any kind shall be allowed within fifteen feet of any receptacle or receptacles containing any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this Article, nor shall electric switches or cutouts be located closer than four feet to the floor in rooms containing such oils or fluids.

693. Tanks for Storage of Oils.) (a) Any person, firm or corporation desiring to use any space underneath the surface of the ground, or underneath any building in the City of Chicago, except in such a building or structure as was formerly authorized under the provisions of Section 691 of this Article, for the construction, maintenance or use of any tank thereunder for the storage of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692, shall first obtain a permit so to do from the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago, and the applicant shall pay to the City Collector a fee of two dollars (\$2.00) for each tank prior to the issuance of such permit, which fee shall cover the cost of the inspection thereof, and no such permit shall be issued without first being approved by the Fire

Marshal of the City of Chicago, and said permit may be revoked by the Mayor at any time for a just cause.

(b) Applications for such permits shall be in writing, stating specifically the location, the space desired to be used, the length, breadth and depth, together with the measurement in feet from the surface of the ground to the top of such tank and shall contain the plans and specifications for the construction of said tank, its connections, fittings, openings and safety appliances.

(c) Tanks for the underground storage of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692 with the exceptions therein provided shall be made of galvanized steel, open hearth basic steel or wrought iron of a gauge depending upon the capacity, as follows: 14 U. S. gauge for capacities of 180 gallons or less; 12 U. S. gauge for capacities of 181 to 300 gallons; 7 U. S. gauge for capacities of 301 to 4,000 gallons; one-fourth inch with three-eighths inch heads for capacities of 4,001 to 10,000 gallons; three-eighths inch for capacities of 10,001 to 12,600 gallons. All portions of such tanks shall be either riveted, and soldered or caulked, or welded or brazed together and made oil-tight and shall be coated on the outside with tar, asphaltum or other rust-resisting material. Every such tank exceeding 4,000 gallons in capacity shall have a manhole.

(d) Tanks (other than portable filling tanks hereinafter mentioned, those located in buildings heretofore constructed under the provisions of Section 691 of this Article and those located beneath or attached to buildings as hereinafter provided in this section) shall be placed and maintained with the tops at least two feet under the surface of the ground and shall have no building or structure of any kind over or above them. When located not less than two hundred (200) feet away from any building or structure or from any street, alley or public way, dock, water front, lumber yard or any yard or place where combustible materials are kept or stored, such tanks shall contain not to exceed twelve thousand six hundred gallons each, and when located less than two hundred feet away from any building or other structure or from any street, alley or public way, dock, water front, lumber yard or any yard or place where combustible materials are kept or stored, shall contain not to exceed one thousand gallons each; provided, however, that the aggregate capacity of tanks located within thirty feet of any building shall not exceed five thousand gallons. No such tank shall have any openings or pipe connections, except on the top thereof, nor shall it be connected either directly or indirectly with any public or private sewer, drain or catch basin in the City of Chicago. All pipes leading to or from such tanks shall be of galvanized wrought iron with heavy galvanized cast-iron or brass fittings, protected against injury, and shall be so placed that the tops of such tanks shall be lower than the level of the lowest pipe in the building used in connection therewith, and all such tanks shall be so placed that no artificial light shall be required while filling. Each tank shall be provided with a filler pipe of galvanized iron or brass not less than one and one-quarter inches in diameter entering at the top of the tank and extending not less than four inches below the top of the tank, the upper end of which said filler pipe shall terminate in a locked screw cap or metal filler box, which must be kept securely locked at all times, except when such tank is being filled, and each such tank shall also be provided with a galvanized iron vent pipe not less than one inch in diameter connected with the top of such tank and provided with a screen of thirty mesh brass wire at or near the tank connection, and

said vent pipe shall be carried up to the outer air at least ten feet higher than the roof of any building in connection with which such tank shall be used and shall terminate in a goose neck spark protector, the opening of which shall be covered with a thirty mesh brass wire screen and which shall be located at least twenty feet from all windows in higher adjacent buildings. If there is no building within twenty feet of such tank, said vent pipe shall terminate in a locked screw cap or other device which shall be approved by the Fire Marshal. The installation of said tanks shall be subject to the supervision and approval of the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago, and they shall not be covered up until the said Fire Marshal has inspected them and found that the tanks and their equipment comply with the provisions of this section and until said Fire Marshal has issued to the owner thereof a certificate to that effect.

(e) Tanks for the storage of one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692 of an aggregate capacity of not more than three hundred gallons, may be installed beneath buildings. Every such tank shall be enclosed by a casing of concrete at least six inches in thickness and shall be so situated and constructed that the top of such tank shall be at least two feet below the upper surface of the lowest floor, which shall be constructed of concrete not less than six inches thick. The filling pipes of tanks installed underneath buildings as provided in this paragraph must terminate outside of the outer wall of said building in a locked screw cap or other device of a design which shall be approved by the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago, and said screw cap or device must be kept securely locked at all times except when such tank is being filled, and where any such filler pipe runs to a sidewalk, alley or public highway it must terminate in a locked screw cap or other device of a design which shall be approved by the said Fire Marshal and which shall be set flush with the surface of the sidewalk, alley or highway, and provided with a locked iron cover, which must be kept securely locked at all times except when such tank is being filled. The filling pipe and the vent pipe of any such tank must be laid underneath the concrete floor of the building until they reach the outside of the outer wall of said building. Such tanks shall comply in all other respects with the provisions, conditions and requirements of the preceding paragraphs of this section; provided, however, that no such tank shall be constructed underneath any building any part of which is used for residence, hotel or lodging purposes. Such tanks must be supplied with pumps or other devices for the removal of the contents thereof which shall have been approved by the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago. Each pipe connecting such tank with the pump or the device for the removal of its contents shall be of galvanized iron and must be so laid that no portion thereof is lower than its level at the point where such pipe is connected with the tank, and it shall be pitched upward from the tank to the pump or other device used for the removal of the contents of such tank, and said pipe shall be laid at least eighteen inches below the surface of the ground, and all exposed portions thereof shall be properly protected.

(f) Sealed portable filling tanks of a capacity of not more than sixty gallons may be used inside of garages for the storage and handling of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692. Such tanks shall be constructed of not less than No. 7 U. S. gauge steel, supported on steel wheels not less than thirty inches in diameter with rubber tires, and provided with an approved pump or other device for the

removal of the contents thereof, and a hose, of length not to exceed eight feet, through which the oil or fluid is to flow.

(g) Pressure tanks not exceeding six gallons oil capacity, constructed of not less than No. 18 U. S. gauge steel, and used in connection with lighting systems, approved by the Fire Marshal, may be placed above ground and attached to the outside walls of buildings.

694. Oil Tanks Used in Connection With Engines; Gas Producers, Etc.) (a) Tanks for storing oils or liquids which will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method of John Tagliabue, used in connection with engines, gas producers, furnaces, ovens or other oil burning equipments, must be constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section 693, and, if installed inside of buildings, must be limited to an aggregate capacity of 1,000 gallons, and must be placed beneath the lowest floor in the manner specified for oils and fluids mentioned in Section 692; provided, however, that an auxiliary tank of a capacity not exceeding ten gallons may be placed above the floor.

(b) Nothing in the provisions of this Article shall be construed as repealing any of the provisions of an ordinance for the storage of gasoline in the alleys of the city, passed by the City Council on the 11th day of March, A. D. 1907, pages 3456 to 3461, inclusive, of the Council Proceedings of said date.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Billboards, Signboards, Signs, and Fences.

695. Billboards and Signboards on Buildings—Construction—Height.) No billboard or signboard shall be erected or placed upon or above the roof of any building or structure within the limits of the City of Chicago; and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to attach any billboard or signboard to the front, sides, or rear walls of any building, unless the same shall be placed flat against the surface of the building and safely and securely anchored or fastened thereto in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

696. Size and Construction of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within Fire Limits Otherwise Than on Buildings.) The face of billboards or signboards erected within the fire limits as now defined or as they may hereafter be defined by ordinances of the City of Chicago, other than signboards and billboards referred to in Section 698 hereof, shall not exceed twelve feet in height, and the same shall be constructed of galvanized iron or some other equally incombustible material, except that the stringers, uprights and braces thereof may be of wood. All such billboards or signboards shall be securely anchored or fastened so as to be safe and substantial.

697. Height and Distance From the Ground of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within the Fire Limits.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any billboard or signboard, except those specified in Section 698 hereof, within the fire limits of the City of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street or streets has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The face of every billboard or signboard within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material, but the supports and framework of the same shall be of wood. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the

adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. Every said billboard or signboard must be constructed and located in accordance with the provisions of this Article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

698. Wooden Billboards or Signboards—Construction—Size—Exceptions.) Billboards or signboards not exceeding twelve square feet in area may be built of wood or other combustible material, and such billboards or signboards shall be exempt from the provisions of this Article, except that they shall be safely and securely anchored or fastened and shall be so constructed, anchored and fastened that they will withstand the wind pressure specified in Section 703 of this Article. It shall be unlawful to erect any such square feet in area before a permit therefor has been procured from the Commissioner of Buildings, the application for which must include the plans and specifications of such board and its supports and fastenings. No such board or boards shall be more than

699. Billboards and Signboards Erected Outside the Fire Limits—Construction—Size.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, erect or locate any billboard or signboard, except those specified in Section 698 hereof, outside the fire limits of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. The braces, supports and face of the billboard or signboard outside the fire limits may be made of wood, unless the billboard or signboard shall be erected or located so that any part of the face of said board is nearer than ten feet to any building or structure in which case the face of the same shall be constructed with incombustible material. Every such billboard or signboard shall be safely and securely constructed, anchored, fastened and located in accordance with the provisions of this article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

700. Provisions of This Article Shall Apply to Other Similar Structures.) The provisions of this article shall apply to other similar structures of like size and construction regardless to their use whether erected on or near the surface of the ground or anchored to, or fastened to any building or structure.

701. No Billboard or Signboard Shall be Erected Without Permit.) No billboard or signboard or other similar structure such as is described in this article shall be erected or maintained within the city unless a permit shall first have been secured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain such billboard or signboard from the Commissioner of Buildings to whom application for such permit shall be made; and such application shall be accompanied by the plans and specifications of the pro-

posed billboard or signboard and location of same as are necessary to fully advise and acquaint the said Commissioner with the construction of such proposed billboard or signboard. If the plans and specifications accompanying such application shall be in accordance with the provisions of this article, said Commissioner shall thereupon issue a permit for the erection of such billboard or signboard upon the payment by the applicant of a fee as hereinafter fixed.

702. Alteration and Repair of Billboards and Signboards.) No material alteration of any billboard or signboard nor removal from one location to another shall be made except upon a written permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings authorizing such alteration or removal; and such permit shall be issued upon application in writing made to such Commissioner by the owner of such billboard or signboard or by the person in charge, possession or control thereof, accompanied by a plan of the proposed alterations or repairs to be made and a written statement covering the proposed removal from one location to another and its reconstruction in the new location, which said alteration and repairs or removal shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this article and the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Where such plans, specifications and location are in compliance with the requirements of this article and are satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, such Commissioner shall issue a permit upon the payment of a fee therefor as hereinafter fixed; but such alteration shall not be construed to apply to the changing of any advertising matter of any billboard or signboard, nor the refacing of the framework supporting same.

703. Wind Pressure—Strength—Billboards Now Existing or Hereafter Constructed.) All billboards and signboards now in existence, or hereafter to be constructed, erected or maintained, shall be made, constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of twenty-five pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the safe limit of stress given elsewhere in this chapter.

704. Changes in Existing Billboards and Signboards.) No surface billboard or signboard constructed or erected prior to the passage of this ordinance shall be maintained after six months from and after the passage of this ordinance where the height of such billboard or signboard exceeds seven feet, nor shall such billboard or signboard be maintained after such date, unless there is a clear space of at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained is above the level of the street then there must be a clear space of at least three feet between the bottom or face of the billboard or signboard and the level of the ground at the point where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained.

705. Duty of Commissioner—Owner's Name to Be Placed on Top of Billboard or Signboard—Annual Inspection.) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to inspect all plans and specifications submitted in connection with the erection or construction or the alteration or repair of any billboard or signboard and to approve same if the method of construction and provisions made for fastening, securing, anchoring and maintaining such billboard or signboards are such as will serve to protect the public and to render such billboards safe and substantial. It is further made the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to exercise supervision over all billboards and signboards erected or being maintained under the provisions of this article; and to

cause inspection by inspectors in his department of all such billboards and signboards to be made once each year and oftener where the condition of such boards so require; and whenever it shall appear to said Commissioner that any such billboard or signboard has been erected in violation of this ordinance or is in an unsafe condition or has become unstable or insecure or is in such a condition as to be a menace to the safety or health of the public, he shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a notice in writing to the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof, if the whereabouts of such person is known, informing such person, firm or corporation of the violation of this ordinance and the dangerous condition of such billboard or signboard and directing him to make such alterations or repairs thereto, or to do such acts or things, as are necessary or advisable to place such billboard or signboard in a safe, substantial and secure condition and to make the same comply with the requirements of this ordinance within such reasonable time as may be stated in said notice. If the owner or person in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard when so notified shall refuse, fail, or neglect to comply with and conform to the requirements of such notice, said Commissioner shall, upon the expiration of the time therein mentioned, alter, change, tear down or cause to be torn down such part of such billboard or signboard as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance, and shall charge the expense to the owner or person in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard which shall be recovered from them by appropriate legal proceedings. If the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof cannot be found, or his or their whereabouts cannot be ascertained, the Commissioner shall attach or cause to be attached to said billboard or signboard, a notice of the same import as that required to be sent to the owner or person in charge, possession or control thereof, where the owner is known; and if such billboard or signboard shall not have been made to conform to this ordinance and be placed in a secure, safe and substantial condition, in accordance with the requirements of such notice, within thirty days after such notice shall have been attached to such billboard or signboard, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to, thereupon cause such billboard or signboard or such portion thereof as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance to be torn down; provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Commissioner of Buildings from adopting such precautionary measure as may be necessary or advisable in case of imminent danger in order to place such billboard or signboard in a safe condition, the expense of which shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof in any appropriate proceedings therefor. No permit shall be issued to any applicant for permission to erect a billboard or signboard unless such applicant shall agree to place and maintain on the top of such billboard or signboard the name of the person or corporation owning same or who is in charge, possession or control thereof. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that the name of the person or corporation owning or in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard is placed upon such billboard or signboard forthwith upon the erection thereof and is kept thereon at all times such billboard or signboard is maintained; and in case the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof shall

fail or refuse to place and maintain such name on the same, they shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided for. Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of erecting billboards or signboards for the purpose of display advertising shall file with the Commissioner of Buildings within ninety days after the passage of this ordinance a full and complete report of the location and size of all existing billboards or signboards.

706. Fees for Permits and Annual Inspection—Indemnifying Bond.) (a) The fee to be charged for permits issued for the erection or construction of billboards or signboards or for the alteration thereof shall be two (\$2.00) dollars for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard erected or altered. An annual fee shall be charged every person, firm or corporation as owner, or in possession, charge or control of any billboard or signboard for inspection of such billboards or signboards, which shall be thirty-five (35) cents for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard, or fractional part thereof.

(b) Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of constructing and erecting billboards or signboards shall file with the City Clerk a penal bond, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, in the sum of twenty-five thousand (\$25,000.00) dollars, conditioned that such person, firm or corporation shall faithfully comply with all the provisions and requirements of this ordinance with respect to the construction, alteration, location and safety of billboards or signboards and for the payment of the inspection fee required by said ordinance; and conditioned, further, to indemnify, save and keep harmless said City of Chicago and its officials from any and all claims, damages, liabilities, losses, actions, suits or judgments which may be presented, sustained, brought or secured against the City of Chicago or any of its officials on account of the construction, maintenance, alteration or removal of any of said billboards or signboards, or by reason of any accidents caused by or resulting therefrom.

707. Frontage Consents Required.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any billboard or signboard in any block on any public street in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes without first obtaining the consent in writing of the owners or duly authorized agents of said owners owning a majority of the frontage of the property on both sides of the street in the block in which such billboard or signboard is to be erected, constructed or located. Such written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the erection, construction or location of such billboard or signboard.

708. Penalty.) Any person, firm or corporation owning, operating, maintaining or in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard within the city, who shall neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or who erects, constructs or maintains any billboard or signboard that does not comply with the provisions of this article shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each offense; and each day on which any such person shall permit or allow any billboard or signboard owned, operated, maintained or controlled by him to be erected, constructed or maintained in violation of any of the provisions of this article shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

709. Fences—Height of.) No wooden fence shall be constructed of greater

height than eight feet above the sidewalk grade or eight feet above the surface of the ground where no grade is established.

710. Illuminated and Other Roof Signs of Steel Skeleton Construction—Definition—General Requirements—Fees.

(a) Illuminated and other roof signs regulated by this section shall be defined as signs constructed, erected and maintained upon or over the roof of any building, which have all or any part of its letters of which said signs may be constructed either in an outline of incandescent lamps or which have painted, flush or raised letters where the face of the sign presents a surface to be affected by wind pressure not in excess of the requirements hereinafter contained; or signs having a border of incandescent lights attached thereto and reflecting light thereon; or transparent glass signs where they are lighted by electricity or other illuminant. Every such sign as hereinabove described shall be constructed with steel skeleton construction so as to present a surface to be affected by wind pressure which shall not exceed fifty per cent. of the face of the sign. No illuminated roof sign shall be erected or maintained upon or over the roof of any building unless the framework thereof shall be entirely of metal or some other equally incombustible material, and no material, except such material as is used for insulating wires and conductors, which is less combustible than metal, shall be used in, on or about, or comprise a part of any illuminated roof sign, except that the material to which the framework of any such sign shall be anchored, may be substantial beams anchored or securely fastened to the roof or walls of the buildings upon or over which any such sign is erected.

(b) The distance between the roof of said building or structure and the lower edge of such sign shall not be less than five (5) feet. The height of any such sign from the roof of the building or structure to which the same is anchored or attached shall not exceed sixty (60) feet. No such sign, hereafter erected, shall be constructed closer than six (6) feet from the edge of the roof of the building or structure upon which same is erected. No such illuminated roof sign shall be constructed on any building or structure which is over eight stories in height. Any illuminated roof sign, less than twelve (12) feet in height, shall be exempt from the provisions of this section and shall be held to be governed by the ordinances of the City of Chicago relating to billboards and signboards. No illuminated roof sign, such as is described in this section, shall be constructed, erected, maintained or put in place until the person, firm or corporation desiring to construct, erect, maintain or put in place such sign shall have made application in writing to the Commissioner of Buildings for permission so to do, submitting with such application plans and specifications showing the size, nature and construction of the sign proposed to be erected, and shall present to the City Electrician plans showing the insulation, location and construction of the electrical part of such sign. If the Commissioner of Buildings shall be of the opinion that such sign, if erected, constructed and maintained in accordance with the plans and specifications so submitted, shall be safe and secure, he shall approve the application so submitted, providing the plans bear the approval of the City Electrician, and the Commissioner of Buildings shall note his approval upon such plans and specifications and keep a copy thereof at all times on file in his office. All signs shall be constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of not less than thirty pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the

safe limits of stress given elsewhere in this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause his building inspector or inspectors to make an inspection annually of each illuminated roof sign erected or constructed or being maintained under the provisions of this ordinance for the purpose of ascertaining whether such sign is safely and securely constructed and so anchored and fastened to the building or structure; provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the erection, construction and maintenance of signboards and billboards as regulated by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

(c) Any person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign, as described in this ordinance, shall pay to the city, to cover the cost of the inspection and approval by the Commissioner of Buildings of the plans and specifications of such sign, when erected, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for the first five hundred (500) square feet of superficial area of such sign or fractional part thereof, and for each additional square foot two cents (2c). For each annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings subsequent to the first inspection there shall be paid a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each illuminated roof sign. In addition to the fees herein required to be paid for inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, there shall be paid by the owner or person having charge or control of any illuminated roof sign, as herein described, an annual inspection fee to cover the cost of such inspection which shall be made by the City Electrician, and such fee shall be at the rate provided by the ordinances of Chicago.

(d) Every illuminated roof sign erected, constructed or maintained under the provisions of this ordinance shall have the name of the owner thereof placed thereon in a legible and conspicuous manner. No person, firm or corporation shall be permitted to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign unless he shall execute and file with the City Clerk of Chicago, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, a bond to the City of Chicago in the penal sum of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00), conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the City of Chicago, and its officers and agents, from any damage which it, the said city, or any of said officers, may suffer, or from any costs, liability or expense of any kind whatsoever which it, the said city, or any of its officers, may be put to or which may be recovered against the said city, or any of its officers, from or by reason of the construction, erection and maintenance of such sign, and conditional further to faithfully observe and perform all the provisions and conditions of this ordinance and of any ordinance now in force or which may hereafter be passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago, relating to or governing the erection, maintenance, use or inspection of illuminated roof signs.

(e) The permission and authority granted by this ordinance shall cease at any time hereafter at the discretion of the Mayor. In case of the termination of the privileges herein granted by the exercise of the Mayor's discretion as aforesaid, all such electrical signs erected by virtue of the authority conferred by this ordinance, shall be removed at the expense of the owner or owners of the building or the person, firm, corporation or individual who are then maintaining same without any cost or expense of any kind whatsoever to the City of Chicago, provided that in the event of the failure, neglect or refusal on the part of the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating and maintaining said

electric sign to remove said electric sign upon the revocation of the permit by the Mayor as herein provided, the Commissioner of Buildings may proceed to remove same and charge the expense thereof to the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating or maintaining same.

(f) Any person, firm or corporation who shall erect, construct or maintain an illuminated roof sign in violation of any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than fifty dollars (\$50.00) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Frontage Consents.

711. Definition of Word "Block" as Used in This Chapter.) Whenever a provision is made in this chapter that frontage consents shall be obtained for the erection, construction, alteration, enlargement or maintenance of any building or structure in any block, the word "block," so used, shall not be held to mean a square, but shall be held to embrace only that part of a street bounding the square which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the point at which such building or structure is to be erected, constructed, altered, enlarged or maintained, unless it shall be otherwise specifically provided.

712. Frontage Consents—For What Required.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct, or maintain on any lot fronting on any street or alley in the city in any block in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within fifty feet of any such street, any building or place used for gas reservoir, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, blacksmith shop, foundry, or machine shop or factory combined with a foundry, or laundry to be run by machinery, or livery stable, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on such street or alley. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or alteration of any building or place for any of the above purposes; provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

712a. Frontage Consents—For What Required.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build or construct any store for the sale at retail of goods, wares and merchandise, on any street in any block in which all the buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, without first securing and filing with the Commissioner of Buildings the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which the building to be thus used is located; provided, in determining whether all the buildings in the said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

713. Reformatories—Sheltering Institutions.) (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage any reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution in any block or square in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution may front, are used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of a majority

of the property owners, according to frontage on both sides of the streets bounding such block. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of such building.

(b) Provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

714. Permit for Moving Frame Buildings—Requirements—Written Consents Must Be Obtained—Affidavits Made—Space Occupied on Lot.) (a) Permits to move frame buildings shall be granted if any such frame building has not been damaged to an extent greater than fifty per cent. of its value by fire, decay, or otherwise. Any person desiring to remove a frame building shall first obtain the written consent to such removal from persons owning a majority of the frontage of the lots on both sides of the street in the same block to which the building is to be removed.

(b) Provided, however, that no permit shall be issued for the removal of any frame building from any point outside the fire limits to any point within the fire limits when such building is of such a character that it would not be lawful to build it within the fire limits when such building is of a character that it would not be lawful to build it within the fire limits, nor for the removal of any frame building from any point within the fire limits to any other point within the fire limits, unless the person, firm or corporation desiring to remove the same shall first obtain the written consent for such removal from the persons owning two-thirds of the frontage of the lots on both sides of the street in the block to which the building is to be moved. The space to be occupied on any lot used for residence or tenement house purposes shall comply with the provisions of Section 440 of this chapter.

(c) No frontage consent shall be required of any person, firm or corporation for removing a building upon his own premises and not going upon the premises of any other person, or upon any street, alley or other public place, in making such removal.

715. Amusements—Frontage Consents Required.) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any building designed or intended to be used for the purpose of presenting or carrying on therein any entertainment for which a license is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago without first obtaining the written consent of the property owners as required by the City ordinances.

716. Garages—Frontage Consents Required.)

**SECTION 716. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within two hundred feet of any building used as and for a hospital, church or public or parochial school, or the grounds thereof, and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage in the city in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within one hundred feet of any such street in any such block, without securing the written consent of a majority of the property-owners, according to frontage on both sides of the street as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.*

Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and his license shall be subject to revocation by the Mayor.

**Re-enacted July 17, 1911, in accordance with court decision.*

717. Storage of Shavings and Sawdust in Buildings Used for Residence Purposes.) No person, firm or corporation shall keep, pile, store or accumulate loose shavings, excelsior, sawdust or other similar inflammable materials in any quantity, nor shall any such materials in bales be stored in any quantity exceeding 2,000 pounds in any building used wholly or in part for residence purposes.

ARTICLE XXV.

Fire Limits.

718. Fire Limits—Provisional Fire Limits.) (a) The fire limits of the City of Chicago shall be and they are hereby defined as follows: All that part of the City of Chicago bounded by the following limits: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of Devon avenue, thence west along the center line of Devon avenue to the west line of the present right-of-way of the Evanston Division of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway Company, thence south along said west line of said right-of-way to the center line of Lawrence avenue, thence west along said center line of Lawrence avenue to the center line of North Clark street, thence southeasterly along the center line of said North Clark street to the center line of Sheffield avenue, thence south along the center line of Sheffield avenue to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along the said center line of Fullerton avenue to the center line of the North Branch of the Chicago River, thence northwesterly along the center of said North Branch of the Chicago River to the center line of Belmont avenue, thence west along said center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of Kedzie avenue, thence south along said center line of Kedzie avenue to the center line of West North avenue, thence west along the center line of West North avenue to the center line of North 46th avenue, extended, thence south along the center line of North 46th avenue, extended, to the center line of West Division street, thence east along the center line of West Division street to the center line of North 40th avenue, thence south along the center line of North 40th avenue to the first alley north of Park avenue, thence west along the center line of said alley to the center line of North 46th avenue, thence south along the center line of North 46th avenue to the center line of West Madison street, thence west along the center line of West Madison street to the center line of North 48th avenue, thence north along said center line of North 48th avenue to center line of Kinzie street, thence west along said center line of Kinzie street to the center line of North 52d avenue, thence south along said center line of North 52d avenue to the center line of West Madison street, thence east along said center line of West Madison street to the center line of South 50th avenue, thence south along said center line of South 50th avenue, to the north line of the present right-of-way of the Chicago and Great Western Railroad Company, thence east along the said north line of said right-of-way to the center line of South 48th avenue, thence south along the said center line of South 48th avenue to the center line of West 12th street, thence east along said center line of West 12th street to the center line of South 46th avenue, thence south along the said center line of South 46th avenue to the center line of West 22d street, thence east along said center line of West 22d street to the center line of South 40th avenue, thence south along said center line of South 40th avenue to the center line of the Illinois and Michigan canal, thence northeasterly along the center line of said canal to the center line of South Western avenue, thence south along said center line of South

Western avenue to the center line of West 39th street, thence east along said center line of West 39th street to the center line of State street, thence south along said center line of State street to the north line of West 47th street, thence west along said north line of West 47th street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South Halsted street, thence south along said line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South Halsted street to a line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West 63d street, thence west along said line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West 63d street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 63d street, thence east along said center line of West 63d street to the center line of State street, thence south along said center line of State street to the center line of East 75th street, thence east along said center line of East 75th street to the center line of Railroad avenue, thence south along the center line of Railroad avenue to the center line of 79th street, thence east along the center line of East 79th street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence northerly and northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(b) Also, commencing at a point in the center of Manistee avenue where it intersects the right-of-way of the main line of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad, thence northeasterly and north along the center line of Manistee avenue to the center line of 89th street, thence east along the center line of 89th street to the center line of Mackinaw avenue, thence south along the center line of Mackinaw avenue to the center line of Harbor avenue, thence southwest along the center line of Harbor avenue to the center line of East 93d street, thence west along the center line of East 93d street to the easterly line of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad right-of-way, thence south along the easterly line of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad right-of-way and Baltimore and Ohio Railroad extended to the northeasterly line of said Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad, thence northwesterly along the northeasterly line of said right-of-way to the place of beginning.

(d) Excepting, however, the territory bounded as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South State street and a line seventy-five feet south of the south line of West 47th street, thence west along said line seventy-five feet south of the south line of West 47th street, to a line seventy-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue; thence south along said line seventy-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue to a line seventy-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue to a line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West 63d street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South State street; thence north along said line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South State street to the place of beginning.

(e) Also, that territory within the lines beginning at the intersection of a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue, and a line seventy-five feet south of the south line of West 47th street; thence west along said line seventy-five feet south of the south line of West 47th street to a line seventy-five feet east of the east line of South Halsted street; thence south along said line seventy-five feet east of the east line of South Halsted street to a line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West 63rd street, thence east along said line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West 63d street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth

avenue; thence north along said line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue to the place of beginning.

(f) And, also excepting the following territory, which shall be known as a provisional fire limit; commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of East 79th street, thence west along the center line of East 79th street to the center line of Railroad avenue, thence north along the center line of Railroad avenue to the center line of East 75th street, thence west along the center line of East 75th street to the center line of South State street, thence north along the center line of South State street to the center line of East 63rd street, thence east along the center line of East 63rd street to the center line of Cottage Grove avenue, thence south along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the center line of East 67th street, thence east along the center line of East 67th street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence southerly and southeasterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(g) Any person desiring to erect a frame or wooden building to be used for residence or mercantile purposes within the territory last above described shall have a right to do so, upon presenting a petition to the Commissioner of Buildings together with a plat, plans and specifications showing the place where such building is to be erected. Such petition shall be verified by the affidavit of the applicant and shall contain the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage upon both sides of the street surrounding the square in which the building is to be erected.

*(h) No frame or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said provisional fire limits exceeding forty feet high, unless the basement story shall be constructed five feet above the sidewalk. *Amended February 20, 1911.

Section 1. That paragraph (h) of Section 718 of the Building Ordinances passed by the City Council December 5, 1910, page 3142, Council Proceedings of that date, be, and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

(h) No frame, or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said provisional fire limits exceeding forty feet high.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

719. Nuisance.) (a) Every building or structure constructed or maintained in violation of this chapter, or which is in an unsanitary condition, or in an unsafe or dangerous condition or which in any manner endangers the health or safety of any person or persons, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(b) Every building or part thereof which is in an unsanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water, or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of a building being infected with disease or being unfit for human habitation or which by reason of any other unsanitary condition, is a source of sickness, or which endangers the public health, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

720. Penalty.) Any person, or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the enforcement of any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every such person or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day on which such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue; and any builder or contractor who shall con-

struct any building in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and any architect designing, drawing plans for or having charge of such building or who shall permit it to be constructed, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this section.

Wood Lathing and Plastering.

NOTE.—This Section is now No. 605 of Code 1911.

721. In all buildings of ordinary construction where the use of wood lath and plaster is permitted under the provisions of this Code, such wood lath and plaster shall be done in accordance with these specifications:

Wood Lath. Wood lath shall not be over 1½ inches wide and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16-gauge nail. Lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break. Lath to be spaced not less than ¼-inch apart. All wood lath must be covered with at least two coats of plaster, such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of at least ¾ of an inch. No dirt or loamy sand to be used in the mortar or plaster.

721. No Amusement License to Issue Without Certificate from City Officials.) No license shall be issued to any person, firm or corporation to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer for gain or profit, any theatricals, shows or amusements until the Commissioner of Buildings, the Commissioner of Health, the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall have certified in writing that the room or place where it is proposed to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer such theatricals, shows or amusements complies in every respect with the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

722. Lighting — Buildings Kept Lighted During Performance.) Every portion of any building or structure in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain or profit devoted to the use or accommodation of the public, and all outlets therefrom leading to the street, including all open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency exit stairways shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and shall remain lighted until the entire audience has left the premises. It shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to enforce the provisions of this section.

723. Independent Lighting Systems for Exits.) All stairways and corridors in every building or structure in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, shall be supplied with a supplemental lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building or structure and shall be in operation during the entire period that such building or structure is open to the public and until the entire audience has left the building.

The word "Exit" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening of every means of egress from such building or structure, and a red light shall be kept burning over such sign.

It shall be the duty of the City Electrician to enforce the provisions of this section relative to the installation of the lighting provisions contained therein; and it shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to see the lights are kept lighted as required by this section.

724. Gas Calcium Lights Prohibited—Arc Lights.) The use of gas calcium lights in any building in which theatricals, shows

and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, is hereby prohibited.

All arc lights used on the stage shall be subject to the approval of the City Electrician.

725. Exit Doors or Gates Not to be Locked—Obstructions Prohibited.) No exit door or gate in any place in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, shall be locked or fastened in any manner during the entire time that such place of amusement is open to the public.

All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits of all such places of amusement shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas, draperies and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance.

726. Diagram of Exits and Seats.) It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee or manager of any theater having a seating capacity in excess of 300 persons, to cause to be printed on all programs furnished for any performance, on the page opposite to that upon which the cast is printed, a diagram showing conspicuously the place of every exit from such building. A diagram of the floor plan showing the location of every seat on each floor, and also the exits leading from each floor, drawn to a scale of one-eighth of an inch to the foot, shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the box office of any such theater, so as to be easily seen by the public. It shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to enforce the provisions of this section.

727. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and each and every day upon which any such person, firm or corporation shall give, conduct, produce, present, offer or operate any such entertainment contrary to or in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed Dec. 5th, 1910.

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Paragraph (c) of Section 364 and Section 400 of The Chicago Code of 1911. Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That paragraph (c) of Section 364 of The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"(c) Every moving picture theater hereafter built within an amusement park shall comply with the provisions of Class IVc."

Section 2. That Section 400 of The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"On and after July first, 1911, no frame building, or part thereof, within the city, shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theater; provided, that nothing herein contained shall be held to apply to any frame building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance and in which a moving picture, vaudeville or other theater is being maintained at the time of the passage of this ordinance, where all the scenery, if any, used in connection with such moving picture, vaudeville or other theater, is constructed of either sheet-metal or asbestos, and where the amount of exit space for such theater

is at least fifty (50) inches for each one hundred (100) seats therein contained, and where there is no living apartment of any kind used, maintained or occupied as such in any part of said building."

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed June 25, 1911.

Section 265 was not amended but altered when the Code was passed and therefore is governed by the following:

Section 265. Frontage Consents for Hospitals.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted to exclusive residence purposes, any hospital . . . unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block, and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in said block. Such written consents of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license be issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital.

AN ORDINANCE

Concerning special stage firemen and fire guards in theatres having a seating capacity for three hundred or more persons.

[Inserted as Sections 931 to 939, inclusive, in The Chicago Code of 1911.]

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. **Special Stage Firemen and Fireguards Required.)** It shall be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining any room in a building which is used regularly for theatrical or vaudeville purposes and where an admission fee is charged and having a seating capacity for three hundred or more persons, to procure and keep at his, their or its own expense one adult male person as a special stage fireman and one adult male person as a fireguard who shall wear such uniform and badge as the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago may prescribe. Such special stage fireman shall be responsible to and under the direction and subject to the control of said Fire Marshal or his accredited representative during such time as any such theatre may be open to the public. Such special stage fireman shall be kept on duty by every such person, firm or corporation at every such building conducted by him, them or it as aforesaid at least thirty minutes prior to the commencement of any performance, during the entire time of such performance and until the entire audience shall have left the building.

Section 2. **Duties of Special Stage Fireman.)** It shall be the duty of such special stage fireman to see that all fire appliances on the stage and above and below, it, in the dressing rooms and throughout the basement of any such building used as a theatre, are in their proper places and in good working order; that the tanks supplying the standpipes and the sprinkling system are full of water, that the ventilator above the stage and other ventilation apparatus used in connection with the theatre are in operation and in good working order and changing the air, as required by the ordinances of the city. Such special stage fireman shall make daily reports, in duplicate, in such manner and form as said Fire Marshal shall

prescribe, which report shall be countersigned by the fireguard. The original of the aforesaid report shall be delivered to the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago and the duplicate thereof shall be delivered to the owner of the theatre, where such special stage fireman is employed, or to the person having the management thereof. Said special stage fireman shall be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal during such time as the theatre shall be open and occupied by the public.

Section 3. Fireguard—Duties.) It shall be the duty of such fireguard to see that all exit doors are unfastened and unobstructed, that the aisles are kept clear and free from all obstructions and that all the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago relating to theatres are observed and complied with. Such fireguard may, in the discretion of the owner or manager of the theatre wherein he is employed, act as chief usher or auditorium superintendent during performances.

Section 4. Monthly Report to Fire Marshal.) It shall be the duty of such special stage fireman and fireguard to report in person to the Fire Marshal or his accredited representative, at least once in each month, and they and each of them shall be subject to, and required to obey such rules and regulations as the Fire Marshal shall prescribe governing the duties to be performed by them in conformity with this ordinance; provided, however, that such rules and regulations shall apply to all special stage firemen and fireguards.

Section 5. Interpretation.) This ordinance shall not be so construed as to prevent the owners or managers of theatres employing special stage firemen or fireguards from assigning such persons so employed to duties other than those enumerated in this ordinance when the theatre is not open to the public.

Section 6. Duties of Fire Marshal—License—Revocation.) Said Fire Marshal shall cause all such theatres to be inspected daily by a proper officer of the Fire Department, and he shall also examine all persons who desire to seek employment as special stage firemen or fireguards, as to their qualifications and fitness for the duties for which they seek to be employed, and whenever said Fire Marshal finds any such applicant to be competent, he shall, without charge, issue a license to such applicant and he may revoke any such license issued by him at any time, when in his judgment such special stage fireman or fireguard is incompetent, inefficient or has neglected to perform the duties required of him in this ordinance; provided, however, that said Fire Marshal shall not revoke any license without giving to the person to whom such license was issued a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the subject of such revocation.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to employ a person either as special stage fireman or as a fireguard unless such person is licensed as provided in this ordinance.

Section 7. Fire Apparatus.) In every building or place having a seating capacity of less than 300, in which theatricals, shows

and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, there shall be provided and kept upon the stage, two hand water pumps, two fire axes, two pike poles, and also one hand water pump in the basement or other portion of the building or place used as a dressing room or rooms; also one hand water pump and one fire axe in the auditorium thereof.

In every building or place having a seating capacity in excess of three hundred persons in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, there shall be kept two or more portable fire extinguishers on the stage and two or more portable fire extinguishers under the stage, which shall at all times be kept filled with water; also four fire axes, two 15-foot pike poles and two 10-foot pike poles on each tier or floor of the stage.

Section 8. Fire Apparatus to be Under Control of Fire Department.) All standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtains, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes, pike poles and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against fire shall be kept at all times in a condition satisfactory to and under the control of the Fire Marshal.

Section 9. Penalty.) Any person, firm or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each offense, and every such person, firm or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day that such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue and any proprietor of a theatre who shall have violated any of the provisions of the foregoing sections, shall in the discretion of the Mayor on recommendation by said Fire Marshal, have his, their or its license to conduct, operate or maintain such theatre revoked.

Section 10. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed Dec. 5th, 1910.

STABLING HORSES.

(A health-measure provision passed December 12, 1910.)

AN ORDINANCE.

Prohibiting the construction or maintenance of any building for stabling ten or more horses within one hundred feet of any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That it shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any building or structure for stabling or keeping of ten or more horses within a distance of one hundred (100) feet from any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

Section 1 is included in Code 1911 as paragraph c, Section 616.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of the foregoing section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

ORDINANCE CONCERNING GARAGES.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. No person, firm or corporation shall keep, conduct or operate a garage in this city without first obtaining a license so to do in the manner hereinafter provided, and it shall not be lawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within two hundred feet of any building used as and for a hospital, church, or public or parochial school or the grounds thereof, nor shall any person, firm or corporation locate, build, construct or maintain any garage in the city in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes or within one hundred feet of any such street in any such block, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction of any such building; provided, that in determining whether two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of such street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered; and provided, further, that the word "block," as used in this section, shall not be held to embrace a square but shall be held to embrace only that part of the street in question which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the lot on which said garage is to be located, built, constructed or maintained.

Section 2. Any person desiring to keep, conduct or operate a garage shall make application to the Mayor on a form to be provided by the City Collector. Such applica-

tion shall set forth the name of the applicant, and, if an individual or individuals, the place of his or their residence, and, if a corporation, the names of the officers and their places of residence. Such application shall also contain the location of the place at which it is intended to keep such garage and the number of vehicles to be kept in such garage for the purpose of letting for hire or reward, together with a description of the style or type thereof. The Mayor shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a license upon the payment by such applicant to the City Collector of a license fee in accordance with the rates hereinafter fixed.

Section 3. For all garages where vehicles are kept ready for use and where rent is paid to the keeper thereof for such keeping, or where vehicles are kept to be let out for hire or reward, or where vehicles are kept ready for use and where rent is paid to the keeper thereof and where vehicles are kept to be let out for hire or reward, the license fee shall be twenty-five dollars per annum.

Section 4. All such licenses shall expire on the thirty-first day of December following the date of issue, and, when issued for a period of more than six months, the license fee shall be the full annual license fee prescribed in the foregoing section. When issued for a period of less than six months, the license fee shall be one-half of the annual fee prescribed in the foregoing section.

If such garage keeper shall at any time, before the expiration of any license issued to him under the provisions of this article, change his place of business, he shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the City Collector.

Section 5. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and his license shall be subject to revocation by the Mayor.

Section 6. That Sections 2684 and 2685 of The Chicago Code of 1911, adopted March 13, 1911, and all ordinances and parts of ordinances conflicting with this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.

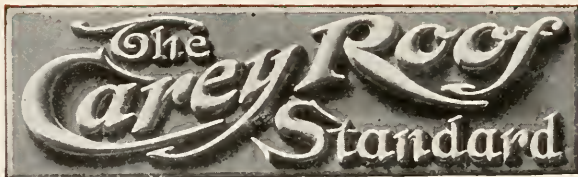
Section 7. This ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed July 17, 1911.

NOTE--*In order to insure absolute accuracy and certainly correct legal designation, the editors of the Handbook have exercised every possible care in the presentation of the Building Ordinances, the copy being carefully checked over direct from the official minutes of the City Council, and presented exactly as passed. Architects will find that sections and paragraphs are correctly designated or numbered, which is not the case with some of the other publications of the Ordinance. The legal Ordinance is the one passed by the City Council, including all of their mistakes.*

No expense has been spared to prepare what we believe to be a complete and comprehensive index of the Ordinance. Instead of following the old system of indexing each classification separately, we have provided one index to cover the entire Ordinance, which will doubtless prove more convenient than the former method.

Famous
For
Durability



For All
Classes of
Buildings

WESTERN ROOFING & SUPPLY CO.

PRIVATE EXCHANGE
PHONE HARRISON 5902

616 Fisher Bldg., CHICAGO

Roofing Materials, Pipe and Boiler
Coverings, Building and Ins. Papers

Roof Paints

Asbestos Products

Lith and Linofelt

Estimates Furnished

Write for Samples and Prices

TEL. MAIN 4562

HENRY ERICSSON CO.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Office 118 N. La Salle Street
ROOM 805

MASONRY A SPECIALTY.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

HARRISON 387
HARRISON 4826
AUTOMATIC 64-387

ESTABLISHED 1865

P. NACEY CO.

P. NACEY, PRESIDENT

PLUMBING, HEATING, VENTILATING
GASFITTING AND SEWER
CONTRACTORS

927 S. STATE STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

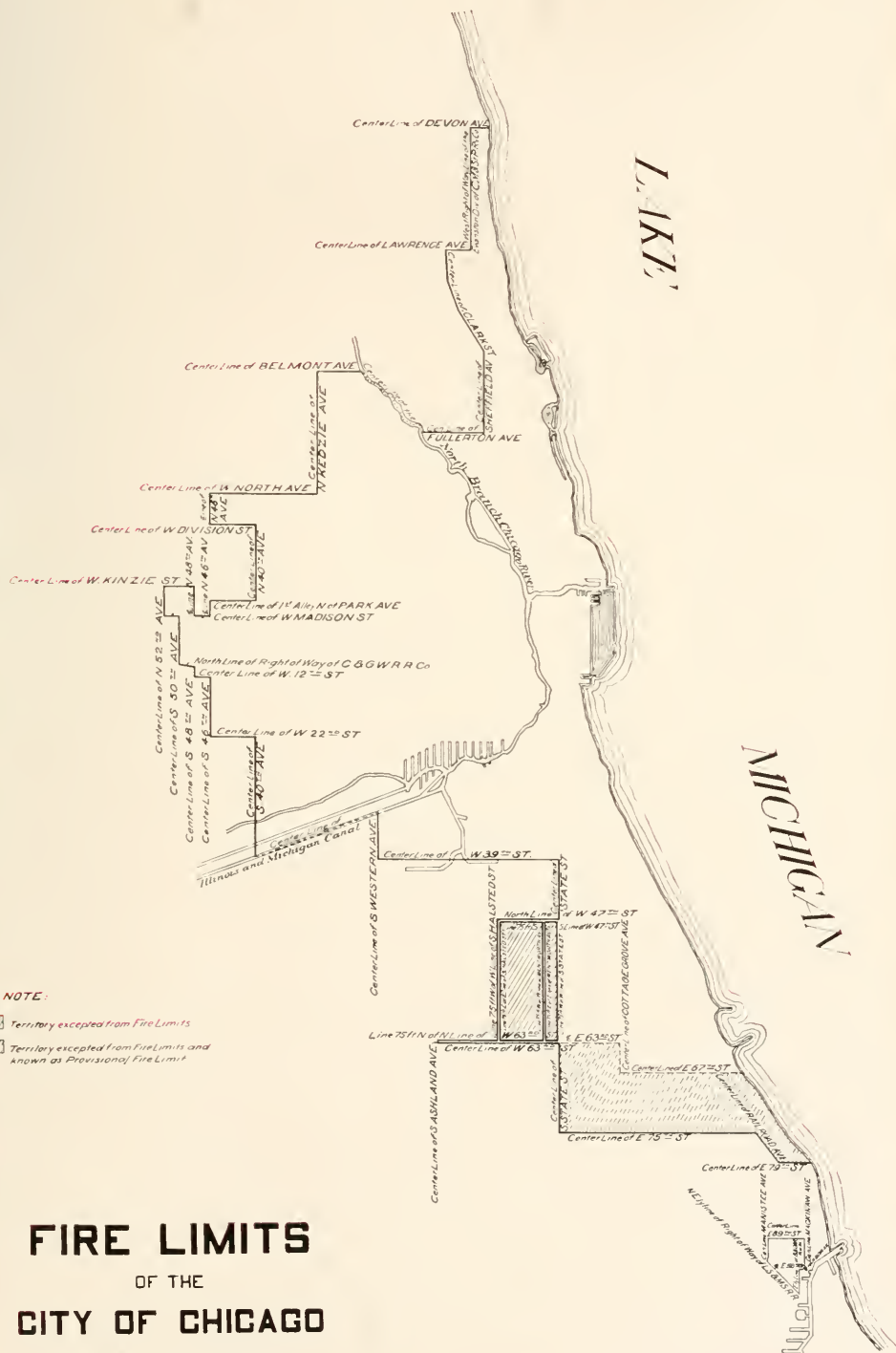
CONTRACTS TAKEN IN ALL PARTS OF AMERICA

FIRE LIMITS

OF THE

CITY OF CHICAGO

157



WHITE CITY ELECTRIC COMPANY

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

New No. 229 WEST VAN BUREN ST.

Telephone Harrison 2739

Power and Light Wiring, Telephones, Bells, Annunciators,
Burglar Alarms, Fixtures and Supplies.

Agents for BUFFALO VACUUM CLEANER

TELEPHONE HARRISON 4191

FREEMAN-SWEET COMPANY

CONTRACTORS FOR ALL KINDS OF
ELECTRICAL WORK

538 S. DEARBORN ST.

CHICAGO

HENRY NEWGARD & CO. ESTABLISHED 1882

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, MANUFACTURERS AND ENGINEERS

WE INSTALL—Power and Light Plants, Generators and Motors, Electric Light and Power Wiring for Factories, Churches, Schools, Colleges, Theatres, Offices, Stores and Residences.

Estimates cheerfully furnished for this class of work in any part of the United States.

WE MANUFACTURE—Switchboards, Panelboards, Steel Cutout Cabinets, Junction Boxes, Service Switch Boxes, Theatre Stage Plugs, Experimental Switchboards and Appliances for High Schools and Colleges.

Newgard Receptacles and other electrical specialties.

Armatures and Field Coils rewound.

TELEPHONE HAYMARKET 991 ALL DEPARTMENTS
Automatic 33-676

947-955 Washington Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILL.

There is a Good Reason WHY KOHLER BROTHERS

install nearly all electric work in Chicago and vicinity for those clients who require the best and not the cheapest work.

We have recently finished remodeling the entire electrical work in the Siegel-Cooper Company's store, Chicago, where we installed 7,655 Incandescent Lights, 104 Arc Lights, 600 Horsepower in Motors.

This work was carried on during business hours, including the crowded holiday period, without complaint or interruption of business, accident to customers or employees.

A thorough knowledge of our business, attention to the minutest detail, competent supervision, rigid inspection during construction, and a thoroughly organized business administration explain why this firm stands pre-eminent in this class of work. These facts should not be overlooked when you are placing contracts for electric work of any description.

KOHLER BROTHERS

Contracting Electrical Engineers and Manufacturers

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

LONDON

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

CITY OF CHICAGO.

NOTICE.

Particular attention is called to the different sections of the ordinance herein printed. Permit must be obtained before any work is done.

The use of electric current is prohibited previous to certificate or current permit being issued.

Conditions unsafe to life or property must be corrected within forty-eight hours.

Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used.

Temporary work must be inspected and approved before current is used.

Alterations to existing wiring must not be made without regular permit.

Permits issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for electrical work to be done on streets must be countersigned by the City Electrician.

Violation of any of the Sections of this ordinance constitutes a misdemeanor and renders any person, firm or corporation liable to arrest and fine of not less than \$50 or more than \$100, also the cutting off and stopping of current used in violation until the provisions are complied with.


City Electrician.

SPECIAL SUGGESTIONS TO ARCHITECTS.

The Department of Electricity will not allow more than twelve (12) sockets to be attached to one circuit.

Architects are urged to make definite specifications for electrical work, for the benefit of both the electrical contractor and the fixture contractor, specifying the number of outlets in each job for the electrical contractor to follow, and the exact number of 16-candlepower lamps to be used.

Frequently the fixture contractor installs more than twelve lights on a circuit, which is in violation of the city ordinances, and causes the consumer very much annoyance in getting electric current to his premises.

It is also suggested that the architects demand of the electrical contractor that he make up all connections and combinations relative to switches, complicated outlets, etc., leaving only two wires for the fixture hanger to make his fixture connections.

GENERAL SUGGESTIONS.

In all electric work conductors, however well insulated, should always be treated as bare, to the end that under no conditions, existing or likely to exist, can a grounding or short circuit occur, and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor, or between conductor and ground, may be reduced to the minimum.

In all wiring special attention must be paid to the mechanical execution of the work. Careful and neat running, connecting, soldering, taping of conductors and securing and attaching of fittings, are especially conducive to security and efficiency, and will be strongly insisted on.

In laying out an installation, except for constant-current systems, the work should, if possible, be started from a center of distribution, and the switches and cutouts, controlling and connected with the several branches, be grouped together in a safe and easily accessible place, where they can be readily got at for attention or repairs. The load should be divided as evenly as possible among the branches, and all complicated and unnecessary wiring avoided.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Place all service switches, meters and cut-outs, when practicable, in basements or public places where they will be readily accessible to inspectors, meter readers and trouble men, in order to obviate the necessity of interfering with tenants of apartments. It often occurs that tenants of apartment buildings who are not using electric current are annoyed by the visits of inspectors and trouble men in their necessary duties in making inspections or repairs for other tenants.

The placing of meters in basements or halls will largely do away with the annoyance caused by their disagreeable humming and it will be much more satisfactory to all concerned.



Cat. No. T-54

BENJAMIN Lighting Fixtures

Architects are invited to take advantage of our extensive engineering data covering the varied lighting requirements of store and office buildings, factories, etc.

The services of our illuminating engineer are at your command. Drop us a postal, and he will call at your office.

Wireless Clusters

Tungsten Fixtures

Lighting Specialties

BENJAMIN ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

New York

CHICAGO

San Francisco

120-28 So. Sangamon St.



Cat. No. 0544 1/2

STOP! LOOK! LISTEN!

Install standard size push button switches (Momentary Contact type) at convenient locations in connection with a

"DIAMOND H" REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

and you can economically and conveniently control motors, heavy lighting circuits, vacuum cleaners and burglar alarm systems.

William P. Crockett Company

502-4 SOUTH CANAL STREET

CHICAGO

L. K. COMSTOCK & COMPANY, INC.

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

50 CHURCH STREET
NEW YORK

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2800

ESTABLISHED 1874

INCORPORATED 1888

The David J. Braun Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers of Lighting Fixtures of Every Description from

Architects, or Special Designs	
Ceiling Lights	Chandeliers
Brackets	Standards
Candelabra	Lanterns

Telephone Monroe 1228
West Washington and Union St.

Chicago

Sections of Revised Code of City of Chicago, Governing Electrical Inspections.

MARCH 20, 1905.

CHAPTER XXII—DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

807. **Electric Current.**—No electric current shall be used for lighting, heating or power purposes except as hereinafter provided.

808. **Application—Contents—Permits.**—All persons or corporations desiring to install wires or other apparatus for the use of electric currents for any of the purposes mentioned in the foregoing section shall, before commencing or doing any electrical construction work of any kind whatever, either installing new electrical apparatus or repairing apparatus already in use, file an application for a permit therefor in the office of the City Electrician, which application shall describe in detail such material and apparatus as it is desired to use, with a full description of the same, giving the locality by street and number; and upon receipt of which application, if found proper, such permit shall be given.

809. **Duties of City Electrician Thereon.**—The said City Electrician shall have power, and it shall be his duty, when by him deemed necessary, to carefully inspect any such installation previous to and after its completion, and it shall be competent for him to remove any existing obstructions which may prevent a perfect inspection of the current carrying conductors, such as laths, plastering, boarding or partitions; and if such installation shall prove to have been constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, controlling the use of electric current, upon the payment of a fee, as herein provided, he shall issue a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain a general description of the installation and the date of such inspection. Any owner installing or causing to be installed any electric wires to be hidden from view shall, prior to such installation, give said city electrician a reasonable notice in order to give ample time for inspection. The use of electric current is hereby declared to be unlawful previous to the issuance of such certificate; provided, however, the City Electrician may issue a temporary permit for the use of electrical current during the course of construction or alteration of buildings, which permit shall expire when the electrical apparatus for such building is fully installed.

Amended June 29, 1908, to read as follows:

810. **(Certificate—Wiring Only and Complete Installations.)**—A final certificate for wiring only may be issued by said City Electrician in the case of completed wiring installation, but upon which no current shall be used in the immediate future. Such certificate shall show that at the date of inspection the installation was constructed and erected in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and shall be issued at nine-tenths the rates hereinafter named for complete installation.

Prior to the introduction of electric current into the said premises a second inspection shall be made, when, if the said installation be still in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and the fixture work be correct, a final certificate for complete installation and service shall be issued and the amount of the fee paid for the final certificate for wiring only shall be deducted from the fee for the final certificate for complete installation and service.

811. **Power of City Electrician—Inspections and Re-inspections.**—The said City Electrician is hereby empowered to inspect or re-inspect all overhead, underground and interior wires and apparatus conducting electric current for light, heat or power, and when said conductors or apparatus are found to be unsafe to life or property, he shall notify the person or corporation owning, using or operating them to place the same in a safe and secure condition within forty-eight hours. Any person or corporation failing or refusing to repair, change or remove the same within forty-eight hours, or within such further time as the city electrician shall determine is necessary, after the receipt of such notice, shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

812. **Poles—Covers—Wires—Electric Service Entrances—Switches.**—All poles now standing or hereafter erected, and all covers for manholes now in service, or hereafter placed in service for the use of electric conductors, shall be branded or stamped with the name of the person or corporation owning the same; all electric service entrances shall have attached to the conductor or conductors, in a conspicuous place, a substantial tag designating the owner, and giving such a full description of the conductors as shall meet with the approval of said City Electrician; and all of said electric service entrances shall be properly equipped with approved cut-out service switches. Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used. No electric current shall be supplied from any trolley line for any purpose whatever to any building except for lighting the power stations from which current is supplied to such trolley lines.

Amended June 29, 1908, to read as follows:



The Western Electric Co. Furnishes Equipment for Every Electrical Need



The significance of this to every Architect and Builder is that it places at his *immediate disposal* a complete line of electrical equipment of the highest quality. We are the largest manufacturers and distributors of Telephone Apparatus and Miscellaneous Electrical Supplies in the world.

Our policy is *High Quality—Good Service—Fair Prices*

Western Electric
Inter-phones

Are of Standard "Bell"
Quality

"SAVE TIME AND FREIGHT"

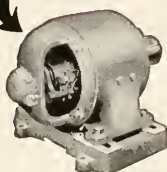


"TELEPHONE OUR NEAREST HOUSE"

Hawthorn

TRADE MARK

Power Apparatus
and Electrical Supplies are
Recognized Leaders



Western Electric
COMPANY

Manufacturers of 5,000,000
"Bell" Telephones

500 S. Clinton St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Telephone Main 4052
Automatic 33-750

Established 1885

Steinmetz Electric Co.

NOT INC.

Electrical Contractors

Electric Light and Power Wiring
Telephones, Etc.

131 N. Fifth Avenue, CHICAGO

TELEPHONES { MAIN 4240
AUTOMATIC 52-872

L. H. LAMONT & CO.

Electrical Contractors

and Engineers

147 S. FIFTH AVENUE

CHICAGO

WADEFORD ELECTRIC CO.

**Electrical Contractors and
Engineers**

TELEPHONES { Central 5740
Automatic 3891

1718-1719 Marquette Bldg.

CHICAGO

C. A. LUNDBERG, Pres. and Secy.

Power Wiring

Lighting

Tel. Harrison 1803

Howe Electric Co.

Incorporated

ELECTRICAL
CONSTRUCTION

Suite 1729 Monadnock Block

813. Fees.—There shall be collected by the City Collector for completed installations, prior to the issuance of certificate permitting the use of electric current, the following fees, in the following manner:

For the inspection of each of the first two arc lamps, one dollar; for three arc lamps, two dollars and eighty cents; for four arc lamps, three dollars and sixty cents; for five arc lamps, four dollars and forty cents; for six arc lamps, five dollars and ten cents; for seven arc lamps, five dollars and eighty cents; for eight arc lamps, six dollars and fifty cents; for nine arc lamps, seven dollars and twenty cents; for ten arc lamps, seven dollars and ninety cents; for above ten to twenty arc lamps, sixty cents each; twenty arc lamps, thirteen dollars and ninety cents; for above twenty to thirty arc lamps, fifty cents each; for thirty arc lamps, eighteen dollars and ninety cents; for above thirty arc lamps, twenty-five cents each.

For incandescent lamps consuming nominally fifty watts each, as follows: For each of the first twenty-five incandescent lamps, ten cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, nine cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, eight cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, seven cents; for each of the next one hundred lamps, six cents; for each of the next one hundred lamps, five cents; for each additional lamp above three hundred, four cents; and for larger and smaller lamps under five hundred watts in the same proportion.

For the inspection of incandescent lamps consuming five hundred watts and over: For each of the first two lamps, one dollar; for each of the next three lamps, eighty cents; for each of the next five lamps, seventy cents; for each of the next ten lamps, sixty cents; for each of the next ten lamps, fifty cents; for each additional lamp above thirty, twenty-five cents.

For each electrical horsepower of seven hundred and forty-six watts used for mechanical or other purposes than above mentioned, the sum of one dollar for each horsepower from one to five horsepower inclusive; for each of the next succeeding five horsepower, seventy-five cents; for each of the next succeeding five horsepower, sixty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding ten horsepower, fifty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding twenty-five horsepower, fifty cents; for each of the next succeeding two hundred horsepower, twenty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding two hundred and fifty horsepower, ten cents; for each additional horsepower, five cents.

Arc Lamps and Incandescent Lamps of 500 Watts and Over.		Each
2 lamps @ \$1.00, \$2.00; above 2 lamps to 5 @	.....	80c
5 lamps 4.40; above 5 lamps to 10 @	.....	70c
10 lamps 7.90; above 10 lamps to 20 @	.....	60c
20 lamps 13.90; above 20 lamps to 30 @	.....	50c
30 lamps 18.90; above 30 lamps @	.....	25c

Incandescent Lamps.

For incandescent lamps consuming nominally fifty watts each, as follows: Each		
25 lamps, \$2.50.....above 25 to 50 lamps @	.....	9c
50 lamps, 4.75.....above 50 to 75 lamps @	.....	8c
75 lamps, 6.75.....above 75 to 100 lamps @	.....	7c
100 lamps, 8.50.....above 100 to 200 lamps @	.....	6c
200 lamps, 14.50.....above 200 to 300 lamps @	.....	5c
300 lamps, 19.50.....above 300 @	.....	4c

For larger and smaller lamps under five hundred watts in the same proportion.

No inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

Inspection of electric lights other than electric signs as herein defined, placed on a public street or alley for the purpose of illuminating the same, temporary installations for show window exhibitions, conventions and the like, shall be charged for according to the time required for such inspections at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

Each reinspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus shall be charged for according to the time required for such reinspection at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

On each installation where a permit has been issued and work not sufficiently completed within three months for wiring only certificate to be issued, and where inspection has been made on such work, a portion of the regular fee must be charged to cover the cost of such inspection, which will be credited on the final certificate.

Immediately after the inspection provided for in Section 809, the City Electrician shall make a fee bill, in duplicate, on a form to be approved by the City Comptroller, and shall forward the same to the Comptroller to be recorded and rendered. The person, or corporation, receiving the fee bill, shall pay the amount thereof, to the City Collector, who shall endorse payment thereon and enter the fee bill and payment in a book in his office, to be provided for that purpose, and thereupon the City Collector shall deliver the paid fee bill to the person, or corporation, paying the same. The paid fee bill shall then be presented to the City Electrician at his office and thereupon the City Electrician shall issue the wiring only or final certificate for completed in

PLASTIC ORNAMENTS

INTERIOR

FOR

EXTERIOR

DECORATORS
SUPPLY CO.

Archer Ave & Leo Street

CHICAGO, ILL.



CATALOGS

Plaster Ornaments

Composition Ornaments

Capitals and Brackets

Cement Casts, Grilles



ALEXANDER STEWART, PRES.
CHAS. C. STEWART, Secy

CHICAGO VENEERED DOOR CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

VENEERED DOORS

316 Chamber Commerce. CHICAGO, ILL.



MAIN
2455

Rolling Partitions, Shutters, Blinds } Wood
Enclosures, Disappearing & Space Saving } and
H. B. DODGE & CO., Chicago, Telephone Harrison 2821 } Metal
332 So. Michigan Avenue

ROLLING PARTITIONS. Types, *Horizontal* or Overhead, *Vertical* or Side Coiling which roll around metal shaft into box or case at top or side of opening. Roll cover can be treated architecturally as a beam, cornice, pilaster, pier or buttress, according to location, or inserted above ceiling line or behind wall face between structural members. Many schemes have been devised to meet varying conditions and details will be furnished on application.

SHUTTER OF ROLLING TYPE SHEET METAL. including steel, bronze and copper. We can arrange these shutters so that they can be operated electrically and all opened or closed at one time by pushing electric button.

VENETIAN BLINDS AND AWNINGS especially applicable for obstructing sun, storm and view through openings of all sorts, and at the same time, leaving full opening for air suitable for windows, sleeping porch enclosures, etc.

WARDROBE CASES of cedar or other woods with rolling doors that do not take room and arranged so that cases can be connected with ventilating system.

ADJUSTERS FOR WINDOW SHADES so as to raise or lower shade roller without interfering with its operation.

BLOCK FLOORS OF WOOD, ENGLISH SYSTEM to be set direct on concrete or tile fireproof construction in asphaltum mastic without wood furring strips practically fireproof and soundproof.

stallation provided for in Section 810.

814. **Alterations.**—No alterations shall be made in any electrical installation without first notifying the said City Electrician and submitting the same for inspection in the same manner as provided for new work.

815. **Penalty.**—Any person or corporation furnishing or using any electric current within the city, in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or contrary to any of the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day's use thereof contrary to the provisions of this chapter shall constitute and be a separate and distinct offense. Said City Electrician may, for any violation of the provisions of this Chapter, also order and compel the cutting off and stopping of such current until the provisions of this Chapter are fully complied with.

Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.

B. & S. G.	Concealed Work.		Open Work.
	Amperes.		
18	3	
16	6	
14	12	19
12	17	24
10	24	32
8	32	43
6	46	57
5	54	63
4	65	74
3	76	83
2	90	98
1	107	117
0	127	140
00	150	157
000	177	185
0000	210	225

Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.—Continued.

Circular Mills.	Concealed Work.	Open Work.
	Amperes.	Amperes.
200,000	200	
250,000	235	285
300,000	270	355
350,000	300	377
400,000	330	415
500,000	390	485
600,000	450	545
700,000	500	600
800,000	550	655
900,000	600	710
1,000,000	650	765
1,100,000	690	
1,200,000	730	
1,300,000	770	
1,400,000	810	
1,500,000	850	
1,600,000	890	
1,700,000	930	
1,800,000	970	
1,900,000	1,010	
2,000,000	1,050	

The lower limit is specified for rubber-covered wires to prevent gradual deterioration of high insulations by heat of wires, but not from fear of igniting the insulation. Question of drop is not taken into consideration in above tables.

The carrying capacity of sixteen and eighteen wire is given, but no smaller than fourteen is to be used, except as allowed under Rules 24 *n* and 40 *c*.

Materials.

The following is a list of non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating materials for the benefit of those who might consider hard rubber, fiber, wood and the like as fulfilling the requirements.

1. Glass.
2. Marble (filled).
3. Slate without metal veins.
4. Porcelain, thoroughly glazed and vitrified.
5. Pure Sheet Mica.
6. Lava (certain kinds of).
7. Alberene Stone.

Electric Gas Lighting—

Electric gas lighting must not be used on the same fixture with the electric light.

816. **Electric Lighting Facilities—Indemnity.**—The city electrician is authorized to execute and deliver in the name of the city of Chicago to any person or corporation affording facilities for any of the city's electric lighting property, contracts of indemnity to hold such person or corporation harmless from all injuries, damages or expense to any persons or property arising in any way out of the city's exercise of such facilities, when such facilities are not afforded under the requirements of ordinances held by them.

818. **City Electrician in Control.**—The City Electrician shall have charge and control of and shall erect all lamp posts and lamps, and street signs designating the names of the streets which shall be placed on said lamps.

SOME SUGGESTIONS ON WIRING SPECIFICATIONS.

By Fred J. Postel.—Consulting Engineer.

Always state whether the wiring is to be for direct or alternating current. If alternating current is to be used and the wiring installed in iron conduit, all the conductors of any one circuit must be enclosed in the same conduit. As any system of wiring may at some future time be changed from direct to alternating current, it is best to so install the wiring that it will be correct for both.

Always specify what grade of wire is to be used, and during construction examine the wire as it is being installed, to satisfy yourself that the wire specified is actually being used. Generally speaking, it might be said that there are two kinds of wire, "Code wire," and "high grade" wire, although naturally, there are different grades of "Code wire," and different grades of "high grade wire." The Underwriters have fixed a certain minimum standard which all wire must meet to be "approved." The so-called "Code wire" is made to just meet these requirements, while "high grade" wire not only meets these requirements, but goes beyond them in insulating qualities. The copper conductor is usually of the same quality in both cases, the only difference in the wires being in quality of the insulation. The Electrical Inspection Departments of the cities of New York and Chicago have within the last year adopted a new standard for rubber covered wire which is somewhat higher than that fixed by the Underwriters' Code. As a result the poorer grades of "Code" wire do not pass inspection in the two cities named, but they are still being manufactured and are used in other cities where the architect specifies "Code" wire, or where the specifications do not specifically state what kind of wire is to be used. If it is desired to use one of the better grades of Code wire then the specifications should state that the Code wire is to meet the requirements of the New York and Chicago Inspection Departments. The difference between the two kinds may readily be distinguished by the following crude test: Cut a piece of insulation off the wire and stretch it. Code wire is soft and mushy, with little "life," and will break without even a "snap." The insulation of high grade wire, on the other hand, will stretch more or less, and when it breaks, snaps back into its original form. Code wire insulation contains but small quantities of pure rubber, while the insulation of high grade wire contains considerably greater quantities, the exact amount varying in different brands. On account of the fact that the cost of wire is but a comparatively small part of the total cost of a wiring installation, the total net difference in cost between an installation of high grade wire and Code wire will be between 5 per cent and 10 per cent of the total cost of the installation, even under the present high prices of rubber.

It must be kept clearly in mind that the voltage of a circuit has a direct bearing on the quality of the insulation of the wire, and that the higher the voltage, the better the insulation must be. On the other hand, the

amperes in the circuit have a direct bearing on the size of the copper conductor—the greater the current, the larger the size of wire required, and vice versa.

Branch circuits must never be less than No. 14 wire. Wires must never be loaded beyond the capacity given in the tables prepared by the Underwriters, and given herewith. It may be found that sizes given in the table will result in an excessive drop in voltage, in which case the size must be increased. A simple formula for figuring the size of wire for direct current circuits is as follows: Circular mills = $\frac{D \times 2 \times 10.7 \times A}{V}$

in which D is the distance to the end of the circuit in feet, A equals the amperes of the circuit, and V equals volts lost.

It should be remembered in applying this formula that two volts difference of potential between any two lamps in the building is the maximum allowed in good practice.

For the ordinary circuit wiring met with in laying out the wiring of the average building, this formula is sufficiently accurate for alternating current circuits, as well.

The location of every outlet should be shown on plans and by the use of symbols it should be indicated whether outlets are combination gas and electric, or electric only. The circuits should also be shown on the plans so that the contractor will know which lights are to be grouped together, as well as the switching arrangements that will be required.

The wiring contractor should be required to properly assemble all the leads in any one outlet box, leaving just two ends for the fixture contractor to make his connections. Wiring contractor should test out the circuits on completion of his work, to insure their being free from grounds and short circuits, and to determine whether switch and fixture outlet connections are properly made.

Circuits must be laid out with not over 12 sockets or receptacles to a circuit. It is better to install not more than 10 to any one circuit, so as to allow for future extensions and possible change in fixtures or style of lamps.

Branch circuits must be fused for not to exceed six amperes on 110 volt service, and three amperes on 220 volt service.

Edison fuses are permitted only on circuits of not over 125 volts, and not over 15 amperes.

Link fuses should have copper tips stamped with the rating in amperes.

Fuses of all kinds should always be installed in dust proof and fire proof cabinets.

Wherever fuses are installed, a separate fuse must be installed on each wire of the circuit.

Single pole snap switches must not be used to control more than six 16 c. p. lights, or their equivalent. Where the use of double pole switches does not involve much expense on account of extra wire, their use is recommended, as they entirely disconnect all the wires on the fixture side of the switch, while single pole switches disconnect only one side. Where more than six 16 c. p. lights, or equivalent, are controlled by one switch, double pole switches must be used.

Where it is desired to control lights from two or more points, the wiring should be installed as indicated in the cut. Where lights are controlled from two points only, two three-way switches are used, while the four-way switch is omitted. As many additional points of control as are desired may be had by installing that number of four-way switches, connected as the one in the cut is connected. As three and four-way switches are single pole, they may be used to control not to exceed six 16 c. p. lamps.

Where wiring is concealed it should always be run in iron conduit. Some cities still permit concealed knob and tube work, but even where so permitted by the authorities, it should not be used.

Exposed wiring may be either open work, wood moulding or metal moulding.

Flexible metallic cable may be used for "fishing" in old buildings, where a conduit installation would require extensive cutting and tearing up of plaster and wood work.

Where conduit is specified, particular care must be used in the smaller cities, where there is no supervision by the municipal authorities, that ordinary iron pipe is not substituted for conduit, by the contractor.

The ends of the conduit must be carefully reamed to remove all burrs resulting from cutting the pipe. Conduit runs should always end in an outlet box, Condulet, Taplet or other similar metal terminal box.

It is advisable to install ½-inch conduit between all points where it is likely that telephone wires will be installed later on, and this conduit work should be included in the wiring specification.

The wiring specifications should include the service leads run in conduit from the outside of the building at a point at least 15 feet above the ground line (where public service is on poles), to the basement, vestibule, or other point readily accessible to meter readers or repair men. At this point the service

switch should be installed, meter loops left and the service continued to junction boxes, cutout boxes, etc.

Meter boards of sufficient size to receive the number of meters required should be installed at the point where the meters are to be located. The central station company will set the meters, but the meter board and meter loops should be included in the wiring specifications.

In residences and other cases where only one tenant will occupy the premises, meter loops should be left for one meter only, and the service should be run from the meter directly to the cutout box.

Cutout boxes, whether in residence or flat building work, should be so located that the wiring contractor or repair man can reach them with minimum inconvenience to the tenant, but on the other hand, the cutout box must not be located too far from the center of the load. It must be kept in mind that inasmuch as each circuit must be carried to the cutout box, the nearer this box is to the center of the load, the less will be the cost of installing the wiring.

In flat buildings, where a number of tenants will be supplied from the same main service, a branch service lead should be carried from each meter to a cutout box supplying one tenant.

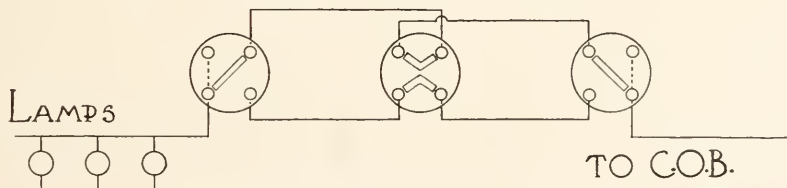
Where any one tenant has a large number of lights, it may be found desirable to install two or more cutout boxes, in which case one service lead may supply all of the cutout boxes, or the service lead may run to a junction box and there divide, one branch running to each cutout box. Local conditions will determine which method is best to follow. In any case, specifications should always state the number and location of cutout boxes, and the plans should indicate the circuits by which these boxes are connected to the meter.

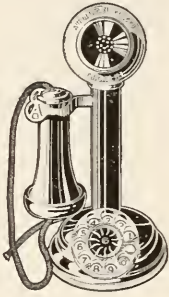
In office buildings or other cases, where a number of tenants may be supplied from one cutout box, it is often advisable to install a "Metering Panel." Such a panel will simplify the wiring in the cutout box to a great extent.

Cutout boxes may be of wood lined with asbestos, slate or marble, except where used in connection with conduit work, in which case they must be metal lined. High grade construction requires metal cutout boxes in any case, although these boxes may be given a glass or ornamental wood door, provided, of course, that the wood, if used, be protected by the metal.

Note—See page 165 City Electrical Regulations for Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.

3 WAY SW. 4 WAY SW. 3 WAY SW.





ARCHITECTS—In preparing plans and specifications for large buildings should provide for an

Automatic Private Branch Exchange

The space occupied by this type of apparatus is much smaller than is required for a system using operators and for this reason as well as on account of eliminating the operator, it is much more economical.

The service is instantaneous, reliable, and secret and far more satisfactory than can be obtained with any other equipment.

This equipment provides a perfect interior telephone service, through which connections can be made with all patrons of our system.

SUBWAY TELEPHONE CONSTRUCTION CO.
CONTRACTORS FOR
ILLINOIS TUNNEL CO. (*Telephone Dept.*)

175 W. Washington Street

Telephone 32-525

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PROVISIONS OF WIRING AND CABLING OF BUILDINGS FOR TELEPHONE SERVICE.

Wiring and Cabling of Buildings for Automatic Telephone Service as Recommended by the Telephone Department of the Illinois Tunnel Company.

The rapidly increasing use of the Automatic Telephone renders it necessary that provision be made in all types of buildings for furnishing this service. Should this provision be omitted in the construction of a new building, the providing of facilities after the building is completed can be done only at more or less inconvenience to the occupants of the building, and at a greater cost than if done at the outset. Adequate provisions should, therefore, be made for Automatic Telephone service in the original plans, and should be within the finish or construction of the building. If provision is not so made, open wire runs will be necessary after the building is completed, thereby, to a greater or lesser degree defacing the walls and woodwork.

The necessary requirements for a building will depend upon the size, ground plan and the business of the occupants, and while the telephone requirements of buildings of like character will be similar, special conditions may necessitate particular requirements. Therefore, it is desirable, especially in large buildings, that the Automatic Telephone requirements be estimated as closely as possible, and the Illinois Tunnel Company will be glad to afford such assistance as may be requested in the preparation of plans for this service.

Buildings, from a telephone standpoint, may be divided into two classes, namely:

- A. Office Buildings.
- B. Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals, Commercial Houses, and Factories.

Office Buildings.

The telephone requirements will depend upon the character of the business district in which the office building is located. The wiring and cabling in office buildings demands an extensive system for the reason that the exact location and number of telephones cannot be definitely determined. The location of the telephone cannot be considered permanent, as the office arrangement is liable to be changed at any time. A very flexible arrangement is, therefore, necessary and one which will permit wires to be run to any part of a room. Such an arrangement can be obtained by wire raceways in halls, and picture moulding in rooms; the raceway providing for the telephone wires from the terminal boxes to the various rooms of the floor.

The telephone cable from the Automatic Exchange should extend in conduit from the point where it enters the building to the cross connecting terminal box. This box should be located in the basement in a permanently dry location so as to be readily accessible to the employees of the Telephone Company.

From this cross connecting box the house cables should extend to one or more vertical telephone shafts. The cables should be in conduit from the cross connecting box to the vertical shaft. The cable in the vertical shaft should be provided with terminal boxes on each floor, the number depending upon the floor area and located adjacent to the shaft, and so constructed as to permit the wires in the raceways being readily connected to the terminals. The raceway should be built in the walls of the corridors on a line with the picture moulding in the offices. The raceways should be so constructed as to permit of ready access to the wires. Where it is impossible to make the raceway continuous, conduit of ample size should be provided in order to afford a continuous runway for the wires.

Inasmuch as the corridor raceway is a runway for all signal and telephone transmission wires in the building, the raceway should be of ample size in order to permit the possible installation of automatic telephone service in every office.

Hotels, Clubs, Hospitals, Commercial Houses and Factories.

In Hotels, Clubs and Hospitals, the number of telephones is definitely fixed, being approximately one telephone to each chamber. In Commercial Houses and factories the number of telephones will depend upon the general lay out of the departments. In buildings of this nature, telephone service will generally be provided by means of a private branch exchange switchboard.

The private branch switchboard should be located in or near the general offices, and the cross connecting terminal box should be located adjacent to the switchboard. The cable from the automatic central exchange should be encased in conduit from the point where it enters the building to the cross connecting box. A conduit should also be provided from the cross connecting terminal box to the private branch exchange switchboard.

One or more vertical shafts should be provided for distributing the house cables to the various floors, and provisions should be made for one or more floor terminal boxes on each floor, the number depending upon the number of telephones on each floor. From these floor terminal boxes, conduit should extend to each proposed automatic telephone location and should terminate in a suitable outlet box. The center of the outlet from the finished floor should be as follows:

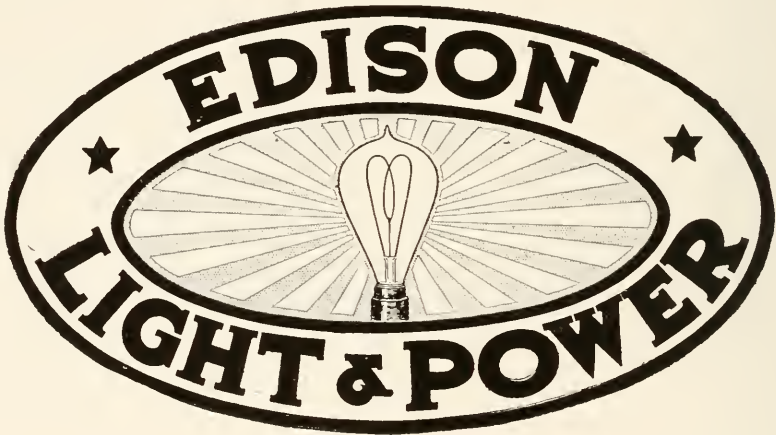
Wall sets	4'-6"
Desk sets	2'-0"

Should the above provision be made for Automatic telephone service the necessity of corridor moulding, wire runs around baseboards, doors and corridor casings will be eliminated.

When you plan a new building of any
kind, be sure to investigate

Central Station Service

before making other lighting or power
arrangements



THE MODERN METHOD

ELECTRIC LIGHTING SUPPLIES

WIRING SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED
FREE TO ARCHITECTS

Telephone Randolph 1280

Commonwealth Edison Company
General Offices, 120 West Adams Street, Chicago

REGULATIONS GOVERNING COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO.'S SYSTEM.

INSPECTION

All wiring which is to be connected to the mains of this Company must be installed in accordance with the rules and requirements of the Department of Electricity of the City of Chicago, the Chicago Underwriters' Association, and this Company, and will be inspected by this Company's Inspectors. A "certificate for installation" or "temporary current permit" from said Department of the City must be presented at the office of the Inspection Department of this Company before current can be turned on to any new wiring. The Company should be notified whenever any additional apparatus is desired to be connected to consumer's wiring in order to avoid interruption of consumer's service and injury to the Company's meters or other apparatus. The Company will make the final connection of all wiring to its mains.

In case of a violation of this rule resulting in damage to the Company's apparatus, the party responsible for making the connections will be held liable.

SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION

Current is delivered to consumers of this Company by three different systems, viz.:

1. Direct-current three-wire Edison, operating at 115-230 volts, for light and power.
2. Alternating-current, sixty-cycle, single-phase, three-wire Edison, operating at 115-230 volts, for light and small power.
3. Alternating-current, sixty-cycle, three-phase, three-wire, operating at 230 volts, for power only.

Direct-Current Territory

Current is supplied from the Edison three-wire direct-current system in approximately the following territory:

North Side. South of Wisconsin street, east and north of the Chicago River.

West Side. West of the Chicago River to Morgan street between Kinzie street and 22nd street, except on Milwaukee avenue, where the direct current extends to Wood street; on West Madison, where it extends to Ashland avenue, and on Blue Island avenue, where it extends to Throop street.

South Side. In the "down town" district. South to 35th street between Stewart avenue and Cottage Grove avenue.

From 35th to 39th between Dearborn street and Grand boulevard, and on Cottage Grove avenue from 35th to 38th streets.

Alternating-Current Territory

Current is supplied from the alternating-current Edison three-wire system for lighting and small power in all parts of the City, other than those above described, where the Company has lines.

Current is supplied for power from the three-phase system in a large part of the alternating-current territory, but inquiry should be made of the Inspection Department as to the proximity of three-phase lines to any particular location where power may be desired.

It is also suggested that inquiry be made at the Inspection Department of the Company as to the character of the service which will be given in locations which are near the dividing lines above described, as these boundaries are subject to change at any time and alternating and direct current lines sometimes overlap each other.

The Company will not be responsible for mistakes of any nature whatever, resulting from information given verbally or over the telephone unless same is confirmed in writing by the Company.

THREE-WIRE SYSTEM

Lighting installations which exceed the equivalent of 24-16 C-P. lamps of 50 watts each, must be wired with three-wire mains from the service to centers of distribution, the branch circuits being balanced as nearly as possible at these points.

This rule will not be held to include single battery charging outlets, stereopticons, etc., which consume more than 1,200 watts.

All mains whether two-wire or three-wire should be designed to deliver the maximum burning load at the distribution center with not over 2 per cent loss in voltage.

SERVICES Underground

The consumer's wiring must be extended to the Company's nearest service and provided with the necessary service switch and cut-outs.

If current is desired in premises where circumstances are such that a separate service is necessary for the premises, application should be made to the company to have a service installed.

In case it is necessary to extend service inside of the property line in order to reach the building, the expense of the installation of the portion inside the property line must be borne by the consumer. **Final connection of the wiring to the service will be made by this Company in all cases.**

OVERHEAD

The consumer's wiring must be brought outside the building wall nearest the Company's distributing lines at some point at least 25 feet above the ground, so located that it will be readily accessible to service wires brought from the Company's nearest pole. In case the pole line from which service is to be given is not in position at the time interior wiring is being done, inquiry should be made at the Inspection Department for information as to its proposed location.

Inside wiring must not be brought out of the building in an enclosed air shaft, as the City ordinance forbids the erection of wires across a roof to reach wires in such a place. Also City ordinance does not permit open wiring on building walls.

Individual services will not be run for small adjoining buildings under the same ownership.

ALTERNATING-CURRENT MOTOR AND ARC LAMP

On the alternating-current system, separate services will be provided as follows:

For motors of one horse-power or larger, for arc lamps where a large installation is made and for stereopticon arc lamps.

Inquiry should be made of the Inspection Department in all cases where more than ten alternating arc lamps are being wired, as to whether incandescent and arc lamps may be wired to the same service.

Separate mains and meter loops are of course necessary for all wiring fed by separate services.

METERS

Meter loops must be provided in the mains at an accessible point, and so arranged that the meter may be mounted with ordinary wood screws on the wall. A meter board must be provided of sufficient size to allow the installation of a recording watt meter and maximum demand meters. Two demand meters are installed on three-wire mains. Maximum meters will not be installed on installations under one kilowatt. Sufficient space must be provided about the

WM. SCHLAK, PREST.

E. C. POTTER, SECY.

C. B. VER NOOY, VICE-PREST. & TREAS.

ILLINOIS BRICK COMPANY

916 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

CHICAGO

TELEPHONES } MAIN 17
 } AUTOMATIC 3-2461

B. F. WEBER, PRESIDENT

L. RIEMER, TREASURER

F. W. LABAHN, VICE-PRESIDENT

H. BUSSE, SECRETARY

NATIONAL BRICK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHICAGO BUILDING AND SEWER BRICK

CAPACITY, ONE MILLION BRICK PER DAY

YARDS AT WEBER STATION, C. & N. W. R. R.

MAYNARD, INDIANA, THREE RAILROADS

CHICAGO HEIGHTS, SIX RAILROADS

PHONES: } FRANKLIN 413-414
 } AUTO. 32-309

OFFICE

118 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

Main 2236

Automatic 31-309

W. H. McCARTHY

Factory Sales Agent

FIRE BRICK

FLUE LINING

WALL COPING

PARTITION & BOOK TILE

514 Chamber of
Commerce Building

CHICAGO, ILL.

JOHN J. McLAUGHLIN
Pres. and Treas.

WM. KELLS
Vice-Pres.

JOSEPH MITCHELL
Secretary

BENJ. M. MITCHELL, General Manager

Pressed Brick
Paving Brick
Common Brick
Bank Sand
Torpedo Sand
Gravel
Crushed Stone
Sewer Pipe
Flue Lining
Wall Coping
Granite Block

McLaughlin Building Material Company

Main Office, 9 So. La Salle St.

All Departments, Telephone } Central 755
 } Auto 31-931

Portland Cement
Utica Cement
Louisville Cement
Lime
Plaster
Hair and Fibre
Wood Lath
Metal Lath
Corner Beads
Staples
Granite Screenings

Yard No. 1, 40th Ave. and Taylor St., Phone Kedzie 3198 Yard No. 3, 14th and Lumber Sts., Phone Central 755

Yard No. 5, 48th and Avondale Aves., Phone Jefferson Park 25

meters to allow the removal of the case as indicated in drawing on page 23. Meter boards should not be erected on a wall which is subject to any considerable vibration, or in places subject to excessive moisture or heat. A pressure wire tap must be provided in all cases where all wires of the circuit are not looped out. On three-wire mains the pressure wire tap must be made on the neutral wire. The general arrangements of meter loops should be such that a meter can be installed without crossing any wires, if possible. If this is impracticable, sufficient flexible tubing should be left on the wires to make possible an installation which will be in accordance with the City rules.

Meter loops should not be placed above seven feet from the floor, and as near the point of entrance of service as possible.

In office buildings meter loops should be located at a central point in meter closets or public corridors, and in apartment buildings in the basement of the building, so that meters may be installed and maintained without annoyance to tenants.

Meter loops must be located relative to fuses so that meters are protected by the fuses. See Figs. Nos. 1, 2 and 3. They must never be placed between the service and the service switch. Generally speaking, more than one meter installation will not be provided for the same class of service in any one building.

Meter loops for service to supply temporary lighting or power to new buildings during construction must be located on adjoining premises. In such cases, where meter loops cannot be installed on adjoining premises, special arrangements must be made with the Contract Department. No three-wire meters larger than 200 amperes are used. Installations requiring meters of larger capacity will be provided with two meters, one on each side of the three-wire main; space should be allowed accordingly in arranging meter boards.

The breaking of meter seals by unauthorized persons or the tampering with the meters or cut-outs protecting the same or any wires or switches in connection with the meter wiring, is prohibited by law and will not be permitted by the company. Attention is called to Revised Statutes of Illinois, Chapter 38, Section 117, in force July, 1895. The penalty for the breaking of this law is a fine not exceeding \$250, or imprisonment not exceeding three months, or both.

CUT-OUTS

All fusible cut-outs on circuits carrying 15 amperes at 115 volts per wire or less must be of the Edison plug type. Cut-outs must be equipped with plugs of proper size at the time of installation.

In cases where Cartridge fuse blocks are installed, the Company will not furnish free renewals of fuses.

SOCKETS

All sockets must be designed for use with Edison base lamps.

MOTORS

Wiring for motors should be so arranged that the current used for power purposes may be metered separately from that used for lighting. Wiring for elevators should also be arranged so that current used on elevators may be metered separately from that used for other power.

All motors larger than 1 H. P. must be wound for 220 volts, and it is preferred that motors of $\frac{3}{4}$ H. P. and larger be so wound.

Alternating-current motors must be designed to operate at a frequency of 60 cycles.

No motors larger than 5 H. P. will be supplied on single-phase system, except by special permission, given by the Inspection Department of the Company in each case.

Motors of 5 H. P. and larger will be supplied on the three-phase system at 60 cycles, 220 volts, where three-phase current is available.

No motor will be connected which requires more than three times full load current in starting without load.

LAMPS INCANDESCENT

Standard shape Edison base incandescent lamps will be furnished free of charge for installations and renewals, unless otherwise provided for by the terms of the contract, in 4, 8, 10, 16, 32 and 50 candle-power sizes.

One lamp will be furnished for each socket installed in the customer's premises at the time the installation is made. Additional lamps will be furnished at any time when additional sockets have been wired. A reserve supply of lamps, equal to approximately 10 per cent of the customer's total installation, will be advanced for convenience in making renewals. Worn out or blackened lamps will be renewed free of charge (except special lamps) upon presentation of the old lamps with glass intact to the lamp renewal delivery wagon.

Lamps for renewal will be delivered to customer's premises by wagon upon request by telephone or otherwise.

Lamps of any candle-power may be changed for those of another candle-power unless such change is forbidden by the terms of the contract.

Lamps frosted or colored by dipping will be installed or renewed without an extra charge.

Special lamps will be furnished for installation and renewal subject to an extra charge. This charge is made whenever the lamp is installed or renewed.

Owing to the fragile nature of Tungsten lamps, our representatives will install and renew all Tungsten lamps. They will test same in the presence of the consumer, the Company assuming no responsibility after our representatives have left the premises.

All lamps furnished for installation, reserve or renewal, remain the property of the Company. The consumer must therefore give his receipt for all lamps delivered to him for installation, reserve or renewal, agreeing to pay for lamps unaccounted for at 20 cents each.

ARC LAMPS

Arc lamps having a standard black finish are provided by the Company for the customer's use free of charge. Lamps having ornamental finish will be supplied only at an extra charge. All lamps so supplied remain the property of the Company, and the consumer must give the Company his receipt for same, agreeing to pay for any lamps unaccounted for at \$16.00 each.

Lamps furnished by the Company will be cleaned and trimmed by the Company free of charge when used for general lighting purposes. Arc lamps used for photographing or other purposes than general illumination must be provided and maintained at the consumer's expense. A hanger board must be provided for use in hanging inside lamps and a suitable crane provided with a hook must be provided for outside lamps. They must be installed so that the bottom of the lamp will not be less than eight feet above the ground when it is hung, the length of the lamps being about 40 inches. If it is necessary to install lamps beyond the reach of a six-foot stepladder, some arrangement must be made for lowering the lamp so that it may be trimmed.

Arc lamps will not be furnished or maintained free of charge by the Company when used in buildings in course of construction or in buildings being wrecked.

No Building Complete Without This Asset

A modern office must have heat and light, a residence must have it, and also fuel for cooking; and the modern factory must have all three, together with power.

All this from the same pipe, and only 85c per 1,000 cubic feet. Surely, Gas is cheap for all these purposes.

Architects can bestow these conveniences on their clients by specifying the gas fuel or heating appliances that should be placed in a home.

It costs less to have concealed piping put in while the building is in course of construction, than after it is completed. Gas service is a valuable asset in any building, and tenants highly appreciate the conveniences it affords.

We have experienced men who are competent to suggest not only the best appliances for use, but also the best method of installation, convenient location and the proper connection to accomplish the desired results. The services of these men for consultation or suggestions are at your or your clients' disposal. **FREE OF CHARGE.**

We carry a complete line of Gas Ranges, Automatic Water Heaters, Gas Laundry Stoves, Gas Clothes Driers, as well as other gas burning appliances for the home, store or factory.

We can furnish more light, more heat and more power for the money expended than can be obtained by any other method.

Upon request by telephone or letter, our representative will call and see you.

THE PEOPLES GAS LIGHT & COKE COMPANY

PEOPLES GAS BUILDING

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 4567



HUMPHREY KEEPS YOU IN HOT WATER

WITH GAS WATER HEATERS

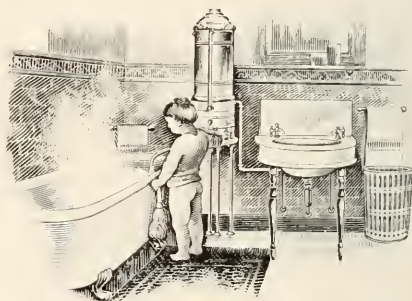
The Cheapest
Hot Water in
the World—

Automatic
Instantaneous
Tank

WATER
HEATERS

Heaters
Guaranteed

Service
Perfect



HUMPHREY COMPANY

Factory and Main Office: KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Branches in all Large Cities

Chicago Store: Peoples Gas Bldg., 78 East Adams St.

GAS FITTERS' RULES

Of the Peoples Gas, Light and Coke Company.

OFFICE BUILDINGS, DWELLING HOUSES AND FLATS.
MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT.

The following tables show the size and length of Pipe allowed:

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch	20 feet	2 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	60 openings
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	30 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	100 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	10 openings	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	200 feet	200 openings
1 inch	70 feet	15 openings	3 inch	300 feet	300 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	30 openings			

STORES, HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES, ETC.
MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	20 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	20 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	8 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	35 openings
1 inch	70 feet	12 openings	2 inch	200 feet	50 openings

For stores the running line to be full size to end of last opening.

All drops to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch with set not less than 4 inches.

Twenty feet of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe allowed only for bracket lights.

Window lights to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Drops in churches, schools, public halls, stores, double parlors, large rooms and halls of office buildings, etc., should be not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for each 168 square feet of floor space.

BUILDING SERVICES.

In running service pipe from front wall to meters the following rules will apply:

Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.
1 inch	70 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	5 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	8 openings

All openings in service must be equal to the size of riser, which in no case must be less than 1 inch.

MANUFACTURED GAS FOR FUEL.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	50 feet	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	7 or 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
1 inch	70 feet	2 or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	2 inch	200 feet	15 or 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	4 or 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.			

For mantels, grates and small heating appliances, for heating space not to exceed 1,728 cubic feet, thirty feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe is allowed for one opening only, and two such openings are considered as one $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

RESIDENCE OR FLAT OF 12 ROOMS OR UNDER.

Kitchen opening—not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

Laundry opening—not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Fire-place opening—not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

All Ruud, Monarch, and Humphrey water heaters, and other heaters of this type, should be provided with separate runs as provided in the following table:

Humphrey	Monarch	Pittsburg	Ruud	Size of Pipe
No. 0	No. 0	No. 3	No. 3	$1\frac{1}{4}$
No. 1	No. 1	No. 4	No. 4	$1\frac{1}{2}$
	No. 2	No. 6	No. 6	2
	No. 3	No. 8	No. 8	2

RESIDENCE OR FLAT OF 13 ROOMS OR OVER.

Kitchen opening—not less than 1 inch.

Laundry opening—not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

Fire-place opening—not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

GAS ENGINES.

Supply for gas engine must be separate. An independent service will be required, and a governing-holder or other similar device acceptable to the Company must be used.

It is advised that before proceeding with the installation of gas engines, or piping for same, consultation be had with Gas Company.

The Consolidated Stone Company

Quarries and Mills
at
Bedford, Ind.
and
Bloomington, Ind.

BEDFORD STONE

Producers of
Dark Hollow Buff
and Blue and
Oolitic Limestone

BLOCKS, SAWED, PLANED AND TURNED STONE

General Offices: 325 Monadnock Block, Chicago, Ill.

W. McMILLAN & SON

INCORPORATED

QUARRIES AND MILLS
BEDFORD, IND.
BLOOMINGTON, IND.

Bedford
Indiana Limestone

MILL BLOCKS
SAWED, PLANED,
TURNED

GENERAL OFFICES:
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
CHICAGO

WOODBURY GRAY GRANITE

Furnished by us for three State Capitols

HARDWICK WHITE GRANITE

Furnished for Wisconsin State Capitol

WOODBURY GRANITE COMPANY

Chicago, 814 Monadnock Block

HARDWICK, VT.

Illinois Improvement and Ballast Company

(ESTABLISHED 1889)

Largest Producers of Slag in the United States

ABSOLUTELY FIREPROOF

Slag for Sidewalks, Macadam, Roofing, Concrete
R. R. Ballast, Etc.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1584

Chicago Offices: COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BLDG., Rooms 643 and 645

FOR GAS ENGINES.

Size of Engine.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Size of Engine.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.
1 H. P.	1 inch	60 feet	7 H. P.	1½ inch	100 feet
2 H. P.	1¼ inch	70 feet	12 H. P.	2 inch	140 feet
5 H. P.	1½ inch	100 feet			

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Gas fitters are requested to inform customers moving from one location to another that it is necessary to apply at the office of the Gas Company to have gas shut off at old and turned on at new address. This will prevent anyone using gas in their name at old location, and will also relieve them of any responsibility for bills of former tenant at new address.

This Company does not permit anyone but its own authorized employes to place any piping or connections on any part of either the outlet or inlet meter connections, turn on the gas, disconnect, move, or interfere in any way with its piping, meters or connections.

If meters are connected and customer desires to make alterations in house piping, and if to make such alterations it is necessary to disconnect meter, then the customer is required to call at the Main Office, 155 Michigan Avenue, and sign an order for the disconnection of meter, and for the resetting of it after the alterations in house-piping have been made. All charges for work of this character are payable with order.

CONNECTING APPLIANCES.

Fitters are particularly requested to see that all gas-burning appliances are connected solid with iron pipe. Under no circumstances will this Company approve of the use of lead pipe or rubber tube.

SUMMARY.

When risers are located in rear of basements or in rooms provided for that purpose, or on different floors, the building service must be brought to front of building and within 18 inches of the front wall or partition. Old or new buildings that have no basements, or in basement flats where the building service pipe is extended to the front wall over or under the joists, before floor is laid, it will be necessary to notify the Company in advance so that street service can be run into building before floor is laid.

In finished basements where service connections may have to be made above the floor level, an opening must be left in the wall where street service can be introduced without disturbing anything. Inspection Department will, on notification, instruct gas fitters where to leave such opening.

When new piping is installed in old buildings for illumination, an independent pipe should be run for fuel, to be connected to light riser at meter end with union or right and left coupling.

Ends of openings for fuel for kitchen must be 3 inches above floor and 2 inches clear of baseboards.

Openings for mantels or fireplaces must be ½ inch above finished bottom of fireplace and 6 inches from side or back.

Drops must be extended 1½ inches below unfinished ceilings or ¾ inch below finished ceilings.

Openings for vestibule, public hall and basement light in two flat buildings or over, should be taken from an independent pipe, an opening left on building service, so a separate meter may be set for hall and basement lights, or riser may be connected with union or right and left coupling to meter of the applicant, who may wish to pay for the gas used.

When running pipe for exit lights in theatres, schools, amusement and assembly halls, refer to the city building ordinance.

To avoid trapping, gas fitters must grade all pipe to riser or drops.

Branches or cross-lines of pipe from the main line must have a set not less than 4 inches dropped square, and must be well secured to joist by gas-hooks or galvanized straps.

Openings must be closed with iron caps, no split pipe or broken fittings repaired with cement or lead will be allowed.

Drops on branch lines and openings for side brackets must be square bends; no nipples allowed.

Meters will not be set where they are not easily accessible, or where they are exposed to frost or dampness, or liable to injury from any cause.

In all cases where extensions are made, care must be taken to break pipe where the size can be maintained, and in no case shall extension be made from small pipes.

Cast-iron fittings, bushings or unions concealed at any point away from the service or riser connection are not allowed. The risers in buildings must in no case be less than ¾ inch and must be run inside of inside partitions, not closer than 4 feet to any outside wall and must not extend lower than 1½ inches below a finished ceiling and 2 inches below an unfinished ceiling and should not be higher than 9 feet from floor. Vestibule to be considered as an outside partition. The end of risers in stores must not be located under deck or bulkhead of show-window, or over any side openings for gas or electric light.

Risers for residences or apartment buildings must not end in stairway closet, or in bedroom closets or under sinks, washstands, sidewalks, bedrooms, under enclosed stairway, over side lights, over toilet stools in way of flush tank, or in basement less than 6 feet high.

In apartment buildings it is desirable to set meters in the basement or in a room provided for the purpose. If they are to be set on different floors, location should be provided so that they may be accessible without entering the apartments. Do not locate risers in laundry, furnace, or boiler room.

Risers in any building must not be less than:

2 feet from floor for 2 to 10 openings;
2 feet 6 inches from floor for 10 to 30 openings;

4 feet from floor for 30 to 60 openings;
5 feet from floor for 60 to 100 openings;
6 feet from floor for over 100 openings.

The Company reserves the right to determine in all cases the location of the meters.

In new or old buildings an opening should be provided for service pipe to pass through walls when same are being constructed. The most preferable way would be to build a sleeve of wood, rectangular shape, 12 inches by 5 inches with an inside partition about 6 inches from the street end of sleeve. Application should be made to the Superintendent of Distribution at the Gas Company's main office to locate the wall where the sleeve should be built in, so that when service pipe is run it will pass through the opening provided for it. In this way the damaging of foundation walls will be avoided.

When pipes pass through masonry, pipes must be encased, the gas-pipe resting on the

National Fire Proofing Company

— Manufacturers —
Terra Cotta Hollow Tile

Contractors for
Fireproof Construction

Telephone Central 352

OFFICE
1100 Commercial National Bank Building
CHICAGO

THE ILLINOIS TERRA COTTA LUMBER COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF AND CONTRACTORS FOR
ALL KINDS OF

HOLLOW TILE
FOR FIREPROOFING PURPOSES

WALL FURRING
HOLLOW BUILDING BLOCKS
OFFICE: 439 ROOKERY BLDG.

WORKS:
PULLMAN, ILL.

CHICAGO

Telephone:
Wabash 2374

bottom of the casing-pipe, with a clearance of one-half inch on top.

In all cases where pipe is to be imbedded in concrete or cement the pipe should be covered with tar paper or other suitable covering, or laid in conduit pipe.

To avoid complications, gas fitters should consult the Company before locating risers in corner buildings.

Hotels, boarding houses, restaurants, etc., should be considered special work.

Opening at meter end where risers are connected must be one size larger than the largest sized riser.

The extension of service-pipe from front to rear building should not be of less than 1½ inch size.

BUILDING SERVICES.

In double flat buildings having but one entrance, fitters are required to extend service from various headers to the front wall and connect same, the opening for street service to be one size larger than the largest size in building service. Terminate same at front wall so that street service may be run clear of private walks or other obstructions.

In apartment buildings, one building service extended from the different group of risers to the front wall of building will answer, provided access to the different group of risers can be obtained inside of basement proper,

otherwise an independent service should be extended to front wall.

STORES.

Buildings containing stores only should have a separate service for each store.

When riser ends in rear of store an independent service should be extended to front wall of basement. If there is no basement under building, Company must be notified so that Gas Company service may be run before the floor is laid.

Underground work by gas fitters between main and meter will not be accepted.

In flat buildings where appliances are installed for the joint use of tenants, such as laundry stoves, driers, etc., run pipe from each tenant's meter to laundry and provide a header with a lock-cock for each tenant. Fasten securely to each cock a metal tag with the flat number plainly marked thereon. An opening for light in laundry may be taken from end of laundry header.

Work must be proved with mercury gauge, not less than a six-inch column of mercury being allowed.

It is the purpose of this Company strictly to enforce the above rules, and no certificate of inspection will be given when they are not complied with.

Architects, builders and owners of buildings are requested not to allow bill for gas fitting unless accompanied by a certificate of inspection.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING.

GENERAL.—The contractor for this work will be required to furnish all the material and labor of every description required to erect the same in place complete. The contractor is referred to the plans and details for the general construction, and especially the steel diagrams and details showing connection between the structural steel and tile work.

SPECIAL SHAPES.—The contractor shall furnish all necessary special shapes for the proper fitting to the steel work.

DETAILS.—When requested to do so the contractor shall furnish large scale details or full sized drawings for all special shapes, column coverings, lintel covers, girder covers, and general type of arch, which shall be submitted to the architects for their approval.

SCAFFOLDING, TOOLS, ETC.—Furnish all the tools, machinery, hoisting apparatus and centering necessary to carry on the work at the rate of progress stipulated in the contract.

TILE.—All the tile required for this work shall be of the best quality of hard burned fire clay, semi-porous, or porous terra cotta. This tile to be well manufactured, no badly split, cracked or warped tile will be permitted to go into the work.

MORTAR AND LAYING.—All tile work for the floor construction shall be laid in mortar composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, four (4) parts sharp sand and one part (1) lime mortar, all thoroughly well mixed together as follows: The sand and cement are to be mixed together dry and sufficient water added to thoroughly wet the same, after which the lime mortar is to be added and the whole mass is then to be thoroughly tempered. All other tile work is to be laid in mortar composed as follows: One (1) part Louisville, Rosendale, or other natural cement, three (3) parts sharp sand and one part lime mortar, thoroughly mixed in the manner before described. All tile must be laid with full flush joints, plumb, to a line, with horizontal beds uniformly level on each course. Fill all the joints, chinks and crevices between the tile and steel work with mortar well slushed in.

TYPE OF ARCH.—The arches for the floors in general shall be ——— inch; flat or segment arches, with side or end construction. Skewbacks carefully bedded in place against beams.

American Sand & Gravel Co.

907 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Corner Washington and La Salle Streets

Chicago

T e l e p h o n e M a i n 2 7 3 2



Uniformity—perfect uniformity in all those properties which make Portland cement of the highest quality distinguishes Universal Portland Cement and recommends it to the discriminating architect and contractor. Absolute uniformity in soundness, strength, fineness, color and setting qualities is secured by the use of materials, methods and devices representing the highest perfection in the manufacture of Portland cement. Our exceptional distributing facilities enable us to make deliveries with promptness and definiteness.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.

Chicago's Largest Building Material Dealers

Chicago

605 Chamber of Commerce Building

Telephone—Franklin 1371

BEAM TILE.—The soffits of all beams to be protected with slabs of tile at least 1 inch in thickness. If more than one inch, the beam tile must be made with air space next to beam.

ROOFS.—The arches for the main roof are to be ——— in segment or flat arches same as specified for the floors.

MINOR ROOFS.—The roofs of pent houses, roof over projecting portion in second story, floor of bulkheads, and other portions indicated on details as book-tile shall be made of three-inch (3 in.) book-tile set in place between tee-irons. Tee-irons to be furnished by the iron contractor.

PARTITIONS.—All partitions shown on the plans to be built the thickness indicated in figures. If no dimensions are given, the following sizes will govern:

Partitions for all corridors and for partitions over 12 feet and up to 14 feet in height to be 4 inches. Partitions over 14 feet in height to be 6 inches, and all cross partitions 12 feet or less to be 3 inches. Partition walls to be built straight, true, plumb and well bonded with proper "breakjoint" bond on each alternate course, and all joints thoroughly flushed up with mortar, and to be well wedged underneath.

FURRING TILE.—Where indicated on plans, 2 inch furring tile are to be built against the outside walls of the building. These tiles are to be secured to the brick walls with 10d spikes on every third course, driven into the brickwork at intervals not greater than 48 inches apart.

CURB WALL.—The curb wall in basement shall be furred with three-inch (3 in.) tile extending up to the under side of the iron plate along edge of curb wall and properly fitting around all beams.

ROUGH FRAMES AND BLOCKS.—The contractor for carpenter work will furnish and erect the rough wood frames at all openings in partitions and furring. He will also furnish all wooden blocks necessary to form nailing facilities for attaching plaster grounds, etc. These blocks must be built in place by fireproofing contractor wherever directed by the architect.

COLUMN COVERING.—All column covering shall start, in all cases, directly from the tile arches of floor. Column covering shall be designed to properly fit the columns.

All corners of square columns shall be left square or round. Column covering to be wired on once or twice in each course in height or secured together with clamps.

COVERING EXPOSED STEEL WORK.—All girders, beams, channels, etc., that show below the under side of ceilings are to be encased on all sides with at least 1-inch thickness of fire-proof tile secured to the steel in the usual manner. If required, special designs must be submitted to the architect.

BOXES FOR PLUMBING PIPES.—All soil, vent, down spout and water supply pipes shall be boxed in, using three-inch (3 in.) tile, starting from the floor tile in all cases. This boxing shall not be done until the pipes have been properly tested, and covered by another contractor. There shall be no openings into boxes except for outlets on the various floors. Where these outlets occur small wood frames furnished by carpenter shall be set by the fireproofing contractor.

BULKHEADS.—All bulkheads of first and second floor shall be built of 3-inch tile; the structural iron contractor furnishing all necessary tee-irons for the support of the tile. See details for bulkhead treatment, and iron drawings for the supports.

Provide three-inch (3 in.) tile for the ends of bulkheads where intersected by the entrance doors.

TOILET ROOM FLOORS.—All toilet room floors where shown on plans shall be raised approximately one foot with fireproofing. Supports to be so arranged as not to interfere with the piping of these rooms.

PENT HOUSES.—The contractor shall build the walls of pent houses with four-inch (4 in.) hard or glazed tile, laid up in Portland cement mortar, all joints to be thoroughly flushed up.

Curbs of all skylights shall be built of four-inch tile.

FLOOR STRIPS AND CONCRETE FILLING.—After the floor arches have been set in place, and at such times as may be designated by the architect, the contractor for carpenter's work will furnish and set the 2x3-inch wood floor strips required as nailing ground for the finished wood flooring, where wooden flooring is called for.

After the strips have been set, the fireproofing contractor must fill in between the same with concrete filling; this concrete is to be composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, two (2) parts sharp sand, and six parts broken tile, stone, gravel or fine, clean coal cinders, thoroughly mixed together dry, then tempered and mixed, and tamped in place. In no case shall cinder concrete be allowed to come in contact with structural steel.

FINALLY.—Do everything necessary to finish the entire work in a thorough and substantial manner. Remove promptly from the premises all the tools, scaffolding, unused tile, debris, etc., as soon as the work is completed.

BUILDING MATERIALS OF ALL KINDS



White, Testing Torpedo-Bank and Moulding

SAND CEMENT BRICK

Portland White and La Farge

Fire, Paving, Pressed

STONEKOTE EXTERIOR

The Garden City Sand Co. 708-711 Chamber of Commerce Building, CHICAGO
All Telephones Main 4827

MEDUSA WHITE CEMENT
LA FARGE WHITE CEMENT
ATLAS WHITE CEMENT



TOCH BROS.' R. I. W.



ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT

Maintains the enviable reputation of being the Standard American Brand, because of its color, uniformity and absolute binding qualities. It is the cement that is being used exclusively by the U. S. Government on the Panama Canal.

Manufactured By

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
30 BROAD ST., NEW YORK

Daily Productive Capacity Over 50,000 Barrels—The Largest in the World

Knickerbocker Ice Co.

SAND, GRAVEL, CEMENT
AND BUILDING MATERIAL

39 S. La Salle Street = = = CHICAGO, ILL.

Seventh Floor New York Life Building

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1900

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY

Engineers and Contractors

Concrete Piles and Sheet Piles—Difficult Foundations—Permanent Docks, Piers, Wharves, Bulkheads, Jetties, Sea Walls, and Waterfront Structures in General—Bridges, Viaducts, Retaining Walls and other types of Reinforced Concrete Construction. Illustrated descriptive matter regarding our methods and some of the more notable results of their application may be obtained from any of our offices.

CHICAGO, 111 W. Monroe St.
NEW YORK, 140 Cedar St.

PITTSBURGH, Union Bank Bldg.
BALTIMORE, Pratt and Concord Sts.
PORTLAND, ORE., Worcester Bldg.

PHILADELPHIA, Land Title Bldg.
ST. LOUIS, 620 Chestnut St.

RULES OF MEASUREMENT FOR EXCAVATION AND CONCRETE WORK.

The following rules have been carefully studied and analyzed by a joint committee consisting of five (5) members of the Chicago Architects Business Association, five (5) members of the Western Society of Engineers, and five (5) members of the Contractors' and Masons' Association of Chicago.

If any new rules or new applications of old rules should be found in the following, we can only say for their recommendation that we have carefully considered them in all their bearings, endeavoring to secure equal justice to owner as well as contractor, and that they will form the standard for deductions as well as for compensation for extra work.

EXCAVATION OF CELLARS AND BASEMENTS.

1. Excavation to be measured and computed by the actual amount of material displaced. If unit price is based upon loose measurement add forty (40%) per cent to actual bank measurement, except if consisting of sand and gravel, when only twenty (20%) per cent will be added. If rehandling becomes necessary, same to be done at a special price agreed upon in addition to the above.

EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES AND PITS.

2. Excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits when more than 3' wide to be computed on actual contents when less than five (5') ft. deep.

When less than three feet wide excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits to be computed on actual contents if less than two (2') feet deep.

If more than two feet (2') deep compute contents of trench on base of three foot (3') width, even though same is narrower.

If less than two (2') feet in depth estimate actual width.

For pits or pier holes more than two (2') feet deep and less than twelve (12) square feet in area estimate area of same on base of twelve (12) square feet multiplied by depth of same down to five (5') foot, and if more than five (5') feet deep estimate on same basis as given below for additional depth of trenches, with the same percentages of increases added.

Add 75% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between five (5') ft. to ten (10') ft.

Add 150% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier-holes, or pits, for depth between ten (10') ft. and fifteen (15') feet.

Add 225% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between fifteen (15') feet and twenty (20') feet.

Add 300% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between twenty (20') feet and twenty-five (25') feet.

Add 375% to actual contents of excavation

of trenches, pier holes, or pits between twenty-five (25') feet and thirty (30') feet in depth.

Add 450% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits between thirty (30') feet and thirty-five (35') feet in depth, and so on, adding 75% accumulative for every five (5') feet additional depth.

BACK FILLING AND GRADING.

3. Soil required for back filling or grading to be measured by computing from cross-sectioning cubic contents of area to be filled or graded.

SHEET PILING.

4. Sheet piling and lagging to be estimated per thousand feet of lumber required. Kind of lumber to be specified.

SHORING OF EARTH BANKS.

5. Shoring of earth banks to be done at unit price, per square foot of shored surface of bank.

DRAINING.

6. Pumping or bailing when required to be done at special price, in addition to excavation unit price, as the excavation rules are based on dry work; this, however, does not apply to rain or storm water.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

7. Foundations for walls to be measured actual contents when made with square and level off-sets.

Footings with sloping or beveled off-sets less than 30% from the horizontal multiply area of base by greatest height of footing. This applies to piers also, except when courses in pier foundations are less than twelve (12') feet in area, when one (1) cubic foot will be added for each corner for every foot in height of such course.

8. Foundations for all projections such as chimney breasts, pilasters, buttresses, or flues connected with walls to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one cubic foot added thereto for each corner for every foot in height.

9. Recesses and slots in foundations to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

10. Arches in foundation. Multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch, and add to the wall measurement. Height of arching equal to thickness of wall.

CIRCULAR OR POLYGON FOUNDATIONS.

11. Circular or polygon foundations to be figured at double actual contents.

EXTERNAL, DIVISION AND INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS.

12. For walls fourteen (14) feet or less in height, twenty-four (24) inches or more in thickness, use the actual thickness as basis in computing the volume. For walls less than twenty-four (24) inches in thickness, add one-half the difference between the actual thickness and twenty-four (24) inches in computing the volume. If walls

F. D. MEACHAM, PRESIDENT
F. S. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT

S. P. BLOUNT, TREASURER
C. M. FOSTER, SECRETARY

MEACHAM & WRIGHT COMPANY

Cement and Brick

134 S. La Salle Street,

CHICAGO



The Standard Brand

Marquette Portland Cement

MADE FROM ROCK

Meets all specifications and used with entire satisfaction in following Chicago new work:

New LaSalle Hotel	25,000 bbls.
Office Building, Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co.	20,000 bbls.
Chicago City Hall	22,000 bbls.
New C. & N. W. R'y Passenger Terminal	30,000 bbls.
Corn Products Mfg. Company's Plant, Argo, Ill.	25,000 bbls.
U. S. Navy Department, North Chicago Training Station, North Chicago, Ill.	40,000 bbls.

MARQUETTE CEMENT MFG. CO.

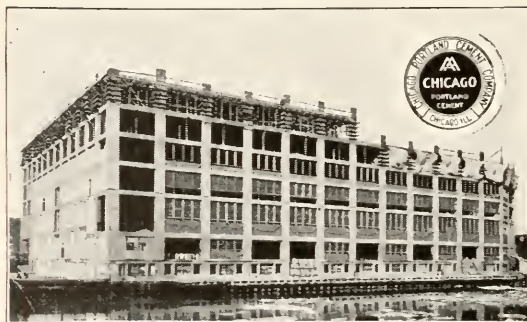
Marquette Building, Chicago

PEERLESS PORTLAND CEMENT

MANUFACTURED AT UNION CITY, MICH.

EVERY BARREL GUARANTEED

Fineness, Uniformity of Color and Sand-Carrying Qualities equal to any Portland Cement Manufactured.



Wenaldine Warehouse, Chicago. (Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.)
30,000 Barrels "Chicago AA" used.

The New City Hall The Wenaldine Warehouse

and other Colossal Structures
in Chicago, are built with

"Chicago AA" Portland Cement

Recognized by leading architects as

"The Best That Can Be Made"

Chicago Portland Cement Co.

30 N. La Salle Street :: Chicago, Illinois

are more than fourteen (14) feet in height between floors add to cubic contents fifteen (15) per cent for every additional four (4) feet in height, on accumulative scale, as given for trench excavation.

CIRCULAR WALLS.

13. For circular walls of radius sufficiently large to obviate the necessity of using specially prepared lumber for forms, add one-fifth (1-5) of length to girt of wall, and figure cubic contents on the same basis as prescribed for External and Division Walls, Paragraph 12.

BATTERED WALLS.

14. For battered, or sloping walls estimate contents on same basis as for external and division walls, and add one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of contents of wedge, or batter to same when narrower on top than twenty-four (24") inches. See Paragraphs 12 and 17.

INTERSECTION OF WALLS.

Intersection of division walls twenty-four (24) inches thick or less (bonded together in any manner not abutting) to be measured as slot or recess. When thicker add (1) one foot to length of wall for every intersection when measuring.

RETAINING WALLS.

15. In retaining walls reinforced with beams, columns, or girders figure concrete casing a minimum thickness of twelve (12") inches from outside edge of steel on side next to earth bank and six (6") inches from outside edge of steel on opposite side—i. e. compute wall one foot, six inches (1'-6") thicker than width of steel.

For all other retaining walls compute on same basis as for external or internal walls, paragraphs twelve (12) and seventeen (17.)

No deduction in cubic contents of concrete to be made for metal imbedded in same.

HOLLOW WALLS.

16. Hollow walls to be at special rates.

CORNERS.

17. For each corner of wall more or less than ninety (90) degrees add one foot, six inches (1'-6") to girt length of walls in measuring.

The term corner is used for salient angles of walls, and angle for re-entering angles.

PILASTERS, ETC.

18. All plain projections, such as chimney breasts, piers connected with walls and pilasters to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one (1) cubic foot added for each corner for every foot in height.

PIERS.

19. Independent plain square piers to be measured by the same rule, i. e. add one cubic foot for each corner for every foot in height. For plain polygon or round piers, add four (4) cubic feet for each foot in height.

RECESSES.

20. Recesses and slots to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

ARCHES.

21. In Vaults: multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch.

In walls: find contents of arch by same rule and add same to wall measurement, as called for in paragraph ten (10).

In sewers and tunnel arches: multiply length of extrados by thickness of arch.

OPENINGS WITH FRAMES BUILT IN.

22. Deduct contents of windows, doors and other openings, measuring from jamb to jamb and from top of sill to spring of arch, and add two (2) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height of opening when plank frames are used; if box frames are used add four (4) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height.

OPENINGS WITHOUT FRAMES.

23. Deduct contents of openings, same to be measured from top of sill to spring of arch and shortest distance between concrete jambs for width, and add for each jamb two (2) feet of wall for every foot in height of opening.

Circular, oval or other special shaped openings to be figured at special price.

CHIMNEY BREASTS, FLUES AND PILASTERS.

24. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls less than two (2) feet in area, figure solid and add two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls from two (2) feet to four (4) feet in area to be measured solid. When larger, deduct one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of contents of flue.

Detached portions of chimneys in buildings and plain chimney tops above roof to be measured solid, and one (1) cubic foot to be added for each corner for every foot in height.

DETACHED STACKS.

25. Detached chimney stacks to be figured at special rates.

TRIMMINGS.

26. No deductions allowed for omissions of concrete for cut-stone, terra cotta or other trimmings, bond blocks, timber, joists or lintels.

All ornamental or moulded work in cornices, gutters, belt or sill courses, etc., to be figured at special rates.

CUTTING AND PATCHING.

27. Cutting and patching of joists, girders, or other holes, slots, panels, recesses, etc., to be paid for on basis of time and material required.

TOOTHING.

28. When ordered by the Owner, Architect, Engineer, or the Superintendent in charge of the work, to rack or block in consequence of delay of delivery of iron, steel, stone, terra cotta, or other material, that concrete work may connect with such racking or blocking shall be measured as extra work, as follows: Increase girt length of such line by one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) and multiply by thickness of wall.

CONCRETE FLOORS ON SOIL AND TILE ARCHES.

29. Floors to be measured by the superficial surface between outside walls of building. No deduction to be made for floor sleepers, conduits, pipes, drains, division or partition walls. No deduction to be made for any piers, columns, chimney breasts, pilasters or other projections of walls of ten (10') feet or less in area.

CORRUGATED BAR COMPANY

SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

Products — CORRugated Bars, CORR-Bar-Units, CORR-Tile Floors, CORR-Mesh
Corrugated Bars Are Used—Because of their perfect bond; Perfect Service; Perfect Material



DATA



Standard Sizes Corrugated Rounds

Standard Sizes Corrugated Squares

Size in Inches	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Net area in sq. in. ....	.11	.19	.25	.30	.44	.60	.78	.99	1.22
Weight per ft. in lbs. . .	.38	.66	.86	1.05	1.52	2.06	2.69	3.41	4.21
Extras in cts. per 100 lbs.	.25	.10	.10	.05					
									BASE

Size in Inches	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Net area in sq. in. ....	.06	.14	.25	.39	.56	.76	1.00	1.26	1.55
Weight per ft. in lbs. . .	.22	.49	.86	1.35	1.94	2.64	3.43	4.34	5.35
Extras in cts. per 100 lb.	.50	.25	.10	.05					
									BASE

Estimates—We make estimates from your plans or our own designs and quote on the material required.

Service—Guaranteed “on time” shipments from any of our large stocks or mill; properly tagged and bundled.

Chicago Stock—Quick Deliveries—Bending, to your details or ours, by power machinery. Perfect facilities to meet your needs.

CHICAGO DISTRICT OFFICE—1823-9 COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

Cantilever Flat Slab System



Designs and Estimates Furnished on the

Cantilever Flat Slab System

Beamless
Reinforced Concrete Construction

We furnish Plain, Twisted and Deformed Bars, Girder Units, Spirals, Inserts—All kinds of Reinforcement.

*Fenestra Steel Windows,
Havemeyer Bars*

CATALOGUES SENT ON APPLICATION

CONCRETE STEEL PRODUCTS CO.

18th Floor McCormick Building, CHICAGO

CAISSONS.

30. Owing to grillage in caissons being left at different heights in same building, unit price for caissons will be computed on excavated contents, including necessary wood-lagging and rings for same. Cubic contents of excavation of caissons to be computed from top of first set of lagging to bottom of caissons and from outside to outside of lagging. If steel or other special casing is required same to be paid for additional, at special unit price per pound.

BELLS.

31. Area of bottom of bell to be multiplied by height of bell to neck for cubic contents.

32. For Caissons 7' 0" or more in diameter estimate actual contents from outside to outside of lagging.

For Caissons from seven to six ft. six inches inclusive add 5% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet six inches to six feet inclusive, add 15% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet to five feet six inches inclusive, add 25% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet six inches to five feet inclusive, add 35% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet add fifty per cent (50%) to actual contents.

33a. If compressed air is required, same to be paid for in addition to the above.

33. If rings are ordered left in caissons, same to be paid for additional at unit price per pound.

34. Pumping and bulkheading to be paid for at additional price.

35. No deduction to be made for cubic contents of metal imbedded in concrete.

CONCRETE FILLING IN CAISSONS.

36. Concrete for filling of caissons to be computed on actual contents per cubic foot of concrete, but no deduction to be made for any metal imbedded in same.

REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK.

37. Reinforced Walls:

Compute concrete on same basis as specified in Sections 12 and 17, for external and division walls, and add to same cost of reinforcing metal put in place. If through changes or revisions cutting of reinforcing metal delivered or ordered becomes necessary, estimate the full length of such bars or metal fabric, and add to same cost of cutting and fitting required. Reinforcing metal to be computed on unit price per pound or square foot. No deductions to be made in estimating cubic contents of concrete for any metal imbedded in same, such as wire netting, expanded metal, bars, beams, columns, etc.

COLUMNS.

38. Measuring of plain uniform size columns to be covered by the foregoing paragraph 19 relating to piers.

39. Capitals, caps, brackets, panels, mouldings or other ornamental or moulded work to be figured special rate.

GIRDERS, FLOOR BEAMS OR OTHER DROP PROJECTIONS BELOW FLOOR SLAB.

40. For projections named in this paragraph add for each corner and angle to cubic

contents one (1) cubic foot for each foot in length. For each chamfered or rounded corner or angle add one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) cubic foot for each foot in length in addition to the above.

FLOOR SLABS.

41. Floor and roof slabs to be estimated on same basis as called for in paragraph 29 for floors on soil, and at a minimum thickness of six (6) inches. Less than six (6) inches in thickness will be computed as six (6) inches

OPENINGS.

42. No deductions to be made in floor area for openings of less than twenty (20) square feet. For larger openings after deducting full area of opening, add one (1) superficial foot to floor area for each foot in length of girt of opening, and one (1) CUBIC FOOT extra for each corner or angle.

DEPRESSIONS.

43. For pits, baskets or other depressions in floor, add one superficial foot to the area of walls and floors of same for each foot in length of each corner and angle.

SETTING OF FACIAS, FRAMES, PIPES, SLEEVES, BOLTS, RODS, CLAMPS, ETC.

44. Setting of facias, frames, pipes, sleeves, bolts, rods, clamps, etc., imbedded in concrete to be paid for additional at special price.

FLOOR BASE AND COVES.

45. Floor base and coves to be estimated at special price per lineal ft. with one foot added to length of same for each corner and angle. For base or cove around round columns estimate three (3) times girt of column and for square or polygon columns add one foot for each corner to girt of same.

46. Concrete stairs to be estimated square foot area of face of treads and risers. Stair-landings and platforms between floors to be same unit price per foot as stairs.

47. Curbs and roofs or skylights to be estimated on same basis as called for in sections 40 and 41 except that quantities for same shall be doubled.

48. Sidewalks laid on soil or tile and brick arches, to be estimated as floor-slab section 29 with special unit price.

Sidewalks reinforced to be estimated same as called for in sections 40 and 41 with special unit price.

Curbs to be estimated per lineal foot at special unit price.

Driveways to be estimated square foot area at special unit price.

(Signed)

H. B. Wheelock,
Thomas H. Mullay,
Joseph C. Lewellyn,
L. G. Hallberg,
Arthur Woltersdorf,
Joachim G. Giaver,
Louis E. Ritter
Alexander C. Warren,
W. S. Shields,
B. E. Grant,
A. Lanquist,
Addison E. Wells,
E. F. Pierce,
Henry Ericsson,
J. W. Snyder.



R. HANSEN, Presi.

CHAS. C. HANSEN, Secy.

SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

704 Chamber of Commerce Building, CHICAGO

CEMENT WALKS

Concrete Fireproof Construction, Combined Curb and Gutter
Rock Asphalt Floors and Pavements

TELEPHONE MAIN 883

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Company

Architectural Terra Cotta

2008 PEOPLES GAS BUILDING

TELEPHONES { RANDOLPH 4958.
AUTOMATIC 61-166.

CHICAGO

No Finer ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA is made
than that made by the

MIDLAND TERRA COTTA COMPANY

William G. Krieg
President
Alfred Brunkhorst
Vice-President
Walter S. Primley
Treasurer

CHICAGO

Office:
523 Chamber of Commerce
Phone Main 3074

Works:
16th St. and 54th Ave.

FUNCTIONS OF SMALL T BEAMS

$$f_s = 18000^* \quad f_c = 700^*$$

d.	C.	(d-x) in inches				(d-x) in feet				COMP. VALUE	AREA STEEL	MOM. FT. LBS.
		1.5r	2.0r	2.5r	3.0r	1.5r	2.0r	2.5r	3.0r			
3.5	1.29	3.07				.255				6750	.38	1730
4.0	1.48		3.51				.292			7780	.43	2260
4.5	1.66	3.95				.33				8620	.48	2860
5.0	1.85		4.38				.365			9720	.54	3550
5.5	2.03	4.90				.408				9940	.56	4050
6.0	2.22		5.28				.44			11550	.64	5090
6.5	2.40	5.87				.49				10830	.60	5315
6.5	2.40			5.71				.476		12600	.70	6000
7.0	2.59		6.22				.518			12900	.72	6650
7.0	2.59				6.13				.511	13600	.76	6950
7.5	2.77	6.84				.57				11500	.64	6540
7.5	2.77			6.6				.53		14400	.80	7900
8.0	2.95		7.8				.595			13900	.77	8280
8.0	2.95				7.10				.584	15500	.86	9050
8.5	3.14	7.83				.652				12000	.67	7830
8.5	3.14			7.53				.627		15800	.88	9890
9.0	3.33		8.15				.68			14650	.81	10000
9.0	3.33				7.92				.66	17300	.96	11400

The accompanying table for designing small beams of T section is one of a series computed by Francis H. Wright and Magnus Gunderson, to simplify the work of designing a combination concrete and tile floor.

The width of the flange has been assumed at 15 inches, which gives a rib 3 inches wide when ordinary tile 12 inches square is used as a filler. While not intended for thicker ribs the table may be readily used when the ribs are 4 inches thick, giving a flange width of 16 inches, or when the ribs are 5 inches thick, giving a flange width of 17 inches, etc., the increased width being determined by the designer to take care of shear, or to permit the use of more than two reinforcing bars or rods.

To use this table assume a weight per square foot for the floor and the load it is to carry. Multiply by the flange width, that is, by the distance in inches from center to center of rib, and divide by 12. This gives the load in pounds per lineal foot of span and then the bending moment in foot pounds can be obtained. After obtaining the bending moment in foot pounds look in the last column (headed, Mom. Ft. Lbs.) and find the bending moment, or the nearest larger bending moment. On the line on which the bending moment is found proceed to the left until figures are found in the section headed (d-x in inches). At the head of the column in which the figures are found is the slab thickness. Continuing to the left, on the moment line, in the first column is found the thickness of the tile in inches, the total floor thickness being the sum of the thickness of the slab and the tile. The steel will be placed in the bottom of the rib so the distance from the bottom to the center of the steel will be equal to the slab thickness.

In the column headed (Comp. Value) is given the amount of compression in the concrete, which is equal to the tension in the steel when the bending moment is equal to the resisting moment. In the column headed (Area Steel) is given the area of the reinforcing steel to be placed in the lower part of the rib. The area is in square inches and at least two bars should be used, the nearest larger commercial size being taken if there is no commercial size of the exact area.

The following example will illustrate the use of the table: A floor to carry 100 pounds live load is to span 14 feet. Assume width of ribs at 4 inches. Merely as a basis for computation assume a slab thickness of 2 inches and a 6 inch tile. The flange width will then be 16 inches and concrete weight 150 pounds per cubic foot. Width of slab = $12 \times 16 \times 150 \div 144 \times 6 = 33.33$ lbs. Wt. of rib = $4 \times 6 \times 150 \div 144 = 25$ lbs. Wt. of 6 in. tile = 27 lbs. The dead load = $33.33 + 25 + 27 = 85.33$ lbs. per lineal ft. The live load being 100 lbs. per sq. ft. then $100 \times 16 \div 12 = 133.33$ lbs. per lineal foot, the total load being, $85.33 + 133.33 = 228.66$ lbs. The bending moment in foot pounds = $229 \times 14 \times 14 \div 8 = 5610$. The nearest larger moment in the table is 6000 and this calls for a steel area of 0.70 sq. in., which will require two $\frac{3}{8}$ in. sq. deformed bars. Proceeding to the left we find over 5.71 that the slab over the tile should be 2.5 in. thick and this, with the 6 in. tile makes the total floor thickness 8.5 ins., which increases the dead load 12.5 lbs. per sq. ft. Adding this increased weight and going over the calculations again we find that the bending moment has been increased to 5900 ft. lbs. so the design may stand with the 2.5 in. slab and 6 in. tile with 4 in. rib containing two $\frac{3}{8}$ in. deformed bars.

ESTABLISHED 1860

INCORPORATED 1874

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co.

EDWARD K. ORR, President

Twenty-Second Street and Campbell Avenue

TELEPHONE CANAL 715

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Ornamental Iron and Bronze

WE MANUFACTURE

Stairs, Store Fronts, Entrances, Elevator Cabs and Enclosures, Marquees, Porte Cocheres, Canopies, Awnings, Lanterns, Lamp Standards and Brackets, Electroliers, Tablets, Signs and Letters, Bank, Office and Balcony Railings, Grilles, Wickets, Guards, Mausoleum Work, Bank and Counter Screens, Doors, Gates, Fence, Directory Boards, Mail Chute Boxes, Drinking Fountains, Desk Brackets, Floor and Stair Plates, Kick Plates, Partitions, Ceilings, Mullions, Windows, and Window Frames, and Sash, Setees and Couches, Mouldings, Lockers, Thresholds, Folding Gates, Flag Poles, Fire Escapes, Pipe Railing, Vault Doors, Steel Doors, Meeker Doors, Ash Pit Doors, Sidewalk Doors, Vault Lights, Prismatic Lights, Coal Hole Covers, Grate Bars, Ventilating Grates, Area Gratings, Catch Basin Covers, Shutters, Metal Ladders, Circular Stairs, Cleanout Doors, Elevator Gates, Ash Lifts, Trap Doors, Wire Work, Trench Plates, House Movers' Jackscrews, Metal Furniture, Balustrades, Newel Posts, Special Bronze and Iron Castings, Diamond Pattern Lumber, Deck Lights, Alley Covers, Diamond Floor Plates, Window Guards, Floor Lights, Manhole Covers.

OUR ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

PRICES AND ESTIMATES ON APPLICATION

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS.

PREPARED BY
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS.

Manufacture.

1. Structural steel may be made by either the open-hearth or Bessemer process.

Rivet steel and plate or angle material over $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick, which is to be punched, shall be made by the open-hearth process.

Chemical and Physical Properties.

2. The chemical and physical properties shall conform to the following limits:

Number of Tests.

6. At least one tensile and one bending test shall be made from each melt or blow of steel as rolled. In case steel differing $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and more in thickness is rolled from one melt or blow, a test shall be made from the thickest and thinnest material rolled. Should either of these test specimens develop flaws, or should the tensile

Properties Considered.	Structural Steel.	Rivet Steel, Open Hearth.
Phosphorus, max., Bessemer.....	0.10 per cent.	
Phosphorus, max., open hearth.....	0.06 "	0.06 per cent.
Ult. tensile strength, pounds per sq. in....	55,000—65,000	48,000—58,000
Yield point.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ult. tens. str.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Ult. tens. str.
Elongation, min. per cent. in 8 ins., (Fig. 1).	1,400,000*	1,400,000
Character of fracture.....	Ult. tens. str. Silky	Ult. tens. str. Silky
Cold bend without fracture.....	180° to diameter of 1 thickness	180° flat

* See paragraph 7.

For the purposes of these specifications, the yield point shall be determined by the careful observation of the drop of the beam or halt in the gauge of the testing machine.

Chemical Determinations.

3. In order to determine if the material conforms to the chemical limitations prescribed in Paragraph 2 herein, analysis shall be made by the manufacturer from a test ingot taken at the time of the pouring of each melt or blow of steel, and a correct copy of such analysis shall be furnished to the engineer or his inspector.

Form of Specimens.

4. Specimens for tensile and bending tests shall be made by cutting coupons from the finished product, which shall have both faces rolled and both edges milled to the form shown by Fig. 1; or with both edges parallel; or they may be turned to a diameter of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch for a length of at least 9 inches, with enlarged ends.

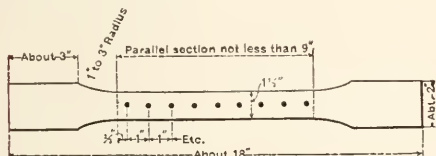


Fig. 1.

(a) For material more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick the bending test specimen may be 1 inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in section.

(b) Rivet rounds and small rolled bars shall be tested as rolled.

Annealed Specimens.

5. Material which is to be used without annealing or further treatment shall be tested in the condition in which it comes from the rolls. When material is to be annealed or otherwise treated before use, the specimens for tensile tests, representing such material, shall be cut from properly annealed or similarly treated short lengths of the full section of the bar.

test specimen break outside of the middle third of its gauged length, it may be discarded and another test specimen substituted therefor. In case a tensile test specimen does not meet the specification, additional tests may be made.

(c) The bending test may be made by pressure or by blows.

Modifications in Elongation for Thin and Thick Material.

7. for material less than 5-16 inch and more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in thickness, the following modifications shall be made in the requirements for elongation:

(d) For each increase of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in thickness above $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, a deduction of 1 shall be made from the specified percentage of elongation.

(e) For each decrease of 1-16 inch in thickness below 5-16 inch, a deduction of 2½ shall be made from the specified percentage of elongation.

(f) For pins, the required percentage of elongation shall be 5 less than that specified in Paragraph 2, as determined on a test specimen, the center of which shall be 1 inch from the surface.

Finish.

8. Finished material must be free from injurious seams, flaws, or cracks, and have a workmanlike finish.

Branding.

9. Test specimens and every finished piece of steel shall be stamped with melt or blow number, except that small pieces may be shipped in bundles securely wired together, with the melt or blow number on a metal tag attached.

Variation in Weight.

10. A variation in cross-section or weight of each piece of steel of more than 2½ per cent. from that specified will be sufficient cause for rejection, except in case of sheared plates, which will be covered by the following permissible variations, which are to apply to single plates.

When Ordered to Weight.

Plates 12½ pounds per square foot or heavier:

LALLY COLUMN COMPANY

611, 167 W. Washington Street

Tel. Main 4266



Watertown Arsenal Test, 500,000 Lbs.

*Write
or
Phone
for
Catalogue
and
Prices*

*All Sizes
in Stock*

*Quick
Deliveries
our
Motto*



Watertown Arsenal Test, 84,200 Lbs.

Our strengths are based on actual condition tests and not on Theoretical Formulae. Copies of these and other tests can be obtained from us or the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, at Washington, D. C.



WM. C. SCHMITZ
Secy. & Treas.

D. A. ANDERSON
President

Central Architectural Iron Works

Plain and Ornamental, Cast and
Wrought Iron, Brass and
Bronze Works

Works, 4101 to 4111 La Salle Street
PHONE YARDS 624

Downtown Office, 521 Monadnock Block
Phone Harrison 5739

CHICAGO

- (g) Up to 100 inches wide, 2½ per cent. above or below the prescribed weight.
- (h) 100 inches wide and over, 5 per cent. above or below.
- Plates under 12½ pounds per square foot:
- (i) Up to 75 inches wide, 2½ per cent. above or below. 75 inches and up to 100 inches wide, 5 per cent. above or 3 per cent. below.
- (j) 100 inches wide and over, 10 per cent. above or 3 per cent. below.

When Ordered to Gauge.

Plates will be accepted if they measure not more than 0.01 inch below the ordered thickness.

An excess over the nominal weight corresponding to the dimensions on the order will be allowed for each plate, if not more than that shown in the following tables, one cubic inch of rolled steel being assumed to weigh 0.2833 pounds.

Plates ¼ inch and over in thickness.

Thickness Ordered. Inches.	Nominal Weights Lbs. per sq. ft.	Width of Plate.			
		Up to 75 ins.	75 ins. and up to 100 ins.	100 ins. and up to 115 ins.	Over 115 ins. 17 per cent.
1-4	10.20	10 per cent.	14 per cent.	18 per cent.	
5-16	12.75	8 "	12 "	16 "	
3-8	15.30	7 "	10 "	13 "	
7-16	17.85	6 "	8 "	10 "	13 "
1-2	20.40	5 "	7 "	9 "	12 "
9-16	22.95	4½ "	6½ "	8½ "	11 "
5-8	25.50	4 "	6 "	8 "	10 "
Over 5-8	.....	3½ "	5 "	6½ "	9 "

Plates under ¼ inch in thickness.

Thickness Ordered. Inches.	Nominal Weights. Lbs. per sq. ft.	Width of Plate.		
		Up to 50 ins.	50 ins. and up to 70 ins.	Over 70 ins.
1-8 up to 5-32	5.10 to 6.37	10 per cent.	15 per cent.	20 per cent.
5-32 " 3-16	6.37 to 7.65	8½ "	12½ "	17 "
3-16 " 1-4	7.65 to 10.20	7 "	10 "	15 "

Inspection.

11. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have all reasonable facilities afforded to him by the manufacturer to satisfy him that the finished material is furnished in accordance with these specifications.
- All tests and inspections shall be made at the place of manufacture, prior to shipment.

Process of Manufacture.

1. Unless furnace iron is specified, all gray castings are understood to be made by the cupola process.

Chemical Properties.

2. The sulphur contents to be as follows:
- Light castings.....not over 0.08 per cent.
- Medium castings.... " 0.10 "
- Heavy casting " 0.12 "

Classification.

3. In dividing castings into light, medium and heavy classes, the following standards have been adopted:
- Castings having any section less than ½-inch thick shall be known as light castings.
- Castings in which no section is less than 2 inches thick shall be known as heavy castings.
- Medium castings are those not included in the above classification.

Physical Properties.

4. Transverse Test. The minimum breaking strength of the "Arbitration Bar" under transverse load shall be not under:

- Light castings 2,500 lbs.
- Medium castings..... 2,900 lbs.
- Heavy castings..... 3,300 lbs.
- In no case shall the deflection be under 0.10 inch.
- Tensile Test. Where specified, this shall not run less than:
- Light castings..... 18,000 lbs. per sq. in.
- Medium castings..... 21,000 " " "
- Heavy castings..... 24,000 " " "

Arbitration Bar.

5. The quality of the iron going into castings under specification shall be determined by means of the "Arbitration Bar." This is a bar 1¼ inches in diameter and 15 inches long. It shall be prepared as stated further on and tested transversely. The tensile test is not recommended, but in case it is called for, the bar as shown in Fig. 1, and turned up from any of the broken pieces of the transverse test shall be used. The expense of the tensile test shall fall on the purchaser.

Number of Test Bars.

6. Two sets of two bars shall be cast from each heat, one set from the first and the other set from the last iron going into the castings. Where the heat exceeds twenty tons, an additional set of two bars shall be cast for each twenty tons or fraction thereof above this amount. In case of a

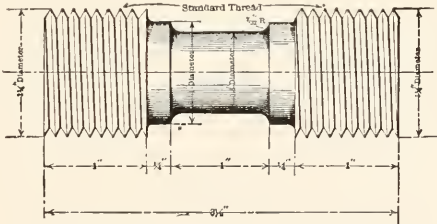
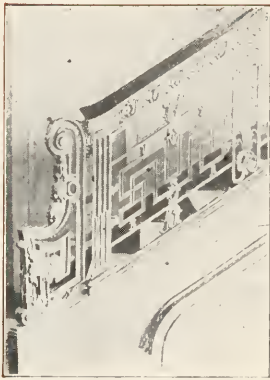


FIG. 1.—ARBITRATION TEST BAR. TENSILE TEST PIECE

- change of mixture during the heat, one set of two bars shall also be cast for every mixture other than the regular one. Each set of two bars is to go into a single mold. The bars shall not be rumbled or otherwise treated, being simply brushed off before testing.

Method of Testing.

7. The transverse test shall be made on all the bars cast, with supports 12 inches



Architectural Iron Work

JOSEPH HALSTED CO.
RANDOLPH AND ELIZABETH STREETS
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE, MONROE 510

ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK IRON STAIRS
ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES
IRON STORE FRONTS IRON FENCES AND GRILLES
STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS FIRE ESCAPES



Union Foundry Works

General Office
1427 FIRST NATIONAL
BANK BUILDING

Works
76TH ST. AND
GREENWOOD AVE.

Structural and Ornamental
IRON WORK

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY

A LARGE STOCK OF
STRUCTURAL STEEL
SHAPES ON HAND

Office Phone, Randolph 3663
Works Phone, Hyde Park 277

PAUL WILLIS, PRES. & TREAS.

A. J. T. BENNETT, SECY. & ENGR

KENWOOD BRIDGE CO.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF
STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Office: 1415-16 First National Bank Bldg., Chicago. Works: Grand Crossing, Ill.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1488

ROOFS, BRIDGES, COLUMNS AND GIRDERS, STEEL MILL BUILDINGS A
SPECIALTY. WATER TOWERS. DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

JOHN C. GUSTAFSON

Telephone Normal 799

F. L. BODWELL

Angert Wire and Iron Works

Manufacturers of

Wire Work, Iron Fence and Railings

Window Guards, Structural

and Ornamental Iron

GARY, IND. OFFICE:
527 Broadway
Phone 786

MAJESTIC COAL CHUTES CARRIED IN STOCK

OFFICE AND WORKS:
6028-30-32 Grove Ave.
Chicago, Illinois
(2 Blocks West of State Street)

apart, load applied at the middle, and the deflection at rupture noted. One bar of every two of each set made must fulfil the requirements to permit acceptance of the castings represented.

Mold for Test Bar.

8. The mold for the bars is shown in Fig. 2. The bottom of the bar is 1-16 inch smaller in diameter than the top, to allow for draft and for the strain of pouring. The pattern shall not be rapped before withdrawing. The flask is to be rammed up with green molding sand, a little damper than usual, well mixed and put through a

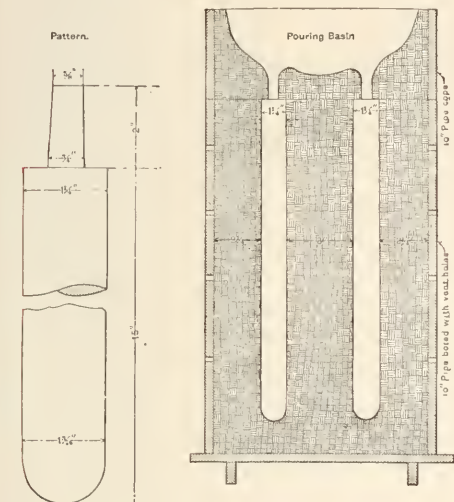


FIG. 2.—MOLD FOR ARBITRATION TEST BAR

No. 8 sieve, with a mixture of one to twelve bituminous facing. The mold shall be rammed evenly and fairly hard, thoroughly dried and not cast until it is cold. The test bar shall not be removed from the mold until cold enough to be handled.

Speed of Testing.

9. The rate of application of the load shall be from 20 to 40 seconds for a deflection of 0.10 inch.

Samples for Analysis.

10. Borings from the broken pieces of the "Arbitration Bar" shall be used for the sulphur determinations. One determination for each mold made shall be required. In case of dispute, the standards of the American Foundrymen's Association shall be used for comparison.

Finish.

11. Castings shall be true to pattern, free from cracks, flaws and excessive shrinkage. In other respects they shall conform to whatever points may be specially agreed upon.

Inspection.

12. The Inspector shall have reasonable facilities afforded him by the manufacturer to satisfy him that the finished material is furnished in accordance with these specifications. All tests and inspections shall, as far as possible, be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment.

Process of Manufacture.

1. Malleable iron castings may be made by the open-hearth air furnace, or cupola process. Cupola iron, however, is not recommended for heavy nor for important castings.

Chemical Properties.

2. Castings for which physical requirements are specified shall not contain over 0.06 sulphur nor over 0.225 phosphorus.

Physical Properties.

3. Standard Test Bar. This bar shall be 1 inch square and 14 inches long, without chills and with ends left perfectly free in the mold. Three shall be cast in one mold, heavy risers insuring sound bars. Where the full heat goes into castings which are subject to specification, one mold shall be poured two minutes after tapping into the first ladle, and another mold from the last iron of the heat. Molds shall be suitably stamped to insure identification of the bars, the bars being annealed with the castings. Where only a partial heat is required for the work in hand, one mold should be cast from the first ladle used and another after the required iron has been tapped.

(a) Of the three test bars from the two molds required for each heat, one shall be tested for tensile strength and elongation, the other for transverse strength and deflection. The other remaining bar is reserved for either the transverse or tensile test, in case of the failure of the two other bars to come up to requirements. The halves of the bars broken transversely may also be used for the tensile test.

(b) Failure to reach the required limit for the tensile strength with elongation, as also the transverse strength with deflection, on the part of at least one test, rejects the castings from that heat.

4. Tensile Test. The tensile strength of a standard test bar for castings under specification shall not be less than 40,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation measured in 2 inches shall not be less than 2½ per cent.

5. Transverse Test. The transverse strength of a standard test bar, on supports 12 inches apart, pressure being applied at center, shall not be less than 3,000 pounds, deflection being at least ½ inch.

Test Lugs.

6. Castings of special design or of special importance may be provided with suitable test lugs at the option of the inspector. At least one of these lugs shall be left on the casting for his inspection upon his request therefor.

Annealing.

7. Malleable castings shall neither be "over" nor "under" annealed. They must have received their full heat in the oven at least sixty hours after reaching that temperature.

The "saggers" shall not be dumped until the contents shall at least be "black hot."

Finish.

8. Castings shall be true to pattern, free from blemishes, scale or shrinkage cracks. A variation of 1-16 inch per foot shall be permissible. Founders shall not be held responsible for defects due to irregular cross sections and unevenly distributed metal.

Inspection

9. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have all reasonable facilities given him by the founder to satisfy him that the finished material is furnished in accordance with these specifications. All tests and inspections shall be made prior to shipment.

ESTABLISHED 1863

HOLMES, PYOTT & CO.

Structural Steel Architectural Iron Work

Phone Franklin 1386-1387

159 North Jefferson Street, : : : CHICAGO

SOUTH HALSTED STREET IRON WORKS

Architectural Iron and Steel Construction

BEAMS, CHANNELS, ANGLES and UNIVERSAL
PLATES in STOCK

DOWN TOWN OFFICE
629, First National Bank Bldg.
Office Phone Central 1150

CHICAGO

WORKS
2607-2631 So. Halsted Street
Private Exchange, All Departments
Yards 1150

Telephone Monroe 2327

Central Iron Works of Chicago

MANUFACTURERS OF

FIRE ESCAPES AND STAND PIPES
FIRE-PROOF DOORS AND SHUTTERS
GENERAL IRON WORK FOR BLDGS.

NEW NUMBER
939-941 West Lake Street

CHICAGO, ILLS.



South Chicago Architectural Iron Works

95th Street and Escanaba Avenue

MANUFACTURERS OF

Ornamental and Structural Iron Work

Telephone So. Chicago 1151

Write for our Circular, giving descriptive matter on all Steel Stairway that we manufacture suitable for buildings of every class.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

STRESSES.

A stress is a force which acts in the interior of a body and resists the external forces which tend to change its shape. Three kinds of simple stress are produced by forces which tend to change the shape of a body.

They are: Tensile, tending to pull apart, as in a rope; compressive, tending to push together, as in a column; shearing, tending to cut across, as in punching a plate.

The **ultimate strength** of a material under tension, compression, or shear, is the greatest unit-stress to which it can be subjected. This occurs at or shortly before rupture, and its value is very different for different materials; thus if a bar whose cross-section is A breaks under a tensile stress, P , the ultimate tensile strength of the material is $P \div A$.

When a small stress is applied to a body a small deformation is produced, and on the removal of the stress the body springs back to its original form. For small stress material, then may be regarded as perfectly elastic.

Under smaller stresses the deformations are approximately proportional to the forces, or stresses, which produce them, and also approximately proportional to the length of the bar or body.

When the stress is great enough a deformation is produced which is partly permanent, that is, the body does not spring back entirely to its original form on removal of the stress. This permanent part is termed

a set. In such cases the deformations are not proportional to the stresses.

When the stress is greater still the deformation rapidly increases and the body finally ruptures.

A sudden stress, or shock, is more injurious than a steady stress or than a stress gradually applied.

The **elastic limit** is that unit-stress at which the permanent set is first visible and within which the stress is directly proportional to the deformation. For stresses less than the elastic limit bodies are perfectly elastic, resuming their original form on removal of the stress.

The **working strength** of a material is that unit-stress to which it is, or is to be, subjected. For safety, this must not be greater than the elastic limit of the material used. It should be considerably less to allow for possible defects, usually taken at from one-third to two-thirds the average elastic limit.

Factor of safety for a body under stress or for a piece to be designed is the ratio of the ultimate strength to the working, or the proper allowable working, strength.

Fundamental principles of engineering design are stability and economy: First, the structure must safely withstand all the stresses which are to be applied to it; second, the structure must be built and maintained at the lowest possible cost.

The second of these fundamental principles requires that all parts of the structure should be of equal strength in proportion to the loads which they are required to carry.

RULES AND FORMULAS FOR THE DESIGN OF BEAMS, JOISTS AND GIRDERS

By Ernest McCullough, C. E.

A **simple beam** usually carries a load that is uniformly distributed. When beams are close together they are termed joists.

A **slab** is a beam in which the breadth is several times the depth. To figure a slab it is usual to assume a breadth of 12 inches, with the load expressed in pounds per square foot.

A **girder** is a large beam and the term is generally used to denote a beam carrying a number of concentrated loads, such as a number of beams.

The **maximum economy** is generally obtained when the breadth of a beam is between one-half and two-thirds the depth. When these proportions are not observed there will be a lack of stiffness.

The **fiber stress** specified in building ordinances is that stress per square inch of cross section that is believed should not be exceeded in designing with the material to which the fiber stress is allotted. Materials may fail in tension (or be pulled apart); in compression (or crushing); in shear (or cutting); in diagonal tension, which is really a shearing failure in materials without a grain like wood. Diagonal tension failures occur as a manifestation of shearing action in concrete, steel, etc.

Formulas for bending are more convenient than rules when attention is paid to the meanings of the different letters.

Let b = breadth in inches of a rectangular beam slab, joist, girder, of solid cross section.

d = depth in inches of the said beam.

l = length in inches of span. The span length should be equal to the clear opening plus the depth of the slab, beam, joist or girder, or should be the distance, center to center of supports. This is for the purpose of reducing the pressure at the edge of the support.

L = length in feet of span.

w = weight per square foot for a slab or supported load per lineal foot for a beam, joist or girder. It is the unit weight per square foot usually.

$W = wL$ = total weight supported on span.

Note. The weight should always include the weight of the construction. When loads are concentrated they should be reduced to equivalent uniformly distributed loads.

P = a concentrated load.

The following table is very convenient to use in reducing concentrated loads to uniformly distributed loads.

When load is at 1/2				span multiply by 2.
"	"	"	1/3	" 1.78
"	"	"	1/4	" 1.5
"	"	"	1/5	" 1.28
"	"	"	1/6	" 1.1
"	"	"	1/7	" 0.98
"	"	"	1/8	" 0.875
"	"	"	1/9	" 0.79
"	"	"	1/10	" 0.72

CHICAGO ORNAMENTAL IRON CO.

Manufacturers of

Ornamental Iron and Bronze

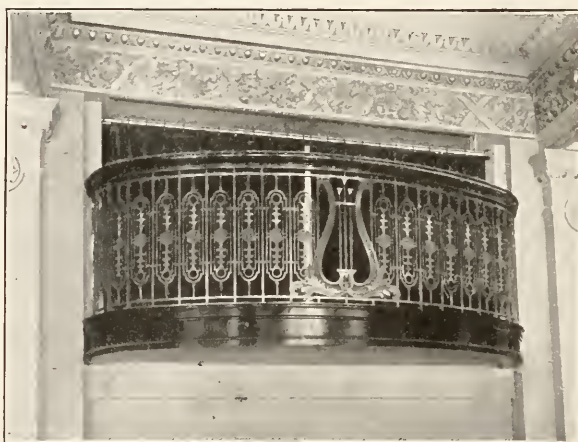
FOR BUILDINGS

Large Bower Barff Furnace and Electro-Plating Plant

Telephone Yards 88

Office and Works: 37th St. and Stewart Ave., CHICAGO

Ornamental Iron and Bronze



Elevator Cars and Enclosures; Fireproof Doors and Enclosures; Entrances; Stairways; Railings; Lamps; Bank Interiors; Grille Work; Store Fronts; Memorial Tablets and Nameplates; Marquise; Porte Cochères; Mausoleum Doors and Grilles.

Special Designs Prepared

THE STANDARD COMPANY

OFFICE
HARVESTER BUILDING

Chicago, Illinois

FACTORY
15th and LAFLIN STREETS

THE WINSLOW BROS. COMPANY

Ornamental Iron and Bronze

Patent Fireproof Stairways

Bronze Memorial Tablets

Main Office and Works:

WEST HARRISON ST., 46TH & 47TH AVE.

CHICAGO

Branch Offices:

103 Park Ave., New York
341 Sixth Ave., Pittsburg
Central Bldg., Los Angeles

Selling Agencies in
Principal Cities of
United States

Having reduced all the concentrated loads add the amounts and then, adding the weight of the beam, proceed to solve for size of beam with a load uniformly distributed.

Add to the above list of factors the letter f = fiber stress, then the following formulas will be used for the purpose of ascertaining the sizes of beams, etc.

A bending moment is the product of the weight multiplied by the distance through which it acts. In order to find the force tending to destroy a beam the bending moment must be found. For a uniformly loaded beam the formula is

$$M = \frac{WL}{8}$$

and to reduce it to inch pounds multiply by 12, for the resisting moment of a beam is given in inch pounds, since the dimensions are in inches. The above formula then becomes

$$M = \frac{12 WL}{8} \text{ or, } M = 1.5 WL$$

The resisting moment for a rectangular beam of solid cross section is

$$M = \frac{b d^2 f}{6}$$

By combination we get

$$1.5 WL = \frac{b d^2 f}{6} \text{ or, } WL = \frac{b d^2 f}{9}$$

Now to get the total load when the breadth, depth and fiber stress are known,

$$W = \frac{b d^2 f}{9L}$$

To find the depth when the fiber stress and breadth are known,

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{9 WL}{f b}}$$

To find the breadth when the fiber stress and depth are known,

$$b = \frac{9 WL}{f d^2}$$

(Note. For the Chicago Building Ordinance the fiber stresses in timber are found in Section 539. The stress to be used in the above formulas will be found in the column headed "Extreme fiber stress and Tension with Grain.")

The table here presented has been calculated for Yellow Pine beams with a fiber stress of 1,300 lbs. per sq. in. Owing to the fact that timber is not cut to exact dimensions the depths are all $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch less than nominal and the breadths are also $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch less than nominal.

This table may be used for other fiber stresses by the following **RULE**: To find the load which may be carried on a beam of a certain size with any given fiber stress. Find the load in the table which can be carried on a beam of the size given. Multiply the load by the given fiber stress and divide by 1300.

RULE: To find the size of a beam to carry a given load under a certain fiber stress. Multiply the load by 1300 and divide by the assumed fiber stress. This gives a new load, which find in the table. The beam which will carry this load is the size required to carry the given load with the assumed fiber stress.

Shear in Wooden Beams.

The subject of shear is important in wooden beams, for this action will cause the beam to split lengthwise midway between

the top and bottom. In Section 539, Chicago Building Ordinance, is a table giving allowable shearing stresses in different classes of timber. When a beam is designed of the right size to carry the given load the size should be checked to see if the beam will fail by shear. If it is likely to so fail then a larger beam must be used. In the table here given the beams will all carry the loads without failing in shear but the shortest spans are those which are on the border line. No heavier loads can be used, no matter how short the span.

The formula for shear is:

$$W = \frac{4 b d \times \text{shearing stress}}{3}$$

Deflection in Wooden Beams.

The table gives loads for mill construction in which deflection is not considered, as well as for beams carrying plastered ceilings in which deflection is important. Generally speaking, a beam will be stiff enough to carry plaster without cracking when the span in feet is not greater than the depth in inches. A formula for load to be carried without undue deflection is as follows, in which f = tensile fiber stress.

$$W = \frac{0.133 f b d^3}{L^2}$$

Compressive Stresses in Timber.

In Section 539 the compression with grain refers to compression allowed in wooden posts. This must not exceed the stress given in the table for a post of unit length and for all lengths the stress is determined by the formula given in that section. First ascertain the load to be carried by the post. Divide the load by the fiber stress for compression with the grain and extract the square root. This will give the trial size of the post. The exact size is then found by dividing the length by the size and multiplying the fiber stress by the values given in the following table:

$\frac{L}{d}$	= 5	×	comp. stress	×	0.937
" 10	"	"	"	"	0.875
" 15	"	"	"	"	0.812
" 20	"	"	"	"	0.75
" 25	"	"	"	"	0.687
" 30	"	"	"	"	0.625

Intermediate values may be interpolated. The building ordinance limits length of wooden posts to thirty diameters.

Having by this calculation found the fiber stress which may be used, divide the total load by it and extract the square root of the quotient.

A column is given of compressive values across the grain. This applies to bolsters and also to the custom of sometimes having posts rest on top of beams or bolsters. An observance of the requirements of the building ordinance in this matter leads to the use of metal post caps.

Steel and Iron.

In Section 541, Chicago Building Ordinance, is found the fiber stresses in steel and iron. For information on the design of beams and girders the reader is referred to the steel hand books.

The Chicago Building Ordinance provides a formula for columns that is different from the formulas used in computing the column tables in the steel hand books and the following diagram enables the tables in those books to be used for Chicago conditions.

Arnold Hinkens, *President*

G. A. Kuehl, *Vice-Pres.*

Conrad Braun, *Treas. & Secy*

PHONE YARDS 1265

Butler Street Foundry & Iron Company

Structural and Architectural Steel and Iron Work

All kinds of Boiler and General Castings

3422-32 Butler Street
3423-43 Parnell Avenue

CHICAGO

VARIETY MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers of

FIRE PROOF DOORS

Phone West 3023

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

STROBEL STEEL CONSTRUCTION CO.

Engineers and Contractors

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

BRIDGES AND STRUCTURAL IRON WORK

BASCULE BRIDGES

1744-8 Monadnock Block

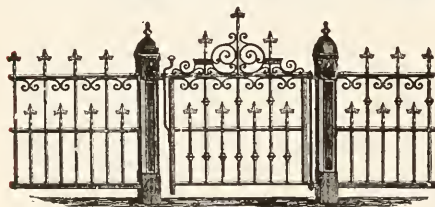
TELEPHONE HARRISON 393

CHICAGO, ILL.

F. P. SMITH WIRE AND IRON WORKS

Long Distance Tels.
Central 438 and 437

Office, Lake and Dearborn Sts., CHICAGO



ORNAMENTAL IRON and BRONZE

Art Metal Work, Iron Fences, Stairs, Stable
Fixtures, Jail Guards, Fire Escapes,
Wire Cloth

Patent Spiral Columns and Other Steel
for Concrete Reinforcement

Shops and Foundry
CHESTER ST. AND CLYBOURN AVE.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

Sole Agents for Duplex Joist, Wall and I Beam Hangers and Post Caps

The following formulas are used in Chicago for steel columns: Ordinary steel columns; stress = $16000 - 70 \frac{1}{r}$

Columns encased in concrete; stress = $18000 - 70 \frac{1}{r}$ but not exceeding 16000 lbs. per sq. in.

The formula used in the Bethlehem hand book; stress = $16000 - 55 \frac{1}{r}$ with a fiber stress of 13000 lbs. under 55 radii.

Carnegie; stress = $17100 - 57 \frac{1}{r}$, with a fiber stress of 12000 lbs. under 90 radii.

Cambria; The Gordon formula for ultimate strength recommended to be used with a factor of safety of 4. It is as follows for columns with square ends:

$$P = \frac{50,000}{1 + \frac{(12L)^2}{36000 r^2}}$$

In these formulas l = length of column in inches. r = least radius of gyration in inches.

To use the diagram look up in the hand books the size of column of the required length to carry the load. The value of r is given in a column in the tables. Using the length in inches find the value of l/r and then find on the diagram the line representing the formula by which the table was computed. Starting from the l/r on this line drop vertically to the line of the Chicago formula and then go horizontally to the left and ascertain the fiber stress permitted under the Chicago ordinance. Divide the load by this fiber stress and thus obtain the cross sectional area of the column. Find a column in the tables having the desired area and follow the load line to the left until the required length is obtained. The load found will usually be considerably greater than the load to be carried, for the fiber stress under the Chicago requirements will be less than

with fiber stresses in the tables for columns over 70 radii. For columns under 50 radii the Chicago ordinance undoubtedly permits too high values.

Reinforced Concrete.

In Section 547, Chicago Building Ordinance, the factors to use in reinforced concrete are found.

Let M = bending moment = resisting moment. If this is in inch pounds then b is in inches. If the moment is in foot pounds then b is in feet.

b = breadth in inches = 12 for slabs.

d = depth from top of concrete to center of steel.

k = depth to neutral axis (percentage of d).

$$j = \text{moment arm} = 1 - \frac{k}{3}$$

R = a moment factor.

$$p = \text{steel ratio} = \frac{A}{bd}$$

A = area of steel in sq. ins.

n = ratio of deformation.

$$M = R b d^2; b = \frac{M}{R d^2}; d = \sqrt{\frac{M}{R b}}$$

It is economy to use a deformed steel having a high elastic limit. With such steel a fiber stress of 18000 lbs. per sq. in. may be used and the following table gives factors to use in reinforced concrete design with an 18000 lb. steel fiber stress.

Mix	Steel stress f_s	Concrete stress f_c	R	p	j	k	n
1-1-2	18000	1015	161	0.0101	0.88	0.361	15
1-1½-3	18000	840	131	0.0083	0.881	0.356	12
1-2-4	18000	700	114	0.0072	0.877	0.37	15
1-2½-5	18000	613	102	0.0065	0.873	0.38	18
1-3-7	18000	525	85	0.0054	0.877	0.37	20

Rectangular Slabs of Reinforced Concrete.

The proportion of load going to sides or ends may be found by the following table, which has been computed to conform to the Chicago Building Ordinance. When the ratio

length
width
of panel = or exceeds 1.5, all the load will be carried on the shorter span.

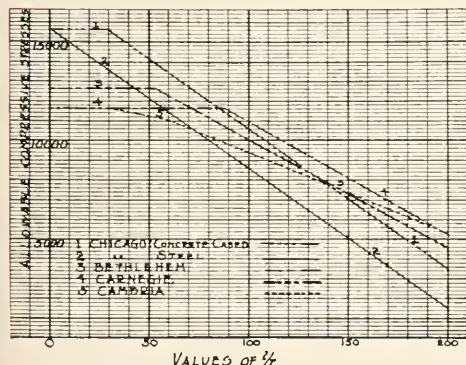
When $\frac{l}{w} = 1$, each carries 50 per cent of the load.

" " = 1.1 the shorter span carries 58 per cent of the load.

" " = 1.2 the shorter span carries 63 per cent of the load.

" " = 1.3 the shorter span carries 65 per cent of the load.

" " = 1.4 the shorter span carries 73 per cent of the load.





KEWANEE WATER HEATING GARBAGE BURNERS

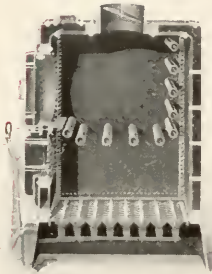


DUBE PATENTS



Type "A"

Number	30	31	32
Height Over All	58 inches	64 inches	64 inches
Floor Space	22 inches	25 inches	30 inches
Tank Connection	1½ inches	2 inches	2 inches
Smoke Connection	6 inches	8 inches	8 inches
Apartments Will Supply	2 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 12
List Price	\$128.00	\$154.00	\$200.00



Type "D"

Number	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Height Over All	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	55 in.
Floor Space	27x27 in	29x29 in	29x35 in	35x35 in	35x41 in	35x47 in	41x53 in	41x59 in
Tank Connection	2 in.	2 in.	2 in.	2½ in.	2½ in.	2½ in.	3 in.	3 in.
Smoke Connection	8 in.	9 in.	9 in.	10 in.	10 in.	10 in.	12 in.	12 in.
Apartments Will Supply	2 to 4	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 15	15 to 22	22 to 30	30 to 36	36 to 50
List Price	\$180.00	\$214.00	\$244.00	\$274.00	\$318.00	\$350.00	\$396.00	\$440.00

Garbage Burning Water Heaters of all makes, except the Kewanee as it is now constructed, char the garbage instead of burning it cleanly. The garbage is only attacked by fire and heat gases on the bottom, where in the Kewanee (By-Pass) the garbage is enveloped by fire and heat gases, thus destroying the odor. Impossible for garbage to smother the fire in a Kewanee. **NOTE BY-PASS.**

Suggestions to Obtain Best Results

Bottom of tank should be as high as top of Garbage Burner.

Garbage Burner should be close to Tank as possible.

Pipe connections between Garbage Burner and Tank should be same size as openings in Garbage Burner.

Smoke opening should not be reduced.

Breeching from Garbage Burner to chimney should be short as possible, with proper damper.

Garbage Burner should have independent smoke opening in chimney.

To determine size Garbage Burner required, divide number of rooms in building by (6) six. Please specify by NUMBER.



KEWANEE RADIATORS

Have most efficient radiating surface, thin water ways, plenty of air space. Each section is a perfect casting, made of the best iron, connected together with extra heavy malleable nipples and subjected to high test.



KEWANEE BOILER COMPANY

KEWANEE, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO: 310 North Michigan Avenue
NEW YORK

KANSAS CITY

ST. LOUIS: Corner 12th and Olive Sts.
SALT LAKE CITY

Kewanee Firebox Boilers

For Steam and Water Heating.

These boilers will do all they are rated to.

Number.....	00	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Height of Brickwork.....in.	63	69	69	69	69	75	75	75	81	81	81	87	87	87	93	93	103	103	109	109	115	115
Height of Water Line.....in.	48	54	54	54	59	59	59	59	61	61	61	65	65	65	65	65	75	75	80	80	87	87
Floor Space } Length.....ft. and in.	7 ⁶ / ₁₆	9 ⁸ / ₁₆	9 ⁸ / ₁₆	10 ⁸ / ₁₆	11 ² / ₁₆	11 ² / ₁₆	11 ² / ₁₆	12 ¹ / ₁₆	12 ¹ / ₁₆	12 ¹ / ₁₆	13 ¹ / ₁₆	13 ¹ / ₁₆	14 ¹ / ₁₆	14 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₁₆	18 ⁷ / ₁₆	18 ⁷ / ₁₆	21 ¹ / ₁₆	21 ¹ / ₁₆	19 ⁵ / ₁₆	19 ⁵ / ₁₆
Capacity Steam.....sq. ft.	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1700	2100	2200	2500	2900	3200	3800	4400	4900	5800	7200	8500	9300	10500	11200	12800
Capacity Water.....sq. ft.	800	1100	1400	1600	1900	2200	2500	3400	3500	4000	4600	5100	6100	7000	7800	9200	11500	13600	14800	16800	17900	20500
Diameter.....in.	24	30	30	30	36	36	36	42	42	42	48	48	48	54	54	60	60	60	66	66	72	72
Length of Boiler.....feet	5 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₂	6 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₂	8 ¹ / ₂	7 ¹ / ₂	9	10 ¹ / ₂	8 ¹ / ₂	10	11 ¹ / ₂	10 ¹ / ₂	12	13 ¹ / ₂	14	16 ¹ / ₂	15 ¹ / ₂	18	16	18	16	18
Width of Firebox.....in.	19	19	24	24	30	30	30	36	36	36	42	42	42	48	48	54	54	60	60	60	66	66
Length of Firebox.....in.	20	26	25	32	38	44	38	44	40	44	50	56	56	62	62	68	62	68	62	68	74	74
Height of Firebox.....in.	30	30	36	36	36	41	41	43	43	43	47	47	47	49	49	51	51	51	59	59	64	64
Size of Tubes.....in.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Length of Tubes.....in.	42	60	48	55	61	53	67	79	61	73	85	79	91	103	108	132	120	144	126	144	120	138
Square feet Fire Surface.....	70	93	120	138	154	186	222	258	259	304	348	393	448	502	548	647	809	951	1041	1177	1268	1442
Square Feet of Grate.....	2.25	3.30	4.3	5.0	6.33	6.33	8.0	8.8	9.5	11.0	12.5	14.5	16.0	18.6	20.6	23.3	25.3	25.3	28.3	30.8	33.8	38
Diameter of Smoke-Pipe.....in.	12	16	16	16	18	18	18	20	20	20	22	22	22	24	24	30	30	30	34	34	38	38
Size of Steam Supply.....in.	2 ¹ / ₂	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Size of Return.....in.	2	2 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Size of Flow and Return for Hot Water.....in.	2-3	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-4	2-5	2-5	2-5	2-5	2-6	2-6	2-6	2-6	2-7	2-7	2-7	2-7	2-8	2-8	2-10	2-10	2-10
Thickness of Shell.....in.	1 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆
Thickness of Firebox and Heads.....in.	1 ¹ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆
Depth of Water Leg.....in.	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16

Boilers No. 15 and larger have two single Fire-Doors, and are made with Clinker Doors.

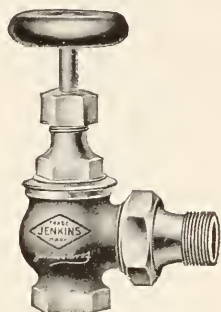
Kewanee Boiler Company

KEWANEE, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO: 310 N. Michigan Ave. ST. LOUIS: Cor. 12th and Olive Sts. NEW YORK KANSAS CITY SALT LAKE CITY

A SPECIFICATION READING

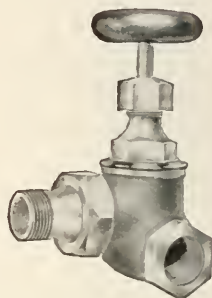
"JENKINS BROS. Valves **With Diamond Trade Mark"**



PROTECTS THE ARCHITECT
AND CLIENT

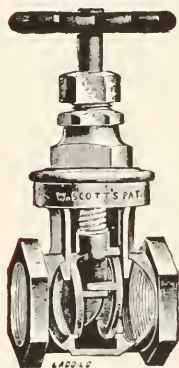


Jenkins Bros.



JENKINS BROS., 300 W. Lake St., Chicago

Fractional, Impulse and Differential Valves for Vacuum and Gravity Heating Systems



Pat. May 25th, 1886.

**Steam and Power
Pumps
and Air
Compressors
for
All kinds of
service**

Send for
Catalogue No. 18.

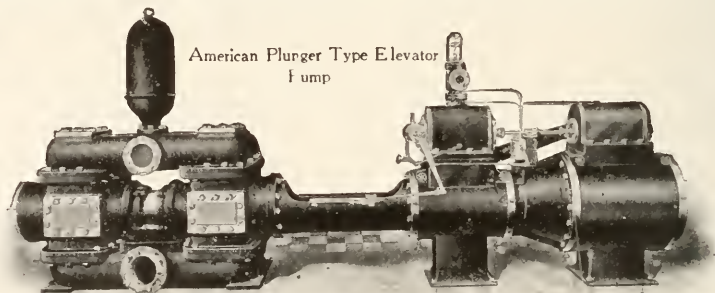
SCOTT VALVES

ARE MADE

Standard, Medium and Extra Heavy. For all kinds of Service
Scott Gate Valves are fitted with our improved adjustable wedge
which allows for expansion. Remains tight when other makes fail.

SCOTT VALVE COMPANY, Chicago

Tel. Main 614 **Valves and Fire Hydrants** 310 W. Randolph St.



American Plunger Type Elevator
Pump

AMERICAN STEAM PUMP CO., Chicago
310 W. RANDOLPH STREET :: Telephone Main 614

HINTS ON HEATING AND VENTILATING AND FORMULA ON SAME.

Edited by HOMER R. LINN, Mech. Engr.

HEATING.

Steam heating may be classified under a number of different heads, although the two prominent systems are the gravity and vacuum systems. These may be subdivided into up-feed, down-feed, double pipe, single pipe, indirect, direct, etc.

The gravity system is the one in which the condensation falls by its own weight and returns either to the boiler, hot well or receiver, through either a wet or dry return. Where it is possible a system should be so installed that it could operate as a gravity system, even though a vacuum system is contemplated in connection with it.

In the vacuum systems the condensation is usually pumped back by means of a vacuum pump and some form of thermostatic valve. Where a building is heated by exhaust steam from an engine it is sometimes advisable to install vacuum systems, but where such a system is installed the contractor should guarantee to operate the system without any back pressure whatever on the engine. This guarantee should be so drawn that in case he could not produce these results with his apparatus, he would allow his apparatus to remain in service at the option of the purchaser, without any cost whatever to the purchaser. Where a vacuum system is installed no radiator air valve is necessary, other than those supplied by the vacuum company. All systems which are operated without vacuum should have an air valve placed on each radiator. It is not absolutely necessary, but is very desirable to have these air valves automatic. There are a number of automatic air valves on the market which are simple, effective and inexpensive.

It is very essential that all radiators, piping, fittings, etc., should be thoroughly cleaned before the air valves are applied.

As to the size of mains, Professor Carpenter says: "The area of the main pipe must in every case be equivalent in carrying capacity to that of all the branches taken off; it consequently may be reduced as the distance from the boiler becomes greater or as more branches are supplied. It will in general be found, except when large pipes are used, less expensive to run the main full size rather than to use reducing fittings."

Find the area by multiplying the amount of radiating surface. If 1,400 feet or less, by .009; if 1,600 feet or more, by .008, and then use pipe with area nearest to that so found; thus radiating surface pipe will supply:

SIZES OF STEAM MAINS.

Radiation	One Pipe Work	Two Pipe Work
125 square feet	1½ inch	1¼ × 1 inch
250 square feet	2 inch	1½ × 1¼ inch
400 square feet	2½ inch	2 × 1½ inch
650 square feet	3 inch	2½ × 2 inch
900 square feet	3½ inch	3 × 2½ inch
1250 square feet	4 inch	3½ × 3 inch
1600 square feet	4½ inch	4 × 3½ inch
2050 square feet	5 inch	4½ × 4 inch
2500 square feet	6 inch	5 × 4½ inch
3600 square feet	7 inch	6 × 5 inch
5000 square feet	8 inch	7 × 6 inch
6500 square feet	9 inch	8 × 6 inch
8100 square feet	10 inch	9 × 6 inch

LEWIS & KITCHEN

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF

LARGE HEATING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENTS

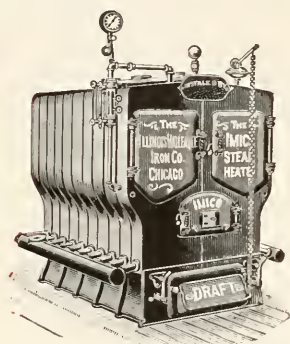
GARBAGE INCINERATORS, SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

CHICAGO:

1200 Michigan Ave.

KANSAS CITY:

901 Broadway



IMICO HOUSE HEATING BOILERS

For Steam and Hot Water

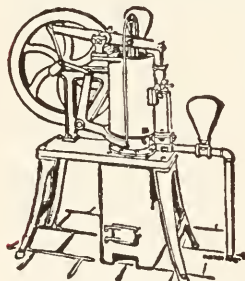
Low Ratings, Perfect Construction, Low Fuel
Consumption, Unexcelled Efficiency

Illinois Malleable Iron Co.

1801-1825 Diversey Boulevard, Chicago

RIDER-ERICSSON ENGINE CO.

The OLDEST and LARGEST MAKERS of
HOT AIR PUMPS in the WORLD



The Ericsson

Especially ADAPTED
for APARTMENT
BUILDINGS and
COUNTRY RESI-
DENCES.

Used EXTENSIVELY
for PUMPING in
PRESSURE TANKS.
No AIR COMPRESSOR
NECESSARY where
the ERICSSON HOT
AIR PUMP is used.

Also make the REECO ELECTRIC PUMP

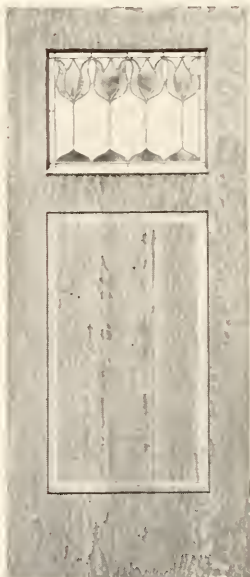
Write for CATALOGUE (C.A.) showing REDUCED
PRICES, to our NEAREST STORE.

RIDER - ERICSSON ENGINE CO.

17 W. Kinzie Street, Chicago.

35 Warren Street, New York
239 Franklin Street, Boston
40 North 7th Street, Philadelphia
234 Craig Street, West, Montreal, P. Q.
22 Pitt Street, Sydney, N. S. W.
Amargura 96, Havana, Cuba

**WE ARE THE ORIGINATORS
OF THIS TYPE OF DOORS**



**Compound
Flush
Veneered
Doors**

are practically

**Sanitary
Fire
Burglar
and
Sound Proof**

Every Door
Guaranteed to be
Absolutely Perfect

American Compound Door Co.

21st AND MORGAN STREETS

Phone Canal 2550

CHICAGO, ILL.

HOT-WATER HEATING.

Heating by means of hot water has been in universal use for a number of years. There are two principal systems of hot-water heating—the open tank, or low pressure, and the closed tank, or high pressure.

In the open-tank system the water can never be hotter than 212° F., while in the closed tank it may be considerably higher, depending entirely upon the amount of pressure carried on the system.

In determining the size of a boiler required for a hot water job it must be borne in mind that all piping, including mains and risers, both flow and return, should be figured as radiating surface and added to the radiating surface of the radiators themselves. When a hot water back consisting of either a coil of pipe or a cast iron section is introduced into the fire pot for the purpose of heating water for domestic use, it must also be taken into consideration in determining the size of the boiler.

Hot water heating apparatus cannot be too generous in its proportions, as low temperatures depend upon the size of the radiators, and slow combustion depends upon the size of the boiler. Slow combustion means economy. Comparing size of radiators with those of the steam apparatus, they should be at least as 8 is to 5, that is to say, that a radiator for hot water for a given space should be three-eighths larger than one for steam to heat the same space. It should be understood, also, that all hot water apparatus is always under pressure to the extent of the height of the column of water, one pound pressure for every 27 inches of height of the column.

In the open tank system the basement piping consists of supply and return mains of the same size running parallel or with return directly under the flow pipes and pitching upward from the boiler. What is known as the trunk system consists of one supply and one return main of equal size. These are run in pairs and each radiator has supply and return of same size.

The closed tank system is now used only in car heating and in forced circulation systems for factory heating. In the car heating systems, pressure is prevented from rising to a disastrous point by the installation of some sort of top valve, usually controlled by a rubber ball or brass spring. On account of the liability of this system to freeze up when the cars are thrown on the side-track, the water is usually made 25% standard saturated salt solution.

In factory heating where the buildings cover a large area of ground or are separated, it is very desirable to heat them with hot water forced circulation. In this way waste heat from almost any source can be utilized to heat the hot water. This not only allows the buildings to be maintained at a constant temperature, but also reduces the cost of heating by the utilizing of this waste heat. Systems of this character have been installed with as high as 500,000 sq. feet of radiation.

Each radiator has a valve and union ell at the opposite end of it. If one main only is used the radiators on first floor should be supplied direct and should have larger connections. Radiators on the second and upper floors can be supplied from one branch. The ends of supply and return should be larger than the supply riser.

To find the area of mains multiply the radiating surface: When 1,800 feet and less, by .011; when 2,000 feet and over, by .009.

		Direct Radiation Will Supply,	Indirect Radiation Will Supply,
Size of Main.	Area.	Feet.	Feet.
1½ inches	2.03	200	135
2 inches	3.35	325	200
2½ inches	4.78	450	300
3 inches	7.38	700	450
3½ inches	9.82	900	600
4 inches	12.73	1200	800
4½ inches	15.93	1500	1000
5 inches	19.99	2000	1200
6 inches	28.88	3000	2000
7 inches	38.73	4200	2800
8 inches	50.03	5600	3600
9 inches	63.63	7000	4600
10 inches	78.83	8500	5600

In the case of water being used, an expansion tank is necessary, for as the temperature of water rises until at the boiling point it is 5 per cent. greater than at 40 degrees the increase must be provided for, so that when cooled the system will still be full of water. It should be placed at a point above the highest radiator, the supply and return

Thirty years of practical experience in all classes of high and low pressure steam and water heating and power plants. The best material, first-class work and personal supervision insure our patrons the best results.

W. B. GRAVES CO.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING AND VENTILATING

POWER PLANTS

156 W. KINZIE ST.

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 1156

OFFICE AND SHOP
13 & 15 W. KINZIE ST.
CENTRAL 2695

KEHM BRO'S COMPANY CONTRACTORS

POWER PLANTS AND PIPING
STEAM (HEATING APPARATUS) WATER
VENTILATING SYSTEMS

AUG. KEHM, PRES.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 2395

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

LOUIS NAROWETZ

SHEET METAL WORKS

Heating and Ventilating, Air Washing and Cooling Apparatus, Breeching, Smoke Stacks
Tanks, Adjustable Sleeves, Radiator Guards, Etc., Etc.

223-225 W. LAKE STREET :: :: :: :: CHICAGO

Telephones Main 3678 and 3679

Mellish-Hayward Company

Contractors and Engineers

156 and 158 West Kinzie Street

Ventilating, Hot Air and Blast
Heating, Cooling, Drying, Blast
and Exhaust Equipments, Lead Burning

Sheet Metal Piping, Breechings,
Tanks, Separators, Ventilators, etc.,
A. & J. Floor Sleeves

to it being connected to the supply and return of the nearest radiator, at a point below the radiator connection. No valves should be placed at any point that can possibly close the connection between the boiler and the tank.

To find the size of tank in gallons required, multiply the square feet of surface in the radiators, if the amount is less than 1,000 square feet, by .03; between 1,000 and 2,000 square feet, by .025; over 3,000 square feet, by .02.

An altitude gauge placed near the boiler will save watching the expansion tank. Fill the expansion tank to a point half way up the glass, and set the red hand of the gauge to indicate that point, and the movement of the movable hand will indicate the relative position of the water in the tank.

Ascertain the dimensions of room, the number of square feet of glass surface in windows and outside doors, figuring these doors as if glass, and measuring the entire opening of windows and door-frames. Ascertain the square feet of exposed wall surface, and deduct the glass surface as obtained above, and this will be the net amount of wall exposure. Reduce the wall surface to the equivalent of glass surface by dividing the net amount of wall exposure by 10 if the wall is from 8 to 10 inches thick, by 15 if from 12 to 26 inches thick, and by 20 if the wall is 26 to 38 inches thick. This result, added to the glass exposure, gives the glass equivalent of the glass and wall exposure. Multiply this glass equivalent by 75 (the cubic feet of air that each square foot of glass will cool per hour), and the product is the cubic feet of air to be heated to overcome the cooling effect of the glass and wall exposure. Now add to this the cubic contents of the room, and we have the total quantity of air to be heated.

In localities where the temperature falls below zero, add to the amount of radiation obtained 1 per cent. for every degree below zero.

For Hot Water.—For temperature of water in radiators, 160 degrees, multiply by .0092; water in radiators, 170 degrees, multiply by .0081; water in radiators, 180 degrees, multiply by .0072.

For water use the multiple .0092; for if water is 175 degrees in flow and 145 degrees in return, the average is 160 degrees in radiation.

This is based upon using direct radiation, and provides for one change per hour. For more frequent changes increase the cubic contents by as many times as it is desired to change the air, the multipliers remain the same.

Direct radiation is surrounded by warm air, but cold air comes in contact more or less with their surfaces, in direct-indirect and indirect systems, so that for direct-indirect add 25 per cent. and for indirect 50 per cent.

FOR STEAM, EXAMPLE FOR DIRECT RADIATION.

Room— 16 feet wide, 20 feet long, 10 feet high.
4 windows, 3 feet wide, 5 feet high.
2 sides of room exposed to 0° weather.
10 inches thickness of wall.
 $16 \times 20 \times 10 = 3200$ cubic feet of air in room.
 $3 \times 5 \times 4 = 60$ square feet of glass in windows.
 $16 + 20 \times 10 = 360$ square feet of wall surface exposed, including glass.
 $360 - 60$ (glass) = 300 square feet actual amount of exposed wall surface.
 $300 \div 10 = 30$ — glass equivalent in wall exposure.
 $30 + 60 \times 75 = 6750$ — air in cubic feet cooled by windows and walls.
 $3200 + 6750 = 9950$ — total in cubic feet of air to be heated.
 $9950 \times .0055$ (multiplier for steam) = 54.72 radiation in square feet required to heat room.

Indirect radiation is adopted where a large amount of ventilation is desired. It is particularly necessary in schools, hospitals and churches, and in dwellings one or two indirect stacks are desirable. This method of heating is decidedly more expensive than all direct radiation, and consumes more coal. It is frequently used in combination with direct radiation, and in this case ventilating flues must be provided. Either fireplaces or special flues from each apartment so warmed to the open air, and these flues (as well as from those conducting heat) must be placed in inside walls or partitions.

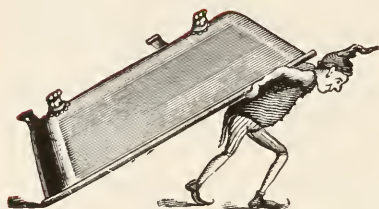
In installing this system the heating stacks are placed in the basement, connected to main supply and return pipes and encased with either galvanized iron, or narrow ceiling lined with tin. The cold air is introduced through air ducts from the outside, and after being warmed by contact with the indirect heating surfaces, is introduced into the rooms through tin flues and registers.

A. W. WILLS.

J. P. SMITH.

WILLS & SMITH,

PLUMBING,
GASFITTING,
DRAINAGE,
STEAM AND HOT
WATER HEATING.



5938 SOUTH HALSTED STREET,
PHONE WENTWORTH 155.

CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE MAIN 4572

CHAS. GLENNON & CO.

Hot Water and Steam Heating
Power Plants

186 N. LA SALLE STREET :: :: :: CHICAGO

ESTIMATES FURNISHED



"MUELLER" STEAM AND WATER
BOILER RATINGS ARE
POSITIVELY GUARANTEED

They Are Quick Heaters-- Powerful, Durable and Economical

MADE BY

L. J. MUELLER FURNACE CO.

(Established 1857)

196 REED STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 178 N. Dearborn St., Tel. 6545 Central

TELEPHONES } CENTRAL 4328
 } AUTOMATIC 48-309

FRED DILZER

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

HOUSE HEATING A SPECIALTY
ESTIMATES FURNISHED

166 N. DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO

CHIMNEYS.

Kent gives the following:

The commonly accepted theory of chimney draught, based on Peclet's and Rankine's hypotheses (see Rankine, S. E.), is discussed by Prof. De Volson Wood in Trans. A. S. M. E., Vol. XI.

Peclet represented the law of draught by the formula

$$h = \frac{u^2}{2g} \left(1 + G + \frac{l}{m} \right)$$

in which "h" is the "head," defined as such a height of hot gases as, if added to the column of gases in the chimney, would produce the same pressure at the furnace as a column of outside air, of the same area of base, and a height equal to that of the chimney;

"u" is the required velocity of gases in the chimney;

"G" a constant to represent the resistance to the passage of air through the coal;

"l" the length of the flues and chimney;

"m" the mean hydraulic depth or the area of a cross-section divided by the perimeter;

"p" a constant depending upon the nature of the surfaces over which the gases pass, whether smooth, or sooty and rough.

Rankine's formula (Steam Engine, p. 288), derived by giving certain values to the constants (so-called) in Peclet's formula, is

$$h = \frac{T_0 (0.0807)}{T_1 (0.084)} H - H (0.96 \frac{T_1}{T_2} - 1) H$$

in which H = the height of the chimney in feet;

$T_0 = 493^\circ$ F. absolute (temperature of melting ice);

T_1 = absolute temperature of the gases in the chimney.

T_2 = absolute temperature of the external air.

SIZES FOR CHIMNEYS.

A very essential adjunct to the working of a plant is the chimney flue, and the form of the flue has much to do with its effectiveness; thus as gases ascend in a spiral motion a round flue is the best, and a square one is better than one of rectangular shape. If of brick it should be evenly plastered. The flue should extend below the smoke pipe connection only a short distance to permit the removal of soot, if continued far below it will form an air pocket and cause down currents.

Square Feet of Direct Steam Radiation.	Horse Power.	Size of Chimney.	Square Feet of Direct Water Radiation.
250	2.5	8"x 8"x25'	400
500	5.0	8"x12"x30'	850
800	8.0	12"x12"x35'	1350
1400	14.0	12"x16"x40'	2400
2200	22.0	16"x16"x50'	3700
3500	35.0	18"x18"x60'	5900
5500	55.0	20"x20"x70'	9300
8000	80.0	24"x24"x80'	13000

FORMULA FOR CALCULATING RADIATION.

The following is successfully used by a prominent member of the C. A. B. A.:

First ascertain the cubical contents, glass surface (which includes the surface of all exterior doors and windows), take into account whether N., S., E. or W.

Let "I" be the inside temperature desired, say 70° Fahrenheit, "E" the coldest exterior temperature, "V" volume of room in cubic feet, "W" exterior wall surface of room in square feet, "G" exterior windows and doors in square feet, "R" standard amount of surface radiation in square feet, "F" factor depending upon method of heating or particular story heated. When hot water overhead system is used: 4 story building, adopt 1.3 for first story, 1.2 for second, .90 for third and .60 for fourth. In 3 story buildings, 1.25 for first, 1 for second and .75 for third. For 2 story, 1.2 for first and .8 for second.

When the steam heating method is used, "F" becomes a constant equal to .8. "J" factor depending upon exposure equal to 1.4 for N., W. and N. W. exposures, equal to 1.2 for N. E. and S. W. exposures, equal to 1 for E., S. and S. E. exposures, and also for

HEAT REGULATION

The Johnson Pneumatic System
THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD

Complete Systems for all Methods of Heating
Hot Water Tank Regulators
Reducing Valves for air, water, steam
Control of Humidity

Poised Mixing Dampers for two pipe systems

JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY

H. W. ELLIS, Mgr. Chicago Office, 177 N. DEARBORN ST.

THE USE OF

The Powers System of Heat Regulation

INSURES

The GREATEST ECONOMY
The GREATEST COMFORT
The GREATEST SATISFACTION

Catalogued in Sweet's Index.

Phone Central 6471

The Powers Regulator Co., 180 N. Dearborn Street, Chicago

Recognized as the standard for 23 years on all questions relating to the better utilization of steam for heating purposes

WARREN WEBSTER & CO.

Main Office and Works, Camden, N. J.

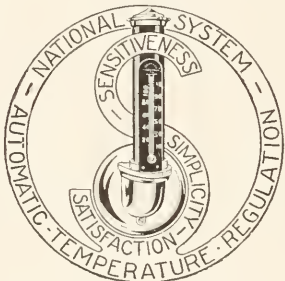
ESTABLISHED 1888

General Western Office, 1510 Monadnock Bldg., Chicago

Age + experience + organization service + perfect apparatus = Guaranteed Results

Webster Standard System of Steam Circulation
Webster Modulation System of Steam Circulation
Webster Feed Water Heaters, Purifiers and Filters

Webster Steam and Oil Separators
Webster Air Washers and Purifiers
Webster Expansion Joints



SPECIFY

NATIONAL THERMOSTATS

Catalogue *E* Mailed on Request.

NATIONAL REGULATOR CO.

540 Harrison St., Chicago

NEW YORK

BOSTON

PITTSBURG

TOLEDO

ST. LOUIS

ST. PAUL

DENVER

LOS ANGELES

LONDON

small interior courts and places well protected from north and west winds. For bathrooms where a higher temperature is usually desired J is often made 2 instead of the usual rule. Kitchens where coal ranges are used, "J" is often made as low as .5, usually .75; but where there are no coal ranges "J" should be made 1-10 less than the factor obtained for the above.

$$\left\{ \frac{V}{400} + \frac{W}{10} + \frac{G}{2} \right\} \left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\}^9 = R. \quad Q \text{ equals the desired square feet direct radiation}$$

surface for a room. $Q = R F J$. "E" is usually taken as 10° higher than the minimum recorded temperature of the locality. "I" is taken as 70° , therefore the quantity $\left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\}^9$

becomes a constant for any given locality, for Chicago where the minimum temperature is minus 20° the quantity is taken at 1.03.

The diameter of all supplies in inches should not vary materially from the square root of the amount of radiation to be supplied by the pipe, divided by 100. Reduced to inches, this rule is equally applicable to the supply of a single radiator or the supply of an entire system. Good judgment must go with the use of all empirical formula, especially in the use of the factor "J," which might be called the judgment factor. Location of surrounding buildings, trees, open space, etc., should be considered in the selection of a value for "J." "W" should include area of ceiling in case of top story rooms or of rooms where the room above is not heated.

AUTOMATIC HEAT REGULATION.

Automatic heat regulation is now recognized as a very convenient item in the equipment of modern buildings.

Its application naturally depends upon the character of the heating apparatus, it being essential in all cases that each heated apartment be supplied with at least one of the temperature controlling instruments called "thermostats," this "thermostat" regulating automatically the sources of heat supply for the apartment in which it is placed.

If the system of heating be direct radiation, the control of the radiators is accomplished by means of pneumatic diaphragm valves taking the place of the ordinary hand valves, these pneumatic valves being connected with the "thermostat." If indirect heat is used, the passage of the warm air through the heat flues is usually controlled by "mixing dampers," so arranged as to automatically mix hot and cold air in the proper proportions before it reaches the apartment, these mixing dampers being under the control of the "thermostats."

The heat regulation systems of recognized standing are generally operated by compressed air supplied by a suitable compressor in the basement, and distributed throughout the building by a system of galvanized iron and lead piping. The manufacturers of these systems invariably install the apparatus themselves, either as principal or sub-contractors, but in all cases executing to the owner a guarantee covering the operation and care of the system. The evidence seems to show that a saving of from 15 to 25 per cent in fuel consumption is accomplished in those buildings which are equipped with automatic heat regulation. This is a sufficiently large return upon the cost of the apparatus to justify its use in the majority of buildings. In residences, schools, etc., its use is imperative for hygienic reasons as well.

Specifications for temperature regulation should cover the system of piping to be installed minutely, as on the method of piping, and the size and kind of pipe used, depends, in a great measure, the success and durability of the system.

In connection with automatic control of temperature, there is also the control of the humidity of buildings, produced by artificial means. The question of humidity is a matter of great importance in buildings, and it is only since the invention of temperature regulation and the control of humidity that the device for producing humidity can be successfully installed.

Refer to File 697, Tables of Miscellaneous Information in the back part of this book for tables.

VENTILATION.

Kent gives the following:

The popular impression that the pure air falls to the bottom of a crowded room is erroneous. There is a constant mingling of the fresh air admitted with the impure air, due to the law of diffusion of gases, to difference of temperature, etc. The process of ventilation is one of dilution of the impure air by the fresh, and a room is properly ventilated, in the opinion of the hygienists, when the dilution is such that the carbonic acid in the air does not exceed from 6 to 8 parts by volume in 10,000. Pure country

L. H. PRENTICE COMPANY

Established 1877

**Engineers and Contractors for Steam and Hot Water
Heating and Ventilating Apparatus, Power Plants and Power Piping
Hot Blast Heating and Mechanical Ventilation**

Probably the largest firm of this kind in the world, viz: exclusively steam and hot water heating apparatus
THAT HEATS.

328 and 330 Sherman St.
near Board of Trade

Telephone Harrison 1188

CHICAGO

CHAS. KROESCHELL, Pres.

W. L. KROESCHELL, Sec'y and Treas.

KROESCHELL Bros. Co.

Boiler and Steam Fitting Works

Ice and Refrigerating Machines

OFFICE: 440 WEST ERIE STREET, Corner Townsend, CHICAGO

Factory: 440 to 472 West Erie Street

Telephone North 261

Heating
Ventilating
Power

Telephone Franklin 678

PHILLIPS, GETSCHOW CO.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

130 W. Kinzie Street

CHICAGO

EXPERIENCE 33 YEARS

MEHRING & HANSON COMPANY

**GENERAL STEAM FITTING
POWER PLANTS — POWER PIPING**

**HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING
SYSTEMS**

**307-309 WEST WASHINGTON STREET
NEAR FRANKLIN STREET**

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 2769

CHICAGO

air contains about 4 parts CO_2 in 10,000, and badly ventilated quarters as high as 80 parts.

An ordinary man exhales 0.6 of a cubic foot of CO_2 per hour. New York gas gives out 0.75 of a cubic ft. of CO_2 for each cubic foot of gas burned. An ordinary lamp gives out 1 cubic foot of CO_2 per hour. An ordinary candle gives out 0.3 cubic foot per hour. One ordinary gaslight equals in vitiating effect about $5\frac{1}{2}$ men, an ordinary lamp 1 2-3 men, and an ordinary candle $\frac{1}{2}$ man.

It is exceptional that systematic ventilation supplies the 3,000 cubic feet per inmate per hour, which adequate health considerations demand. Large auditoriums, in which the cubic space per individual is great, and in which the atmosphere is thoroughly fresh before the rooms are occupied, and the occupancy is of two or three hours' duration, the systematic air supply may be reduced, and 2000 to 2500 cubic feet per inmate per hour is a satisfactory allowance.

Hospitals, where, on account of unhealthy excretions of various kinds, the air dilution must be largest, an air supply of from 4000 to 6000 cubic feet per inmate per hour should be provided, and this is actually secured in some hospitals. A report dated March 15, 1882, by a commission appointed to examine the public schools in the District of Columbia, says:

"In each class room not less than 15 square feet of floor space should be allotted to each pupil. In each class room the window space should not be less than one-fourth the floor space, and the distance of desk most remote from the window should not be more than one and a half times the height of the top of the window from the floor. The height of the class room should never exceed 14 feet. The provisions for ventilation should be such as to provide for each person in a class room not less than 30 cubic feet of fresh air per minute (1800 per hour), which amount must be introduced and thoroughly distributed without creating unpleasant draughts, or causing any two parts of the room to differ in temperature more than 2°F ., or the maximum temperature to exceed 70°F ."

When the air enters at or near the floor it is desirable that the velocity of inlet should not exceed 2 feet per second, which means larger sizes of register openings and flues than are usually obtainable, and much higher velocities of inlet than 2 feet per second are the rule in practice. The velocity of current into vent flues can safely be as high as 6 or even 10 feet per second, without being disagreeably perceptible.

The entrance of fresh air into a room is co-incident with or dependent on the removal of an equal amount of air from the room. The ordinary means of removal is the vertical vent-duct, rising to the top of the building. Sometimes reliance for the production of the current in this vent-duct is placed solely on the difference of temperature of the air in the room and that of the external atmosphere; sometimes a steam coil is placed within the flue near its bottom to heat the air within the duct; but more often exhaust fans, driven by steam or electric power, act directly as exhausters.

RULES FOR PROPORTIONING RADIATION AND MAINS.

Professor R. C. Carpenter, of Cornell University, submits the following rule for determining the size Radiator needed for a given room:

Rule: Add the area of the glass surface in the room to one-quarter of the exposed wall surface and to this add from $1/55$ to $3/55$ of the cubical contents ($1/55$ for rooms on upper floor, $2/55$ for rooms on first floor and $3/55$ for large halls); then for steam multiply by .25 and for hot water .40.

Example: A room $20 \times 12 \times 10$ feet with glass exposure of 48 feet, $\frac{1}{4}$ of wall exposure (two sides exposed) 320 feet = 80, $1/55$ of 2,400 = 44.

$$48 + 80 + 44 = 172 \times .25 = 43 \text{ feet.}$$

If you add $2/55$ the surface would be 54 feet.

If you add $3/55$ the surface would be 65 feet.

A rule which has been adopted by many leading heating engineers and which can be followed with confidence in proportioning radiation, is as follows:

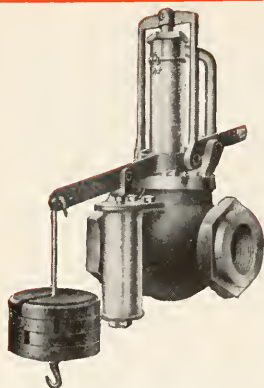
Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 2 sq. ft. of glass.

Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 20 sq. ft. of exposed wall.

Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 200 cu. ft. of contents.

The sum of these amounts would represent the number of feet of heating surface it would require for steam. For hot water add 70%. This is based on a temperature of 70° with the outside temperature 10° below zero.

Another rule adopted by many heating engineers is to add to the glass surface 10% of the wall surface and multiply this sum by 75 and, to this amount add the cubical contents of the room. For hot water radiation multiply this sum by .0092, for steam by .0055.



G.M.DAVIS REGULATOR CO.

422 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO

Manufacturers of

Steam Heating and Power Plant Specialties

<i>Pressure Regulators</i>	<i>Balanced Valve</i>
<i>Back Pressure Valve</i>	<i>Float Valve</i>
<i>Exhaust Relief Valves</i>	<i>Damper Regulator</i>
<i>Steam Trap</i>	<i>Pump Governor</i>
<i>Stop and Check Valves</i>	<i>Water Relief Valve</i>
<i>Radiator Air Valves</i>	<i>Receiver and Pump Governor</i>
<i>Vacuum Pump Governor</i>	

ESTABLISHED 1875

CATALOG ON APPLICATION

DAVIS PRESSURE REGULATOR

Specifications should read G. M. Davis Valves.

"OUR WORK IS OUR SUCCESS"



The Chas. D. Ranney Co.

STEAM AND HOT WATER
HEATING

Phone Edgewater 2731

5139 NORTH CLARK STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

PHONE HARRISON 2633

Carl John Stein

PLUMBING, GAS FITTING, SEWERAGE
CONTRACTOR

853 S. STATE STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONE
MONROE 5941

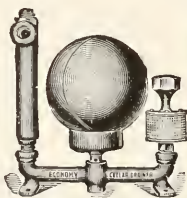
THOMAS & SMITH, INC.

116-118 N. CARPENTER STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

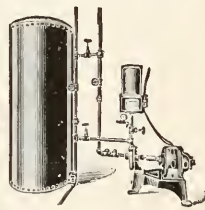
PUMPING MACHINERY



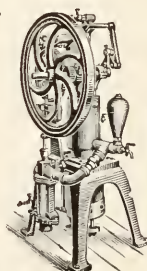
Electric Pump



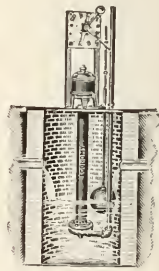
Automatic
Cellar Drainer



Automatic Electric
Pump, Switch and Tank



Hot Air
Engine



Automatic
Seepage Ejector

This is based on a temperature of 70° with the temperature outside at zero. In localities where the temperature falls below zero, add to the amount of radiation obtained, 1% for every degree below zero.

TABLE OF EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE FOR TESTING A HEATING PLANT AT DIFFERENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURES.

For the purpose of indicating the efficiency of the apparatus for any specified condition, Prof. Carpenter gives the following table, which has been generally accepted as the standard test.

For steam, the Radiator temperature in all cases is assumed to be that due to a pressure of 3 lbs. at the boiler, or about 220° Fahr.

For water, the Radiator temperature is assumed in all cases to be at an average or 160° Fahr.

For a plant proportioned sufficiently to maintain a temperature of 70° when the outside temperature is at zero.

Temperature of Outside Air	Room should be raised to	Temperature of Outside air	Room should be raised to
-10	64.7	50	98.7
0	70.0	60	104.7
10	75.1	70	110.5
20	81.0	80	117.1
30	86.5	90	123.5
40	93.1	100	130.3

See University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 31 for methods and results of tests on house heating apparatus. These tests have been made on different kinds of house heating apparatus with different kinds of fuel. The bulletin embodies the results of about three hundred tests. These bulletins are for free distribution.

EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

Scarcely anything can withstand the expansion of iron. It expands from 23° to 212°, about 1/900 of its length, which in 100 feet equals 1 1/3 inches. The expanding power of a 2-inch pipe when heated to a temperature of 100 pounds steam, or to 338°, exerts a force sufficient to move 25 tons.

Cast iron expands 1/162000 of its length for each degree Fahr. it is subjected to within ordinary limits while in its solid state.

Wrought iron expands 1/150000 of its length for each degree Fahr. To find the expansion of a line of pipe, multiply its length in inches by the number of degrees of temperature applied and divide the product by 150,000 for required expansion in inches; thus $100' \times 12'' = 1200 \times 338'' = 405600 \div 150000 = 2.7$ inches.

Special attention, then, must be given to the expansion and contraction of pipes and allowance made for it. Pipes and branches must be unconfined, especially in the direction of their length.

Expansion joints should not be used if the expansion can be compensated for in any other way.

RADIATION OF HEAT.

Radiation of heat takes place between bodies at all distances apart, and follows the laws for the radiation of light.

The heat rays proceed in straight lines, and the intensity of the rays radiated from any one source varies inversely as the square of their distance from the source.

This statement has been erroneously interpreted by some writers, who have assumed from it that a boiler placed two feet above a fire would receive by radiation only one-fourth as much heat as if it were only one foot above. In the case of boiler furnaces the side walls reflect those rays that are received at an angle—following the law of optics, that the angle of incidence is equal to the angle of reflection,—with the result that the intensity of heat two feet above the fire is practically the same as at one foot above, instead of only one-fourth as much.

The rate at which a hotter body radiates heat, and a colder body absorbs heat, depends upon the state of the surfaces of the bodies as well as on their temperatures. The rate of radiation and of absorption are increased by darkness and roughness of the surfaces of the bodies, and diminished by smoothness and polish. For this reason the covering of steam pipes and boilers should be smooth and of a light color: uncovered pipes and steam-cylinder covers should be polished.

GREENEBAUM SONS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

CORNER CLARK AND RANDOLPH STREETS

Founded
1855

Capital \$1,500,000

Incorporated
1911

Deposit Accounts Solicited

Checking Accounts.

3 Per Cent. Interest on Time Accounts

Choice First Mortgages

Bearing 5 Per Cent. to 6 Per Cent., Suitable for

Trust Funds, Savings and Private Investors

INTEREST ALLOWED ON FUNDS AWAITING INVESTMENT

Your Patronage Is Respectfully Invited

GEO. H. KIRK

Heating Engineer and Contractor
For Steam and Hot Water Heating Apparatus

6711 Wentworth Ave.

Telephone Wentworth 1185

CHICAGO

EHRLICH & COMPANY

Steam and Hot Water Heating
Engineers and Contractors

136 WEST LAKE STREET

PHONE MAIN 2168

CHICAGO

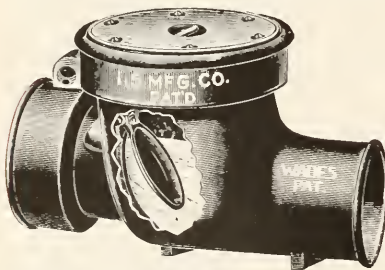


Fig. 1

This illustration shows direct pressure water washing out and cleaning House Drain Back Water Gate Valve, the interior of fitting and the drain.

Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co.

18 E. Harrison Street.

Telephones | Harrison 6713
Auto. 62-779

Wade Accessible Straight-Way Cleanout House Drain Flushing-Back Water Gate Valve. The pipe hub on fitting is for either vitrified clay pipe, standard or extra heavy iron pipe.

The back water gate fitting is screw tapped and ready for making flushing pipe connection. The Back Water Gate Valves are made of extra fine quality brass and have planed faces to keep them water and gas tight.

Without the Back Water Gate Valve it makes the most perfect clean-out now in the market.

Special Back Water Gate Fittings made to order.

Pressure water should always be connected to flush jet to clean the interior of fitting and drain.

The quantity of heat radiated by a body is also a measure of its heat-absorbing power, under the same circumstances. When a polished body is struck by a ray of heat, it absorbs part of the heat and reflects the rest. The reflecting power of a body is therefore the complement of its absorbing power, which latter is the same as its radiating power.

The relative radiating and reflecting power of different bodies has been determined by experiment, but as far as quantities of heat are concerned, says Prof. Trowbridge (Johnson's Cyclopaedia, art. Heat), it is doubtful whether anything further than the said relative determinations can, in the present state of our knowledge, be depended upon, the actual or absolute quantities for different temperatures being still uncertain. The authorities do not even agree on the relative radiating powers.

HEATING BY ELECTRICITY.

If the electric currents are generated by a dynamo driven by a steam engine, electric heating will prove very expensive, since the steam engine wastes in the exhaust steam and by radiation about 90 per cent of the heat units supplied to it. In direct steam heating, with a good boiler and properly covered supply pipes, we can utilize about 60 per cent of the total heat value of the fuel. One pound of coal, with a heating value of 13,000 heat units, would supply to the radiators about $13,000 \times .60 = 7800$ heat units. In electric heating, suppose we have a first class condensing engine developing 1 H. P. for every 2 lbs. of coal burned per hour. This would be equivalent to $1,980,000 \text{ ft. lbs.} \div 778 = 2545$ heat units, or 1272 heat units for 1 lb. of coal. The friction of the engine and of the dynamo and the loss by electric leakage, and by heat radiation from the conducting wires, might reduce the heat units delivered as electric current to the electric radiator, and these converted into heat to 50 per cent of this, or only 636 heat units, or less than one-twelfth of that delivered to the steam radiators in direct steam heating. Electric heating, therefore, will prove uneconomical unless the electric current is derived from water or wind power, which would otherwise be wasted.

STEAM BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS.

Experiments under actual steam plant conditions, conducted by Geo. M. Brill (Trans. Am. Soc. Eng. Vol. XVI) show that in ordinary practice the early results and theories, advanced by Sir Isaac Newton and Peclet, are too low. He found that by using an 8 inch bare steam pipe 60 feet long with an average pressure of 110.5 lbs. by gauge, and with air 75.5 degrees Fahrenheit, that 736.546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour, were lost. These results accord so closely with the experiments conducted by Prof. R. C. Carpenter of Cornell University, and Prof. M. E. Cooley of the University of Michigan, that it seems fair to use these results as a premise of calculation in practical work. The magnitude of the loss from a bare pipe can be understood possibly more closely by the following calculation.

Adopt from Mr. Brill's results a loss of 736.546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour and, assuming an 8-inch pipe to be 100 feet long, the loss would then be as follows:

736.546 B. T. U. multiplied by 225 square feet (surface of an 8-inch pipe 100 feet long) equals 165722 B. T. U. lost per hour or, divided by 30,000 B. T. U., heat units in one horse-power at above pressure, (assuming $34\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. of water from and at 212 degrees to be a horse-power) equals 5.5 horse-power per hour lost. The method adopted for preventing in a measure this loss is by the application of some non-conducting material to the radiant body, having for its object the protection of the external surfaces from loss of heat and from any injurious action liable to occur in consequence of their exposure. It will therefore be seen that a great economy is effected by the application of pipe covering or boiler lagging.

Architectural Finishes That Appeal to The Particular

ELASTICA FLOOR FINISH

For every Floor—
Natural or Painted

SATINETTE

The Perfect White
Enamel

ELASTICA FINISH No. 2

Highest Quality Possible
to Produce
for Interior Work

KLEARTONE STAINS

Up-to-date Shades
Easy to Apply
Positive Results

No test is too severe for these goods
Their excellence has been proved under all conditions
They are worthy your consideration

NEW YORK
CHICAGO
LONDON

Standard Varnish Works

BERLIN
BRUSSELS
MELBOURNE

Canadian Factory: International Varnish Co. Ltd., Toronto, Canada

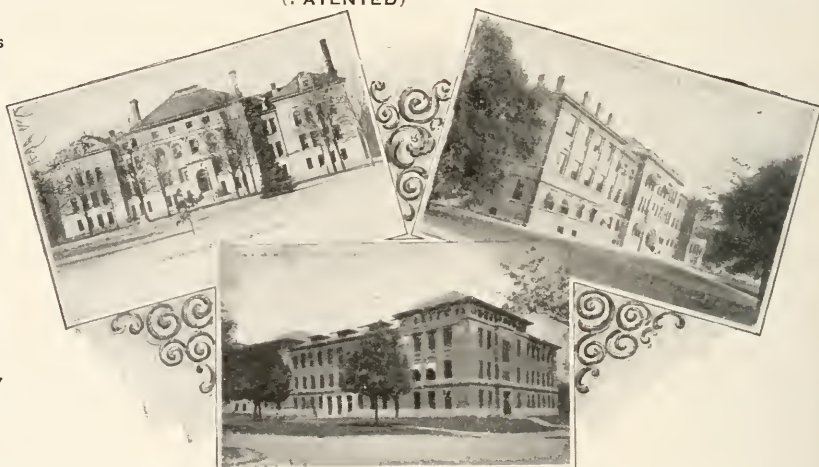
VEL-VE-TA FLAT WASHABLE WALL PAINT

(PATENTED)

Office Buildings
Hospitals,
Schools, Stores
and Residences.

BEAUTIFUL
SANITARY
DURABLE

Less expensive
than Lead Paint
Calcimine, etc.
when Durability
and Application
are Considered.



SPECIFICATION—Have all plastered and cement surfaces smooth and clean, cracks and crevices well filled. Apply one coat Vel-ve-ta Primer Size and allow same to dry hard in twelve hours.

Apply one coat Vel-ve-ta Flat, as it comes from original package.

If walls are exceedingly porous apply second coat of Vel-ve-ta. Otherwise one coat is sufficient.

For Metallic and Wood surfaces omit use of Size.

Demonstration made free of charge. We want to show the Architect the result of our invention. Vel-ve-ta is original and patented. Imitations are expensive. They are untried. Vel-ve-ta has been tried and found perfect.

COLONIAL WORKS, Inc.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

BOSTON, MASS.

330 River Street, CHICAGO
Phone Randolph 4987

POINTS ON VARNISH.

BY HERMAN ROSENBERG

Drying and Hardening.—Proper light and ventilation are absolutely necessary to facilitate drying and hardening. Varnish applied in buildings that are damp and not properly heated in cold weather, will be considerably retarded in drying and hardening. Extremely hot weather will also keep varnish soft for quite a time. The best results are obtained at a temperature of 70 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit.

Turning White.—It is caused by the action of water and dampness. The more elastic the varnish, the better it will resist this action, whereas, cheap, brittle, quick-drying varnishes are very easily affected.

Brittleness.—Is an inherent defect in the varnish caused by an excess of dryer, lack of oil, or by adulterated materials having been used in its manufacture. If a varnish powders white under friction of the finger or easily scratches white, that is incontrovertible evidence of its poor quality. Brittle varnishes should not be used even for the undercoats, as they destroy the toughness and durability of the finish, despite its being protected with an elastic, durable finishing varnish. It is poor economy, in any event, to use brittle varnishes, as the cost of application, which is the main expense, is the same as if good material were employed.

Chilling.—As its name implies, is caused by exposure to cold weather. Varnish should never be used while in this condition. To remedy is to keep the chilled varnish in a warm room, until it has been restored to its normal condition. Long exposure to cold weather may also cause the varnish to become "specky" and "seedy," in which event it is necessary to keep it near a steam pipe or warm stove for some time, until the chilled particles have disappeared.

Cracking.—Cracking is caused by the under coats not having been dry when the finishing coat was applied, or when abnormally heavy coats have been used, especially for the undercoats. Brittle varnishes are liable to crack when exposed to sudden changes of temperature.

Blooming or Going Foggy.—Is caused by exposure to dampness, moisture or gases, after the varnish has become hard. The more elastic the varnish, the less liable it is to "bloom" or become "foggy."

Wrinkling, Crawling, Cramping or Sagging.—Is caused by applying the varnish too heavily or by exposure to sudden changes of temperature while in the process of drying, or if the undercoats are not dry when the finishing coat is applied.

Deadening or Sinking Away.—Caused by the undercoats not having been allowed sufficient time to dry, causing the finishing coat to become absorbed while in the course of hardening. Insufficient foundation coats will also cause the finishing to sink away.

Blistering.—Is caused by the action of heat, especially from the concentrated rays of the sun, if sap or dampness is retained in the wood, or if moisture exists in the undercoats when the finishing coat is applied.

Pitting.—Is caused by applying varnish over an oily or damp surface; also, if the varnisher is not careful to thoroughly incorporate the turpentine in reducing the varnish, or uses improper thinning material.

Knots and Sappy Woods.—The sap and knots should be "killed" by the use of grain or wood alcohol shellac for the first coat. If this is not done, the sap will work through and injure the finish.

Thinning.—When found necessary, should be done with spirits of turpentine. In order to insure proper amalgamation, neither the varnish nor the turpentine should be too cold when mixing. The warmer the varnish and turpentine, the quicker the amalgamation. After reducing the varnish, allow it to stand awhile before using. Oil, Japan or liquid dryer should **never** be added to varnish.

SWEATING.—Is caused by rubbing the undercoat before it is thoroughly dry.

Specified by the Best Architects

Shipoleum The Varnish for Interior Woodwork.

Supremis Floor Finish The Pioneer Floor Varnish.

Famous for 27 years for their extreme durability and beauty of finish.

Wood-Tints Oil stains—unequaled for developing the beauty of woods.

Dead-Lac A Varnish (containing no wax) which produces a *rubbed effect* without rubbing.

Enamels Eggshel-White White Enamelite Flo-White Enamel
All of the highest quality.

Exterior Oak Unrivalled in durability for exterior work.

CHICAGO VARNISH COMPANY

CHICAGO

Established 1865

NEW YORK

HEAR YE! ALL YE ARCHITECTS



That all specifications should show the **Martin-Senour** Products whenever the best results are desired. We particularly recommend for your consideration our new, flat wall finish, **Neu-Tone**. This finish is made especially for use on the walls of fine residences, apartments, office buildings, large hotels, theatres, hospitals, sanitariums, libraries, etc.

NEU-TONE

FLAT ARTISTIC WASHABLE DURABLE

A finish de lux—Is the classical wall finish of the day, with a wearing capacity that will meet your most economical requirements.

The brilliancy and delicacy of the eighteen colors lend themselves to almost any decorative effect desired, you need not hesitate about specifying **Neu-Tone** on any buildings you have in work.

We will gladly submit estimates, send samples of the finish, furnish color combinations, or give you any other information you may desire.

THE MARTIN-SENOUR CO.

CHICAGO

MONTREAL

Paints and Stains for the Architect

Monarch Paint 100% Pure—for the outside of buildings, one gallon will cover 350 sq. ft., two durable coats.

E-Z Stain—for finishing natural or imitating any wood. Made in nine colors.

Martin Senour Shingle Stain—stains and preserves the shingles.

Martin-Senour Graphite Paint—for preserving all metal.

A good finish for every purpose is to be found in the Martin-Senour line.

THE PRESERVATION OF THE EXTERIOR OF WOODEN BUILDINGS

By

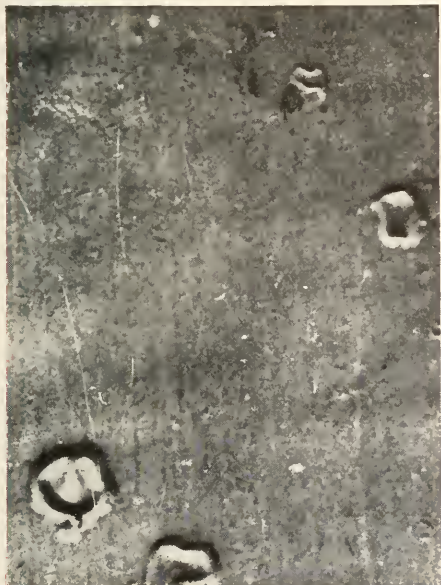
ALLERTON S. CUSHMAN, Director, The Institute of Industrial Research.

and

HENRY A. GARDNER, Asst. Director

In Charge Division of Paint Technology, The Institute of Industrial Research.

Lumber and its Relation to Paints: The proper choice and treatment of lumber is one of the most important problems which the builder as well as the painter has to face. When about to build a dwelling, barn, or other structure made principally of wood, the question is sure to arise in regard to what variety to select so as to get the maximum service and money value. The locality in which the



BLISTERING—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view).

structure is to be built must often have a bearing upon this question. While it is true that the painting of each type of wood demands the special consideration of the painter, it is also true that the study of paints for wood protection points toward the production of a paint that will give satisfactory results under all conditions and on all grades. It is the writers' opinion that a paint may be made that will be perfectly well suited for the preservation of every species of wood, provided the paint is properly treated in the hands of the skillful and intelligent painter, who can produce lasting results on almost every type, by varying the

proportion of thinners and oil in the various coats. The painter who uses the same paint on soft pine, and again on hard pine, without making a special study of how to reduce the priming coat for the hard pine, will be likely to get inferior results on the latter. In case of failure, the natural impulse is often to place the blame upon the paint, whereas the real responsibility may rest upon the painter's lack of knowledge.

Signs of Paint Failure: Those who are responsible for the care and maintenance of property are familiar with the condition of surface presented by almost all wooden buildings or structures which have been improperly painted with inferior paints. "Chalking" or "flouring" are terms used to describe the condition of a paint surface which has deteriorated within the paint film. The formation of minute fissures, generally spoken of as "checking," as well as the effects best described as cracking, scaling, peeling, and blistering, are other signs of failure which cause paint coatings to present an unsightly appearance, and which point inevitably either to the use of improperly made paints or to improper application. The cause of these conditions is not difficult to understand when even a brief study of the character of the materials entering into the composition of a paint has been made. It is, however, a fortunate circumstance that the proper admixture of different types of pigments enables us to correct the strong tendency exhibited by special pigments to rapidly deteriorate in an oil film. This point will be more fully discussed in a later paragraph.

Requisites of a Good Paint: Progressive manufacturers are aiming to produce a paint which will show, under the widest range of conditions, good hiding power, adhesiveness, freedom from internal strains, permanency of color, relatively high imperviousness to moisture, sufficient elasticity to prevent scaling or cracking when subjected to expansion or contraction, and freedom from the chemical action which results in deep checking or excessive chalking. Such a produce as this cannot be attained, in the writers' opinion, by the use of any one

PRATT & LAMBERT INC.

Makers of Finest Varnishes for Architectural Use



Spar Finishing - - For Exposed Exteriors
No. 38 Preservative - For Interior Woodwork
No. 61 Floor - - - "Shows only the Reflection"
Vitalite - - - - The Long Life Enamel

Stains and Fillers For Producing Unique Color Effects

320-330 W. 26th St., CHICAGO - Factories in Seven Cities

The Varnish that lasts longest

Made by Murphy Varnish Company.

SPECIFY BERRY BROTHERS' LIQUID GRANITE

FOR ALL INTERIOR VARNISHING

Its Great Durability is its Greatest Recommendation
UNEQUALED For Floors, Bathrooms, Stairs, Baseboards, Balustrades,
Window Sills, Inside Doors, Cupboards, Toilets,
Counters, Shelves, or in fact wherever the wear and tear is severe.

BERRY BROTHERS, LIMITED

59 E. Lake Street

CHICAGO



House at Ipswich, Mass., stained with Cabot's Shingle Stains.
Clark & Russell, Architects, Boston.

Cabot's Building Specialties

Cabot's Shingle Stains:

The original shingle stains and the standard for over twenty-five years.

Sheathing and Deafening Quilt:

A scientific and perfect heat insulator and sound-deadener.

Waterproof Cement Stains:

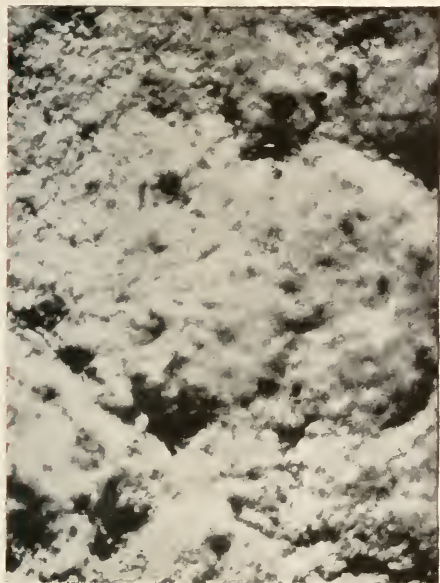
For waterproofing and staining cement.

Waterproof Brick Stains:

For waterproofing and staining brick work.

Samuel Cabot, Inc., Sole Manufacturers **350 Dearborn Avenue, Chicago**
BOSTON, MASS. Telephone Central 1

pigment in linseed oil. In order to meet all the demands as stated above, there should be in an economical and durable paint a proper percentage of the various pigments which, united, will tend to correct each other's faults, and thus produce



CHALKING—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view.)

a durable paint coating of maximum efficiency.

The Composition of Paints: As is well known, a paint is a mixture of one or more pigments and a vehicle which acts the part of the spreading and binding medium. Up to the present time the vehicle portion of paints has generally been made of linseed oil, admixed with some volatile thinner, such as turpentine. The subject of oils and paint vehicles will be discussed more fully later on.

Physical Properties of Pigments: The pigment portion of a paint for use on barns and farm buildings may, if desired, be composed of properly selected iron oxides or other colored pigments, even containing in some cases a moderately high percentage of silica, clay, or other inert materials, and give perfectly satisfactory results. For the preservation and decoration of dwellings, however, the pigment portion of paints is generally made as a whole or in part of the more expensive white pigments, such as white lead and zinc oxide. The relative values and properties of these white base pigments will now be taken up.

White Lead: White lead, either of the corroded or sublimed type, is perhaps the most generally used of all the white pigments as a paint base. Corroded white lead is a basic carbonate of lead, while sublimed white lead is a basic sulphate

of the same metal. Both of these types are white, and admirably adapted as painting materials. They take relatively the same amount of oil and spread easily, producing paint films which are highly opaque and which, therefore, hide efficiently the surface upon which they are placed. Sublimed white lead is a relatively finer pigment than corroded white lead, and seems to show a tendency to chalk to a greater extent upon exposure to the weather. Corroded white lead is more alkaline, however, than sublimed white lead, and when used alone with linseed oil generally shows a tendency to chalk to a considerable extent in a short time and to show deep checking, thus permitting the admission of moisture. The alkaline nature of this pigment produces considerable action upon certain tinting colors and results in fading or darkening, when mixed with delicate greens or blues.

The use of white lead has been condemned in some parts of this country, as well as abroad, because of its alleged poisonous properties. While it is true that lead poisoning may occasionally occur in some factories where the workman and his conditions are not properly safeguarded, it is, nevertheless, a fact that lead poisoning very seldom occurs among painters of experience and cleanly habits. Carelessness in mixing white lead is,



CHECKING—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view.)

fortunately, a practice almost obsolete among modern painters. The use of paints already ground in oil by means of machinery to a pasty condition, allowing easy working and reducing, obviates the danger of lead poisoning from any such



THE MURALO CO.

Makers of

FIREPROOF COLD WATER PAINTS

For Exterior and Interior use, also Sanitary Wall Coatings and Kalsomines Soluble in Cold Water. Endorsed by Architects and Underwriters.

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES
Phone, Randolph 715

355 River St., CHICAGO

LU-CO-FLAT

A perfect interior finish for all purposes. Flat—no gloss. Beautiful, sanitary, durable. Ready-mixed. A description of its goodness cannot be condensed into this limited space.

WRITE FOR BOOKLET

John Lucas & Co.

NEW YORK

PHILADELPHIA

CHICAGO

PITTSBURGH

BOSTON



MURESCO

MOST BEAUTIFUL, ECONOMICAL AND SANITARY
FINISH MADE FOR ALL

INTERIOR DECORATING

Recommended by leading Architects and Contractors, and used on the finest residences, churches, schools, hospitals, office buildings, factories, etc.

Write for Sample Card and Descriptive Matter.

BENJAMIN MOORE & COMPANY

CHICAGO.

NEW YORK.

CLEVELAND.

TORONTO

Heath & Milligan Cement Coating

The most practical product on the market for decorating and waterproofing Cement, Stone, Brick and Stucco. Makes the surface impervious to moisture and protects it from unsightly discolorations. Prevents dusting of Cement floors.

HEATH & MILLIGAN MFG. CO.

Paint and Color Makers

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

cause as this, even though the percentage of lead in such paints is in preponderance. Recent efforts that have been made by the legislatures of certain States to brand lead paints as poisonous are not only unnecessary, but show a complete ignorance of the problem.

Zinc Pigments: Another pigment which has proved itself of great value to the painter is zinc oxide. The use of this pigment may be said to have almost revolutionized the paint industry of the world, and its increased consumption during the last ten years is sufficient evidence of its value as a painting material. Zinc oxide is produced by oxidation and sublimation of zinc ores and is not only extremely fine, but of great whiteness. It has good hiding power, although not quite so great as that shown by the white leads. It tends to produce a glossy surface, making it especially valuable for use on inferior work and in enamels. When used alone it has the effect of hardening the oil film in which it is enveloped, and upon long exposure causes cracking and scaling. However, when the sublimed or corroded white leads are properly combined with zinc oxide, a more durable surface is produced, the shortcomings of each pigment being overbalanced by the good properties of the other. The proper combining properties of zinc oxide with white lead may be said to vary between 20 to 55 per cent of zinc oxide for paints designed for exterior use. In the opinion of the authors, lead and zinc pigments in the above percentage, properly blended and ground, make paints of far better wearing value than can be produced with either white lead or zinc oxide used alone.

Zinc Lead: Zinc lead, a pigment sublimed from mixed lead and zinc ores, and containing about equal proportions of zinc oxide and lead sulphate intimately combined, as well as leaded zinc, a product similarly produced, but with the zinc oxide running about 75 per cent are white base pigments of value, which are used to a considerable extent. They are generally slightly off color, however, and are therefore used most largely in paints which are to be tinted in various colors.

Lithopone: Lithopone, a pigment produced by precipitation, and consisting of zinc sulphide and barium sulphate, is of great value in the manufacture of interior paints. On account of its liability to darken and disintegrate, however, it is seldom used on exterior work, although recent tests have shown that when used in combination with zinc oxide and whiting, it gives very promising results.

Crystalline Pigments and Their Use: Barytes (barium sulphate), silex (silica), whiting (calcium carbonate), gypsum (calcium sulphate), asbestos (silicate of alumina) are white crystalline pigments which, when ground in oil, become trans-

parent. All of these pigments possess the property of strengthening a paint film made of white lead and zinc oxide, and often increase the durability of such a paint. Barytes, silica, and china clay are especially valuable for this purpose. Asbestos, because of its needle-like structure and low gravity, prevents settling and acts as a reinforcer of paint films. Whiting or calcium carbonate should be used when zinc oxide is in excess in a paint, so that the hardness of the paint may be overcome.

A white paint must be possessed of sufficient capacity to efficiently hide the surface upon which it is placed, when three coats are applied for new work or two coats for repainting work. Mixtures of the white leads and zinc oxide, with the latter pigment running not over 55 per cent, will easily produce such a result and wear well. It is generally deemed advisable, however, by most manufacturers to take advantage of the excessive opacity of such mixtures, which allows the introduction of moderate percentages of those inert pigments which give greater strength and other desirable features to a paint. The percentage of natural crystalline inert pigments to add to a white paint made of lead and zinc must, however, be moderate and insufficient to detract materially from the hiding power of the paint.*

It is also possible that some of the inert pigments may stimulate oxidation by catalytic or contact action, although they are not chemically active in themselves.

White-Paint Formulas: From these conclusions, which have come from wide experience in the testing of paints under actual service conditions, there can be recommended to the buyer of paints and to the manufacturer and master painter those machine-mixed paints in white, made by reputable manufacturers, the composition of which will show a mixture of white lead and zinc oxide, with the latter pigment within limits of between 15 to 55 per cent, and especially the same mixtures reinforced with the moderate percentage of crystalline inert pigments referred to above.

Tinted paints possess greater hiding power than white paints, and the above proportions would be somewhat changed for a tinted paint containing any percentage of coloring material. Tinted

*Pigments such as silica, barytes, china clay, and asbestos are thoroughly inert. Recent investigations have proved that they accelerate the drying of linseed oil, but this is not due to any chemical action they exert, but rather to their physical action in distributing the mass of oil in which they are ground, and thus allowing a greater surface to be exposed to the oxygen of the air.

GUSTAVE A. BRAND & Co.

1428 MICHIGAN AVE.

Designers and Decorators

STUDIO AND WORK ROOMS FOR MURAL DECORATIONS, ART GLASS,
DRAPERIES AND SPECIAL FURNITURE

Hotel furnishings and decorations

With artists of distinguished ability, we have risen to a high eminence as art glass-workers, mural painters, frescoers, etc. Our work speaking loudest in our praise.

As furnishers we specialize in furniture — ready made, or to order — draperies, curtains, floor coverings, window shades, etc., at prices that are strong attractions.

DECORATORS
AND FURNISHERS
EXTRAORDINARY

**Mandel
Brothers**

STATE STREET
MADISON STREET
WABASH AVENUE

Spierling & Linden

INTERIOR DECORATORS
and FURNISHERS

Office and Studio, 1216 Michigan Ave., Chicago

We invite architects and owners of fine residences and public buildings to avail themselves of our superior facilities and the high ability of our artists and craftsmen.

CARSON PIRIE SCOTT & Co.

STATE, MADISON AND WABASH
CHICAGO, ILL.

**Interior Decorators and
furnishers**

Estimates and designs furnished on all interior decorations, painting, canvassing, wall paper, decorative friezes, finishing woodwork and floor, special furniture, draperies and hangings, lace curtains, Oriental and Domestic rugs, carpets, linoleums, cork carpets, shades, drapery poles, rods and fixtures, etc.

paints are, moreover, far more serviceable than white paints, as will be shown later.

Mill vs. Paddle: The mixture under consideration should be ground in linseed oil by the manufacturer, through stone



CRACKING—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view).

or steel mills, to a very fine condition, as it is only through proper grinding that the pigments can be properly blended. The mixing of paint by hand is, fortunately, to a large extent a thing of the past. The uneven lumping of hand-mixed paints is often the cause of their failure. Such ancient and crude practice should be avoided by every painter, for it is more economical to obtain semi-paste paints, properly ground by machinery, to such a condition that they may be easily broken up and tempered. Such paints may be reduced to the proper consistency with oil and volatile thinner for application to any kind of wood.

In the opinion of the writers, a majority of the paints sold by reputable dealers and made by reputable manufacturers in this country are not only made from the best linseed oil and highest-grade pigments obtainable, but are put up in a form ready for the painter to thin down with full oil or turpentine reductions, either for priming work or to be used without reductions for finishing coats. The large metropolitan painter who wishes to make his own tints and shades may, however, prefer to have his mixed pigment paint ground by the manufacturer in heavy paste form for certain purposes.

Results of Field Tests: A careful analysis of the results of field tests which

have been carried on in different parts of the country would be far too voluminous for insertion in this bulletin. The official findings of special committees of inspection have already been published in special reports. Whereas there may still remain ground for some difference of opinion in regard to the interpretation of the results obtained on the various test fences, there can be no doubt that considerable information of the highest value has been yielded, both to the producers and consumers of paints. One of the principal results obtained from these tests has led to the opinion expressed above by the writers, that better results can be obtained by a proper mixture of selected pigments than by the use of any one pigment in linseed oil. This conclusion has also been reached by engineers of the United States navy, and, as a result, the specifications of the Bureau of Yards and Docks for paints made of straight white lead and oil have recently been changed to call for white lead combined with upwards of 50 per cent of zinc oxide. Many engineers and master painters have interpreted the results of the tests in the same way, and the attention of the authors has been called to a number of opinions which show that the tendency of demand among those who are properly informed is for a high-grade combination type of paint



SCALING—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view).

rather than for any single pigment paint.

Color: The selection of the color for a dwelling or other structure is a matter that depends largely upon the good judgment and taste of the owner, combined with the advice of the painter. One point,

Phone STEWART 3232

CHARLES WORLDMAN

Painter and Decorator

72 E. 61st STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Randolph 2229

E. J. McCARTHY COMPANY

PAINTING
DECORATING
WOOD FINISHING

609, 180 N. Dearborn St. CHICAGO

TELEPHONE BUILDERS' & TRADERS' EXCHANGE
LAKE VIEW 759 BOX 384

T. C. GLEICH

Interior Decorating, Fine Wood
Finishing and Painting

2860 EVANSTON AVENUE
Formerly 57

Lace Curtains, Draperies
and Special Furniture CHICAGO

Tel. Franklin 353

J. B. Noelle Co.

*Painting, Finishing
Decorating*

184 Washington St., Cor. 5th Ave.
CHICAGO

Lorraine Windsor

Interior Decoration
Draperies, Rugs and
Furniture

Studio 79 Auditorium

Telephone 5587 Harrison

431 S. Wabash Avenue Chicago

Telephone Douglas 1856

Nyden & Thunander

Painters and
Decorators

2960 MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO

W. P. Nelson Company

Contractors for

Interior Decorating
Furnishings and
Plain Painting

*Correspondence invited with Architects for work
in any part of the United States.*

614 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago

812 Greenwich St.
New York

ESTIMATES PROMPTLY FURNISHED

however, should be impressed upon the mind of both, namely, that practically all shades or tints made upon a good white paint base, through the use of permanent tinting colors, will better withstand exposure to the atmosphere than the white base used alone. Owing to the cheerful effect produced by the use of white paint on dwellings, a very large quantity of white will continue to be used. If these white paints are designed in line with the suggestions brought out above—that is to say, if the white lead bases are properly reinforced with zinc oxide and other pigmentary materials—better results will undoubtedly be obtained, as far as appearance and durability is concerned, than if white lead had been used alone. The



GENERAL DISINTEGRATION—Type of Decay Exhibited by Improperly Made Paint (magnified view).

consumer should remember, however, that more durable results will be obtained by the use of tinted paints.

Reductions and Thinners: Turpentine, with its sweet odor, high solvent action, and wonderful oxidizing value, has always taken first place among the volatile liquids used for thinning paints. Wood turpentine, produced from the steam distillation of fine-cut fat pinewood or from the destructive distillation of stumpage and sawdust, have been refined in some cases, by elimination of odor and toxic effects, to such purity that they are equally as good as the purest grades of gum turpentine, and their use is bound to increase in the paint industry.

The painter and manufacturer have come to understand that certain grades of asphaltum and paraffine distillates are equally as satisfactory as turpentine for use in paints for exterior purposes.

Those volatile oils which are distilled from crude oil with either a paraffine or asphaltum base and possessed of boiling point, flash point, color, and evaporative value approximating similar constants of turpentine, are excellently suited to partly, and in some cases wholly, replace turpentine in exterior paints. A little additional drier added to paints thinned with these materials will cause oxidation to take place in the proper time.

Prominent master painters* have shown that benzol, a product obtained from the distillation of coal tar, differing from benzine, a product obtained from the distillation of petroleum, is a valuable thinner to use in the reduction of paints for the priming of resinous lumber, such as cypress and yellow pitch pine. The penetrating and solvent value of benzol is high, and it often furnishes a union between paint and wood that is a prime foundation to subsequent coatings, preventing the usual sealing and sap exudations, which often appear on a painted surface. Because of the great solvent action of benzol, however, this material should never be used in the second and third coatings. These facts will doubtless interest the Southern painter, who has so much wood of a refractory nature to paint.

Oils: The increasing cost of linseed oil has raised the interesting question as to whether or not it is good practice to use an admixture of other oils in connection with it, in high-grade paint coatings. Strong differences of opinion will probably be found in regard to this question, and undoubtedly further investigation work is necessary in order to decide it. A number of different oils have been proposed for the purpose, of which, perhaps, soya-bean oil is the one which has been most prominently discussed. No definite formulas, however, should be recommended until the results of investigations which are now being carried on are in hand. A systematic series of test panels is now being erected in Washington, D. C., on the grounds of The Institute of Industrial Research, which are designed to gather data covering just this point.

The flax crop conditions have been most discouraging during the past two years, and the natural shortage of seed has caused a rise in the price of linseed oil, which has necessitated a rise in the price of paint. The added protection to be secured, however, through the frequent application of paint far outweighs any increased cost which has been caused by the rise in price of the raw commodities entering into the composition of paint.

*Dewar, Titzel et al.

UNION FIBRE COMPANY

OF WINONA, MINN.

GENERAL SALES OFFICES, 1612-13-14 Great Northern Building, CHICAGO, ILL.

Manufacturers of *LINOFELT* and all classes of

SOUND DEADENING FELTS AND MATERIALS FOR INSULATING BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGES. WATERPROOF LITH BOARDS. CORK BOARDS. LINOFELT.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 5078

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

ASBESTOS and MAGNESIA PIPE and BOILER COVERING

ROOFINGS KEYSTONE HAIR INSULATOR
WATER-PROOFING CORK, HAIR FELT, MINERAL WOOL
ASBESTOS WOOD AND OTHER COLD STORAGE INSULATION
ASBESTOS PAPER FIRE-PROOF PAINT

"Noark" Fuses, Electrical Insulation and Lighting Devices
"Sanitor" Indestructible Seats and Tanks

New Method of Acoustical Construction for Theatres, Halls, Public Places and where sound carrying properties are required

322 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE

Telephone "Randolph" 1980

ASBESTOS
ROOFING AND SIDING

ASBESTOS
BOILER AND PIPE COVERING

H. F. WATSON CO.

ASPHALTED FELTS
FOR DAMP PROOFING, TILE
—AND SLATE LININGS—

COMFORT BRAND DEADENING FELT

ESTIMATES FURNISHED
TELEPHONE MAIN 4405-6

319 WELLS STREET



Utility Wall Board

is quickly and easily nailed to the studs and joists of any room. (See illustration.) More durable and cheaper than lath and plaster—easy and clean to handle—cuts with a saw to fit any space—apply it in summer or winter—no waiting for plaster to dry—no dirt—no ruined decorations—warm in winter and cool in summer. Many artistic panel effects can be obtained by the use of Utility Wall Board. Specify and use it in every style of building.

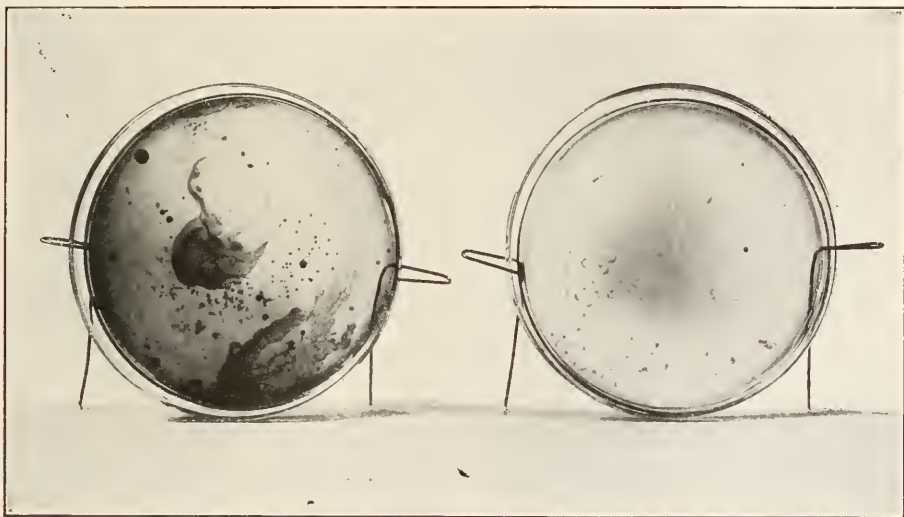
WRITE FOR BOOKLET, SAMPLE AND PRICES
THE HEPPE'S COMPANY
4505 Fillmore Street CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE SANITARY VALUE OF WALL PAINTS.

The proper decoration of the interior of dwellings and public buildings has become of even greater importance than the protection and decoration of exteriors. There is, moreover, an increasing demand for harmonious effects and the production of more sanitary conditions, than have prevailed in the past.

Up until a few years ago, a great variety of wall papers of more or less pleasing appearance were almost exclusively used for the decoration of walls in the interior of buildings, and their application was commonly considered the most effective means of wall decoration. There seems to be no question, however, that the use

sents a difficult problem. Infectious and epidemic illnesses generally leave behind bacilli of different types, which may find a culture medium in the fibrous and porous surfaces presented by wall paper, backed up as they invariably must be by starch, casein or other organic pastes. Occasionally the restrictions of local boards of health provide in such events for proper fumigation, but too often no precautions are taken to destroy the disease germs which are caught in the dust which collects on wall paper. As a rule, both tenant and landlord are oblivious to all conditions which cannot be readily seen or detected. Burning sulphur, one of



Heavy colonies of Bacteria developing in Agar jelly treated with washings from wall paper.

Practically no development of Bacterial colonies in Agar jelly treated with washings from Sanitary Wall Paint.

of wall paper is steadily decreasing, and that the art of interior decoration is undergoing a transition to the almost universal use of paint.

Modern progress demands the maintenance of sanitary conditions for the benefit of the public welfare, and there is no doubt that from the standpoint of sanitation and hygiene, properly painted wall surfaces are far superior to papered walls. There is an abundance of evidence which shows that dust germs may easily be harbored, and thus disease transmitted from wall paper. In the tenement houses, which are common to the larger cities, and to a lesser extent in the dwellings found in smaller communities, where tenants are more or less transient, the continued maintenance of sanitary conditions pre-

the most effective means of fumigation, will generally cause bleaching and consequent fading of the delicate colors used in printing the designs upon wall paper. Washing of the papered walls, with antiseptic solutions, will destroy its adhesiveness to the plaster and often cause bulging and general destruction.

In hospitals, where it is necessary to maintain sanitary conditions, the walls are invariably treated with paint, and requirements should demand the use of paints which can be washed frequently, so that there will be no possibility of uncleanness.

Inquiry made of a prominent surgeon* connected with one of the large metropolitan hospitals substantiated the findings regarding the greater sanitary value of wall

* Dr. F. F. Gwyer, Cornell University Medical College, New York City.

Troy Laundry Machinery Co.

(Limited)

We are prepared to furnish estimates for Laundry Equipment for any sized plant from the small hand to the largest steam laundry.
Our complete line of up-to-the-minute machinery and our long experience in all branches of the business enable us to guarantee absolute satisfaction.

WE INVITE CORRESPONDENCE

23D and La Salle Sts. TELEPHONE 227 CALUMET

Chicago.

THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO.

- ☞ Drawings and estimates on complete laundry plants and installations gladly furnished.
- ☞ The largest manufacturers and dealers in laundry machinery and kindred appliances in the world.
- ☞ More of our laundry equipment in use than all other makes combined.

Eastern Division

132-138 W. 27th St., New York

Western Division

124-128 N. Franklin St., Chicago

Southern Division

Norwood Station, Cincinnati

No Delay To Get The Clothes Dry On Wash Day



A Modern Residence Laundry Room showing installation of "CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Dryer and Laundry Stove

When using the "CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Combined Clothes Dryer and Laundry Stove. Clothes are dried without extra expense as the waste heat from laundry stove dries the clothes. Can furnish stove suitable for burning wood, coal or gas. Dries the clothes as perfectly as sunshine. Especially adapted for use in Residences, Apartment Buildings and Institutions. All Dryers are built to order in various sizes and can be made to fit almost any laundry room. Write today for descriptive circular and our handsomely illustrated No. H 12 catalog.

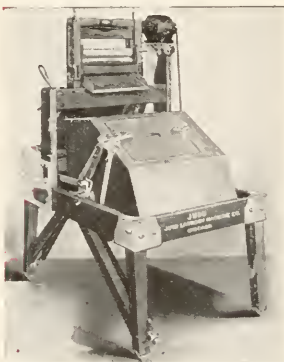
Chicago Dryer Co.

Dept. H

630 S. Wabash Avenue

Tel. Harrison 3774

Chicago, Ill.



Washes and Wrings by Electricity

THE JUDD ELECTRIC WASHER

New-Scientific-Sanitary \$125 Clothes Washer

For Residences, Apartment Buildings, Hotels, Schools, Hospitals, Asylums, Etc., Etc.

Forces AIR and BOILING suds through the clothes OVER 100 TIMES a minute.

Will wash ABSOLUTELY CLEAN, in 5 to 10 minutes, any washable fabric, and will NOT INJURE the most delicate laces.

Just the thing to avoid trouble between tenants in Flat Buildings over use of laundry.

Let us furnish plans, and bid on installing the JUDD SYSTEM of washing and wringing by electricity, in the next fine Residence, Apartment Building, Hotel, Asylum, School, Etc., you design.

JUDD LAUNDRY MACHINE CO.

Telephone Randolph 4864

129 North Wabash Ave. (Opposite Marshall Field & Co.,) CHICAGO, ILL.

paints and brought forth the information that in hospitals under construction provision had been made for the finishing of walls so that a hard, non-absorbent and washable surface might be obtained. The same authority stated that the common practice, in apartments and tenements, of covering the old wall paper over with a layer of new, each time a new tenant moved in, should be condemned, and that from a hygienic standpoint the use of sanitary wall paints should be advocated in all dwellings as well as public buildings.

If such conditions are maintained in hospitals, where special attention is paid to sanitation, it would appear that similar precautions should be equally as necessary in public buildings and in dwellings, wherever, in fact, people congregate or live.

For the decoration of chambers and living rooms, delicate French grays, light buffs, cream tints and ivory whites, may be used, while in the library and other rooms, richer and more solid colors, such as greens, reds and blues, may be harmoniously combined.

It recently occurred to the writer to investigate the conditions which obtain in many apartment houses in the larger cities. Inspection of a number of such places, in which wall paper had been exclusively used on the walls, showed generally bad conditions; bulging of the surfaces caused by dampness in the walls which had loosened up the paste binder, as well as peeling and dropping of the paper from the ceilings, were frequently observed. In many cases a shabby appearance was shown accompanied by an



DEVELOPMENT OF BACTERIA IN BOUILLON SOLUTIONS

Note practical freedom of Bacteria in clear bouillon solution treated with washings from Sanitary Wall Paper.

Note milky appearance of solution due to heavy development of Bacteria in bouillon treated with washings from wall paper.

There have recently appeared in trade, a number of so-called flat and gloss wall finishes, in which paint pigments of a permanent nature have been ground in paint vehicles having valuable waterproofing and binding properties, and of a nature to produce the flat or semi-flat finish that has recently become so popular. Such paints produce a sanitary, waterproof surface which permits of frequent washing. By their use it is possible to secure a more permanent and a wider range of tints than can be obtained with wall paper, as they are produced in a myriad of shades, tints and solid colors, from which any desired combination may be selected. On the border or on the body of walls decorated with such paints, attractive stencil designs, which bring out in relief the color combinations, may be applied.

odor which suggested decomposition of the paste binder used on the paper. The writer was impressed with the fact that such conditions could easily be avoided by the very simple expedient of using properly manufactured wall paints, which are so easily made dust-proof and waterproof.

Samples of wall paper, which had been applied to plastered walls for a year or more, were obtained, and examination under the microscope showed a most uncleanly surface. Cultures were made of these samples, and bacilli of different types were developed in the culture medium in a short time. That such conditions could not have existed, had proper wall paints been used, seemed doubtless, and suggested a carefully conducted experiment to prove the relative sanitary values of wall paper and wall paints. A

Chester N. Marthens Marble Co.

Interior Marble Work in all Varieties of Foreign
and Domestic Marbles

CONTRACTORS FOR THE MARBLE WORK IN

New Cook County Court House
First National Bank Bldg., Chicago
Indianapolis Board of Trade Bldg.
Louisville Public Library Bldg.
Joliet Nat'l. Bank Bldg.
Steger Bldg., Chicago

First National Bank of Detroit
Hibernia T. & S. Bank, New Orleans
Utah Savings and Trust Co. Bank, Salt Lake City
Third National Bank, Cincinnati
Duluth Board of Trade Bldg.
Commercial Trust and Savings Bank, Chicago

Office and Mill: 53d & Wallace Sts.

Phone: Yards 526

CHICAGO

WILLIAM P. WILLIAMS, PRES'T AND TREAS.
W. C. BOWMAN, SECRETARY.

SAMUEL W. ALLERTON, VICE-PRES'T
H. C. LEICHSENRING, GEN'L MGR.

Art Marble Company

Manufacturers of

Mosaic Tile Floors

Office and Factory, Flournoy and Rockwell Streets, CHICAGO

Telephone West 306



Specializing
in Quality

JAMES M. TAYLOR

Telephone Drexel 4381

IRVING G. KING

Taylor-King Marble Co.

608-618 East 40th Street, CHICAGO

High-Grade Marble and Mosaic Work

*When Opening Bids on Marble Work
Look for that Monogram*

JOHN FLINDALL & COMPANY INTERIOR MARBLE DECORATORS

2014-2020 W. KINZIE STREET

CHICAGO

large sheet of fiber board, such as is occasionally used to replace plastered walls, was painted on one side with a high-grade wall paint, three coat work. A similar sheet was papered on one side with a clean, new wall paper. These test panels were placed where unsanitary conditions, such as dampness, foul odors, and a scarcity of air were present. After a short period of exposure, the panels were taken to the bacteriological laboratory, and a small section of the painted surface, about two inches square, as well as a small section of the papered surface of similar size, were removed and used for making cultures. In each case the surface of the section under test was washed with 100 c. c. of distilled, sterilized water. The washings, which dripped from the surface, were collected in a graduated flask. One c. c. of the washings was used in each case, admixed with bouillon and again with agar agar. The enormous development of bacteria in the glucose bouillon, treated with the washings from the wall

papered surface, was sufficient evidence to convince one of the greater sanitary value of the wall paint, the washings from which gave a culture practically free from bacteria. The colonies of bacteria shown in the petri dish test made of the washings from wall paper further supports these findings. It will be noticed that the tests made from the washings of the wall paint show practical absence of bacteria, and was clear, as was the bouillon solution. The washings from the wall paper showed active development of bacteria, both in the bouillon and agar tests.

It would be of interest to sum up in figures the acreage and cordage of wood that annually is transformed into pulp for the manufacture of wall paper. Unfortunately, there are no available statistics on this subject. It is clear, however, that from the standpoint of conservation the use of wall paints should take precedence over the use of wall paper.

PAINT IS ENGINEERING MATERIAL.

—Protective coatings, as applied to structures designed by engineers, are engineering materials, just as much as are the plates and beams to which they are applied. When an engineer designs a structure, he makes it usually from three to five times as heavy as the load actually requires, "for safety"; really this factor of safety is so large chiefly to provide for future deterioration, and a part of this excess of metal is added to secure the rest of it against rust, which is exactly what the paint is used for; hence the latter is fully as much engineering material as the steel which it covers, and deserves just as careful and serious consideration from the engineer—which it seldom gets. Part of the indifference to the subject is due to the fact that the engineer feels that he is rather ignorant of the matter and concentrates his interest on steel, of which he thinks he knows a great deal, though it may be suspected that the chemists in the steel-works have their own doubts about even that; but at any rate he has books of tables of figures relating to steel, and these are a source of satisfaction. The imaginative, the mathematical, the constructive part of engineering is and must always be a delight to the mind of the engineer, and is essentially different from that part which has to do with the qualities of materials, which are best understood, and even then only imperfectly known, by the experts who make a business of their manufacture.

LABORATORY TESTS NOT DECISIVE.

—Exposure tests, are of much more importance than laboratory tests. The manufacturers of paints and varnishes, some of whom are probably the best experts in

this matter, never depend on any but an exposure test. It is by no means impossible that rapid laboratory tests may yet be devised, but such crude ones as have been so far proposed are in most cases of little value. Such a test, for example, is that with caustic alkali. This is a substance unknown in nature, and no good paint will stand it, while a perfectly worthless paint may be made which will stand it very well. A nitric-acid test is of the same sort. It will simply burn up any organic substance, and some of the best linseed-oil paints yield to it most readily.

Some laboratory tests are of some value, but none is conclusive. A heat test is at present popular. The painted sample is heated to perhaps 400° Fahr. for a time and its subsequent appearance studied, on the supposition that the rapidly increased oxidation at high temperatures may bring about the same changes which will occur at ordinary temperatures slowly. This is plausible and there is something in it, but it is applicable only to such coatings as are intended to stand a high heat because other changes than oxidation are involved. It has already been observed that we know of instances where oak beams have been exposed to the air for a thousand years without injury, while two hours in an oven at 400° Fahr. will begin the decomposition of wood. Now the ratio between two hours and a thousand years is as one to over four millions, which shows the utter absurdity of any such test if applied to miscellaneous coatings. Some of the coatings were improved by baking, others were injured. Those which were designed by the makers to be baked were bettered, and those which were planned to give the best results without baking were injured.

Extracts from "Technology of Paint and Varnish", by A. H. Sabin, M. S.

EDWARD MIDDLETON
PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING
PLASTERING CONTRACTOR
 516 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
 133 WASHINGTON ST.
 CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 2653

McNulty Bros. Company
Architectural Sculptors
and Plasterers

Railway Exchange
 Telephone Harrison 4428

CHICAGO

Pittsburgh and Cleveland

WILLIAM ZANDER, President

OSCAR A. REUM, Secretary and Treasurer

ZANDER-REUM CO.
CONTRACTING PLASTERERS
 FORT DEARBORN BLDG.
 105 W. MONROE ST.
 ROOMS 1604-5

TELEPHONES { AUTOMATIC 52-796
 { RANDOLPH 1588

CHICAGO

R. S. HALDEMAN, Pres. ESTABLISHED 1884
 M. F. SHUGRUE, Sec. and Treas. INCORPORATED 1900

TELEPHONE CENT. 1758

LENNOX - HALDEMAN CO.
PLASTERING

1101 Rector Building

CHICAGO

JOHN C. SUTTON, WM. M. SMITH,
 Pres. and Treas. Vice-Pres. and Supt.
 SAMUEL C. STERN, Sec'y

John C. Sutton Company
 Contractors for
PLASTERING
 PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL

Suite 640 First National Bank Building

Telephones { Central 6500
 { Automatic 43-455

CHICAGO

STANDARD RULES OF THE MEASUREMENT OF PLASTERING.

Adopted by the Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago.

LATH AND PLASTERING

to be measured by the superficial yard, from floor to ceiling for walls, and from wall to wall for ceiling.

In rooms containing one or more horizontal angles between the floor and ceiling line, the ceiling to be measured from wall to wall, as though all walls were vertical, for contents of ceiling, and from floor to highest point of ceiling for height of wall.

OPENINGS.

Openings in plastering to be measured between grounds. No deductions to be made for openings of two feet or less in width. One-half of contents to be deducted for openings two feet or more in width. The contents on all store front openings to be deducted, and the contractor to be allowed one foot six inches for each jamb by the height.

All beams or girders projecting below ceiling line to have one foot in width by total length added for each internal and external angle.

CORNER BEADS, ARCHES, ETC.

All corner angles of more or less than 90 degrees, beads, quirks, rule joints, and moldings, to be measured by the lineal foot on their longest extension, and one foot for each stop or miter.

CORNICES.

Length of cornices to be measured on walls. Plain cornices of two feet girth or less to be measured on walls by the lineal foot. Plain cornices exceeding two feet girth to be measured by the superficial foot. Add one lineal foot to girth for each stop or miter. Enriched cornices (cast work), by the lineal foot for each enrichment.

Arches, corbels, brackets, rings, center pieces, pilasters, columns, capitals, bases, rosettes, bosses, pendants and niches, by the piece. Ceiling or frieze plates over eight inches wide, by the square foot.

COLUMNS.

All columns to be measured by the lineal foot for plain plastered columns.

CEMENT WAINSCOTING.

All cement wainscot to be measured by the square foot, openings to be allowed as for plain plaster.

GROUND.

All grounds for various classes of work to be as follows, unless expressly specified to the contrary:

Grounds for 2-coat lath work.....	$\frac{7}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat lath work.....	1 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work.....	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron furring.....	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on 1-inch iron furring.....	$1\frac{3}{4}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work, on $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron furring....	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 2-coat work on brick or tile	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar on brick or tile	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar lath work.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch

Where metal lath is spoken of it applies to all wire or metal lath.

In accordance with agreements between the International Operative Plasterers' Union and the American Brotherhood of Cement Finishers, it is agreed that Plasterers shall claim and do all exterior and interior plastering, whether of stucco, cement or any patent material, when done in and by the usual methods of plastering, including the covering of all walls, ceilings, soffits, piers, columns, or any part of a construction of any sort, when any part of a construction is covered with any plastic material in the usual methods of plastering.

In accordance with agreements between the International Operative Plasterers Union and the Ceramic, Mosaic and Encaustic Tile Layers and Helpers' International Union, it is agreed that all walls and ceilings upon which a foundation or base coat is put on by the plasterers, ample room shall be allowed for a final coat of not less than three-eighths of an inch, to be put on by the tile layers, to act as a binder and regulator for the float coat upon which the tile is placed.

It is also agreed that the plasterers shall use only sand and cement in the preparations of walls for the work as above stipulated.

It is also agreed that this shall not interfere with the right of the tile layers to do the scratch coating on all small jobs of one or two ordinary sized bath rooms. No scratch coating shall be put on except by mechanics of either trade.

Patching of plastering after other mechanics shall not be done as a part of the contract price.

Grand Rapids Plaster Company

M a n u f a c t u r e r s o f
CLIMAX WOOD MORTAR
HERCULES WALL PLASTER
Hovey's Eagle Calcined Plaster

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 718

James J. Dwyer

PLASTERING CONTRACTOR

613 ROANOKE BUILDING
9 S. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 3534

WILLIAM BALHATCHET CO.

**PLASTERING
CONTRACTORS**

410 Chamber of Commerce CHICAGO

PHONE MAIN 1881

J. H. WINN, PRES.
V. B. KENDALL, TREAS.
N. J. PARENT, SEC'Y

The States Plastering Co.
(INC.)

PLASTERING CONTRACTORS

739 AND 740
STOCK EXCHANGE BLDG.

CHICAGO

USE

AD-EL-ITE
TRADE MARK
REGISTERED

PAINT SPECIALTIES

HYGIENIC KALSOMINE

AD-EL-ITE MISSION FINISHES

AD-EL-ITE PAINT AND VARNISH REMOVER

VARNISHES AMYL VERNIR HY-FOL

TINTED ENAMELS, FILLERS AND STAINS, HOUSE PAINTS,

NAPLES VELVET FINISH, SPECIAL BRUSHES, Etc.

Secure the best results for the least expenditure of
time and money.

Adams & Elting Co.
CHICAGO NEW YORK

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT.

BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIAL.

General Observations.

1. These remarks have been prepared with a view of pointing out the pertinent features of the various requirements and the precautions to be observed in the interpretation of the results of the tests.

2. The Committee would suggest that the acceptance or rejection under these specifications be based on tests made by an experienced person having the proper means for making the tests.

Specific Gravity.

3. Specific gravity is useful in detecting adulteration. The results of tests of specific gravity are not necessarily conclusive as an indication of the quality of a cement, but when in combination with the results of other tests may afford valuable indications.

Fineness.

4. The sieves should be kept thoroughly dry.

Time of Setting.

5. Great care should be exercised to maintain the test pieces under as uniform conditions as possible. A sudden change or wide range of temperature in the room in which the tests are made, a very dry or humid atmosphere, and other irregularities vitally affect the rate of setting.

Constancy of Volume.

6. The tests for constancy of volume are divided into two classes, the first normal, the second accelerated. The latter should be regarded as a precautionary test only, and not infallible. So many conditions enter into the making and interpreting of it that it should be used with extreme care.

7. In making the pats the greatest care should be exercised to avoid initial strains due to molding or to too rapid drying-out during the first twenty-four hours. The pats should be preserved under the most uniform conditions possible, and rapid changes of temperature should be avoided.

8. The failure to meet the requirements of the accelerated tests need not be sufficient cause for rejection. The cement may, however, be held for twenty-eight days, and a retest made at the end of that period, using a new sample. Failure to meet the requirements at this time should be considered sufficient cause for rejection, although in the present state of our knowledge it cannot be said that such failure necessarily indicates unsoundness, nor can the cement be considered entirely satisfactory simply because it passes the tests.

SPECIFICATIONS.

General Conditions.

1. All cement shall be inspected.

2. Cement may be inspected either at the place of manufacture or on the work.

3. In order to allow ample time for inspecting and testing, the cement should be stored in a suitable weather-tight building having the floor properly blocked or raised from the ground.

4. The cement shall be stored in such a manner as to permit easy access for proper inspection and identification of each shipment.

5. Every facility shall be provided by the Contractor and a period of at least twelve days allowed for the inspection and necessary tests.

6. Cement shall be delivered in suitable packages with the brand and name of manufacturer plainly marked thereon.

7. A bag of cement shall contain 94 pounds of cement net. Each barrel of Portland cement shall contain 4 bags, and each

barrel of natural cement shall contain 3 bags of the above net weight.

8. Cement failing to meet the seven-day requirements may be held awaiting the results of the twenty-eight-day tests before rejection.

9. All tests shall be made in accordance with the methods proposed by the Committee on Uniform Tests of Cement of the American Society of Civil Engineers, presented to the Society January 21, 1903, and amended January 20, 1904, and January 15, 1908, with all subsequent amendments thereto. (See addendum to these specifications.)

10. The acceptance or rejection shall be based on the following requirements:

Natural Cement.

11. Definition. This term shall be applied to the finely pulverized product resulting from the calcination of an argillaceous limestone at a temperature only sufficient to drive off the carbonic acid gas.

Fineness.

12. It shall leave by weight a residue of not more than 10 per cent. on the No. 100, and 30 per cent. on the No. 200 sieve.

Time of Setting.

13. It shall not develop initial set in less than ten minutes; and shall not develop hard set in less than thirty minutes, or in more than three hours.

Tensile Strength.

14. The minimum requirements for tensile strength for briquettes one square inch in cross section shall be as follows, and the cement shall show no retrogression in strength within the periods specified:

Age.	Neat Cement.	Strength.
24 hours in moist air.....		75 lbs.
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		150 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		250 lbs.
One Part Cement, Three Parts Standard Ottawa Sand.		
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		50 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		125 lbs.

Constancy of Volume.

15. Pats of neat cement about three inches in diameter, one-half inch thick at center, tapering to a thin edge, shall be kept in moist air for a period of twenty-four hours.

(a) A pat is then kept in air at normal temperature.

(b) Another is kept in water maintained as near 70 degrees F. as practicable.

16. These pats are observed at intervals for at least 28 days, and, to satisfactorily pass the tests, shall remain firm and hard and show no signs of distortion, checking, cracking, or disintegrating.

Portland Cement.

17. Definition. This term is applied to the finely pulverized product resulting from the calcination to incipient fusion of an intimate mixture of properly proportioned argillaceous and calcareous materials, and to which no addition greater than 3 per cent. has been made subsequent to calcination.

Specific Gravity.

18. The specific gravity of cement shall not be less than 3.10. Should the test of cement as received fall below this requirement, a second test may be made upon a sample ignited at a low red heat. The loss in weight of the ignited cement shall not exceed 4 per cent.

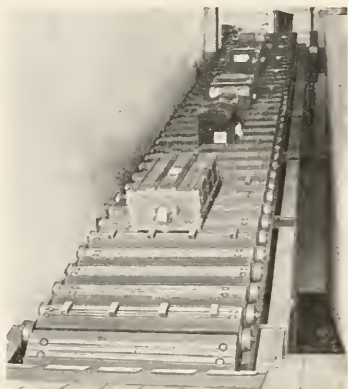
Elevators & Conveyors

FOR EVERY PURPOSE

The illustration shows the Peck Carrier for handling coal and ashes in Power-House. Our Book No. 81 A. H. describing this carrier, is a treatise on conveying that every engineer should possess. Write for it.



Peck Carrier for Coal and Ashes



"Link-Belt" Freight Carrier

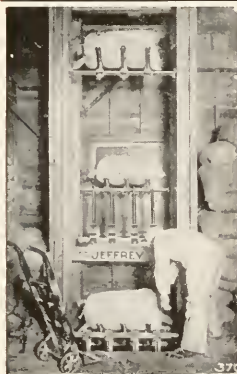
FREIGHT AND PACKAGE HANDLING MACHINERY

For Warehouses, Depots, Docks, Factories and Stores

SEND FOR CATALOGS

LINK-BELT COMPANY

Philadelphia Chicago Indianapolis



JEFFREY ELEVATORS and CONVEYERS

for handling packages, bags, barrels, boxes, etc.

COAL AND ASHES HANDLING MACHINERY FOR POWER PLANTS

Jeffrey Single Roll Crusher reduces run-of-mine coal to 1 inch product at one operation.

Write for Catalog 81 and state your requirements.

THE JEFFREY MFG. CO., Columbus, Ohio

Chicago Office, 1016 Fisher Building

⊕ Webster Elevating and Conveying Machinery ⊕

Of All Kinds—For All Purposes

We design and manufacture: Apron, Belt, Platform, Pan and Screw Conveyors for handling materials in packages and bulk. Coal and Ash Handling Systems for Power Plants and large buildings. The "Webster Method" is specified because it's backed by long experience and reputation. We also manufacture all kinds of transmission machinery, including Rope Drives, Belt Drives, Chain Drives, Friction Clutches, etc.

The Webster M'f'g Company

Main Office and Works, 2410-2432 W. 15th St., CHICAGO

Eastern Office: 88 Reade St., NEW YORK

Fineness.

19. It shall leave by weight a residue of not more than 8 per cent. on the No. 100, and not more than 25 per cent. on the No. 200 sieve.

Time of Setting.

20. It shall not develop initial set in less than thirty minutes; and must develop hard set in not less than one hour, nor more than ten hours.

Tensile Strength.

21. The minimum requirements for tensile strength for briquettes one square inch in cross section shall be as follows, and the cement shall show no retrogression in strength within the periods specified:

Age.	Neat Cement.	Strength.
24 hours in moist air.....		175 lbs.
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		500 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		600 lbs.
One Part Cement, Three Parts Standard Ottawa Sand.		
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		200 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		275 lbs.

Constancy of Volume.

22. Pats of neat cement about three inches in diameter, one-half inch thick at the center, and tapering to a thin edge, shall be kept in moist air for a period of twenty-four hours.

(a) A pat is then kept in air at normal temperature and observed at intervals for at least 28 days.

(b) Another pat is kept in water maintained as near 70 degrees F. as practicable, and observed at intervals for at least 28 days.

(c) A third pat is exposed in any convenient way in an atmosphere of steam, above boiling water, in a loosely closed vessel for five hours.

23. These pats, to satisfactorily pass the requirements, shall remain firm and hard, and show no signs of distortion, checking, cracking, or disintegrating.

Sulphuric Acid and Magnesia.

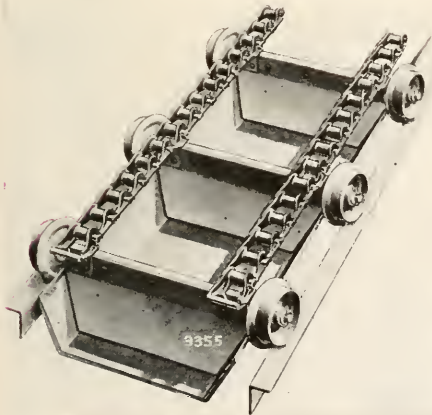
24. The cement shall not contain more than 1.75 per cent. of anhydrous sulphuric acid (SO_3), nor more than 4 per cent. of magnesia (MgO).

THE CONTINUOUS CONVEYING OF MATERIALS.

BY STAUNTON B. PECK.

The manufacture of conveying machinery, and its adaptation to the various industries, dates from the year 1880, when a company was incorporated for manufacturing and developing such machinery. This company was organized by the manufacturers of the Ewart detachable link belt in response to the demand for these links with attachments to which pushers or buckets could be fastened, and to requests for advice about their utilization for all sorts of conveying purposes.

Conveyors for the continuous handling of materials may be divided into two general classes:



Roller Flight Conveyor

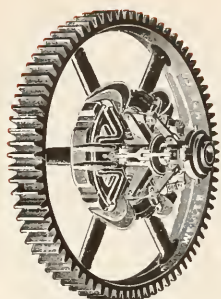
- Those which push or pull their load, the weight of the load not being borne by the moving parts of the conveyor.
- Those which actually carry the material handled.

Conveyors of the first class push or pull the material handled along in a trough. As the friction of the conveyor itself and the material conveyed on the trough consume power and cause wear, the field of usefulness of conveyors of this type is confined to relatively small conveyors with light service; or in the larger installations, to the handling of materials with a low coefficient of friction and which are not abrasive in their action, such as coal, grain, etc.

One of the oldest forms, which, from its simplicity and comparatively low first cost is still one of the most extensively used, consists merely of an endless chain to which are attached at intervals scrapers or flights. The improved forms of this conveyor, now most generally used, have sliding shoes or rollers attached to the flights or the chains supported on runways. Spiral conveyors, like all scraper conveyors, are costly of maintenance when handling gritty materials, and in this case heavy cast iron sectional and renewable flights are used running in a cast iron trough with hangers having white iron bushings. On account of the torsional strain on the shaft, screw conveyors are not very generally used for lengths exceeding about 100 feet.

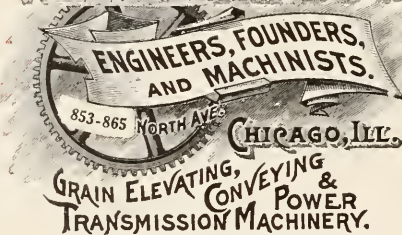
Another conveyor which operates without the aid of a chain, and like the screw conveyor has the advantage of occupying but little space, has the flights attached by hinged connection to a bar or frame to which is given a reciprocating motion. On the forward stroke the flights push the material ahead, and on the backward fold up over it by means of the hinge. The moving frame is carried by rollers and the stroke or amount of forward travel is usually from 2 feet to 4 feet. This conveyor has been used principally in the handling of sand and materials that would cause an excessive amount of wear on a conveyor of the screw type.

The foregoing conveyors handle for the most part material in bulk. Conveyors of this class, where the flight takes the form of a projecting spur, pusher or hook, are widely used for log hauls and car hauls, and also to some extent for packages and boxes, either horizontally or at an inclination. Such



Send Us Your Specifications for Close Prices

WELLER MFG. Co.



OUR 550 PAGE CATALOGUE
UPON REQUEST



WE ARE PREPARED TO
HANDLE THE
LARGEST OUTFITS

Olson Brothers & Company Engineers and Contractors

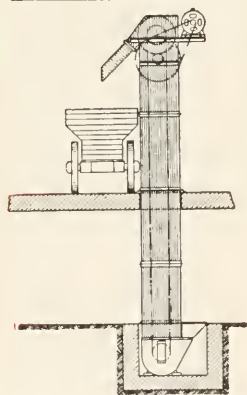
Elevating and Conveying Systems to handle
all kinds of material and Packages

POWER TRANSMISSION

2418-2422 BLOOMINGDALE AVE.

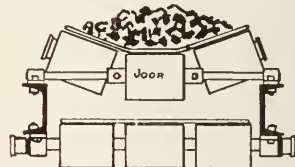
CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Humboldt 2373



Coal and Ash Elevators and Conveyers

FREIGHT and PACKAGE
CONVEYERS

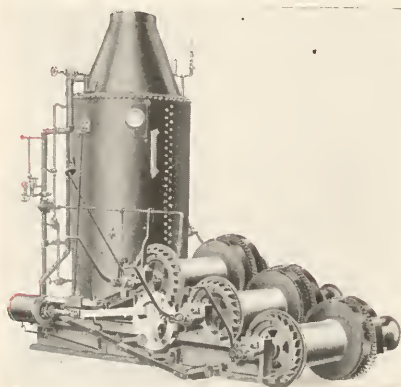


COAL
STORAGE

JOOR ENGINEERING COMPANY

FISHER BUILDING

CHICAGO



Clyde Hoisting Engines

Embody Steel Gears and Ratchets, Bronze Bushed Drums, Large Shafts and Bearings, Positive Frictions, Large Boilers and other Important Features. We also manufacture and carry in stock a complete line of derricks and fittings.

Send for descriptive catalog

CLYDE IRON WORKS, Duluth, Minn.

Chicago, Ill., 318-19 Fisher Building

Bell Phone Har. 875 Auto. Phone 63-386

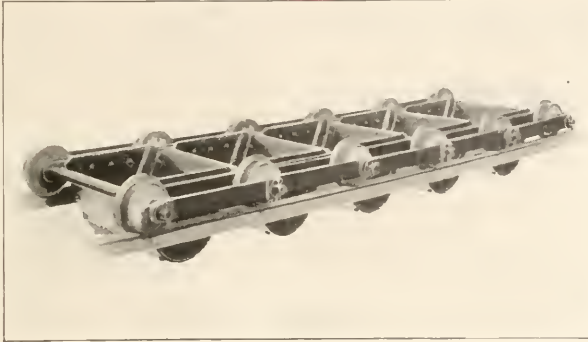
NEW YORK NEW ORLEANS SAVANNAH HOUSTON

conveyors put in beneath the floor and with the pushers projecting through a narrow slot in the floor have been very serviceable in the handling of trucks in warehouses and manufacturing establishments.

The general class of conveyors above designated as class (b), which carry their load, have more universal adaptation to vary-

with a cushion of from 1 16 inch to 1 4 inch more or less pure rubber on the carrying side, which protects the fabric until this cushion is worn away.

The belt conveyor has a wide field of usefulness and is deservedly popular both with manufacturer and user. It is simple, smooth and noiseless in operation, may be run at



Apron Type

ing requirements. Of these the conveying belt is one of the oldest and still most useful. The earliest conveying belts were perfectly flat, being supported by plain cylindrical rollers such as are still used for the returning run. In order to increase the conveying capacity without the material spilling off the edges of the belt, the rollers were somewhat dished, or made concave in form, causing the belt to assume the form of a shallow trough. The conveying belts themselves are of canvas duck, woven solid; or of a number of plies varying from three to eight, stitched or cemented together with a composition of rubber, and known as rubber belts. Canvas belts are plain duck, or treated

relatively high speeds, from 300 feet to 800 feet per minute—with consequent large conveying capacity.

The most serious objection to belt conveyors, and the one which has prevented their even more general use, is the lack of durability of the belts, their liability to destruction from accidental causes, and the expense of their frequent renewal.

The most elementary form of link or chain belt conveyor approximating most nearly the belt, consists of flat steel or wooden slats attached between two chains, forming a continuous platform or apron. In successive modifications of this the overlapping gravity bucket carrier is reached. A plain, flat-top,



Freight Carrier

with some preservative and painted with similar compound. For many kinds of service they meet every requirement. For severe duty, where the canvas fabric, which is the strength of the belt, must be protected as perfectly as possible from dust, moisture, and cutting or wearing action, the rubber belts are preferable, and are usually made

steel apron has been used and the slats bent in arcs of the diameter of the head wheels; in passing around these wheels the scraper or chute may be placed close to the apron, thus adapting it to handle such sticky materials as clay, sugar, etc. By beading the carrying slats at each edge, they are greatly stiffened and their ability to carry heavy

E. C. & R. M. SHANKLAND

CIVIL ENGINEERS

THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO

Steel and Reinforced Concrete Building Construction. Foundations,
Examinations and Reports

T E L E P H O N E

H A R R I S O N

7 0 2 1

H. M. BYLLESBY & COMPANY

Engineers Managers

DESIGN CONSTRUCT OPERATE

Artificial Gas Systems Natural Gas Systems Street Railways Interurban Railways
Water Works Water Power Plants Electric Light Plants
Transmission Systems Irrigation Systems
Drainage Systems

ENGINEERING, COMMERCIAL AND LEGAL
EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS
CHICAGO

PURDY & HENDERSON

INCORPORATED

Civil Engineers

New York Chicago Boston Seattle Vancouver, B. C. Havana, Cuba

Consulting and designing engineers for all types of
fireproof structures.

ROBERT W. HUNT

JOHN J. CONE

JAS. C. HALLSTED

D. W. McNAUGHER

ROBERT W. HUNT & CO., ENGINEERS

BUREAU OF INSPECTION, TESTS AND CONSULTATION

1121 THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO

West St. Bldg., New York

Monongahela Bank Bldg., Pittsburg

St. Louis, Syndicate Trust Bldg.

31 Norfolk House, London

Montreal, Canadian Express Bldg.

San Francisco, 418 Montgomery St.

20 San Francisco St., Mexico City.

Traders Bank Bldg., Toronto

Inspectors of Structural and Railroad Materials Located Permanently at all Mills and Shops
and at all Manufacturing Centers.

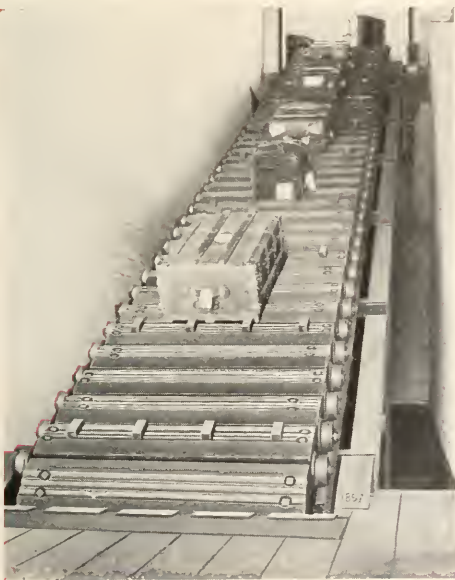
CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL LABORATORIES

loads increased, while the overlapping of the curved edges keeps the material from sifting through, making in this respect these carriers the equivalent of a true belt. This principle of construction carried still further developed a corrugated apron, the elements of which are almost pan shape; later these became real pans, adapted to carrying materials horizontally or at inclinations of 25 degrees to 30 degrees, and to the heaviest loads. None of these carriers is designed to elevate material except at an



Pan Conveyor for Bakery

inclination, nor can they discharge except at the end of their run in passing around the sprocket wheels. Through a still further evolution, this carrier, from a modification of the form of the pans, is enabled to convey on the horizontal run and also ascend vertically, delivering the load at the top of its rise as it passes around the head wheels. The pans or buckets instead of being rigidly attached between the chains may be suspended from them by trunnions, thus always



Shipping Conveyor

maintaining their horizontal position and permitting them to carry their load successively, horizontally, vertically, horizontally again, or in any given path till the buckets encounter suitable mechanism for tilting and discharging them at as many points as may be desired.

Under the head of conveyors which carry their load come those which lift vertically and are known as elevators. The most elementary form consists of one or two endless strands of link-belt, rubber or canvas belt, to which are attached at intervals buckets or cups. The lower wheels are carried in a boot into which the material to be elevated is delivered, and in passing around these wheels the buckets scoop up their load, throwing it out upon a chute by centrifugal force as they pass around the upper or head wheel. Friction encountered in pulling through the material in the boot, and the speed necessary to get the proper centrifugal effect at the top limit the usefulness of this form of elevator.

A type of wider adaptation has continuous or actually overlapping buckets. Here the material may be delivered directly into the buckets and in passing over the head the front of each forms a chute for the material in the next following bucket, so that little centrifugal action is required. One form of this elevator shows the buckets at all times in their circuit in actual contact, preventing any material from falling between them, either at the feeding or delivery points.

Some conveyors may be intentionally or accidentally loaded beyond their normal working capacity for a short time without serious results. Those which elevate as well as convey, however, are definitely limited in capacity by what the buckets can actually hold without spilling; so that some means of regulating the supply is essential to well designed machines of this class. There are various ways of doing this. Some materials, like the smaller sizes of anthracite coal, grain, sand, etc., will maintain an even flow through a gate opening which serves to regulate the amount. For the smaller sizes of soft coal, broken stone, and kindred materials a rotary feeder resembling a paddle wheel, usually with three or four compartments, is used. For the more coarsely broken materials, such as the larger sizes of coal, and particularly mine-run coal, the supply is regulated by a feeding belt or by a reciprocating plate.

The foregoing has dealt mainly with materials handled in bulk. Many of the same devices with little or no modification will handle materials in boxes, bundles, barrels or sacks.

Packages and barrels are elevated by fingers, arms, or cradles projecting from the chains, arranged to deliver over the head, or of special design that may be tipped and deposit their load at intermediate floors. The most useful form of elevator, however, has suspended trays pivoted between two chains and free to maintain their horizontal position under the influence of gravity.

Great ingenuity has been displayed in developing special forms of chains for conveying purposes. The present tendency, as might be expected, is toward the use of fewer types, which have demonstrated their fitness for their particular duty. For the conveyors and elevators of lighter service, the Ewart Link-Belt still prevails, or its equivalent in malleable chains with closed ends and pin connection. For double strand service, where the chains are supported, they are made with rollers, the rollers also serving to reduce wear on sprocket wheel tooth. One type of chain, running in a trough, acts as a conveyor without any attachments, a modification of this having short wings cast integral with and projecting from the side bars, so as to increase the width and conveying capacity. For heavy duty, cable chains have been used, on account of their strength. It is not easy, however, to attach anything to them, nor does the ordinary pocket or rag wheel prove satisfactory or durable for driving.

O. J. WESTCOTT

Westcott & Ronneberg

N. RONNEBERG



Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., Westcott & Ronneberg, Engineers

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

STEEL AND REINFORCED
CONCRETE, BUILDINGS
BRIDGES, FOUNDATIONS
— ETC. —

1107-8-9 SECURITY BUILDING

189 Madison Street

Telephone Main 784

CHICAGO

MOREY, NEWGARD & Co.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11TH FLOOR, ISABELLA BLDG., CHICAGO

DESIGNING ENGINEERS FOR STEEL AND CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
OFFICE BUILDINGS AND THEATRES A SPECIALTY.

'PHONES HARRISON 620, AUTOMATIC 64-210

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 4241

MARTIN C. SCHWAB

Consulting Mechanical and
Electrical Engineer

170 MENTOR BUILDING

CHICAGO

ERNEST McCULLOUGH, C. E.

M. Am. Soc. C. E., M. W. S. E.

CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

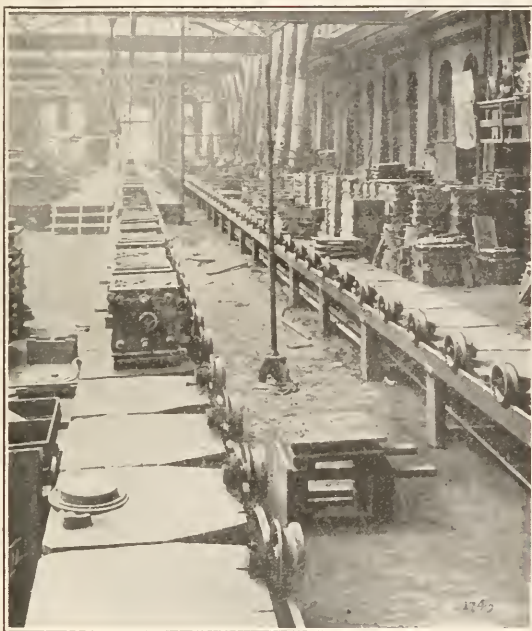
1448 Monadnock Block
CHICAGO

Telephones, Harrison 7818-7819

Specialist in concrete design and construction. Designs for structures in all materials.
Consulting engineer in foundation problems.

In a successful type of chain designed to handle such gritty materials as ashes, coke, cement, clinker, etc., the articulation takes place between a pin and bushing, both case-

full width of the chain, and it being unnecessary to secure the pin to either set of links, it is free to roll to a greater or less extent each time the chain turns around the wheels.



Flask Conveyor for Foundries

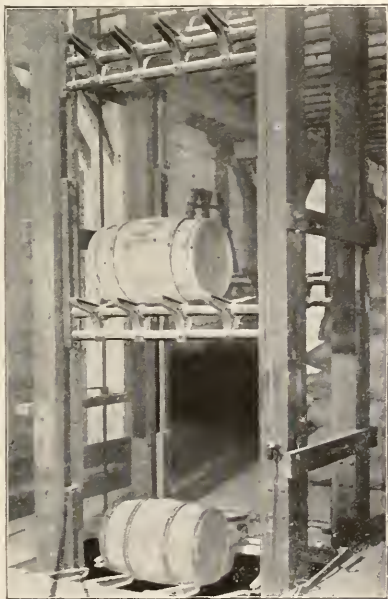
hardened and both renewable. The bushing on the outside is encased by a sleeve which protects it from contact with the sprocket. In the Vulcan chain both outer and inner links have a bearing upon the pin for the

The simplest application of conveyors is merely to save labor expense in transporting material between given points. A conveyor handling 700-pound glucose barrels from refinery to wharf 450 feet distant, actually effected a very great economy—the cost of this installation, some \$3,000, being saved in approximately three months.

Short conveyors are used to handle merchandise between vessels and warehouse, being hinged at the warehouse floor level, so that they may be inclined upwardly or downward, according to the position of ports of the vessel, at any stage. The purpose of such an installation is to aid labor rather than displace it. Nevertheless these conveyors are incidentally money-savers. Four of them operating in pairs running in alternate directions, each 110 feet long, saved their first cost, approximating \$16,000, in one year of use.

Elevating and conveying devices have an extended use as an adjunct to special processes where the mere conveying function is secondary. Illustrations of this are conveyors which, at slow speed, carry ores through roasting furnaces, plate glass and glassware through annealing ovens, and various products through drying, steaming, or sterilizing chambers and tanks. Materials are also conveyed for the purpose of giving them time to cool, and slow moving apron or platform carriers are utilized for the sorting and picking of ore and coal, and for filling, sealing, and labeling canned and bottled goods.

The illustration shows a complete handling system of a modern foundry making a uniform product in large quantities: a conveyor which is practically a continuous moving table runs the entire length of the building.



Barrel Elevator

"WIRE GLASS"

When set in proper metal sash and frames furnishes one of the best forms of fire

PROTECTION PROVIDED

The Standard Product, which bears this label, is installed.



TO AVOID IMITATIONS SPECIFY "*WIRE GLASS*"

THE PRODUCT OF THE

MISSISSIPPI WIRE GLASS CO.

7 W. Madison Street
CHICAGO

220 Fifth Avenue
NEW YORK

4100 N. Main Street
ST. LOUIS

AMERICAN LUXFER PRISM COMPANY,

LUXFER SIDE WALKS

DAYLIGHT YOUR BUILDINGS

Telephone { 1643
Central { 1644

TRANSOMS, SIDEWALKS, SKYLIGHTS

29 East
Madison St.

Prism Products *and* Vault Lights

*Steel Bar and Reinforced
Concrete Constructions*

American 3-Way Prism Co.

Main Office, Chicago

Eastern Office, New York

Warehouses, Chicago, New York, Philadelphia and Toronto, Can.

GLASS AND GLAZING

The following data is given to satisfy the need of architects and draftsmen for definite information regarding conditions of manufacture, qualities and sizes of glass which are essential to accurate, practical specification and detail.

SHEET GLASS is blown glass in distinction from plate or rolled glass. This glass being blown out in cylinders, either by hand or machinery, and the glass cylinders cut and straightened out. Such glass is likely to show a slight bulge and is frequently broken in setting or after setting, on account of the difference in tension between the two surfaces of the glass produced by straightening out or developing the cylinders of glass and not from any fault of the glazier.

Machine-Made "Double Strength" measures about nine lights to the inch in thickness. By far the major portion of all sheet glass on the market is machine made. It is not unusual to find large glazing houses with almost no hand-made glass in stock.

Hand-Made "Double Strength" sheet glass measures about eight lights to the inch in thickness. Inasmuch as it takes about fifteen men to blow and make the same amount of glass as one man with a machine, the purchaser must expect to pay more for hand-made than for machine-made glass, but hand-made glass of the same grade will show far less defects and is of greater strength.

"AA" Grade Sheet Glass is especially selected glass designed for picture use and is not manufactured in sufficient quantities to supply the demand of the market for Sheet Window Glass, so that where this glass is specified, the glazier usually substitutes "A" grade.

"A" Grade Sheet Glass is the standard quality of Sheet Window Glass used for the glazing of windows in the general run of buildings and is the best quality on the market in sufficient quantities to meet the demands for sheet glass window glazing.

"B" Grade Sheet Glass is an inferior grade, full of air bubbles and other defects, suitable only for cheap factory, greenhouses and similar work.

PLATE GLASS for window use varies in thickness from $\frac{3}{16}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ ", usually from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{5}{16}$ ".

Cast or Rolled Glass is all really plate glass, as plate takes its name from the process of manufacture, where the molten glass is poured out on a solid, flat metal or composition plate and rolled to uniform thickness

by means of rollers passed over the top of same, in distinction from sheet glass, which is blown in cylindrical form, cut and spread. On this account to specify plate glass is not sufficient designation.

"Rough Plate" Glass is plate glass just as it comes from the rollers.

"Polished Plate" Glass is plate glass which has been polished to a true, even top surface by a mechanical process after being rolled.

"Wire Glass" is plate glass having wire netting bedded in same just before rolling.

"Rough Wire" Glass is wire plate glass just as it comes from the rollers, without polishing.

"Polished Wire" Glass is wire plate glass which has been polished mechanically after same has been rolled. (Glaziers informed the writer that architects frequently make the mistake of specifying Wire Plate Glass when they want "Polished Wire." With such specification they should properly get "Rough Wire," according to the strict wording of their specifications.)

"Ribbed Wire" glass is wire plate glass with a corrugated or grooved surface produced by rolling with a grooved roller.

"Maze Wire" glass and other ornamental or obscure wire glasses are wire plate glass which has been rolled with a roller having a special design or figure cut or cast on the roller.

"ORNAMENTAL GLASS," including all of the various proprietary glasses upon the market, such as Ribbed, Prismatic, Florentine, Maze, Moss, Syenite, Ondoynte, Oceanic and figured with various numbers used by the different manufacturers of this glass, is all rolled glass which is a form of plate produced by having the figure desired cast in the surface of the roller.

"Chipped" Glass may either be chipped plate or chipped sheet glass, as chipping is accomplished by treating the surface of the glass with hot oil and then peeling off same, thus chipping the surface. Double chipping is accomplished by repeating the process, so that the architect when he specifies "chipped" glass should be particular to say whether he wishes sheet or plate, single or double chipped.

"Ground" Glass is produced by grinding the surface of any sort of glass with a sand blast process, so that the architect should specify whether he wants plate or sheet glass when he specified ground glass.

Real Estate Loans

promptly placed on Chicago
and improved suburban prop-
erty at lowest rates.

SPECIAL ATTENTION GIVEN TO

Real Estate bought, sold and managed on
commission. Taxes and assessments looked
after and paid. Fire insurance.

Building Loans

BAIRD & WARNER

(Opposite City Hall)

112 N. LA SALLE STREET

Telephone Private Exchange Main 4470

Telephone Main 3664

Telephone Automatic 34-033

GIANNINI & HILGART

Leaded Glass

"Originators of Fired Gold Glass Mosaic"

222 W. MADISON STREET

CHICAGO

The Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co.

219 NORTH CLINTON STREET

We Make
Reliable

MIRRORS

WE handle all kinds of Glass. We specialize Mirrors for
Consoles, Sideboards, Medicine Cases and Bathroom
Requirements.

Estimates gladly furnished on short notice.

Try us once. You will be with us always.



Stained Glass Studios

Designs, estimates and descriptive propositions furnished gratis for
geometrical, ornamental and figure windows in the Antique and
Opalescent studies for residences and churches.

The largest and most exclusive art glass house in the United States. Established
twenty-eight years. Your patronage is respectfully solicited and architects invited
to our studio.

Telephones: North 218—Automatic 33-218

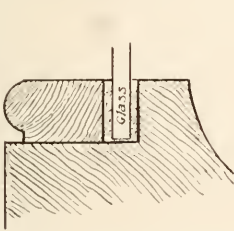
The Flanagan & Biedenweg Co.

312-320 W. Illinois Street

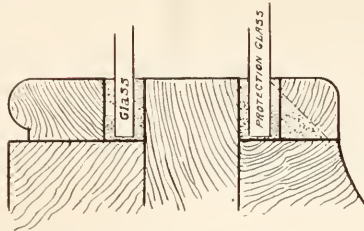
Chicago, Illinois

We give below details approved and recommended by the National Ornamental Glass Manufacturers' Association of the United States and Canada as the minimum size of rabbets, jambs and sills for art glass glazing; also details for metal sash and ventila-

tor construction. Rabbets for ordinary window glass glazing should never be less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in depth but should always be made at least $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch where this is practical from the standpoint of design.

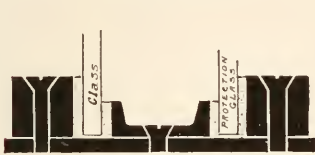


$\frac{1}{2}$ size—Single Glazing

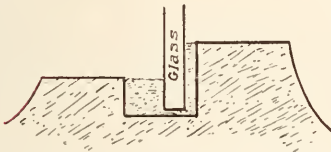


$\frac{1}{2}$ Size—Double Glazing

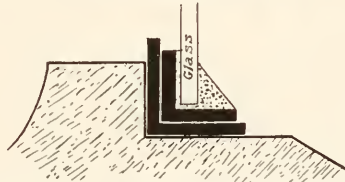
Some Details for Stone Omitting Loose Strips



$\frac{1}{2}$ Size—Metal Division Bars and for framing



$\frac{1}{2}$ Size—Stone Detail for Heads and Jambs



$\frac{1}{2}$ Size—For Sills and Showing Ventilator Setting

COLORED GLASS is produced by introducing various substances into the molten glass and by complicated processes of manufacture, the more expensive glass coming in sheets of irregular shape and thickness, the price varying according to the value of the coloring matter introduced. The precious metals, such as gold and silver, are required for the production of certain colors which necessarily makes these expensive. On account of the big variation in price of the different coloring matter used in the manufacture of opalescent glass, this glass varies in cost according to color.

"Cathedral" Glass measures eight sheets to the inch and is practically uniform in color, this being practically the cheapest colored glass on the market.

"Opal Cathedral" Glass measures about

eight sheets in thickness to the inch and is practically uniform in thickness, but showing in a measure the variation in color of opalescent or opal glass.

Opalescent Glass varies in thickness from $1\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " and also varies in color almost without limit. It is practically impossible to get exactly the same shade in two successive meltings of opalescent glass; in fact, many of the most beautiful sheets of opalescent glass have been mere accidents of manufacture. Where the art glass cutter and glazier is unable to secure the peculiar shade of color required in cartoon by cutting from any one sheet of glass in his stock he accomplishes this result by plating several sheets over each other, thus by a combination of the colors in the different sheets producing the shade desired.

Phone Graceland 5729

FACTORY, 3142 North Halsted Street

The-Decorative Glass-Company

OF CHICAGO

STUDIO - 3141-NORTH-CLARK-STREET

DESIGNERS AND WORKERS IN

STAINED-LEADED-AND-MOSAIC-GLASS

MEMORIAL-WINDOWS-DECORATIONS

L. P. FRIESTEDT Co.

Building Raisers and Movers

CONTRACTS IN THIS LINE TAKEN ANYWHERE IN THE UNITED STATES

WORK GUARANTEED

BRANCH OFFICES:

734 W. 63RD STREET
Telephone Wentworth 34
388 No. WESTERN AVE.
Telephone West 228

GENERAL OFFICES:

1638-42-44 TRIBUNE BUILDING
Telephones (Randolph 296
Automatic 41-105

CHICAGO

Telephone Franklin 954

JOHN SUNDERMAN & Co.

INCORPORATED

HOUSE RAISERS AND MOVERS

217 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

YARDS:

7210-12-14-16 and 7238-40-42-44-46-48 LOWE AVENUE
PHONE WENT. 2221

CHICAGO

CITY OFFICE

217 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
PHONE FRANKLIN 954

WM. H. BROWN & Co.

HOUSE RAISERS AND MOVERS

5641-43 SO. HALSTED ST.

PHONE WENTWORTH 76

CHICAGO

Branch Office, 3609 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, O.

Yards, 1532-36 York St., and N. W. Cor. Oakley
Ave., and Erie St. Phone Monroe 675

SHEELER & SON CO.

House Movers and Raisers

Special Attention Paid to Shoring Up Fronts, Setting Columns, Lintels and Girders
Shoring up and Straightening Floors.

BRICK AND STONE BUILDINGS RAISED AND MOVED

Main Office, Room 716 Chamber of Commerce, CHICAGO

Telephone Main 730 Automatic 31-280

MAY THE OWNER PROTECT HIMSELF AGAINST THE LIEN OF A SUB-CONTRACTOR, IN SPITE OF THE STATUTE, BY MEANS OF A PROPERLY DRAWN COVENANT OF WAIVER IN HIS CONTRACT WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR?

BY EDWARD B. WITWER, Attorney

The duty of the owner to meet his contracts and obligations promptly when the same fall due is fairly axiomatic and unquestioned. And, too, any act of legislation which tends to conserve the original contractor's rights is to be commended. When, however, the legislature attempts to fix upon the owner special and unusual duties and obligations to persons other than those with whom he has direct contractual relations, then it would not seem unreasonable to view such legislative enactments as contrary to public policy, and unconstitutional, as tending to abridge the right of private contract guaranteed to every citizen by the constitution of the United States.

Before and since the re-enactment in the year 1903 of the mechanics' lien law of this state, architects, owners and loanmen have been compelled to pursue the devious and tortuous procedure of taking statements, waivers, etc., from contractors, sub-contractors and material men in order to secure protection against possible legitimate claims of lien against the premises involved in a building contract. These necessary precautionary steps have tended to create friction between the various parties involved and have entailed much work and delay in payment, thus working an injustice on all parties, including those whom such a law was intended primarily to protect. Why should a sub-contractor or a dealer in materials be relieved from the responsibility of maintaining a credit department, and looking into the financial responsibility of his customers, any more than a wholesale merchandise house of any other sort? Yet the present law apparently intends to prefer a particular class of dealers and secure to them protection against loss without requiring them to use the customary precautionary measures to which all other vendors of merchandise are compelled to resort for protection against loss.

The constitutionality of that portion of the mechanic's lien law responsible for the foregoing situation has not yet been tested, but recent decisions of the courts of last resort of this and other states seem to indicate that the statutory right of a sub-contractor may be involuntarily lost by him, through certain stipulations or waivers in the principal contract entered into by the principal contractor and the owner, and to forcibly suggest to the architect that he may so draw his contracts as perfectly to protect his client against the possibility of having to pay for his building twice,—once to the general contractor, and then again to the sub-contractor.

How far an owner may, in every instance, by means of a clause of waiver in his contract with general contractor, abrogate the right of a sub-contractor to a lien on the property of the owner, is a mooted question not yet honestly faced or flatly decided by the courts of this state; but on principle, it may be expected with some confidence that when such an issue is properly brought before our state supreme court, decision thereon will be favorable.

The case of **The W. W. Brown Construction Co., appellant, vs. The Central Illinois Construction Co. et al.**, appellees, was decided in April, 1908, and is reported in Vol. 234, Illinois Supreme Court Reports, page 397. The same case, in an earlier stage, appears in Vol. 137, Illinois Appellate Reports, page 532, and was decided in November, 1907. Both decisions (being a reversal of the trial court) hold that the sub-contractor did not have a lien by virtue of paragraph 8 (section 2), of chapter 82, title, "Mechanics' Liens," sub-title, "Liens on Railroads."

In this case the sub-contract between the contractor and the sub-contractor was unusually precise and definite in its terms, providing, *inter alia*, as follows:

"Liens. Before final settlement is made 'between the parties hereto for work done 'and material furnished under this contract, and before any right of action shall 'accrue to the contractor against said 'company therefor, the said contractor 'shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the 'chief engineer of the company that the 'work covered by this contract is free and 'clear from all liens for labor and materials and that no claim then exists 'against the same for which any lien 'could be enforced."

* * * * *

"It is finally covenanted and agreed by 'and between the parties hereto, for 'themselves, their sub-contractors, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, that this contract, and all of its 'terms and provisions, shall be binding on 'them, and each and every one of them, 'and that the work covered by this contract, and all money due thereunder, shall 'be free from and not liable to any lien 'or charge at law or in equity, or under 'the mechanics' lien act of any State, territory, or country."

The appellate court held that the latter provision of the sub-contract above quoted constituted an express waiver by the appellee (the sub-contractor) of its right to assert and enforce a lien upon the property of the railway company; that the appellee must therefore proceed against the original contractor alone in an appropriate action at law; and that the bill to enforce the alleged sub-contractor's lien should be dismissed. The supreme court, however, in affirming the judgment of the appellate court, in the following words, weakly avoids any conclusive decision of the troublesome question, which is the subject of this article (the bold face type is the writer's):

"We think these provisions just quoted 'very strongly indicate that the understanding between the original contractor 'and the sub-contractor was that the latter would not have a lien for any moneys 'due it on account of the performance of 'the sub-contract. **It is unnecessary, however, to decide whether these provisions 'of the sub-contract would, of themselves, 'bar the right of lien.**"

ESTABLISHED 1872



"THE QUALITY HOUSE"

9 TELEPHONES, ALL CENTRAL 551
MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALE AND
RETAIL DEALERS

Everything

In

Builders' Hardware

FROM THE CHEAPEST TO THE BEST

Tell us how much money you wish to spend
and we will use it to your best advantage

WE BUILD COOLING ROOMS, AND CARRY
THE BEST FAMILY REFRIGERATORS

14 AND 16 W. RANDOLPH STREET, NEAR NORTHWEST CORNER OF STATE STREET

Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co.

Our ALL METAL STRIPS (in copper and zinc) are the most perfect and effective DRAFT and DUST SHIELDS for all styles of Windows and Doors.

The No. 1 (resilient copper strip) requires no grooves, removal of the sash nor alteration of the Window; manufactured solely by us.

Phone Humboldt 3715

Home Office and Factory
1617 NORTH TROY ST., Chicago

GEORGE A. ROBBINS
PRES. & TREAS.

WILLIAM H. ELLIS
SECRETARY

ROBBINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1801 NO. CENTRAL PARK AVENUE
CHICAGO

WINDOW & DOOR SCREENS
WEATHER STRIPS

SALES OFFICE, 425 MONADNOCK BLOCK, PHONE HARRISON 6104
ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

PALM VACUUM CLEANERS

Built in sizes suitable for private residences or large buildings
Guaranteed efficiency, reliability and low cost of operation

CHICAGO REFERENCES ON REQUEST

PALM VACUUM CLEANER COMPANY
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

CHICAGO DEMONSTRATING AND SALES OFFICE, 28 WEST LAKE STREET
PHONE CENTRAL 4961

Very likely had the supreme court in this case seen fit to face and decide the question we are considering herein, it could have reached the same conclusion, on the familiar principle (even if perchance no other reasoning were available) that a contract made by two persons for the benefit of a third person is enforceable by the third person. Assuredly, the provisions in the sub-contract last above quoted, entered into by and between the contractor and sub-contractor were secondarily, if not primarily, for the benefit of the owner; i. e., to release and protect the owner from the lien of the sub-contractor.

But our survey of the reported case just considered should include an examination of the original contract between the owner and the contractor: both as to its wording, and the legal effect, as found by the court. This contract provided that:

"The completed work when offered to the company (viz.: The St. Louis & North-western Railway Co., the owner) for acceptance shall be delivered free from any and all liens, claims or encumbrances of any description."

The appellate court, refusing to follow as authority the decision of the Pennsylvania supreme court in the case of **Schroeder vs. Galland**, reported in 134 Pennsylvania State Reports, page 277, where the owner and the contractor stipulated in substantially the same language as last above quoted, holds that the language used "is not sufficiently 'precise and definite in its terms to constitute either an express or implied 'waiver, in any event, of the statutory 'right to assert and enforce a lien.'" * * *

"Where the provisions of the contract relied upon as constituting a waiver of the 'statutory right to assert and enforce a 'lien are ambiguous, the doubt should be 'resolved against the waiver." (Pages 534, 535, 137th Ill. App.)

From the foregoing quotation we may be warranted, however, in concluding that, as a matter of legal principle, provided the stipulation of waiver in contract between the owner and contractor be not ambiguous, they may agree to a waiver effectual to divest a sub-contractor of his lien against the property of the owner which is the subject of the contract.

For the main purposes of this article it is not necessary herein to consider whether or not the sub-contractor is entitled to notice of the fact that the principal contract contains a covenant of waiver divesting him of his lien; this point undoubtedly will be authoritatively passed upon by the court when it shall ultimately decide the main proposition.

But an important subordinate question must not be overlooked, viz.:

What of the provisions of the present mechanics' lien law, particularly section 21 (paragraph 35, Hurd's Revised Statutes, chapter 82), which states that a sub-contractor shall have a lien * * *

"whether or not the original contractor 'could have obtained a lien or was by 'contract or conduct divested or deprived 'of a right to obtain a lien."

Attention is directed to the late case of **Schaller-Hoerr Company et al.**, appellants, **vs. Michelo Gentile et al.**, appellees, decided in March, 1910, and reported in 153 Illinois Appellate Reports, page 458, which appears

to be the last word, if not, in our opinion, the best word which our state courts have uttered on the principal question, as modified (it may be) by the 1903 session law.

While the decision of this case seems to hinge on a question of fact,—the appellate court declining to upset the master's findings and the trial court's decree, viz.: that the sub-contractor had lost his lien, having failed to serve due notice as required by statute,—nevertheless, the court also considers therein the identical question raised in this article, namely: Whether the right of a sub-contractor to enforce a lien may be barred whenever the contract entered into by the owner contains an agreement that there shall be no lien, in spite of the recent statutory enactment: * * *

"Whether or not 'the original contractor (see section 21, 'Lien law of 1903) could have obtained a 'lien or was by contract or conduct divested or deprived of a right to obtain a 'lien."

The appellate court approves of the case of **Von Platen vs. Winterbotham**, 203 Ill. Rep., 198-203, and admits that such case overrules the earlier case of **Keeley Brewing Co. vs. Neubauer Decorating Co.**, 194 Ill. Rep., 580, and the doctrine thereof, viz.:

"That the lien of a sub-contractor being 'a direct lien, its existence does not depend upon the existence or non-existence 'of a contractor's lien."

The appellate court, in passing, hurriedly recognizes the existence of the case of **Brown Construction Co. vs. The Central Illinois Construction Co.**, supra, but denies its application to the case at bar since (so recites the court) it was "brought under the Act in reference to liens upon railroads" not now in question.

Resuming a consideration of the **Von Platen Case**, supra, the appellate court quotes from the opinion of the court therein as follows:

"It is not to be presumed that the legislature intended to restrict or abridge 'the right of contract which the owner 'has, and to give a lien to the sub-contractor, where the terms of the only contract to which the owner is a party are 'such that no lien can arise or in spite of 'an agreement that there shall be no lien;" and the court attempts to distinguish the **Von Platen Case**, supra, from the case at bar in the following language (words in boldface type are the writer's):

"The contract in that case was under 'the lien law of 1895. Since that decision 'the mechanics' lien law of 1903 has been 'enacted and in it the provision herein 'above quoted viz.: section 21: * * *

"'whether or not the original contractor 'could have obtained a lien or was by 'contract or conduct divested or deprived 'of a right to obtain a lien' has been inserted, seeming to indicate that the legislature did intend to restrict or 'abridge the right of contract in that respect, without regard to whether such 'attempted abridgment shall ultimately 'be deemed constitutional or not. Its constitutionality, however, is not for this court to consider. It is our duty to follow the statute while it remains in force, 'and under it the sub-contractor is given 'a lien whether or not the original contractor could have obtained a lien or was 'by contract or conduct divested or de-



KINNEAR

STEEL AND WOOD ROLLING

Doors and Shutters
Approved Fire Doors
Permanent Skylight Bars

The Kinnear Mfg. Co.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, U. S. A.

CHR. MUTH

MANUFACTURER OF ALL KINDS OF

Architectural Wrought and Cast Iron Work

For Buildings, Fences, Doors, Shutters,
Stairs, and Railings, Gratings, Platforms

TRUSS WORK AND STORE FRONTS

1513-1515 BLUE ISLAND AVENUE, CHICAGO

IRON AND PLATED SASH BARS

TELEPHONE CANAL 1129

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY

The Chicago Architects' Business Association

The following is partial list of the publications of the Association, further information regarding same may be obtained from secretary, Suite 1219, 19 S. La Salle Street.

THE ANNUAL—A handbook containing useful information for Architects and Builders and the building code of the city of Chicago, distributed free to Architects licensed to practice in Illinois. Price to others, Cloth binding, \$1 50; Leather binding, \$2 00.

FORM 1, BLANK CERTIFICATE BOOKS—Either stub or carbon copy, form 4x6 in., 100 blanks, price, 50c.

FORM 3, CONTRACT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT—Price, two for 5c, five for 10c.

FORM 4, CONTRACT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR—Price, two for 5c, five for 10c, put up in packages of 50 for \$1.00.

FORM 5, CONTRACTOR'S LONG FORM STATEMENT—As required by lien law. Price, two for 5c, five for 10c.

FORM 13, CONTRACTOR'S SHORT FORM STATEMENT—Price, 1c. each.

ILLINOIS BUILDING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS—Form 21—Two-page document, letter size, 1½c. Form 22—Two-page document, 1½c. Form 23—Two-page document, 1½c. Form 24—One-page document, 1c. Form 25—Eight page document letter or legal size, 5c.

FORM 9, LEDGER CARDS FOR ACCOUNTS WITH CONTRACTORS—4x6 in. Price, 75c per hundred.

CO-ORDINATE SKETCH AND REPORT CARDS—4x6 in. Price, \$3.00 per M.

CODES OF PRACTICE AND SCHEDULE OF CHARGES—In mailing envelopes, 4x6 in. Price, 5c each.

ARCHITECTS' REQUEST BLANKS—To advertisers requesting that they adopt our uniform sized for their publications, size 4x6 in. for free distribution.

CONSTITUTION, BY-LAWS, CANONS, CODE AND SCHEDULE OF CHARGES—For free distributions to members of the Association, 4x6 in.

SENTIMENTAL CARDS—Intended to enclose in architect's correspondence for general educational purposes, printed in two colors and neatly illuminated, sell for one cent each when ordered separately; set including ten copies of each of the twelve sentiments, one dollar.

"prived of a right to obtain a lien."

The subtle hint in the foregoing quotation of what the appellate court's opinion really is and might be expressed had it, in fact, passed upon the constitutional phase thereof, is interesting and thought provoking. Undoubtedly, when the question properly presented comes before the court of last resort for a comprehensive consideration, the words of section 21, of the lien act of 1903, to wit:

A sub-contractor shall have a lien * * * "whether or not the original contractor "could have obtained a lien or was by contract or conduct divested or deprived of "a right to obtain a lien," will be adjudged to be an abridgment of

LAW CASES OF INTEREST TO ARCHITECTS

The following quotations are taken from the *Cyclopedia of Law and Procedure*, edited by William Mack and Howard P. Nash, Vol. 6, 1903. Architects are warned that the statements therein made are simply the opinions of the editors and only express their views of phases of the case, which particularly appeal to them. The real bearing of these cases can only be understood by a careful analysis of the actual decision of the court with the details of testimony bearing on same. The evidence on which decisions are based often involves so many different principles of law as to complicate the process of reasoning leading to the conclusion.—(Editor.)

As to Compensation. a. For Drawing Plans. (1) In General. A person employed as an architect to furnish a plan is entitled to remuneration therefor, 19 if made in accordance with the directions of the owner; 20 but he cannot recover, where the owner stipulates that the plan should be for a building not to cost over a specified amount, if the plans made are for a building exceeding that sum. 21

(II) **Necessity of Delivery and Acceptance.** In order to entitle the architect to compensation for drawing plans there must be a delivery or tender of the plans prepared, 22 but an acceptance of the plan is not necessary, 23 unless there is an express or implied agreement otherwise, as in the case of plans submitted in competition with the plans of other architects. 24

b. For Superintendence. An architect employed to superintend erection of a building is not entitled to compensation if he does not perform his contract or offer so to do; 25 so an architect is not entitled to compensation in the absence of a contract therefor and is not in fact employed as superintendent; 26 nor can a building contractor who acts as his own superintendent recover for additional compensation as such superintendent under an implied contract. 27

c. Amount of remuneration. The allowance of a commission on the cost of building is a usual, fair, and reasonable method of remuneration. 28

19. *Maas v. Hernandez*, 48 La. Ann. 264, 19 So. 269; *Canfield v. Johnson*, 144 Pa. St. 61, 22 Atl. 974, *Smithmeyer v. U. S.*, 25 Ct. Cl. 481 (affirmed in 147 U. S. 342, 13 S. Ct. 321, 37 L. ed. 196).

Necessity for taking out patent or copyright. An architect who prepares a design for one about to erect a building is entitled to be paid for it without being obliged to have it patented or copyrighted. *Canfield v.*

the right of private contract (and that, too, for the benefit of a special class of persons), and unconstitutional, and confirm the right of an owner at will by means of a covenant of waiver in his contract with the contractor, to divest a sub-contractor of his statutory right of lien against the property of the owner. In the meantime, architects may do well, in the interests of their clients, the owners, to insert in all contracts between the owner and the contractor, clauses substantially conforming to the precise and definite terms employed in the sub-contract quoted herein from the case of **Brown Construction Co. vs. Central Illinois Construction Co.**, supra.

Johnson, 144 Pa. St. 61, 22 Atl. 974.

When plans recoverable for as extras. Where an architect agreed in writing to make plans and specification for a building and superintend the construction for a stipulated price, but after accepting the plans and specifications made, defendant abandoned the idea of erecting the building in accordance therewith, and ordered plaintiff to make new plans for an entirely different structure, which plaintiff did, it was held that the latter set were recoverable for as extras. *Fitzgerald v. Walsh*, 107 Wis. 92, 82 N. W. 717, 81 Am. St. Rep. 824.

Fraudulent representations made by an architect in order to have plans adopted justify rescission of the contract by an employer who adopted the plans on faith of the representations. *Hall v. Los Angeles County*, 74 Cal. 502, 16 Pac. 313.

Abandonment of owner's intention to build does not affect architect's right to compensation. An architect, employed to prepare plans for a building to cost a specified amount, which are accepted and acted upon by the owner until he finds that the cost will be so much greater than originally contemplated, whereupon he gives up the idea of building, is entitled to recover his commissions. *Hutchinson v. Conway*, 34 Nova Scotia 554.

As to owner's acting upon plans being sufficient delivery see *infra*, III. A, 2, a, (II).

21. Georgia.—*Feltham v. Sharp*, 99 Ga. 260, 25 S. E. 619.

Illinois.—*Ada St. M. E. Church v. Garnsey*, 66 Ill. 132.

Maine.—*Coombs v. Beede*, 98 Me. 187, 36 Atl. 104, 56 Am. St. Rep. 406.

Missouri.—*Maack v. Schneider*, 57 Mo. App. 431.

Texas.—*Smith v. Dickey*, 74 Tex. 61, 11 S. W. 1049; *Emerson v. Kneezell* (Tex. Civ. App. 1900), 62 S. W. 551.

Reasonable approximation to sum stated sufficient. Where the cost is to be about a specified sum, a reasonable compliance with that sum is sufficient. *Smith v. Dickey*, 72 Tex. 61, 11 S. W. 1049. See also *Feltham v. Sharp*, 99 Ga. 260, 25 S. E. 619.

Reduction of cost to stipulated amount sufficient. An architect, who, under a contract for plans and specification for a building to cost ten thousand dollars, furnished plans for a building that would cost sixteen thousand dollars but proposes certain reductions, making the plans apply to a building that would not cost over ten thousand, has complied with his contract. *Marquis v. Lauretson*, 76 Iowa 23, 40 N. W. 73.

CHICAGO
SASH, DOOR & BLIND MANUFACTURING CO.
CHICAGO
FACTORY 1249-63 NORTH AVENUE

FREDERICK DIERSSEN, Pres.
EWALD W. DIERSSEN,
Sec'y-Treas.

Telephone
Monroe 16 & 911

CHICAGO

Chicago Face Brick Association

Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago

Bonner & Marshall Co.

1205 Chamber of Commerce Building

Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.

301 to 303 Chamber of Commerce Building

Jenkins & Reynolds Co.

1210 Chamber of Commerce Building

S. S. Kimbell Brick Co.

304-305 Chamber of Commerce Building

Thos. Moulding Co.

1201-1202 Chamber of Commerce Building

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.

607 Chamber of Commerce Building

Chicago Face Brick Association

Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago

Chicago Face Brick Association

Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago

The Chicago Face Brick Association is co-operating with *The Building Brick Association of America* in endeavoring to promote the increased use of Building Brick. Similar Associations are working locally in other cities. The object of these Associations is to acquaint every man and woman in the United States who is interested in building construction with the merits of brick as compared with other building materials. Books and pamphlets covering subjects of interest in connection with brick construction are being distributed as fast as they can be prepared by the National Association.

Publications already issued:—

“A House of Brick for \$4,000”

“A House of Brick for \$10,000”

“The Beauty of a Brick House”

“Maintenance of a Brick House”

“Brick House Safe from Fire”

“The Choice—Frame or Brick”

“A Revolution in Building Materials”

The members of the *Chicago Architects' Business Association* are cordially invited to call on our Association for copies of any of these publications that they are interested in.

Chicago Face Brick Association

Chamber of Commerce Building, Chicago

A.H.ABBOTT & CO.

OLDEST DRAWING MATERIAL HOUSE IN CHICAGO



**DRAWING & SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
FINE DRAWING PAPERS A SPECIALTY**

127 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago (Opposite Marshall Field & Co.)

ESTABLISHED 1884

JOHN CARETTI & CO.

JOHN D'AMBROSIO, Prop.
Manufacturers and Contractors

TERRAZZO-CERAMIC
Marble and Enamel Mosaics

TILE AND MARBLE WORK

Medals and Diplomas at World's Columbian Exposition,
Chicago, 1893. American Institute of Architects'
Exhibit, Chicago, '94

Office and Works, 53 W. Michigan Street,
OPPOSITE CRIMINAL COURT BUILDING

Telephone Randolph 1499 CHICAGO

F.M. Novak, Pres. S.F. Rebora, Vice-Pres. F. Ren, Sec.

NOVAK MOSAIC CO.

944 FULTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone Monroe 1695

TERRAZZO SANITARY
COVE BASE OUR
SPECIALTY

ARTISTIC WORK IN ROMAN AND VENETIAN MOSAIC

Telephone Franklin 1618
1619

Alonzo Curtis Brick Co. COMMON BRICK

1115 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
CHICAGO

ENGLEWOOD OFFICE
6247 Wentworth Ave. Phone Normal 2514
After 7 P. M. Call Yards 4678

YARDS LOCATED AT
Grant Park, Ill., C. & E. I. R. R. Manteno, Ill., I. C. R. R.
Beecher, Ill., C. & E. I. R. R.
Archer and California Aves., Chicago

ANNUAL CAPACITY, 125 MILLION

"Alberene"

The Best Laundry Tub, Kitchen Sink,
and Urinal Stalls that can be made
from a Sanitary Point.
Natural Stone. Guaranteed
Low Priced.

Alberene Stone Co.

214-224 N. CLINTON ST.

Telephone 3526 Main

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

FRED WILDE

GEO. SCHMIDT

Wilde & Schmidt

*Cut Stone
Contractors*

Telephones: Lawndale 843; Res., Lawndale 3881

TWENTY-FIRST STREET
West of Marshall Blvd. on C. B. & Q. R'y

CHICAGO

Telephone Central 3440

H.G. MacLellan & Co.

Manufacturers

Roofing Slate

25 N. Dearborn Street

CHICAGO

Gabriel Concrete Reinforcement Company

Designers of

Reinforced Concrete Structures

Manufacturers

**Gabriel Trussed Bar and
Ovoid Deformed Bars
Gabriel Hooped Column**

Penobscot Building, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Greeley-Howard Co.

ESTABLISHED IN CHICAGO IN 1854

CITY AND COUNTY SURVEYORS

Give Lines and Levels for Construction of Buildings.

822 OPERA HOUSE BLOCK
32 N. CLARK STREET

TELEPHONE { MAIN 1416
AUTO. 32-526 CHICAGO



Durand Steel Lockers

Necessary in Every Building
Fireproof and Thief Proof
MADE ANY STYLE OR SIZE.

Durand
Steel Locker Co.
535 American Trust Bldg.
Chicago, Illinois

Henry W. Grebe, Pres. Henry F. Grier, Vice-Pres.
Ernest Buehler, Secy. and Treas.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co.

Contractors for

STEAM PIPE and BOILER COVERINGS
SMOKE STACK and BREECHING LININGS
ASBESTOS and MAGNESIA PRODUCTS
HAIR FELT, PACKINGS, Etc.

Telephone Randolph 3565 25 W. Kinzie St., Chicago

Allerton, Clarke Co.

74 West Lake Street

*Fine Locks and
Builders'
Hardware*

Telephone Randolph 2083
Automatic 41-277

CHICAGO

E. KREFTING

MANUFACTURER OF

Galvanized Iron and Copper Cornices

METAL SKYLIGHTS

Slate, Tin and Corrugated Iron Roofing

622 West Van Buren Street

Telephone Monroe 1367 CHICAGO

J. REBSAMEN

G. ALMEROTH

REBSAMEN & ALMEROTH ENGINEERS AND MACHINISTS

Ice and Refrigerating Machines,
Air Compressors

Apartment House Refrigerating Machinery
LONG DISTANCE
PHONE HUMBOLDT 1052

2328-2330 Elston Avenue, Chicago

Tubular Furnaces and Combination Heaters

PHONES { Automatic 41-270
Central 1616
Central 3378

ROBINSON FURNACE CO.

67 West Lake Street Chicago

Mackolite Hollow Partition Tile

LIGHT WEIGHT FIREPROOFING

Manufactured and Erected
in Place by

THE A. B. FIREPROOFING CO.

Room 1403 64 W. Randolph Street

BLUE PRINTS

DRAWING MATERIALS

American



Blue Print

Paper Company

Main Office: 400-406 DEARBORN STREET
Phones: Har. 6571-6572 Auto. 61-307

Branch Office: Railway Exchange Building
Phones: Har. 1541 Auto. 61-003

F. D. CROFOOT

N. NIELSEN

PRINTING BY ELECTRIC LIGHT

Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.

Blue Printers

Blue Printing, Black Printing
Blue Line and Color Printing

180 W. Washington Street

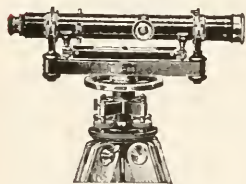
Tel. No. 759 Main

CHICAGO

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Manufacturers

Drawing Instruments and Materials



Architects' and
Builders' Levels

Catalog on request

166 W. Monroe St.,
CHICAGO

New York
Toronto

San Francisco
Pittsburg

New Orleans
Philadelphia

Cobb Whyte &
Laemmer Co.

179 N. CLARK STREET

Builders' Hardware

New Line of Imported French and
English Hand-Made Hardware

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2270

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

OF NEW YORK

DRAWING MATERIALS AND SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.

Architects' Specification Blanks

General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO, 68 W. Madison St. ST. LOUIS, 813 Locust St. SAN FRANCISCO, 48-50 Second St.
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St. MONTREAL, CAN., 252 Notre Dame St. W.

SAMSON SPOT SASH CORD

SMOOTH
FINISH



GUARANTEED
FREE
FROM
FLAWS



Can be distinguished after the label is removed by our registered trade mark, THE SPOTS ON THE CORD
SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass. CHICAGO OFFICE: 15 E. Lake St.



SCHULER
Art Glass Co.

CHICAGO, ILL. Haymarket 3672

Art Glass Windows
Lamp Shades, Etc.

617-631 Jackson Boulevard

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
SAFETY VAULTS

127 W. Washington St., Chicago
CAPITAL, \$1,000,000

SAFES FOR RENT AT \$3.00 A YEAR AND UPWARDS
STORAGE FOR VALUABLES OF ALL KINDS

Absolute Security

HOMER P. DAW, Manager

TEL. MAIN 4742

CHICAGO ARCHITECTS. CALL IN AND INSPECT.
THIS WILL COST YOU NOTHING.

Willy H. Lau Co.

Designers and Manufacturers of
Gas and Electric Fixtures
Wrought Iron Work

Studio and Showrooms
Formerly in Pullman Bldg.

Now located at 56-58 E. LAKE ST.
Telephones Randolph 1895-1896

Western Iron Company

**Structural and Architectural
Iron Works**

Iron Work for Buildings, Stair Work,
Store Fronts, Window Guards,
Iron Doors, Etc., a Specialty

Phone Lake View 2670

1809 BELMONT AVENUE CHICAGO

FREDERICK VOSS

Manufacturer of

Fire Proof Wire Lathing and
Wire Cloth and Metal
Furring for all
purposes

Telephone Seeley 3944

1852-1858 Austin Ave., Chicago

Telephone Canal 398

REDER FOUNDRY CO. IRON FOUNDRY

ARCHITECTURAL MACHINERY AND
STOVE PLATE CASTINGS

Cast Iron Fence and Railing
Posts for Buildings a Specialty

CANALPORT AVE., SANGAMON
AND JOHNSON STS.

One Block
West of Halsted St.

CHICAGO

F. E. PERKINS

H. E. BRANDOLF

A. E. PERKINS

— THE —

COLUMBIA WIRE & IRON WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF
WIRE, IRON AND BRASS GOODS

Wire Window Guards	Collapsible Gates
Wire Office Partitions	Concrete Post Bases
Church Guards	Elevator Enclosures
Skylight Guards	Wire Stock Room
Safety Deposit Railings	Iron Guards

TELEPHONE SEELEY 4023

1929 TO 1937 WEST LAKE STREET
CHICAGO

Res. 521 W. 60th St.

Res. Phone 2289 Wentworth

A. F. ANDERSON

IRON WORKS

Structural and Ornamental

Phone 262 Wentworth

5836-44 LOOMIS STREET

J. S. HEATH, PRES. & TREAS.

A. L. WOODBRIDGE, SEC'Y

HEATH-JOHNSON CO.

ORNAMENTAL IRON AND BRONZE

FRANKLIN AND ONTARIO STREETS, CHICAGO

PHONE DEARBORN 291

MORAVA CONSTRUCTION CO.

BRIDGE BUILDERS,

GENERAL OFFICE

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS:

85TH STREET AND STEWART AVENUE,
TELEPHONE NORMAL 4782

CITY OFFICE

SUITE 1043-1045 PEOPLES GAS BLDG.,
150 MICHIGAN BLVD.,
CHICAGO, ILLS.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 55

Wm. Morrice
J. Barron

TELEPHONE
MAIN 513

Morrice & Barron

CARPENTERS and
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Rooms 820-830, 17 No. LA SALLE STREET
Yard and Shop, 2729-31-33 W. CONGRESS STREET

CHICAGO

Franklin 1786

Meiling & Company

General Contractors

502-503 Teutonic Building
179 W. WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO

E. P. Strandberg Company

**GENERAL
CONTRACTORS
AND BUILDERS**

Room 1133, 30 N. La Salle Street
CHICAGO

FRANKLIN 1404

Jacob Rodatz

**G E N E R A L
C O N T R A C T O R**

PHONE HARRISON 3398

THE ROOKERY CHICAGO

B. J. REGNELL
Pres. and Treas.

J. A. REGNELL
Vice-Pres.

A. V. REGNELL, Sec'y.

B. J. Regnell Co.

Carpenters and General Contractors

TELS. Offices: Main 3000. Residence, L. V. 1622

189 West Madison St.
CHICAGO

Office:
Phone Franklin 2718

Residence: 3830 Wilcox Ave.
Phone Kedzie 7018

George P. Cullen

General Contractor

128 NORTH LA SALLE STREET
CHICAGO

Bridges and Viaducts Decked and Paved
FIRE LOSS VALUATOR

Phone Main 5380

ESTABLISHED 1820

TEL. MAIN 4866

Nelson & Lewin

BUILDERS

Bank Floor—118 North La Salle Street

THE GEO. HINCHLIFF CO.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

**MASONRY A
SPECIALTY**

1408 SECURITY BUILDING
CHICAGO

W. H. Williams

Contractor and
Builder

Room 516 Teutonic Building
179 W. Washington St.

Telephone Franklin 296

CHICAGO

Telephone Randolph 4147
(New Telephone No.)

COX BROS.
Builders

9 S. La Salle Street
CHICAGO

M. E. BALDWIN
Pres.

A. M. DICK
Vice-Pres. & Gen. Mgr.

W. H. FISHER
Sec. & Treas.

Central 1481 - Telephones - Automatic 62-227

M. E. Baldwin Construction
Company, Inc.

MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Manufacturing and Power Plant Construction

1251 Marquette Bldg., 140 S. Dearborn St.
CHICAGO, ILL.

SPECIALTIES

Boiler Setting, Fire Brick Work, Furnace Building
Stack Lining, Engine and Machine, Foundations

Girton, La Salle & Co.

Contractors and Builders

SUITE 928 PEOPLES GAS BUILDING
Michigan Avenue and Adams Street
CHICAGO, ILL.

Phone Randolph 1133

Telephone Franklin 954

Res. 1861 N. Leavitt Street
Tel. Humboldt 1399

Chr. Paschen Co.

Cleaners and
Tuck Pointers

REPAIRERS OF BRICK AND STONE WORK
217 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
CHICAGO

E. A. ROGERS

O. C. KAISER

Rogers & Kaiser

General
Contractors

Peoples Gas Building

Tel. Randolph 4873

CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONES

Randolph 1944

Automatic 41-657

Hennessy Brothers Co.

BUILDERS AND GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

Rooms 506 and 507

25 North Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLS.

Telephone
Randolph 4089

A. E. MARTIN, President

MARTIN
CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

INCORPORATED

MASON AND GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

504, 74 W. Washington St.

CHICAGO

TELEPHONES (RANDOLPH 3896
(RANDOLPH 1640

A. & E. ANDERSON CO.

MASON AND GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

930-19 S. LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

F. W. Walther

Gerhard F. Meyne

Telephones
Main 3939, Auto. 4939

WALTHER & MEYNE

General Contractors

118 N. La Salle Street

OFFICE, 501-502

CHICAGO

Chaney & Archibald

J. H. CHANEY

E. L. ARCHIBALD

*General
Contractors*

Telephone: } Main 4316 Suite 806 Security Bldg.
 } Auto. 34-115

189 W. Madison Street CHICAGO

Telephones: } Main 1735, Automatic 31-301
 } Residence, Austin 1014

Frank E. Doherty
*Carpenter and
General Contractor*

Appraising and Repairing Fire Losses
Heavy Construction and Coal Yard
— Plants a Specialty —

315 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
CHICAGO

Telephone Central 5646

Dowling & Rutherford
**Contractors
Carpenters & Builders**

Rooms 16 and 17

54 W. Randolph Street, CHICAGO

ESTABLISHED 1882

STRESENREUTER BROTHERS

Carpenters and General
Contractors

1012 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.
Yard, 2847-53 Keeley St.

Bell Telephone Main 1789
Yards 4954

CHICAGO

Phone Central 3231

Philip Lotz

MASON AND
GENERAL
CONTRACTOR

Room 604, 56 East Randolph St.

CHAS. A. MORAW

J. A. MORAW

Phone Randolph } 5018
 } 5019

Moraw Building Co.

(NOT INCORPORATED)

Formerly with CADENHEAD & MORAW

Carpenters, Builders
and General Contractors

814 Unity Building

127 N. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

Chicago Bank and Office Fixture Co.

Designers and Manufacturers of

OFFICE, BANK, DRUG AND
STORE FIXTURES

High Grade Cabinet Work

1844-1846 West Van Buren Street
CHICAGO

Telephone West 1849

TELEPHONE LAKE VIEW 125

North Branch Flooring Co.

3036-3052 N. Western Avenue

Manufacturers of
PERFECT HARDWOOD FLOORING
MAPLE, OAK, BEECH
FLOORING, Kiln Dried

We Make The Kind and Quality You Want.
We also Manufacture Mombert's Patent Flooring

Telephone Lake View 2022

J. Wm. Kallenberg

Manufacturer of

SIDEBOARDS
CONSOLS, ETC.

3529-31 Lincoln Ave., Chicago

Millwork, Plastering,
Painting, Glazing,
Cement and Mason Work

Store and Office Fixtures,
Tailors' Tables,
Lumber for Sale

Telephones } North 2125 and 2126
 } Automatic 33-460

Alexander Hendry

*Carpenter and General
Contractor*

All Kinds of Jobbing

320-326 W. Indiana St., Chicago
Near Orleans

JAMES TODD

ADAM TODD

WM. GILLESPIE

JAMES TODD & CO. MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Telephones { Office, Central 718
 { Office, Automatic 31-925
 { Residence, Kedzie 3003
 { Office, Aurora 1751

613, 9 S. LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

Residence, 3952 Harvard Street

BULLEY & ANDREWS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

25 N. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

PHONE CENTRAL 5262

Union Contracting Company

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Masonry, Carpentry, Concrete Construction

REMODELING A SPECIALTY



Telephone Harrison 7055

457 Monadnock Block CHICAGO

ARTHUR W. HINTZE, Pres.

Telephone Wentworth 8700

Kitzelman & Dilley

CORNICES, METAL SKYLIGHTS,
SLATE, TILE AND IRON
ROOFING

6107 State Street CHICAGO

Telephone Central 3595

William A. Pope

Steam and Water

HEATING

GENERAL STEAM FITTING

20 W. Lake Street CHICAGO

Telephone Franklin 855

A. KILANDER & CO.

Contractors

Steam and Hot Water Heating

*Complete Power Plant
Equipment*

126 S. Clinton St. CHICAGO

P. M. Murphy

M. M. Keeley

Murphy-Keeley Co.

Modern Plumbing

Gas Fitting and Sewerage

23 E. Congress Street

Bet. Wabash Ave. and State St.

Phone Harrison 4598
Auto. 63-598

CHICAGO

SPECIFY

FAIRBANKS VALVES

PRATT & CADY VALVES

DART UNION COUPLINGS

STEAM AND WATER BOILERS

"NIAGARA" RADIATORS

TELEPHONE MAIN 3479

WESTERN VALVE CO.

WESTERN AGENTS

173 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO



NOBLE & THUMM

Plumbing and Sewerage

**Steam and Hot Water
Heating**

2313 LINCOLN AVENUE

TEL. LINCOLN 469

Telephones { Main 3255
Auto. 51-320

Res. Phone
Normal 3378

Williams & Co.

STEAM AND HOT WATER

Heating

POWER WORK A SPECIALTY

145 S. FIFTH AVENUE CHICAGO
Old No. 205 Fifth Ave.

Telephone Harrison 5318
Automatic 51-802

Estimates Furnished

B. J. Farwell

**PLUMBING, DRAINAGE, STEAM
AND GAS FITTING**

410 SHERMAN ST., CHICAGO

Old Number, 42 Sherman Street

Opposite La Salle St. Station

Years of practical experience in all classes of high and low pressure steam and hot water heating and power plants. The best material, first-class work and personal supervision insure our patrons the best results. ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

W. D. Reading Heating Co.

Contractors For

Steam and Hot Water Heating Plants

Power Plants Installed

Jobbing and Repair Work

Residence Phone
Belmont 3950

Office Phone
Franklin 1726

167 W. Washington St. Room 1006 Chicago

Austin Branch, Ontario Street.

WM. HANRAHAN

Plumbing, Heating
and Sewerage

TELEPHONE YARDS 148

807 Thirty-Fifth Street CHICAGO

ARCADE STEAM HEATING CO.

118 W. KINZIE ST.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

INSTALLING AND
REPAIRING STEAM
POWER PLANTS

Telephone 4208 Main

PHONE EDGEWATER 644

GEO. A. HENRICH

STEAM AND WATER HEATING
POWER PIPE FITTING

5536 EVANSTON AVENUE
CHICAGO

TELEPHONES } CENTRAL 5853
 { AUTOMATIC 68-303

J. F. Eckart Company

PAINTERS AND
DECORATORS

105 SO. DEARBORN STREET
ROOM 213 CHICAGO

Established 1847

Incorporated 1888

M. W. Powell Co.

All Kinds of

ROOFING

Combined Flax Felt and Wool Felt and Actinolite
Roofs—Flat Tile Roofs for Roof Gardens
Contracts taken and executed anywhere in the United States

Roofing Material and Tools

140 S. Dearborn St., Suite 1107-8

Phone Central 903 CHICAGO YARDS 1633-9 State Street

J. E. PICK TELEPHONE 3868
BELMONT

Painter and
Decorator

2046 North Hamlin Avenue, Chicago

OFFICE:

Room 517 Chicago Opera House Block
32 North Clark St.

HANDBOOK for Architects and Builders

*Free to Architects Licensed
to Practice in Illinois*

A book full of useful information, with the
Chicago Building Ordinances, and a complete
index to same. Indispensable to all interested in
the Building Business. For copies and information

Address H. L. PALMER, Asst. Secy.
1211, 19 So. La Salle Street : : : CHICAGO
Tel. Central 4214

Division Iron Works

W. GRACZYKOWSKI, Proprietor

Iron Works for Building Purposes

Beams, Channels, Angles, Columns, Store
Fronts, Wrought Fence Railings, Win-
dow Bars. Fire Escapes a Specialty.

TELEPHONE HAYMARKET 255

1317-19 West Division Street

MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING BUILDING ENGINEERING, TRADES AND MATERIALS.

The following pages contain tables, formulae, and miscellaneous information intended to be of assistance to architects in the preparation of plans, specifications, estimates, and the general supervision of the construction work. In order to make the classification simple and to follow a uniform system this matter is classified according to the Dewey System, see page 311, and the file or classification numbers are printed in small type at the head of each piece of matter falling under a different classification. As far as possible the names of authorities quoted are given but in some cases this has been impossible.

FILE 690.12

RULES AND FORMULAS FOR THE DESIGN OF SIMPLE WOOD BEAMS OR JOISTS.

When a beam is to be designed its length and the loads to which it is to be subjected are known, thus the maximum bending moment may be found.

The allowable-working-strength is assumed in accordance with engineering practice and must not be more than allowed by building laws, locally applicable. This allowable-working-strength is usually stated in municipal codes as a fixed number of pounds per square inch of cross sectional area, for each kind of material. This might just as well be stated in tons or any other unit of weight per square foot or any other unit of area, it being only important that whatever unit of dimension is used that the same unit shall be used both for areas, lengths and breadths.

Breadth-of-the-beam times the-square-of-the-depth divided by six equals Bending-Moment divided by allowable-working-strength per unit of area corresponding with unit of length used for stating the length and breadth of beam.

Bending-Moment (for beams uniformly loaded) equals weight-to-be-supported-per-unit-of-length times the-square-of-the-total-number-of-units-of-length divided by eight.

For a simple beam loaded with a single weight, the maximum-Bending-Moment (which is to be used in formula) equals the-entire-load times [(the-length-of-the-beam) minus (the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end)] times the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end-of-the-beam divided by the-length-of-the-beam.

If the load be movable the-distance-of-load-from-left-hand-end will be variable and the maximum-moment will be developed when the load is at the middle where the maximum-Bending-Moment is equal to one-fourth-the-load times the-length-of-the-beam. Placing the entire load on a beam at its center therefore produces the maximum strain that it is possible to produce on such beam by any position of such load.

APPLICATION OF ABOVE PRINCIPLES.

M=maximum bending moment.

S=the tensile or compressive unit stress per square inch allowable by building code or engineering practice for the material selected (See Section 539, Chicago Municipal Code, using the smallest value where there is a difference between compression and tension strength.)

l=length in inches of beam between supports.

b=breadth in inches of the beam.

d=depth in inches of the beam.

w=weight in pounds on beam including the weight of the beam itself per each inch of length.

W=total weight in pounds on beam=l w.

FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 S} = \frac{3 W l}{4 d^2 S} = \text{breadth of beam.}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{3 w l^2}{4 b S}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 W l}{4 b S}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$

To find b it is necessary to assume a value for d. Also to find d it is necessary to assume a value for b. In case it is found that the value by formula is too large or too small for practical use, then assumed value must be changed so as to bring the computed value to a practical size.

TABLES OF WORKING STRESSES IN ORDINARY STRUCTURAL DESIGN

By BENJAMIN E. WINSLOW, M. W. S. E.

The tables and data given on pages 273, 274 and 275 are extracts from articles published by Mr. Winslow in "The Technograph"—(Editor)

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

Modulus of Elasticity of P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4-60 Days Old for Various Stresses	Modulus of Elasticity	Strength of 1:2:4 P. C. Stone Concrete for Various Ages	Compression on Top Fibers of Beams			Modulus of Elasticity
			Ultimate		Safe	
			From	To		
					Av.	
Initial Mod. of Elasticity....	2,000,000	1 Day Old	200	300	0	
E. for Stress of 400 lbs pr. □	1,700,000	2 " "	400	700	100	
" " 600 " "	1,600,000	4 " "	600	1000	200	1,300,000
" " 800 " "	1,500,000	7 " "	900	1500	375	2,000,000
" " 1000 " "	1,400,000	1 Month Old.....	1200	2000	500	2,600,000
" " 1200 " "	1,300,000	2 " "	1400	2300	575	3,000,000
" " 1400 " "	1,100,000	3 " "	1500	2500	625	3,300,000
" " 1600 " "	900,000	6 " "	1600	2700	675	3,600,000
" " 1800 " "	600,000	1 Year Old.....	1700	2900	725	3,800,000
E. for Ultimate Strength....	0	2 " "	1800	3000	750	4,000,000

These tables will cover variations of the material and give the range of strength that could be expected of good ordinary materials and workmanship. Inferior materials will come below the lowest limits given in these tables, and superior materials will come above the highest limits. The safe compressive unit stress to be used for long columns should be obtained from the use of some approved column formulae, which also should take care of possible eccentric applications of the load.

The safe extreme fiber stress for long, narrow beams and girders, including plate girders, not braced sideways, should also be obtained from some approved column formulae. In this manner the lateral strength of beams is

provided for.

The following method is believed to conform with good practice for computing loads in buildings:

Figure all parts of the building for the full dead load.

Figure joists and beams for the full live load.

Figure girders for 85 to 90 per cent of the live load.

Figure the columns supporting the roof and top story of a building for the full live load. For each succeeding story below, make a reduction of 5 per cent in the full live load coming on the columns. This reduction must however, not exceed 50 per cent of the full live load for a many storied building.

Figure the foundations for one-third of the full live load.

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF MASONRY IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

MATERIAL	Compression		Safe Bearing	Modulus of Elasticity		Shear		Tension		Weights per Cubic Foot			
	Ultimate			Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		
	From	To	Av.		From	To		Av.	From		To	Av.	From	To
					From	To		From	To		From	To	
Hard Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	130	150
Common " P. C.	1500	2500	175	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	110	130
" " N. C.	1000	2000	150	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	50	100	10	110	130
" " L. M.	800	1600	100	500,000	1,000,000	.....	.....	.....	20	40	5	110	130
" " P. C. & L. M.	1000	2000	150	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	50	100	10	110	130
Old Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	2,000,000	3,000,000	.....	.....	.....	120	250	25	110	130
" " N. C.	1500	2500	175	1,500,000	2,000,000	.....	.....	.....	70	120	15	110	130
" " L. M.	1000	2000	150	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	25	50	7	110	130
Brick Piers in P. C.	1500	2500	175	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	110	130
" " L. M.	800	1600	100	500,000	1,000,000	.....	.....	.....	20	40	5	110	130
Rubble Work in P. C.	1000	2000	150	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	70	150	20	130	150
Coursed Rubble in P. C.	1500	2500	175	2,000,000	3,000,000	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	140	160
Neat P. C.	2000	4000	200	300	1,500,000	3,000,000	1200	2400	400	800	70	80	90
Neat N. C.	1000	3000	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	700	1500	200	400	30	60	70
P. C. Mortar 1:3	1500	2500	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	200	400	35	200	30	120	130
N. C. Mortar 1:2	800	1500	150	200	800,000	1,500,000	150	300	20	200	20	120	130
Line Mortar	200	400	100	150	500,000	800,000	50	100	10	20	40	90	110
P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4	1500	3500	400	500	1,500,000	3,500,000	800	1200	125	200	40	140	150
N. C. " 1:2:5	1000	2000	200	300	1,000,000	2,000,000	500	1000	80	150	300	25	140
P. C. Cinder 1:2:5	800	1600	150	200	500,000	1,000,000	70	120	10	100	150	20	110
Granite	12000	20000	400	600	3,000,000	6,000,000	1200	2400	300	1200	200	160	180
Limestone	6000	12000	350	500	2,000,000	5,000,000	1000	2000	175	1000	2000	175	150
Sandstone	5000	10000	300	400	1,000,000	3,000,000	800	1600	125	800	1600	125	140
Brick and Tile	2000	5000	200	300	1,000,000	3,000,000	500	1000	80	500	1000	80	120

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF WOOD IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

MATERIAL	Extreme Fiber Stresses				Compression with the Grain				Compression Across the Grain				Modulus of Elasticity				Weight per Cubic Foot	
	Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate					
	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To				
Long Leaf Pine.....	7000	14000	1500	1500	6000	9000	1500	1500	1000	2000	350	350	1,500,000	2,250,000	40	50		
Oregon Pine.....	7000	13000	1400	1400	6000	9000	1400	1400	900	1800	300	300	1,400,000	2,100,000	35	45		
White Oak.....	6000	12000	1300	1300	5000	8000	1300	1300	1500	3000	500	500	1,300,000	1,950,000	45	55		
Short Leaf Pine.....	6000	11000	1200	1200	5000	8000	1200	1200	900	1800	300	300	1,200,000	1,800,000	35	45		
Spruce.....	5000	10000	1100	1100	4000	7000	1100	1100	800	1600	250	250	1,100,000	1,650,000	30	40		
Norway Pine.....	5000	9000	1000	1000	4000	6000	1000	1000	700	1400	200	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	30	40		
White Pine.....	4000	8000	900	900	4000	6000	900	900	600	1200	200	200	900,000	1,350,000	25	30		
Fir.....	4000	7000	800	800	3000	5000	800	800	600	1200	200	200	800,000	1,200,000	25	30		
Hemlock.....	3000	6000	700	700	3000	4000	700	700	600	1200	200	200	700,000	1,050,000	25	30		
Cedar.....	3000	5000	600	600	3000	4000	600	600	500	1000	200	200	600,000	900,000	20	25		
MATERIAL	Shear with the Grain				Shear Across the Grain				Tension with the Grain				Elastic Limit				Modulus of Resilience	
	Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate					
	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To				
Long Leaf Pine.....	400	800	150	150	4000	6000	1000	1000	8000	15000	1700	1700	6000	12000	3.0			
Oregon Pine.....	400	700	140	140	4000	5000	900	900	8000	14000	1600	1600	6000	11000	3.0			
White Oak.....	400	1000	200	200	4000	6000	900	900	7000	14000	1500	1500	5000	11000	3.0			
Short Leaf Pine.....	350	700	120	120	3000	5000	800	800	7000	13000	1400	1400	5000	10000	2.5			
Spruce.....	300	600	110	110	3000	4000	800	800	6000	12000	1300	1300	4000	9000	2.5			
Norway Pine.....	300	600	100	100	3000	4000	700	700	6000	11000	1200	1200	4000	8000	2.5			
White Pine.....	300	600	90	90	2000	3500	600	600	5000	10000	1100	1100	3500	7000	2.0			
Fir.....	250	500	80	80	2000	3000	500	500	5000	10000	1000	1000	3000	6000	2.0			
Hemlock.....	200	400	70	70	2000	3000	500	500	4000	9000	900	900	2500	5000	2.0			
Cedar.....	200	400	60	60	2000	2500	400	400	4000	8000	800	800	2500	5000	1.5			

LOADS IN POUNDS (UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED)
TABLE OF STRENGTH OF YELLOW PINE BEAMS
WEIGHT OF BEAM INCLUDED

1910 CHICAGO BUILDING ORDINANCE

Fibre Stress 1300 lb. in². Shear 130 lb. in².

Each beam $\frac{3}{8}$ in. less than nominal width and depth

STRENGTH
Unplastered Construction
Width in Inches

DEFLECTION LIMITED
Plastered Construction
Width in Inches

2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.
6 in. Beam=5% in. Load in pounds.							6 in. Beam=5% in. Load in pounds.					
1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....	5	1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....
1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....	6	1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....
1066	1722	2378	3690	.....	.....	7	913	1475	2037	3161	.....	.....
932	1506	2080	3228	.....	.....	8	699	1129	1559	2419	.....	.....
828	1338	1848	2868	.....	.....	9	553	893	1233	1913	.....	.....
746	1205	1664	2582	.....	.....	10	450	727	1004	1558	.....	.....
678	1095	1512	2346	.....	.....	11	371	599	827	1283	.....	.....
621	1003	1385	2149	.....	.....	12	310	501	692	1074	.....	.....
8 in. Beam=7% in.							8 in. Beam=7% in.					
1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....	7	1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....
1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....	8	1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....
1523	2460	3397	5271	7145	.....	9	1351	2182	3013	4675	6337	.....
1370	2213	3056	4742	6428	.....	10	1094	1767	2440	3786	5132	.....
1245	2011	2777	4309	5841	.....	11	905	1462	2019	3133	4247	.....
1141	1843	2545	3949	5353	.....	12	761	1229	1697	2633	3569	.....
1053	1701	2349	3645	4941	.....	13	647	1045	1443	2239	3035	.....
978	1580	2182	3386	4590	.....	14	559	903	1247	1935	2623	.....
914	1476	2038	3162	4286	.....	15	488	788	1088	1688	2288	.....
856	1383	1910	2964	4018	.....	16	428	691	954	1480	2006	.....
10 in. Beam=9% in.							10 in. Beam=9% in.					
2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045	8	2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045
2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370	9	2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370
2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927	10	2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927
1986	3208	4430	6874	9318	11762	11	1803	2913	4023	6243	8463	10683
1820	2940	4060	6300	8540	10780	12	1518	2452	3386	5254	7122	8990
1677	2709	3741	5805	7869	9933	13	1292	2087	2882	4472	6062	7652
1560	2520	3480	5400	7320	9240	14	1117	1804	2491	3865	5239	6613
1454	2349	3244	5034	6824	8614	15	972	1570	2168	3364	4560	5756
1365	2205	3045	4725	6405	8085	16	855	1381	1907	2959	4011	5063
1284	2074	2864	4444	6024	7604	17	757	1223	1689	2621	3553	4485
1212	1958	2704	4196	5688	7180	18	676	1092	1508	2340	3172	4004
1149	1856	2563	3977	5391	6805	19	606	979	1352	2096	2840	3584
1092	1764	2426	3780	5124	6468	20	546	882	1218	1890	2562	3234

Continued on next page.

2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.
12 in. Beam = 11½ in.									12 in. Beam = 11½ in.							
3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500	9	3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500
3200	5160	7150	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000	10	3200	5160	7130	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900	11	2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900
2650	4300	5910	7560	9200	12450	15750	19000	12	2500	4050	5590	7110	8670	11720	14800	17900
2460	3960	5470	7000	8500	11500	14550	17590	13	2125	3440	4750	6080	7380	9990	12600	15200
2290	3670	5070	6500	7890	10650	13450	16300	14	1840	2960	4100	5235	6360	8600	10850	13150
2140	3440	4740	6080	7350	9930	12650	15200	15	1600	2590	3570	4550	5540	7500	9450	11450
1990	3210	4440	5660	6900	9340	11800	14250	16	1405	2270	3140	4000	4860	6590	8500	10080
1870	3025	4160	5330	6490	8760	11050	13380	17	1250	2020	2790	3550	4325	5860	7400	8980
1770	2860	3950	5050	6120	8300	10500	12700	18	1115	1795	2490	3160	3850	5210	6580	8000
1670	2700	3740	4760	5800	7850	9900	12000	19	1000	1615	2230	2840	3455	4695	5910	7150
1590	2575	3550	4530	5500	7480	9430	11400	20	900	1450	2000	2555	3110	4220	5325	6450
1530	2450	3400	4335	5250	7200	9000	10900	21	810	1320	1820	2320	2820	3880	4840	5840
1450	2350	3250	4150	5050	6850	8650	10300	22	745	1200	1660	2120	2580	3500	4410	5340
1390	2250	3100	3950	4800	6550	8300	10000	23	680	1100	1520	1940	2350	3200	4040	4870
1340	2150	2970	3800	4600	6250	7900	9550	24	630	1010	1400	1780	2160	2940	3710	4500
14 in. Beam = 13½ in.									14 in. Beam = 13½ in.							
4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700	11	4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700
3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200	12	3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200
3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200	13	3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200
3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18550	22500	14	3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18580	22500
2925	4725	6520	8310	10100	13700	17300	20950	15	2750	4450	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19700
2745	4345	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19620	16	2400	3875	5350	6830	8300	11240	14200	17200
2550	4170	5760	7350	8940	12150	15300	18500	17	2125	3440	4750	6050	7360	9950	12600	15210
2440	3940	5450	6940	8430	11410	14410	17450	18	1900	3070	4250	5410	6580	8930	11250	13600
2310	3740	5160	6590	8000	10810	13650	16550	19	1700	2740	3790	4840	5880	7960	10100	12150
2195	3550	4900	6240	7600	10260	13000	15700	20	1535	2480	3425	4370	5320	7200	9090	11000
2090	3360	4660	5940	7240	9800	12390	14950	21	1395	2255	3120	3980	4840	6550	8270	10000
2000	3250	4450	5700	6900	9400	11900	14300	22	1270	2050	2830	3600	4400	5950	7500	9100
1900	3090	4250	5430	6600	9000	11350	13700	23	1160	1870	2590	3300	4000	5450	6850	8300
1830	2950	4090	5200	6320	8600	10900	13100	24	1070	1720	2370	3070	3690	5000	6300	7600
16 in. Beam = 15½ in.									16 in. Beam = 15½ in.							
4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600	13	4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600
4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24250	29380	14	4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24280	29380
3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400	15	3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400
3580	5790	8000	10200	12400	16800	21205	25650	16	3565	5770	7970	10160	12350	16750	21190	25640
3380	5455	7545	9620	11700	15850	20000	24200	17	3180	5140	7095	9050	11000	14900	18830	22790
3185	5160	7120	9095	11050	14960	18900	22850	18	2840	4580	6325	8065	9810	13300	16800	20250
3020	4880	6745	8600	10450	14180	17900	21600	19	2540	4100	5655	7225	8790	11900	15050	18180
2865	4640	6400	8160	9925	13450	16950	20500	20	2290	3700	5105	6520	7930	10750	13550	16400
2740	4425	6110	7800	9430	12850	16200	19600	21	2080	3360	4640	5925	7200	9755	12310	14900
2610	4220	5825	7445	9050	12250	15490	18700	22	1895	3065	4240	5400	6560	8900	11230	13580
2500	4045	5590	7125	8660	11740	14810	17900	23	1740	2805	3880	4950	6025	8150	10300	12430
2400	3890	5370	6850	8150	11300	14300	17200	24	1600	2570	3580	4580	5580	7500	9500	11400
2300	3720	5150	6550	8000	10900	13700	16500	25	1470	2370	3300	4200	5100	6950	8750	10500
2220	3550	4930	6300	7650	10400	13100	15800	26	1360	2200	3030	3880	4700	6400	8100	9700
18 in. Beam = 17½ in.									18 in. Beam = 17½ in.							
4875	7860	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950	15	4875	7860	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950
4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650	16	4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650
4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30750	17	4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30750
4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000	18	4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000
3840	6210	8560	10930	13300	18030	22800	27500	19	3640	5880	8110	10350	12550	17080	21500	26100
3645	5895	8140	10350	12610	17100	21600	26050	20	3295	5320	7350	9350	11410	15400	19450	23550
3470	5610	7750	9890	12030	16300	20600	24850	21	3040	4900	6760	8630	10500	14200	17950	21700
3310	5350	7400	9450	11460	15550	19630	23750	22	2730	4400	6090	7750	9410	12750	16100	19500
3170	5120	7060	9000	10950	14850	18750	22650	23	2545	4110	5660	7230	8800	11900	15000	18200
3040	4920	6800	8625	10520	14260	18000	21800	24	2290	3700	5100	6510	7900	10700	13550	16400
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17300	20800	25	2120	3400	4700	6000	7350	9900	12500	15100
2800	4510	6250	7980	9700	13200	16600	20000	26	1950	3150	4370	5600	6800	9200	11600	14000

SQUARE MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.
 9 square feet = 1 square yard.
 $272\frac{1}{4}$ feet = 1 square rod or pole.
 40 rods = 1 square rood.
 4 roods
 160 rods
 4,840 yards.
 43,560 feet
 10 square chains } = 1 acre.
 640 acres = 1 square mile.

2,471 acres = 1 hectare.
 7,840 square yards = 1 Irish acre.
 6150 square yards = 1 Scotch acre.
 30 square acres = 1 yard of land.
 100 acres = 1 hide of land.
 40 hides = 1 barony.
 36 sq. miles = 1 township.
 640 acres = 1 section.
 About 14 25x125 ft. lots = 1 acre.

SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.
 27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.
 40 cubic feet of rough or 50 cubic feet
 of hewn timber = 1 ton or load.

108 cubic feet = 1 stack of wood.
 128 cubic feet = 1 cord of wood.
 40 c. ft. = 1 U. S. A. shipping ton.
 42 c. ft. = 1 British shipping ton.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 drachms = 1 ounce.
 16 ounces = 1 pound.
 28 pounds = 1 quarter.

112 pounds = 1 cwt.
 20 cwt. = 1 ton.

TROY WEIGHT.

24 grains = 1 dwt.
 20 dwt. = 1 oz.

12 oz. = 1 lb.

SIZES OF PAPER (Whatman's).

	Inches.		Inches.
Emperor	72 x 48	Royal	24 x 19
Antiquarian	53 x 31	Medium	22 x $17\frac{1}{2}$
Double elephant	40 x $26\frac{3}{4}$	Demy	20 x $15\frac{1}{2}$
Atlas	34 x 26	Large post	$20\frac{3}{4}$ x $16\frac{3}{4}$
Colombier	$34\frac{1}{2}$ x $23\frac{1}{2}$	Post	19 x $15\frac{1}{4}$
Imperial	30 x 22	Foolscap	17 x $13\frac{1}{2}$
Elephant	28 x 23	Post	15 x $12\frac{1}{2}$
Super royal	27 x 19	Copy	20 x 16

Water.

1 cubic foot of water equals 62.5 pounds, or 7.48 U. S. gallons.
 1 cubic inch of water equals .036 pounds.
 1 cubic foot of water equals 6.2355 Imp. gallons or 7.48 U. S. gallons.
 1 cylindrical foot of water equals 49.1 pounds or 5.89 U. S. gallons.
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 8.34 pounds.
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 231 cubic inches.
 1 pound pressure per square inch is equivalent to a head of water of 2.3093 feet;
 1 pound—27.71 inches; 14.7 pounds or 1 atmosphere—33.947 feet, or 10.347
 metres; 0.433 pound or 1 atmosphere—1 foot; 43.3 pounds—100 feet.

Gauges and Their Equivalents.

No. 27, equal to $\frac{1}{64}$ inch.
 " 21, " " $\frac{1}{32}$ "
 " 18, " " $\frac{3}{64}$ "
 " 16, " " $\frac{1}{8}$ "
 " 14, " " $\frac{5}{64}$ "
 " 13, " " $\frac{3}{32}$ "

No. 12, equal to $\frac{7}{64}$ inch.
 " 10, " " $\frac{1}{8}$ "
 " 8, " " $\frac{3}{16}$ "
 " 6, " " $\frac{1}{2}$ "
 " 5, " " $\frac{3}{8}$ "
 " 4, " " $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Metric Tables.

	Approximate. Equivalent		Accurate. Equivalent
1 inch	[length].. $2\frac{1}{2}$	cubic centimeters	2.539
1 centimeter	0.4	inch	0.393
1 yard	1	meter	0.914
1 meter (39.37 inches).....	1	yard	1.093
1 foot	30	centimeters	30.479
1 kilometer (1,000 meters).....	$\frac{5}{8}$	mile	0.621
1 mile	$1\frac{1}{2}$	kilometers	1.600
1 gramme	[weight].. $15\frac{1}{2}$	grains	15.432
1 grain.....	0.064	gramme	0.064
1 kilogramme (1,000 grammes).....	2.2	pounds avoirdupois.....	2.204
1 pound avoirdupois	$\frac{1}{2}$	kilogramme	0.453
1 ounce avoirdupois ($437\frac{1}{2}$ grains).....	$28\frac{1}{3}$	grammes	28.349
1 ounce troy, or apothecary (480 grains)..<	31	grammes	31.103
1 cubic centimeter	[bulk].. 1.06	cubic inch	1.060
1 cubic inch.....	$16\frac{1}{3}$	cubic centimeters	16.386
1 liter (1,000 cubic centimeters).....	1	U. S. standard quart.....	0.946
1 United States quart.....	1	liter	1.057
1 fluid ounce.....	$29\frac{1}{2}$	cubic centimeters	29.570
1 hectare (10,000 square meters) [surface]	$2\frac{1}{2}$	acres	2.471
1 acre	0.4	hectare	0.40

In the nickel five-cent piece of our coinage is a key to the tables of linear measures and weights. The diameter of this coin is two centimeters, and its weight is five grammes. Five of them placed in a row will give the length of the decimeter, and two of them will weigh a decagram. As the kiloliter is a cubic meter, the key to the measure of length is also the key to the measure of capacity.

Handy Table.

Diameter of a circle $\times 3.1416$ = circumference.
Radius of a circle $\times 6.283185$ = circumference.
Square of the diameter of a circle $\times 0.7854$ = area.
Square of the circumference of a circle $\times 0.07958$ = area.
Half the circumference of a circle \times half its diameter = area.
Circumference of a circle $\times 0.159155$ = radius.
Square root of the area of a circle $+ 0.56419$ = radius.
Circumference of a circle $\times 0.31831$ = diameter.
Square root of the area of a circle $\times 1.12838$ = diameter.
Diameter of a circle $\times 0.86$ = side of inscribed equilateral triangle.
Diameter of a circle $\times 0.7071$ = side of an inscribed square.
Circumference of a circle $+ 0.225$ = side of an inscribed square.
Circumference of a circle $\times 0.282$ = side of an equal square.
Diameter of a circle $\times 0.8862$ = side of an equal square.
Base of a triangle $\times \frac{1}{2}$ the altitude = area.
Multiplying both diameters and .7854 together = area of an ellipse.
Surface of a sphere $\times \frac{1}{6}$ of its diameter = solidity.
Circumference of a sphere \times its diameter = surface.
Square of the diameter of a sphere $\times 3.1416$ = surface.
Square of the circumference of a sphere $\times 0.3183$ = surface.
Cube of the diameter of a sphere $\times 0.5236$ = solidity.
Cube of the radius of a sphere $\times 4.1888$ = solidity.
Cube of the circumference of a sphere $\times 0.016887$ = solidity.
Square root of the surface of a sphere $\times 0.56419$ = diameter.
Square root of the surface of a sphere $+ 1.772454$ = circumference.
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere $\times 1.2407$ = diameter.
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere $\times 3.8978$ = circumference.
Radius of a sphere $\times 1.1547$ = side of inscribed cube.

Square root of ($\frac{1}{3}$ of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.
 Area of its base $\times \frac{1}{3}$ of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.
 Area of one of its sides $\times 6$ = surface of a cube.
 Altitude of trapezoid $\times \frac{1}{2}$ the sum of its parallel sides = area.

TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.

No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.
25	5.	650	25.46	1400	37.42	2600	50.99
50	7.071	700	26.46	1450	38.08	2700	51.96
75	8.66	750	27.39	1500	38.73	2800	52.91
100	10.00	800	28.28	1550	39.37	2900	53.85
125	11.18	850	29.15	1600	40.00	3000	54.77
150	12.25	900	30.00	1650	40.62	3200	56.57
175	13.23	950	30.82	1700	41.23	3400	58.30
200	14.14	1000	31.62	1800	42.43	3600	60.00
250	15.81	1050	32.40	1900	43.59	3800	61.64
300	17.32	1100	33.16	2000	44.72	4000	63.24
350	18.70	1150	33.91	2100	45.82	4200	64.80
400	20.00	1200	34.64	2200	46.90	4400	66.32
450	21.21	1250	35.36	2300	47.95	4600	67.82
500	22.36	1300	36.06	2400	48.99	4800	69.28
550	23.45	1350	36.74	2500	50.00	5000	70.72
600	24.49						

Dimensions of a Barrel.—Diameter of head, 17 inches; bung, 19 inches; length, 28 inches; volume, 7,680 cubic inches.

Expansion of Water (Dalton).

Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.
22°	1.0009	72°	1.0018	152°	1.01934
32	1	92	1.00477	172	1.02575
*46	1	112	1.0088	192	1.03265
52	1.00021	132	1.01367	212	1.0466

*Greatest density at 39.1° Fahr.

A box 24 inches long by 16 inches wide and 28 inches deep will contain a barrel, or three bushels; 24 by 16 inches and 14 inches deep contains half a barrel; 16 inches square and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep will contain one bushel; 16 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches and 8 inches deep will contain half a bushel; 8 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches and 8 inches deep will contain one peck; 8 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep will contain one gallon; 7 by 4 inches and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep will contain half a gallon; 4 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep will contain one quart; 4 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches wide and 2 feet 8 inches deep will contain one ton of coal, or 36 cubic feet.

Table Showing the Pressure of Water at Different Elevations.

Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.
1	43	65	28.15	130	56.31	195	84.47	260	112.62	325	151.61
5	2 16	70	30.32	135	58.45	200	86.63	265	114.79	330	155.94
10	4 33	75	32.48	140	60.64	205	88.80	270	116.96	335	160.27
15	6.49	80	34.65	145	62.81	210	90.96	275	119.12	340	164.61
20	8.66	85	36.82	150	64.97	215	93.14	280	121.29	390	168.94
25	10.82	90	38.98	155	67.14	220	95.30	285	123.45	400	173.27
30	12.99	95	41.15	160	69.31	225	97.49	290	125.62	500	216.58
35	15.16	100	43.31	165	71.47	230	99.63	295	127.78	600	259.90
40	17.32	105	45.48	170	73.64	235	101.79	300	129.95	700	303.22
45	19.49	110	47.64	175	75.80	240	103.96	310	134.28	800	346.54
50	21.65	115	49.81	180	77.97	245	106.13	320	138.62	900	389.86
55	23.82	120	51.98	185	80.14	250	108.29	330	142.95	1,000	433.18
60	25.99	125	54.15	190	82.30	255	110.46	340	147.28		

Some of the Physical Properties of Metals—Compiled from the Best Authorities.

FILE 689

MATERIALS.

Common Name.	Chemical Name.	Initial.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Gravity.	Weight Cubic Inch.	Weight Cubic Foot.	Melting Point F.	Specific Heat.	Conductivity of Heat	Conductivity of Electricity.	Expansion 32 to 212 F.	Hardness, the Diamond.—3010.	Density.	Ductility, Gold Being 1.	Malleability, Gold Being 1.	Approximate price per lb. avoirdupois.
Hydrogen	Same.....	H.	1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Aluminum	Same.....	Al.	27.3	2.55	.0924	159,005	1160	.214	31.33	.....	.....	821	.....	.....	.....	\$ 16.30
Antimony	Same.....	Sb.	122.0	6.71	.212	418,402	842	.0508	4.03	4.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.36
Bismuth	Same.....	Bi.	207.5	9.823	.354	612,513	510	.0308	1.8	1.1	.004	.....	10.035	.....	.....	1.95
Cadmium	Same.....	Cd.	111.6	8.60	.31	536,253	500	.0567	20.06	.....	.0094	760	8.217	.....	.....	3.26
Copper	Cuprum.....	Cu.	63.5	8.82	.318	549,971	1930	.093	74.8	94.1	.0051	1360	.....	6	3	0.22
Gold	Aurum.....	Au.	196.2	19.32	.697	1224,639	1915	.0324	54.8	73.0	.....	979	.....	1	1	299.72
Indium	Same.....	Ir.	196.7	22.42	.809	1382,999	4500	.0326	.....	.....	.....	984	.....	.....	.....	466.59
Iron	Ferrum.....	Fe.	55.9	7.8	.281	486,369	3000	.1138	10.1	15.5	.0035	1375	.....	4	8	0.015
Lead	Plumbum.....	Pb.	206.4	11.37	.410	708,976	625	.0314	7.9	7.6	.0084	570	10.370	9	6	0.06
Magnesium	Same.....	Mg.	23.94	1.74	.228	89,791	1200	.25	34.3	.....	.0083	726	.....	.....	.....	45.30
Manganese	Same.....	Mn.	58.8	8.0	.289	498.84	3420	.122	.....	.....	.....	1456	.....	.....	.....	108.72
Mercury	Hydragyrum.....	Hg.	199.8	13.58	.490	846,781	39	.0317	1.3	.....	.0182	0	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Nickel	Same.....	Ni.	58.6	8.80	.318	551,842	3000	.109	.....	13.1	.0038	1410	.....	5	9	5.80
Platinum	Same.....	Pt.	196.7	21.50	.777	155,387	3200	.0324	9.4	16.6	.0027	1107	.....	3	5	122.31
Potassium	Kalium.....	K.	39.04	.875	.0316	54,561	110	.165	.....	.....	.....	230	.....	.....	.....	22.65
Silver	Argentum.....	Ag.	107.66	10.53	.38	656,598	1750	.056	100.00	100.0	.0056	990	.....	2	2	18.60
Sodium	Natrium.....	Na.	23.0	.9735	.035	60,503	170	.293	36.5	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	.....	3.26
Steel	.....	.....	.....	7.854	.283	489,736	2550	.1165	11.6	12.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.025
Tin	Stannum.....	Sn.	117.8	7.293	.263	454,754	440	.055	15.4	11.4	.0069	651	7.025	8	4	0.25
Zinc	Same.....	Zn.	64.9	7.14	.258	444,215	780	.096	36.0	29.0	.0088	1077	6.180	7	7	0.10

LAW OF SPECIFIC HEAT—In order to raise the temperature of different bodies the same number of thermometric degrees very different amounts of heat are required. The atoms of the solid element possess sensibly the same specific heat.

DUCTILITY—The property of being drawn into wire or threads.

MALLEABILITY—The capacity of being extended in all directions by beating with the hammer.

Weights of Materials. Dry Woods.

FILE 691.11

	Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.
Apple	4.1	49.	Iron Wood	6.	71.
Ash, American white....	3.9	47.	Larch	3.	35.
Birch	3.9	45.	Lignum vitæ	6.9	83.
Beech	3.7	43.	Mahogany, Honduras ...	2.9	35.
Boxwood	5.	60.	Mahogany, Spanish	4.4	53.
Cedar, American	2.9	35.	Maple	4.1	49.
Cedar, W. Indian.....	3.9	47.	Maple, soft	3.5	42.
Cedar, Lebanon	2.5	30.	Oak, live	4.9	59.3
Cherry	3.5	42.	Oak, red	3.9	45.
Chestnut	3.4	41.	Oak, white	4.3	52.
Cork	1.3	15.	Pine, Southern	3.7	45.
Elm	2.9	35.	Pine, white	2.1	25.
Ebony	6.3	76.1	Pine, yellow	2.8	34.3
Hemlock	2.1	25.	Spruce	2.1	25.
Hickory	4.4	53.	Sycamore	3.1	37.
Hornbeam	2.9	47.	Walnut	3.2	38.

Building Materials Stacked.

	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Cubic ft.
Brick, pressed	150	Granite or limestone, rubble work...	138
Brick, common	125	Granite or limestone, well dressed..	165
Cement, Portland	80 to 100	Limestones and marbles	168
Cement, Rosedale	56	Lime, quick	53
Common brickwork, cement mortar.	130	Mortar, hardened	103
Common brickwork, lime mortar....	120	Plaster of paris	141.6
Concrete cement	140	Sand	90-106
Earth dry, shaken	82 to 92	Sandstone	151
Earth, rammed	92 to 100	Shales	162
Glass, window	157	Slate	175
Granite	170	Trap rock	187

BUILDING MATERIALS IN CONSTRUCTION.

Roof Covering.	Lbs. per sq. ft.	Joists and Rafters.	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Shingles, wood, 16".....	2.	White pine, 2"x4", 16" o, c.....	1.5
Tin and paint	1.	Y. P. 2"x4", 16" o, c.....	2.5
Iron sheet black and paint....	1.5	White pine, 2"x6", 16" o, c.....	2.25
Iron, galvanized	1 to 3.	Y. P. 2"x6", 16" o, c.....	3.75
Iron, corrugated	1 to 3.75	White pine, 2"x8", 16" o, c.....	3.00
Copper, sheet .....	.75 to 1.25	Y. P. 2"x8", 16" o, c.....	5.0
Sheet Lead (See File 695)	4 to 8.	White pine, 2"x10", 16" o, c.....	3.75
Zinc	1 to 2.00	Y. P. 2"x10", 16" o, c.....	6.25
Ready Compo Roofing.....	1 to 1.50		
Felt and gravel.....	8 to 10.00		
States, average (See File 695)..	10.00		
Tiles, plain, average.....	12.00		
Tiles, fancy, laid-in mortar....	25 to 30.		

Sheathing, Flooring, Etc.

Pine, Hemlock, Spruce, Poplar,	
Redwood, per inch thick.....	3.
Chestnut or Maple.....	4.
Ash, Hickory, L. L. Y. P., Oak..	5.
Brick arches, 4" thick & concrete	70.
Porous tiles for slating, without	
slate	10.
Hollow tiles, 3.75" flat.....	12.
Hollow tiles, 6" arches.....	22.
Hollow tiles, 9" arches.....	36.

Purlines.

Wood, if supporting rafters.....	1 to 3
Iron or Steel, if supporting rafters..	2 to 4

Ceiling.

Wainseoting or D. M. & B. stuff, same as sheathing.	
Lath and plaster, 2 coats.....	9
Lath and plastering, 3 coats.....	10
Light book tiles, supported by T-bars without plastering	5

Live Loads.

See building code. Snow load for New York City, Cleveland, Chicago, Des Moines, averages about 20 lbs.

Weight per Square Foot of Sheet Lead.

$\frac{1}{16}$ inch thick.....	2 lbs.	$\frac{1}{10}$ inch thick. ..	7 lbs.
$\frac{3}{64}$ " " ".....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ " " ".....	8 "
$\frac{1}{8}$ " " ".....	3 "	$\frac{3}{32}$ " " ".....	10 "
$\frac{1}{16}$ " " ".....	4 "	$\frac{1}{16}$ " " ".....	12 "
$\frac{1}{4}$ " " ".....	5 "	$\frac{8}{32}$ " " ".....	14 "
$\frac{1}{2}$ " " ".....	6 "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " " ".....	16 "

FILE 692

• GENERAL SYMBOLS •

- LIGHTING SYMBOLS •

- SYMBOLS FOR HEATING PLANS •

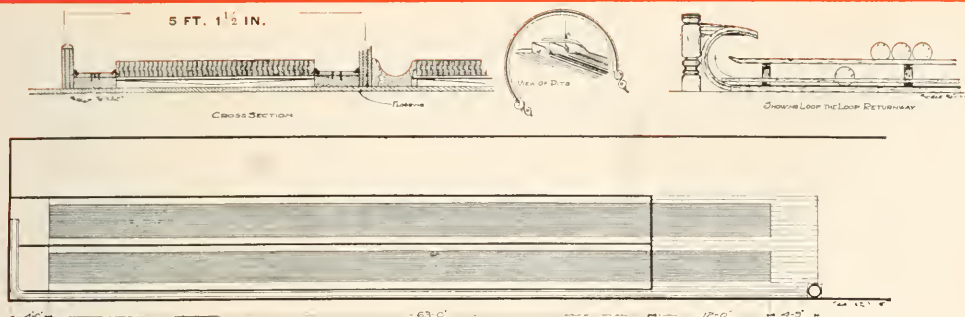
- 283

TABLE OF TREADS AND RISES.

[illegible]

RULE FOR CALCULATING PROPORTIONED WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF TREADS AND RISES OF STAIRS.

Subtract the width of tread from 25 in. and the result will be twice the height of the riser. Thus: if the tread is 10 in. wide, then $25 - 10 = 15 \div 2 = 7\frac{1}{2}$ in., the height or riser proportionate to a 10-inch tread. This is exclusive of nosings.



Important Points in Figuring Dimensions of a Stable.

FILE 728,942

The proper height and width of a stable door is not less than nine feet square. Width and height of vehicles is as follows:

	Height.		Length.		Width.	
	Ft.	In.	Ft.	In.	Ft.	In.
Brougham	7	0	11		6	0
Rockaway	7	0	11		6	0
Victoria	7	6	12		6	0
Phaeton	8	6	10		6	0
Berlin Coach	7	6	13		6	6
Landau	7	6	13		6	6
Body brake	9	0	11		7	0
Goddard phaeton	8	0	9		6	0
Stanhope	8	0	9		6	0
Buggy	9	0	9		6	0
Single trap	6	0	9		6	0
Mail coach	9	0	15		7	6
Omnibus	8	0	11		7	0

Horse Stalls.—Width, 3 feet 10 inches to 4 feet, or over 5 feet in width and 9 feet long. Width should not be between 4 and 5 feet, as in such cases the horse is liable to cast himself.

Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.	Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.
5	10	7' 4"	11' 6"	12' 6"	20	21	12' 9"	15' 6"	17'
7	11	8'	11' 6"	12' 6"	22	22	13' 4"	15' 6"	17'
8	12	8'	12' 6"	12' 6"	23	23	13' 6"	15' 6"	17'
10	13	8' 7"	12' 6"	12' 6"	25	24	14'	15' 6"	17'
11	14	9' 3"	12' 6"	12' 6"	26	25	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
13	16	10' 5"	12' 6"	12' 6"	28	26	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
14	17	11'	14' 8"	17'	29	27	14' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
16	18	11' 7"	14' 8"	17'	31	28	15'	16' 4"	17' 6"
17	19	12' 2"	14' 8"	17'	32	29	15' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
19	20	12' 9"	14' 8"	17'	34	30	15' 6"	17'	17' 6"

FILE 729,0

Add 40'' more from Front Line of Case for Keydesk Pedals and Seat.

Sizes of Piano.

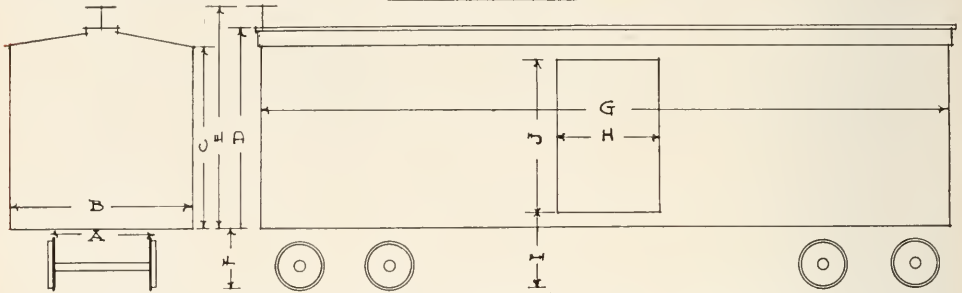
7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Octaves.

	Height.	Length.	Width.
Upright.....	about 4 ft. 3 in.	5 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 3 in.
Small or Baby Grand.....	about 3 ft. 2 in.	6 ft. 0 in.	4 ft. 10 in.
Parlor Grand.....	about 3 ft. 2 in.	7 ft. 6 in.	5 ft. 0 in.

SIZES OF FREIGHT CARS.

In response to the numerous requests of architects that we give information as to car and track sizes, etc., essential to the proper planning of buildings where car service is required, we have taken measures of a number of different cars and present below

a diagram indicating dimensions of same which we hope to be sufficiently general to meet the architect's needs. It will be noted that there is a wide variation in the size of cars designed for various purposes and built by the different roads.



Car.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
North-Western	59"	9'-0"	9'-4"	10'-4"	10'-10"	38"	34'-0"	60"	49"	7'-6"
Chicago & Alton	"	9'-3"	9'-0"	10'-6"	11'-0"	36"	40'-6"	72"	48"	7'-8"
New York Central	"	9'-3"	9'-2"	10'-2"	10'-10"	42"	36'-6"	72"	48"	8'-0"
Baltimore & Ohio	"	9'-4"	8'-10"	9'-10"	10'-6"	37"	36'-6"	72"	42"	7'-7"
Pacific Fruit Express	"	9'-3"	9'-0"	9'-10"	10'-3"	40"	33'-9"	48"	50"	6'-2"
North-Western Furniture ..	"	9'-6"	10'-6"	11'-6"	12'-0"	30"	50'-6"	144"	40"	9'-8"
Cotton Belt	"	9'-3"	9'-6"	10'-6"	11'-6"	38"	36'-6"	62"	48"	7'-8"
Chicago & Alton	"	9'-2"	8'-8"	9'-8"	10'-11"	37"	34'-8"	66"	47"	6'-8"
North-Western	"	9'-4"	9'-2"	10'-2"	11'-2"	35"	36'-6"	60"	49"	7'-6"
North-Western	"	9'-2"	8'-5"	9'-6"	10'-7"	36"	34'-6"	60"	46"	6'-10"
Erie	"	9'-6"	8'-8"	9'-8"	10'-10"	40"	34'-10"	62"	50"	6'-10"

Quoting from Bulletin No. 119, the American Engineering and Maintenance of Ways Association, issued in January, 1910, we find they recommend that the cross section of single track tunnels shall be 12' in width, 16' in height from the top of ties to the spring of arch and the arch to have a radius of 8', making the distance from top of ties to top of arch 20' and the ballast extend for a distance of 2' below the top of ties which they designate as sub-grade. Apparently this would indicate that it is undesirable to locate the walls or columns of a building closer than 8' from the center of a track, in order to prevent the crushing of a person

caught between the track and the walls. The committee reports under "Rules for Roundhouse Construction" that turntables should not be less than 75' feet in length; that length of stalls for engines should not be less than 85' clear, in length; that the clear opening of entrance doors should not be less than 13' in width and 16' in height, which would indicate that straight tracks can be placed 13' from centers. Allowance, however, should be made for clearance of projection of car beyond trucks at curves. The old rules permitted entrance doors to be reduced to 12' in width. Increased size in cars account for new recommendation.

Size of Swimming Tank.

FILE 725.74

Swimming tanks that can be used for swimming contests must be exactly 20 yards in interior length, no more no less. (A tank $\frac{1}{2}$ inch short would be ruled out of contest.) Eight yards wide is best, although 7 yards will pass; 4 feet deep at shallowest point and 8 feet deep at deepest point, which deepest point should be about 12 feet from end where springboard is placed. Depth at springboard end should be six feet. Interior of tank, both sides and bottom should be white, and there should be three black lines on the bottom extending parallel with sides, and dividing the tank into four equal alleys; there should be a line across tank on bottom and up sides at exactly 2 yards from each end, measured horizontally, making lines exactly 16 yards apart horizontally.

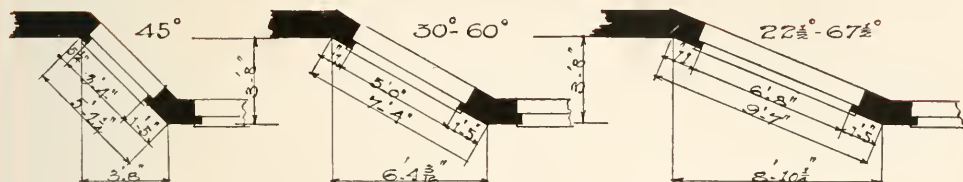
Size of the Billiard Room, Gas Light, Etc.

The space required for the different sized tables is as follows:

For table 6 x 12	Room should be 16 x 22
For table $5\frac{1}{2}$ x 11	Room should be $15\frac{1}{2}$ x 21
For table 5 x 10	Room should be 15 x 20
For table $4\frac{1}{2}$ x 9	Room should be 14 x $18\frac{1}{2}$
For table 4 x 8	Room should be 13 x 17
For table $3\frac{1}{2}$ x 7	Room should be $12\frac{1}{2}$ x 16

The following directions for arranging the lights over billiard tables will be found useful. The distance of the light from the floor should be about 6 feet 2 inches. For a $5\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 table, cross-arms 31 inches and long arms 62 inches. For a 5 by 10 table, the cross-arms of the pendant should measure, from light to light, 28 inches and the long arm 56 inches. For a $4\frac{1}{2}$ by 9 table, cross-arms 25 inches and long arms 50 inches. For a 4 by 8 table, cross-arms 22 inches and long arms 44 inches.

Table Showing the Length of Sides of Bays, Angle being
45, 30-60 and 22½-67½ Degrees.



Examples.

Angle of 45 Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	1 ft.	6 in.	2 ft.	1 7/16 in.	2 ft.	10 in.	by	2 ft.	10 in.	4 ft.	0 1/8 in.
1 "	7 "	"	1 "	7 "	"	2 7/8 "	2 "	11 "	"	2 "	11 "	"	1 1/2 "
1 "	8 "	"	1 "	8 "	"	4 1/4 "	3 "	0 "	"	3 "	0 "	"	2 1/8 "
1 "	9 "	"	1 "	9 "	"	5 1/4 "	3 "	1 "	"	3 "	1 "	"	4 1/8 "
1 "	10 "	"	1 "	10 "	"	7 1/8 "	3 "	2 "	"	3 "	2 "	"	5 3/4 "
1 "	11 "	"	1 "	11 "	"	8 1/2 "	3 "	3 "	"	3 "	3 "	"	7 1/8 "
2 "	0 "	"	2 "	0 "	"	9 1/8 "	3 "	4 "	"	3 "	4 "	"	8 9/16 "
2 "	1 "	"	2 "	1 "	"	11 3/8 "	3 "	5 "	"	3 "	5 "	"	10 "
2 "	2 "	"	2 "	2 "	"	13 1/8 "	3 "	6 "	"	3 "	6 "	"	11 3/8 "
2 "	3 "	"	2 "	3 "	"	15 1/8 "	3 "	7 "	"	3 "	7 "	"	1 1/4 "
2 "	4 "	"	2 "	4 "	"	17 1/8 "	3 "	8 "	"	3 "	8 "	"	2 1/4 "
2 "	5 "	"	2 "	5 "	"	19 1/8 "	3 "	9 "	"	3 "	9 "	"	3 1/8 "
2 "	6 "	"	2 "	6 "	"	21 1/8 "	3 "	10 "	"	3 "	10 "	"	5 1/8 "
2 "	7 "	"	2 "	7 "	"	23 1/8 "	3 "	11 "	"	3 "	11 "	"	6 1/2 "
2 "	8 "	"	2 "	8 "	"	25 1/8 "	4 "	0 "	"	4 "	0 "	"	7 7/8 "
2 "	9 "	"	2 "	9 "	"	27 1/8 "							

Angle of 30-60 Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	2 ft.	7 3/16 in.	3 ft.	0 in.	2 ft.	10 in.	by	4 ft.	10 7/8 in.	5 ft.	8 in.
1 "	7 "	"	2 "	8 1/16 "	3 "	2 "	2 "	11 "	"	5 "	0 5/8 "	5 "	10 "
1 "	8 "	"	2 "	10 5/16 "	3 "	4 "	3 "	0 "	"	5 "	2 3/8 "	6 "	0 "
1 "	9 "	"	2 "	12 1/8 "	3 "	6 "	3 "	1 "	"	5 "	4 1/4 "	6 "	2 "
1 "	10 "	"	2 "	14 1/8 "	3 "	8 "	3 "	2 "	"	5 "	6 1/8 "	6 "	4 "
1 "	11 "	"	2 "	16 1/8 "	3 "	10 "	3 "	3 "	"	5 "	8 1/8 "	6 "	6 "
2 "	0 "	"	2 "	18 1/8 "	3 "	12 "	3 "	4 "	"	5 "	10 1/8 "	6 "	8 "
2 "	1 "	"	2 "	20 1/8 "	3 "	14 "	3 "	5 "	"	5 "	12 1/8 "	6 "	10 "
2 "	2 "	"	2 "	22 1/8 "	3 "	16 "	3 "	6 "	"	6 "	14 1/8 "	7 "	0 "
2 "	3 "	"	2 "	24 1/8 "	3 "	18 "	3 "	7 "	"	6 "	16 1/8 "	7 "	2 "
2 "	4 "	"	2 "	26 1/8 "	3 "	20 "	3 "	8 "	"	6 "	18 1/8 "	7 "	4 "
2 "	5 "	"	2 "	28 1/8 "	3 "	22 "	3 "	9 "	"	6 "	20 1/8 "	7 "	6 "
2 "	6 "	"	2 "	30 1/8 "	3 "	24 "	3 "	10 "	"	6 "	22 1/8 "	7 "	8 "
2 "	7 "	"	2 "	32 1/8 "	3 "	26 "	3 "	11 "	"	6 "	24 1/8 "	7 "	10 "
2 "	8 "	"	2 "	34 1/8 "	3 "	28 "	4 "	0 "	"	6 "	26 1/8 "	8 "	0 "
2 "	9 "	"	2 "	36 1/8 "	3 "	30 "							

Angle of 22½-67½ Degrees.

1 ft.	6 in.	by	3 ft.	7 7/16 in.	3 ft.	11 in.	2 ft.	10 in.	by	6 ft.	10 1/2 in.	7 ft.	4 13/16 in.
1 "	7 "	"	3 "	9 1/8 "	4 "	1 5/8 "	2 "	11 "	"	7 "	0 1/2 "	7 "	7 7/16 "
1 "	8 "	"	3 "	11 1/8 "	4 "	4 1/8 "	3 "	0 "	"	7 "	2 1/8 "	7 "	10 1/8 "
1 "	9 "	"	3 "	13 1/8 "	4 "	6 1/8 "	3 "	1 "	"	7 "	4 1/8 "	8 "	0 1/8 "
1 "	10 "	"	3 "	15 1/8 "	4 "	8 1/8 "	3 "	2 "	"	7 "	6 1/8 "	8 "	3 1/8 "
1 "	11 "	"	3 "	17 1/8 "	4 "	10 1/8 "	3 "	3 "	"	7 "	8 1/8 "	8 "	5 1/8 "
2 "	0 "	"	3 "	19 1/8 "	4 "	12 1/8 "	3 "	4 "	"	8 "	10 1/8 "	8 "	8 1/2 "
2 "	1 "	"	3 "	21 1/8 "	4 "	14 1/8 "	3 "	5 "	"	8 "	12 1/8 "	9 "	11 1/8 "
2 "	2 "	"	3 "	23 1/8 "	4 "	16 1/8 "	3 "	6 "	"	8 "	14 1/8 "	9 "	13 1/8 "
2 "	3 "	"	3 "	25 1/8 "	4 "	18 1/8 "	3 "	7 "	"	8 "	16 1/8 "	9 "	15 1/8 "
2 "	4 "	"	3 "	27 1/8 "	4 "	20 1/8 "	3 "	8 "	"	8 "	18 1/8 "	9 "	17 1/8 "
2 "	5 "	"	3 "	29 1/8 "	4 "	22 1/8 "	3 "	9 "	"	9 "	20 1/8 "	10 "	19 1/8 "
2 "	6 "	"	3 "	31 1/8 "	4 "	24 1/8 "	3 "	10 "	"	9 "	22 1/8 "	10 "	21 1/8 "
2 "	7 "	"	3 "	33 1/8 "	4 "	26 1/8 "	3 "	11 "	"	9 "	24 1/8 "	10 "	23 1/8 "
2 "	8 "	"	3 "	35 1/8 "	4 "	28 1/8 "	4 "	0 "	"	9 "	26 1/8 "	10 "	25 1/8 "
2 "	9 "	"	3 "	37 1/8 "	4 "	30 1/8 "							

ESTIMATE DATA

ESTIMATE BY CUBE

In April, this year, thirty-three letters were addressed to prominent architects of this city asking the below quoted questions relative to methods of estimating by cube. These letters were sent out for the purpose of determining whether there existed any uniform practice as to methods of measurement for determining cubic contents in cases where estimates are made on cubic basis.

We give below tabulation of replies received, the numbers above columns corresponding to the numbers of paragraphs answered in said columns, and the numbers at the side of tabulation giving the designating number of the architect's reply. The names of the architects replying are withheld as agreed. It is sufficient to say that the thirty-three architects sent to are probably the architects for more than 50 per cent of the entire value of all buildings erected in Chicago during the last year. Dashes are placed opposite questions not answered:

"In figuring the cubic contents of buildings to be used in preparing approximate estimates of the cost of same, do you estimate the height from

- 1, the bottom of spread foundations or footings to the average height of roof;
- 2, the underside of basement floor to average height of roof;
- 3, one-half the average depth of spread footings to the mean height of roof;
- 4, the top of basement floor to the top of roof;

constructed with sprinkler system?

- 12, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average fireproof commercial Loft Building, on a corner lot having 75-foot frontage or more on front street and the full depth of lot on the side street?
- 13, Same conditions as above except Mill constructed with sprinkler system?
- 14, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average fireproof commercial Department Store Building, eight stories or more in height, not less than 100-foot frontage on front street and full depth of lot on side street, the average floor loads 150 pounds to the square foot and with the average floor loads 250 pounds to the square foot?
- 15, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average commercial Apartment Building, where the apartments rent at a rate of
- 16, \$15.00 per room? 19, \$ 6.00 per room?
- 17, \$10.00 per room? 20, \$ 5.00 per room?
- 18, \$ 8.00 per room? 21, \$ 4.00 per room?

Where the term "commercial" is used in the above questions it is understood to mean that the building contemplated shall be appropriate to the uses described and suitable

Arch	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
1				yes		$\frac{1}{2}$ ht.	yes	no	—	$\frac{13}{16}$ to $\frac{15}{16}$ former 119	—	—	—	—	—	$\frac{20}{22}$ ft.	17 ft.	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft.	—	—	—	
2	Promised to reply later																					
3	yes					$\frac{1}{2}$ ht.	yes	no	35	—	—	$\frac{12}{14}$ to $\frac{10}{17}$ ft.	10 ft.	—	—	25 ft.	20 ft.	18 ft.	—	—	—	
4		yes				exact conf.	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	$\frac{25}{35}$ ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	
5			yes			$\frac{1}{2}$ ht.	"	"	$\frac{35}{40}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{8}{10}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{8}{10}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{15}{20}$ to $\frac{20}{30}$ ft.	$\frac{12}{16}$ to $\frac{18}{16}$ ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6				yes		"	"	"	$\frac{30}{35}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{12}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{12}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{12}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{12}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	20 ft.	21 ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	
7	yes					"	"	"	$\frac{30}{35}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	12 ft.	10 ft.	14 ft.	12 ft.	15 ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
8				yes		$\frac{1}{2}$ ht.	"	"	$\frac{35}{40}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	12 ft.	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft.	$\frac{13}{14}$ to $\frac{10}{12}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{12}$ to $\frac{11}{12}$ ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
9	Refused to answer "It would do no good"																					
10					yes	$\frac{1}{2}$ ht.	yes	no	$\frac{35}{40}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	—	$\frac{9}{10}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{13}{14}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
11					yes				$\frac{34}{40}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	12 ft.	$\frac{9}{10}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{10}{13}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{9}{10}$ to $\frac{10}{10}$ ft.	$\frac{15}{16}$ to $\frac{21}{22}$ ft.	$\frac{18}{20}$ to $\frac{17}{16}$ ft.	$\frac{16}{17}$ to $\frac{16}{17}$ ft.	$\frac{15}{16}$ to $\frac{15}{16}$ ft.	13 ft.	11 ft.			
12				yes		"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	2	1	1	4	2		10		31.76	11.55	9.85	15.13	11.35	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	18	16.87	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	11.	

- 5, the bottom of spread foundations to the top of parapet wall.
- 6, In the case of pitched roof building do you measure to one-half the height of pitched roof; or to two-thirds the height of pitched roof; or to one-fourth the height of pitched roof?
- 7, In the case of buildings having caisson foundations do you figure cubic contents from the top of caisson foundation and estimate the value of caisson foundation independently?
- 8, Or do you figure a certain per cent of the supposed height of caisson foundation as added to the height of building?
- 9, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average commercial fireproof Office Building, twelve stories or over in height on caisson foundation with an ordinary face brick exterior and limited amount of terra cotta trimming?
- 10, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot for the average fireproof commercial Storage Warehouse intended for the storage of household furniture, etc.?
- 11, Same conditions as above, except Mill

to bring the rents contemplated. It is not intended to include in these approximations the monumental or special building, but it is intended that where rents are indicated as high that the finish, construction and arrangement shall give the value usually given for the rent named, assuming that the lot is appropriate to the improvement."

We were greatly disappointed at the meager response to the letters sent out, but realize with what difficulty busy men find time to attend to extraneous work. The replies received are sufficiently representative and comprehensive to clearly indicate the wide variation of method of measuring height in estimating by cube.

The answers make clear that if the different architects represented in same were called on to estimate the cost per cubic foot of a certain building, with a known total cost, their unit prices per cubic foot would necessarily vary because of the variation in volume produced by diversity in methods of estimating height of building.

To state that one building costs more per cubic foot than another, without stating that the volume has been figured in the same way by the same man is likely to create a false impression.

MASONRY, PLASTERING AND FIREPROOFING.

WEIGHT OF BRICKWORK.

FILE 693.2

Placing the weight of brickwork at 112 lb. per cubic foot, the weights per superficial foot for different walls are:

9 inch wall.....	84 lb.
13 inch wall.....	121 lb.
18 inch wall.....	168 lb.
22 inch wall.....	205 lb.
26 inch wall.....	243 lb.

MEASUREMENT OF OLD BRICK.

Uncleaned rough from building dumped from 8 to 10 bricks per cubic foot, or average of 111 cubic feet to the M.

Uncleaned stacked on outside and interior of stack filled promiscuously 10-12 per cubic feet, or average of 91 cubic feet to the M.

Cleaned and closely stacked, 16 to 18 bricks per cubic foot, or actual average of 59 cubic foot to M. (Usually sold at 60 cubic feet to M to allow for waste and poor piling.)

Cleaned stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 12 to 14 per cubic foot, or actual average of 77 cubic feet to M. (When sold from pile measure customary to count 80 cubic feet to M, to allow for waste and bats.)

Measurement of New Brick Work.

The Chicago Masons and Builders' Association have arbitrarily assumed that a cubic foot of wall contains $22\frac{1}{2}$ common brick, or $7\frac{1}{2}$ brick to the superficial foot of 4-inch wall and 15 brick to the superficial foot of 8-inch wall. These figures of the Mason's and Builders' Association are frequently used for the appraisal of party walls, etc., but if so used, the price per M for work in wall should be reduced accordingly.

The actual number of Chicago common brick required for a cubic foot of solid wall varies from $17\frac{1}{2}$ to $19\frac{1}{2}$, and masons in purchasing brick usually reserve 18 brick per cubic foot of solid wall, and when so doing, rarely find an excess or shortage at the end of construction. When the walls are divided into many small piers, requiring much cutting, and consequently much waste, it is best to figure 20 brick to the cubic foot.

On account of the wide variance of practice on the part of masons in estimating, architects, when calling for estimates on brick work by the thousand, will avoid useless controversy by stipulating that quantity of brick will be determined by superficial wall measurement according to the following rule, which is very nearly correct, as Chicago brick now run. Divide the total number of superficial feet of wall surface of a given thickness by 160, and multiply the result by the number of brick widths the wall is thick, and the result will equal the number of thousands of brick contained. A four-inch wall will contain $6\frac{3}{4}$ brick to the superficial foot, or 1,000 brick to 160 square feet.

Miscellaneous Masonry Data.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and four-inch brick arches will weigh from 65 to 75 pounds per superficial foot.

The safe and proper bearing of joist, timber and girders supporting a floor should not exceed ten tons on brick walls and fourteen tons on good stone walls.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and of iron arches made of No. 18 iron, and filled in on top with concrete or slag and cement, will weigh about the same as brickwork four inches thick.

Lath and plastering, two-coat work, weighs from 9 to 12 pounds per superficial foot.

One hundred yards of plastering will require fourteen hundred laths, four and a half bushels of lime, four-fifths of a load of sand, nine pounds of hair and five pounds of nails, for two-coat work.

A load of mortar measures a cubic yard, requires a cubic yard of sand and nine bushels of lime, and will fill thirty hods.

A bricklayer's hod measuring one foot four inches by nine inches, equals 1,296 cubic inches in capacity, and contains twenty bricks.

A single load of sand or other materials equals a cubic yard.

FRAMED AND BOXED CONSTRUCTION CARPENTRY, STRUCTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

ESTIMATE DATA FOR ORDINARY STUD AND JOIST CONSTRUCTION.

By EMERY STANFORD HALL, B. S.

No hard and fast rule can be laid down for estimating. There are so many practical exigencies which alter assumed or average conditions that experience and judicious capacity are essential to successful estimating. Manifestly a well organized force commanded by men of executive ability can accomplish more and better work in less time and with less waste than a poor organization of inefficient men under incapable direction. Likewise work easily accessible and simple in design can be executed by any force with less waste and in less time than complicated work or work executed at a high altitude, requiring much scaffolding and hoisting apparatus.

FLOOR FRAMING.

The number of joists required is always in excess of the number which would naturally be called for by uniform spacing as indicated in Fig. 1 "Floor Construction, type C." Extra joists have to be put in to form trimmers and headers around chimneys, stair-wells, and other openings in floors. Also, joists should be doubled under partitions with block separators between so as to permit pipes passing through without cutting. These conditions, as illustrated below in Fig. 1, "Type B Floor Construction," show a case where 14 joists are required in only ten uniform spacings, which is extreme, but taking an average of type "E" and type "C," conditions which occur with about equal frequency in buildings of average requirements, it is reasonable to assume that two extra joists will be required for every ten feet.

Number of thousands of board feet in joists for any uniform bent of any building, with any length of joists, when width of bent plus the joist bearing on walls or girders = 1; any stretch or depth of the bent parallel to joist bearings = L; any uniform distance between centers of joists = s; and J =

$$\text{the result:—} J = \frac{bd1}{12} \left(\frac{2L}{10} - \frac{L}{s} \right) \quad \frac{bd1}{12} - \text{the}$$

number of board feet of material in a piece of timber (b) thick by (d) in depth and (l) in length, and the values of same for material most generally used are given in table A.

$$\text{Let } \frac{bd1}{12} = B.$$

$$(1.) J = B \left(\frac{2L}{1000} - \frac{L}{s} \right). \quad s \text{ is commonly equal}$$

either to 1 ft. or 1½ ft. Substituting 1 for value of s = joists placed 12" from C.

(2.) $J = .0012 L B$. Substituting 1½ for value of s = joists placed 16" from C.

$$(3.) J = .00095 L B.$$

$$(4.) J = .0008 L B.$$

To find the average amount of material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. floor construction take a value of B corresponding to l=10, and a value of L=10 and substitute in either formula (1.), (2.) or (3.) according to spacing desired. The following "Table I" gives the result of such substitution for some of the more commonly used sizes of joists:

TABLE I.

l=10 L=10		Number of M's of bd. ft. in a square of 100 sq. ft. for various joists in construction			
b d	$\frac{10 b d}{12} = B$	J s = 1	J s = 1½	J s = 1¾	J s = 1⅞
2 x 2	3.34	.04008	.031730	.06720	
2 x 4	6.67	.08004	.063365	.05336	
2 x 6	10.00	.12000	.095000	.08000	

l=10
L=10Number of M's of bd. ft. in a
square of 100 sq. ft. for various
joists in construction.

b d	$\frac{10 b d}{12} = B$	J s = 1	J s = 1½	J s = 1¾	J s = 1⅞
2 x 8	13.34	.16008	.126730	.10672	
2 x 10	16.67	.20004	.158365	.13336	
2 x 12	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
2 x 14	23.34	.28008	.221730	.18672	
2 x 16	26.67	.32004	.253365	.21336	
3 x 6	15.00	.18000	.142500	.12000	
3 x 8	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
3 x 10	25.00	.30000	.237500	.20000	
3 x 12	30.00	.36000	.285000	.24000	
3 x 14	35.00	.42000	.332500	.28000	
3 x 16	40.00	.48000	.380000	.32000	
4 x 4	13.34	.16008	.126730	.10672	
4 x 6	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
4 x 8	26.67	.32004	.253365	.21336	
4 x 10	33.34	.40008	.316730	.26672	
4 x 12	40.00	.48000	.380000	.32000	
4 x 14	46.67	.56004	.443365	.37336	
4 x 16	53.34	.64008	.506730	.42672	
COL. I	COL. II	COL. III	COL. IV	COL. V	

Col. I gives size of joists or sticks of timber. Col. II gives the number of board feet in a stick of the size given in Col. I and 10 ft. long. Col. III gives the amount of M of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. for joists of the size given in Col. I when these joists are placed 12" from centers; Col. IV when placed 16" from centers; Col. V when placed 20" from centers.

Bridging where placed 8 ft. on centers requires 12 pairs to the square where joists are placed 12" from centers; 9½ pair where joists are placed 16" from centers.

PARTITION CONSTRUCTION.

The amount of material and labor involved in the various types of ordinary stud partitions is practically uniform for a given height of partition, spacing of studs and size of same. See types "F" and "G" in illustration below. Type "F" has two layer bottom plate or shoe, 1 line of block-bridging and a single layer top-plate, while type "G" has two layer bottom-plate or shoe and two layer cap-plate with no block-bridging, giving the same actual amount of material. Stud partitions are usually spaced out and studs set on uniform spacing, regardless of openings; then the openings are cut and the studs around same doubled, requiring extra studs, as the posts at sides of openings rarely happen to fall on the line with studs originally placed. Door opening Fig. 1, type "A" is usual condition. Door opening Fig. 1, type "B," where both posts fall in line with studs as first set, is a type which almost never occurs in actual practice and so cannot be considered as a possible saving on material. "Section AA," Fig. 1, shows connecting partitions from various directions and makes clear the necessity for extra studs above the number required for regular spacing to provide for angles. It will be seen that every angle requires from 2 to 4 extra studs. The pieces of studs cut out for openings are used for doubling, but there are not sufficient to supply all extra stud-
ding needed.

Number of thousands of board feet in studs for any partition with any length of studs, when length of studs between shoe and cap-plate = h; any length of partition measured in the horizontal direction and through all angles, so as to increase the actual length of partition by the thickness of same at angles = L; any uniform distance between centers of studs = s; and Q = the result;

Observing Fig. 1, it will be seen that average

$$\text{value of } Q = \left[\frac{(L + \frac{sL}{10})h - 4L}{1000} \right] \frac{\text{ft. ft.}}{12 \times 14}$$

the number of board feet of material in a piece of timber or stud; (f) face by (t) thickness and one ft. in length and the values of same for sizes of material most generally

used are given in Table II, Col. II. Let $\frac{\text{ft}}{12} = F$.

$$(5.) Q = F \left[\frac{(L + \frac{sL}{10})h - 4L}{1000} \right]. \text{ s is com-}$$

monly equal either to 1 or $1\frac{1}{2}$, sometimes $1\frac{3}{4}$. Substituting 1' for value of s = studs placed 12" from C.

$$(6.) Q = \left(\frac{1.8Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

TABLE II.

Size of studs f x t	L = 10 ft 12	12 spacing Q _{s=1} h=10'	16' spacing Q _{s=1 1/2} h=10'	20' spacing Q _{s=1 3/4} h=10'
1"x 1"	.084	.01848	.016380	.01512
1 x 2	.167	.03674	.03240	.03060
2 x 2	.334	.07348	.06480	.06120
3 x 3	.500	.11000	.09750	.09000
3 x 4	.667	.14674	.11027	.12006
3 x 6	1.000	.22000	.19500	.18000
3 x 8	1.334	.29348	.26013	.24012
3 x 10	1.667	.36674	.32000	.30000
3 x 12	2.000	.44000	.38000	.36000
4 x 4	1.334	.30448	.26013	.24012
4 x 6	2.000	.44000	.39000	.36000
4 x 8	2.667	.58675	.52007	.48006
COL. I	COL. II	COL. III	COL. IV	COL. V

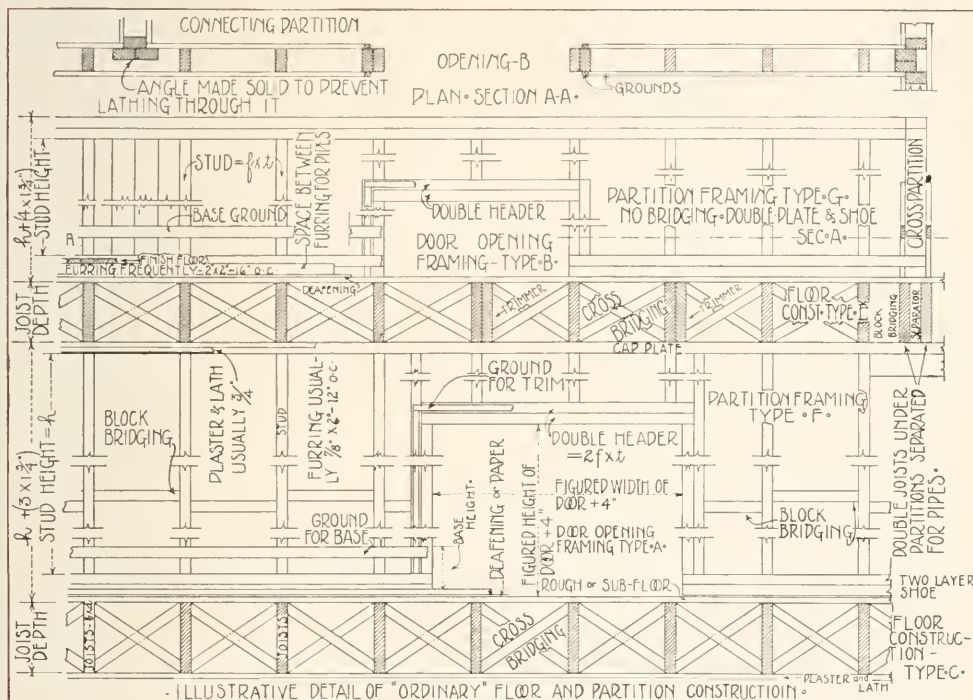


Fig. 1.

Substituting $1\frac{1}{2}$ ' for value of s = studs spaced 16" from c.

$$(7.) \left(\frac{1.55Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

Substituting $1\frac{3}{4}$ ' for value of s = studs spaced 20" from c.

$$(8.) \left(\frac{1.4Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

To find the average number of M's of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. of partition construction take a value of F corresponding to size of studs used (see Col. II, Table II below) and a value of L=10 and substitute in either formula (5.), (6.), (7.) or (8.), according to spacing desired. This really will give a partition three or four x f greater in one dimension than 10 ft., but this should be allowed extra for places where the material will not cut to advantage. The following Table II gives the result of such substitution for some of the more commonly used sizes of joists. (6.) becomes Q=.22 F; (7.) becomes Q=.195 F; (8.) becomes Q=.18 F.

Col. I gives sizes of studs or furring strips. Col. II gives the number of board feet in a stick of the size given in Col. I and one ft. long. Col. III gives the number of M's of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. of stud partition or furring, including extras and waste if constructed of studs of the size indicated in Col. I and spaced 12" from centers; Col. IV, spaced 16" from centers; Col. V, spaced 20" from centers.

Grounds are usually placed for nailing base-boards, dado-caps, and trim around openings. These are sometimes made 1" x 1" and sometimes 1" x 2" and are put up on both sides of partitions.

Number of thousands of board feet in grounds for a partition of any length and height = $G = \left(\frac{4L + 5hO}{1000} \right) F$ when O = the number of openings and can be assumed to average $\frac{L}{10}$.

$$(9.) \quad G = \left(\frac{4L + 5Lb}{1000} \right) F.$$

For one square $L=10$, $h=10$, then $G=.09$ F. Value of F can be substituted from Table II, Col. II.

For 1" x 1" grounds $G=.00756$ M; for 1" x 2" $G=.01503$ M bd. ft.

EXTERIOR WALL CONSTRUCTION.

Frame exterior wall construction is so similar to interior stud partition construction that for purposes of estimating quantity of material to determine cost Table II may be used for estimating this work.

Furring is applied to exterior masonry walls, usually 1" x 2" spaced either 12" or 16" from centers; similar furring is sometimes applied to the under side of joists to receive lath and also on top of rough floors to afford space for pipes; but here it is frequently 2" x 2". Not as much extra furring is actually put into the building as extra studs estimated in Table II, but there is so much waste of this material that amounts given in Table II should be used in estimating.

Coverings of Partitions, Walls, Floors and Ceilings are measured by the surface area of each layer. Most such material is either lapped, matched or otherwise cut to waste, so that the surface area purchased will not cover the same amount of frame surface. This varies with different materials and the following table gives values of the factor W, by which the actual measurement of surfaces must be multiplied to determine the amount of material which must be purchased.

TABLE III.

W=1 for plain boards laid close.
W=.65 for 1" x 4" battens placed 6" from c.
W=.75 for 1" x 6" battens placed 8" from c.
W=1.13 for 6" to 8" D. and M. flooring or sheathing.
W=1.19 for 4" D. and M. flooring or ceiling.
W=1.25 for 3" D. and M. flooring or ceiling.
W=1.34 for 2" D. and M. flooring.
W=1.75 for 1½" D. and M. flooring.
W=1.30 for 6" siding ¼" to weather.
W=1.38 for 4" siding ½" to weather.
W=1. For most felts and papers as these are usually listed for enough less than the roll actually contains to allow for lapping.

LABOR.

Wages for labor are paid by the hour and are governed by union scales. Let hourly wage=H=60c in Chicago at this time.

Labor required to place and finish material is usually approximated either by the time required to erect a square of surface of framing for partitions, walls, floors, or of layers of covering, or by the time required to place one M bd. ft. of material or M sq. ft. of surface in the case of sheet coverings. The latter method is the more practical and involves less work in estimating, as these quantities have to be determined in estimating the material.

The following table gives the approximate number of hours it will take an average mechanic to place one thousand (M) board feet or surface feet of material of the various sorts and for various purposes enumerated.

TABLE IV.

Framing Stuff. Hours required to place 1 M.
2" x 3" studs require 35 hours to place 1 M.
2" x 4" and 2" x 6" studs require 32 hours to place 1 M.
2" x 8" studs require 30 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 1" grounds require 83 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 2" grounds and furring require 64 hours to place 1 M.
2" x 2" grounds and furring require 50 hours to place 1 M.

1" x 8" to 10" sheathing require 30 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 4" roof sheathing or slats require 26 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 6" roof sheathing or slats require 26 hours to place 1 M.
Shingles laid 4½" to W. require 5.8 hours to place 1 M.
1000 sq. ft. paper or felt require ¾ hours to place 1 M.
1" x 8" and 1" x 6" D. & M. sheathing require 25 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 4" D. & M. sheathing require 26 hours to place 1 M.
2" x 4" and 2" x 6" D. & M. sheathing require 20 hours to place 1 M.
3" x 4" D. & M. sheathing require 14 hours to place 1 M.
3" x 6", 3" x 8", 4" x 4" and 4" x 6" D. & M. sheathing require 16.6 hours to place 1 M.
4" x 8" D. & M. sheathing require 15 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 1½" and 1" x 2" D. & M. hardwood flooring require 66 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 3" D. & M. hardwood flooring require 58 hours to place 1 M.
1" x 4" D. & M. hardwood flooring require 53 hours to place 1 M.
1½" x 2" D. & M. hardwood flooring require 63 hours to place 1 M.
1½" x 3" D. & M. hardwood flooring require 60 hours to place 1 M.
2" x 4" and 2" x 6" rafters require 33 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
2" x 8" rafters require 30 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
2" x 6" and 2" x 8" joists require 25 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
2" x 10" joists require 21.5 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
2" x 12" and 2" x 14" joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
3" x 8" and 3" x 10" joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
3" x 12", 3" x 14" and 3" x 16" joists require 18 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
4" x 8" and 4" x 10" joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
4" x 12" and 4" x 14" joists require 18.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
4" x 16" joists require 16.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
6" x 6" joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
6" x 8" and 6" x 10" joists require 18.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
6" x 12" and all stuff up to 16" x 16" for joists require 16.7 hours to place 1 M.
4" x 4" posts require 23 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
6" x 6" posts require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
8" x 8" posts require 18 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
10" x 10", 12" x 12", 14" x 14" and 16" x 16" posts require 16.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.

TRIM OR FINISH.

It is impossible to give any accurate idea of the amount of time required to do this class of work, there are so many conditions that enter into consideration that can not be stipulated in a table.

Openings require in labor to put in blocks, set jambs or frames, place trim, hang doors or windows and put on hardware from 6 to 12 hours, but average in all sorts of work and buildings about 9 hours.

Baseboard, one member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 50 hours to place.

Baseboard, two member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 66 hours to place.

Baseboard, three member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 83 hours to place.

Plate-shelf, 3 part, consisting of shelf, apron and mould, 1000 lin. ft. requires 100 hours to place; add 1-6 hour for each bracket.

Wainscoting, plain beaded D. & M., requires 23 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.
Paneled Wainscoting from 2' to 4' 6" high requires about 83 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.
Picture Moulding requires about 33 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.
Ceiling Beams, consisting of blocks, 3 sides and 2 to 4 mouldings, require about 250 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.
Seat with back and sides requires about 8 hours to place.

THE ESTIMATE.

The estimate at best can be little more than an intelligent guess based on past experience. One can never be sure that the same conditions will prevail in the job to be executed as have prevailed in the one just completed. No attempt has been made to suggest a method of estimating cost of interior trim or exterior cornice frames, etc.
Estimated Cost of Rough Work, Floors and Roofs=[(J taken from Table 1 × N, taken from Table IV × union wages per hour, taken from union scale governing in the locality) + J × (price per M of material, obtained

from material dealer at the time of making estimate) + (the following for each layer of covering) ($\frac{100W}{1000}$ taken from Table III × price per M of material) + ($\frac{100W}{1000} \times N \times H$)] times the number of squares of this sort of construction contained in the building.
 Estimate for partition work, proceed in same manner as for floor, only substitute from proper table.

Example—Estimate the cost of a 2" x 4" stud partition 11 ft. high and 137 ft. long broken around various rooms and having studs placed 16" from centers and 1" x 1" grounds.
 Area = 137 × 11 = 1507 sq. ft. = 15.07 squares. Q = .11027 from Table II, Col. IV, Dealer's price per M = \$25.00, N 2" x 4" studs from Table IV = .5 hr. H = \$.60. G from formulae (.9) = .00756 and N from Table IV = 2 hr.; then [(11027 × \$25.00) + (.00756 × \$26.00) + (.11027 × .5 × \$.60) + (.00756 × 2 × \$.60)] 15.07 =

Length in Feet of Joists, Scantling and Timber.

FILE 694.0

Size in Inches	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 4	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	28	29	30
2 x 6	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 8	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	56	58	60
2 x 10	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	70	74	75
2 x 12	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 4	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
3 x 6	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	63	66	68
3 x 8	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 10	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	105	110	113
3 x 12	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
4 x 4	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	56	58	60
4 x 6	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
4 x 8	32	37	43	48	53	59	64	69	75	80	112	118	120
4 x 10	40	47	53	60	67	73	80	87	93	100	140	146	150
4 x 12	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 6	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
6 x 8	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 10	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	210	220	225
6 x 12	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	250	265	270
8 x 8	64	75	85	96	107	117	128	139	149	160	224	234	240
8 x 10	80	93	107	120	133	147	160	173	187	200	280	294	300
8 x 12	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	336	352	360
10 x 10	100	117	133	150	167	183	200	217	233	250	350	366	375
10 x 12	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	420	440	450
12 x 12	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	504	528	540
12 x 14	168	196	224	252	280	308	336	364	392	420	588	616	630
14 x 14	196	220	261	294	327	359	392	425	457	480	686	718	735

NAILS REQUIRED FOR DIFFERENT KINDS OF WORK.

FILE 694.231

For 1,000 shingles, 3½ to 5 lbs. 4d. nails, or 3 to 3½ lbs. 3d.
 For 1,000 laths, about 7 lbs. 3d. fine.
 For 1,000 feet clapboards, about 18 lbs. 6d. box.
 For 1,000 feet covering boards, about 20 lbs. 8d. common, or 25 lbs. 10d.
 For 1,000 feet upper floors, square edged, about 38 lbs. 10d. floor, or 41 lbs. 12d. floor.
 For 1,000 feet upper floors, matched and blind-nailed, 38 lbs. 10d., or 42 lbs. 12d. common.
 For 10 feet partitions, studs or studding, 1 lb. 10d. common.
 For 1,000 feet furring, 1x3, about 45 lbs. 10d. common.
 For 1,000 feet furring, 1x2, about 65 lbs. 10d. common.
 For 1,000 feet pine finish, about 30 lbs. 8d. finish.

OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION SHEET, SHINGLE AND COMPOSITION COVERING.

FILE 695.1

The average width of a shingle is four inches. Hence, when shingles are laid four inches to the weather each shingle averages 16 square inches, and 900 are required for a square of roofing (100 square feet). If $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the weather, 800; 5 inches, 720; $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, 655; 6 inches, 600.

Slating.

FILE 695.2

Slating is estimated by the "square," which is the quantity required to cover 100 square feet. The slates are usually laid so that the third laps the first three inches.

Number of Slates per Square.

Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.
6 × 12	533	8 × 16	277	12 × 20	141
7 × 12	457	9 × 16	246	14 × 20	121
8 × 12	400	10 × 16	221	11 × 20	137
9 × 12	355	9 × 18	213	12 × 22	126
7 × 14	374	10 × 18	192	14 × 22	108
8 × 14	327	12 × 18	160	12 × 24	114
9 × 14	291	10 × 20	169	14 × 24	98
10 × 14	261	11 × 20	154	16 × 24	86

The weight of slate per cubic foot is about 174 pounds, or per square foot of various thicknesses as follows:

Thickness in inches.....	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Weight in pounds.....	1.81	2.71	3.62	5.43

The weight per square foot of roof tiling, set in iron or between wood rafters ready for slating, is about 12 pounds.

Tin Roofs.

FILE 695.4

Tin roofs should be laid with cleats.

There are two kinds of tin—"bright tin," the coating of which is all tin, that is, the tin proper; and "tern," "leaded," or "roofing" tin, the coating of which is a composition, part tin and part lead. This last will not rust any quicker, but the sulphur in soft coal smoke eats through the "leaded" coating sooner than through the "tinned."

Sizes of tin, 10 by 14 and 14 by 20, and two grades of thickness—IC light, and IX, heavy. For a steep roof (one-sixth pitch or over) the IC 14 by 20 tin ("leaded" if high up where little smoke will get to it; "bright" if low down), put on with a standing groove, and with the cross seams put together with a double lock, makes as good a roof as can be made. For flat roofs IX 10 x 14 "light" is best, laid with cleats, but the others make good roofs and any of them will last twenty-five years at least, if painted periodically.

Number of Square Feet a Box of Roofing Tin Will Cover.—For flat seam roofing, using $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "14 by 20" size will cover about 192 square feet, and for standing seam, using $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch locks and turning $1\frac{1}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 168 square feet.

For flat seam roofing, using $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "28 by 20" size will cover about 399 square feet, and for standing seam, using $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch locks and turning $1\frac{1}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 365 square feet.

Every box of roofing plates (IC or IX "14 by 20" or "28 by 20" sizes) contains 112 sheets.

For roofs and gutters use seven-pound lead; for hips and ridges, six-pound; for flashings, four-pound.

Gutters should have a fall of at least one inch in ten feet.

No sheet lead should be laid in greater length than ten or twelve feet without a dip to allow for expansion.

Joints to lead pipes require a pound of solder for every inch in diameter.

GRAVEL ROOFING SPECIFICATIONS.

Adopted by the Chicago Master Composition Roofers' Association.

First lay five (5) thicknesses of No. 2 wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fourteen (14) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together, mopping not less than (20) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one-hundred and twenty-(120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred feet. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. Then cover the entire surface with a coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, using not less than one-sixth (1-6) of a cubic yard of gravel to the square of one-hundred (100) feet. The gravel to be what will pass through not larger than a $\frac{5}{8}$ inch mesh screen and to be free from sand and loam.

This roof shall be guaranteed for a period of five (5) years.

N. B.—Over open board construction and all buildings not plastered, use one (1) thickness of rosin sized sheathing paper.

Following are three old standard specifications used in the west for many years.

Five (5) Ply Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred (100) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

Six (6) Ply Cap Sheet Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

Six (6) Combined Flax and Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put one (1) layer of flax felt and three thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than eleven (11) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

SANITARY AND ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT

INCLUDING PLUMBING, ILLUMINATION AND ELECTRIC POWER

Capacity of Cisterns.

FILE 699

For a circular cistern, square the diameter and multiply by .7854, for the area; multiply this by 1,728 and divide by 231, for number of gallons of one foot in depth; for a square cistern, multiply length by breadth, and proceed as above.

CIRCULAR CISTERN.

5 feet in diameter holds	4.66 bbls.
6 feet in diameter holds	6.71 bbls.
7 feet in diameter holds	9.13 bbls.
8 feet in diameter holds	11.93 bbls.
9 feet in diameter holds	15.10 bbls.
10 feet in diameter holds	18.65 bbls.

SQUARE CISTERN.

5 feet by 5 feet holds	5.92 bbls.
6 feet by 6 feet holds	8.54 bbls.
7 feet by 7 feet holds	11.63 bbls.
8 feet by 8 feet holds	15.19 bbls.
9 feet by 9 feet holds	19.39 bbls.
10 feet by 10 feet holds	23.74 bbls.

Wrought-iron Welded Pipe.

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF STANDARD SIZES FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, OIL, ETC.

Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	External Circumference, A	Length of Pipe per Sq Foot of Outside Surface.	Internal Area	External Area.	Length of Pipe containing one Cubic Foot.	Weight per Foot of Length	No. of Threads per Inch of Screw.	Contents in *Gallons per Foot.	Weight of Water per Foot of Length.
In.	In.	In.	Ft.	In.	In.	Ft	Lbs.			Lbs.
1/8	.40	1.272	9.44	.012	.129	2,500	.24	27	.0006	.005
1/4	.54	1.636	7.075	.049	.229	1,385.	.42	18	.0026	.021
3/8	.67	2.121	5.657	.110	.358	751.5	.56	14	.0057	.047
1/2	.84	2.652	4.502	.196	.554	472.4	.84	14	.0102	.085
3/4	1.05	3.299	3.637	.441	.866	270.	1.12	11 1/2	.0230	.190
1	1.31	4.134	2.903	.785	1.357	166.9	1.67	11 1/2	.0408	.349
1 1/4	1.66	5.215	2.301	1.227	2.164	96.25	2.25	11 1/2	.0638	.527
1 1/2	1.9	5.969	2.01	1.767	2.835	70.65	2.69	11 1/2	.0918	.766
2	2.37	7.461	1.611	3.141	4.330	42.36	3.66	8	.1032	1.356
2 1/2	2.87	9.032	1.338	4.698	6.491	30.11	5.77	8	.2550	2.116
3	3.5	10.996	1.091	7.068	9.621	19.49	7.54	8	.3673	3.049
3 1/2	4	12.566	.955	9.621	12.566	14.56	9.05	8	.4998	4.155
4	4.5	14.137	.849	12.566	15.904	11.31	10.72	8	.6528	5.405
4 1/2	5	15.708	.765	15.904	19.635	9.03	12.49	8	.8263	6.851
5	5.56	17.475	.629	19.635	24.299	7.20	14.56	8	1.020	8.500
6	6.62	20.813	.577	28.274	34.471	4.98	18.76	8	1.469	12.312
7	7.62	23.954	.505	35.484	45.663	3.72	23.41	8	1.999	16.662
8	8.62	27.096	.444	50.263	58.426	2.88	28.34	8	2.611	21.750
9	9.68	30.433	.394	63.617	73.715	2.26	34.67	8	3.300	27.500
10	10.75	33.772	.355	78.540	90.792	1.80	40.64	8	4.081	34.000

* The Standard U. S. gallon of 231 inches.

Divide the external circumference column, A, by 12 and the result will be the square feet of surface per lineal foot.

Grade Per Mile.

The following table will show the grade per mile:

An inclination of

1 foot in 15 is 352 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 20 is 264 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 25 is 211 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 30 is 176 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 35 is 151 feet per mile.

1 foot in 40 is 132 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 50 is 106 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 100 is 53 feet per mile.
 1 foot in 125 is 42 feet per mile.

To find quantity of water elevated in one minute running at 100 feet of piston speed per minute: Square the diameter of the water cylinder in inches and multiply by 4. Example: Capacity of a 5-inch cylinder is desired. The square of the diameter (5 inches) is 25, which, multiplied by 4, gives 100, the number of gallons per minute (approximately).

Quantity of Brickwork in Barrel Drains and Wells.

Diameter in Clear	Thickness of Brickwork	Superficial Feet of Brickwork in One Linear Yard.	Number of Bricks Required for One Linear Yard
1 foot, 0 inches	0 feet, 4½ inches	16 feet, 6 inches	115
1 " 6 "	0 " 4½ "	21 " 2 "	148
2 " 0 "	0 " 4½ "	25 " 10 "	181
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	33 " 0 "	462
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	37 " 8 "	528
3 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	43 " 2 "	906
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	42 " 6 "	594
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	47 " 10 "	1004
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	47 " 1 "	659
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	52 " 7 "	1104
4 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	51 " 10 "	725
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	57 " 3 "	1203
5 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	61 " 3 "	857
5 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	66 " 9 "	1402
6 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	76 " 1 "	1597
7 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	85 " 6 "	1795

Tests for Pure Water.

Color: Fill a clean long bottle of colorless glass with the water; look through it at some black object. It should look colorless and free from suspended matter. A muddy or turbid appearance indicates soluble organic matter or solid matter in suspension. **Odor:** Fill the bottle half full, cork it, and leave it in a warm place for a few hours. If when uncorked it has a smell the least repulsive, it should be rejected for domestic use. **Taste:** If water at any time, even after heating, has a disagreeable taste, it should be rejected.

A simple semi-chemical test is known as the "Heisch test." Fill a clean pint bottle three-fourths full of the water; add a half-teaspoonful of clean granulated or crushed loaf sugar; stop the bottle with glass or a clean cork and let it stand in a light and moderately warm room for forty-eight hours. If the water becomes cloudy, or milky, it is unfit for domestic use.

Capacity of Drain Pipe.

SIZE OF PIPE.	GALLONS PER MINUTE.							
	½-in. Fall per 100 ft.	3-in. Fall per 100 ft.	6-in. Fall per 100 ft.	9-in. Fall per 100 ft.	12-in. Fall per 100 ft.	18-in. Fall per 100 ft.	24-in. Fall per 100 ft.	36-in. Fall per 100 ft.
3-inch	21	30	42	52	60	74	85	104
4 "	36	52	76	92	108	132	148	184
6 "	84	120	169	206	240	294	338	414
9 "	232	330	470	570	660	810	930	1140
12 "	470	680	960	1160	1360	1670	1920	2350
15 "	830	1180	1680	2040	2370	2920	3340	4100
18 "	1300	1850	2630	3200	3740	4600	5270	6470
20 "	1760	2450	3450	4180	4860	5980	6850	8410

Table showing the velocity of discharge of different sized sewers.

Diam. of pipe.	180 feet per minute, 3 feet per second.		270 feet per minute, 4½ feet per second.		360 feet per minute, 6 feet per second.		540 feet per minute, 9 feet per second.	
Inches.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.
3.....	1 in 69	54	1 in 30.4	81	1 in 17.2	108	1 in 7.6	162
4.....	1 in 92	96	1 in 40.8	144	1 in 23.	192	1 in 10.2	288
6.....	1 in 138	216	1 in 61.2	324	1 in 34.5	432	1 in 15.3	648
9.....	1 in 207	495	1 in 92.	742.5	1 in 51.7	990	1 in 23	1,485

HEATING VENTILATION AND STEAM POWER.

Hot-Water and Steam Heating—Overhead System.

FILE 697.41

In using steam for the heating of high buildings, it is necessary to use the overhead plan, unless some automatic system of expelling the air is adopted. It requires less power to force the air through the standpipe than it would through a large number of risers. The air is forced out on the descent of the steam, and less fuel and power are necessary.

The overhead hot-water system is coming into general use, as it can be put in so that the farthest radiators in a building will heat at the same time as those nearer the boiler, and the result will also be felt in rooms in the basement—the principle of the siphon causing the effect.

The pipes from the main in the attic, from which the several branches are taken, can be pitched so that heat in the several parts of a building will result as quickly as desired; either an open or closed tank can be used. The pipes exposed in attic should be covered. Opinions vary as to the sizes of pipe to be used.

List of Sizes of Steam Mains.

FILE 697.42

To determine the size of pipes no fixed rule can be given which will apply in all cases. A rule that has generally been accepted by steam fitters as good practice, is to allow the area of a one-inch pipe (.7854 square inches) for every 100 square feet of radiating surface, including mains.

BOILER EFFICIENCY TABLE
Based on evaporation from and at 212° F.

B. T. U. Per Lb. Coal.	50% Efficiency		55% Efficiency		60% Efficiency		65% Efficiency		70% Efficiency		75% Efficiency		80% Efficiency	
	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.
7500	3.8	9.0	4.2	8.2	4.6	7.5	5.0	6.8	5.4	6.4	5.8	6.0	6.2	5.5
8000	4.1	8.4	4.5	7.6	4.9	7.0	5.3	6.5	5.7	6.0	6.2	5.5	6.6	5.2
8500	4.4	7.8	4.8	7.1	5.2	6.6	5.7	6.0	6.1	5.6	6.6	5.2	7.0	4.9
9000	4.6	7.5	5.1	6.7	5.5	6.2	6.1	5.5	6.5	5.3	6.9	5.0	7.4	4.6
9500	4.9	7.0	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.3	5.4	6.8	5.0	7.3	4.7	7.8	4.4
10000	5.1	6.7	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.7	5.1	7.2	4.7	7.7	4.4	8.2	4.2
10500	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.6	4.5	8.1	4.2	8.6	4.0
11000	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	7.9	4.3	8.5	4.0	9.1	3.7
11500	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.3	4.1	8.9	3.8	9.5	3.6
12000	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.3	3.7	9.9	3.4
12500	6.4	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.4	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.3	3.3
13000	6.7	5.1	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.7	3.9	9.4	3.6	10.0	3.4	10.7	3.2
13500	6.9	5.0	7.6	4.5	8.3	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.4	3.3	11.1	3.1
14000	7.2	4.7	7.9	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.4	3.6	10.1	3.4	10.8	3.2	11.5	3.0
14500	7.5	4.6	8.2	4.2	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.5	3.2	11.2	3.0	12.0	2.8

SPACE OCCUPIED BY FUEL.

Coals of the same size coming from different mines vary in density, but the space given below is an average for best fuels:

Stove Anthracite	33	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Egg Anthracite	32.5	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Soft Coal	40	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Coke	68	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.

Transmission of Heat by Various Substances.

FILE 697.0

Window glass being	1,000
Oak or Walnut	66
White Pine	80
Pitch "	100
Lath and Plaster	75 to 100
Brick (rough)	200 to 250
" Whitewashed	200
Granite or Slate	250
Sheet Iron	1030 to 1110

Table Showing Amount of Glass Surface which may be Heated by 1 Square Foot of Radiating Surface in Good Buildings.

Temperature of radiating surface (radiators) Fahr	Hot Water.			Steam.	
	160°	180°	200°	227° 5 Lbs.	240° 10 Lbs.

Square Feet of Glass to 1 Square Foot Radiator Surface.

Temperature above surrounding air 90°	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8
" " " " 80°	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.6
" " " " 70°	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0	5.7
" " " " 60°	4.0	4.6	5.25	6.0	7.0
" " " " 50°	5.0	6.0	6.8	8.0	9.0
" " " " 40°	6.9	8.0	8.2	10.0	11.5

Formulae for Figuring Radiation for Factories.

A formula for figuring radiation which is used by some of the best heating engineers in determining the amount of radiation for factory buildings is as follows: $\frac{G}{3.3} + \frac{W}{10.9} + \frac{V}{171} =$ sq. ft. of radiation in which, G = Glass Area.
W = Net Wall Area.
V = Volume of air in the Room.

Proportion of Parts of Steam Heating Boilers.

FILE 697.43

FROM PROF. R. C. CARPENTER.

Radiating surface=square feet.	250	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7500	10000
Nominal horse-power.	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	15.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	75.0	100.0
Ratio radiating to heating surface.	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7	6.9	7.0 9.0*	7.0 9.0*	7.0 9.0*
Probable evaporation per lb. coal.	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (A)	55.0	57.0	60.0	65.0	70.0	75.0	80.0	85.0	90.0	95.0	100.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (B)	44.0	46.0	48.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	64.0	68.0	72.0	76.0	80.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (A)	165.0	171.0	180.0	195.0	210.0	225.0	240.0	255.0	270.0	285.0	300.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (B)	132.0	138.0	144.0	156.0	168.0	180.0	192.0	204.0	216.0	228.0	240.0
Ratio heating to grate surface (A)	36.5	33.2	33.2	34.8	35.0	36.2	36.5	37.0	38.5	40.5 31.5*	42.5 33.3*
Ratio heating to grate surface (B)	28.5	27.0	26.7	27.7	28.0	29.0	29.3	29.6	30.8	32.2 25.2*	34.5 26.5*
Heating surface, square feet.	55.0	98.0	138.0	178.0	250.0	322.0	447.0	580.0	710.0	1071 833*	1430 1111*
Grate surface, square feet (A)	1.52	2.92	4.15	5.68	7.15	8.9	12.4	15.7	18.5	26.5	33.3
Grate surface, square feet (B)	1.88	3.88	5.4	6.37	8.92	11.2	15.5	19.5	23.2	32.5	41.5
Diameter of safety valve, inches.	1.5	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.0	3.25	3.5	4.2	4.0	2 of 3	2 of 4
Diameter of smoke flues, inches.	7.0	10.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	23.0	25.0	28	3A
Square inches in above flues.	38.5	78.5	95.0	113.0	176.7	227.0	283.5	415.5	490.9	615.7	907.9

* Water tube boilers.

A When rate of coal consumption is 10 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

B When rate of coal consumption is 8 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERINGS.

FILE 698

ESTIMATES ON PAINTING.

By EMERY STANFORD HALL, B. S.

PAINTER'S ESTIMATE=(units of surface to be covered) \times (amount of material required to cover a unit) \times (cost of a unit of material) $+$ [(number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to a single unit of surface) \times (hourly wage of mechanic) \times (number of units of surface)] $+$ (overhead charges, including scaffolding, brushes, drop-cloths, cartage, office expense and expense of supervision, etc.) $+$ (Contractor's profit, which varies with the supply and demand).

UNITS OF SURFACE USED ARE (one sq. ft.), (sq. yd.=9 sq. ft.) or (square=100 sq. ft.).

AMOUNT OF SURFACE UNITS assumed for estimating purposes are increased at the judgment of the estimator. This is done to make proper allowance for increased labor and waste of material on account of broken and complicated surfaces, and so that prices per unit of labor and material can be maintained constant, the following enumerations being the assumptions most commonly used by estimators:

PLAIN D. & M. Wainscoting or partition stuff is measured once, actual surface, and is used as the standard of comparison. Other surfaces are increased in proportion as their difficulty of execution compares with D. & M. Wainscoting.

Sash for exterior are measured over the entire area instead of around each bar.

Shingle Gable, $1\frac{1}{2} \times$ actual surface area.

Dormer Windows $2 \times$ actual surface area.

Shingles, Rough, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2 \times$ actual surface area.

Shingles, Dressed, Dimension, actual surface measure.

Spindle work, measure 4 times solid on one side.

Square Spindle work and pickets, $4 \times$ one side measured solid.

Verandas with heavy columns and railings, etc., measure surface of ceiling and floors and all sides the same as though enclosed veranda. Very simple in design, measure floor and ceiling and allow double area of brackets and columns.

Outside Blinds, measure $3 \times$ actual surface of one side.

INTERIOR.

Base Boards, measure not less than 1 foot in width regardless of actual width.

Picture Mouldings, measure 1-3 foot in width.

Single Doors, including trim, count as 35 sq. ft. to a side or 70 sq. ft. for both sides.

Interior Side of Windows, including trim and tracing of sash, average at 35 sq. ft.

Wall Decorations, measure ceiling solid and sidewalls 8-10 of actual area to allow for openings, or measure actual area and deduct $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of all openings.

Badly Weathered wood work or cracked and damaged plaster, add from 1-10 to 3-10 to measurements determined as above.

MATERIALS, COVERING POWER OF.

White Lead Paste averages to contain by bulk 92% dry lead pigment and 8% linseed oil and weighs about 33.1206 lbs. to the gallon of bulk.

Carbonate of Lead=chemically to Pb OCO₃, was the lead formerly used in paints as a pigment. The fumes of this preparation

of lead are poisonous and workmen have to be very careful in handling this material to avoid soiling hands or inhaling fumes from the same.

Sublimed Lead or Basic Lead Sulphate=chemically to PbSO₄, is coming into general use for paints and is practically non-poisonous and just as valuable as a pigment.

Linseed Oil weighs about $7\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. to the gal. of bulk.

Turpentine weighs about 7 lbs. to the gal. of bulk.

Primer of Lead and Oil for new work should be proportioned by bulk, so as to contain 27% of White Lead Paste, 62% of Linseed Oil and 11% of Turpentine.

Priming Lead and Oil will require 10.3 lbs. White Lead, .62 gal. Linseed Oil and .11 gal. Turpentine to make one gal. of paint.

One Gallon Lead and Oil Primer will average to properly cover about $2\frac{3}{4}$ squares of new wood work or $1\frac{1}{4}$ squares of common brick work.

One Square of New Wood Work requires to properly prime same with lead and oil 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. White Lead, .23 gal. Linseed Oil and .04 gal. Turpentine, or if common brick requires 8.24 lbs. White Lead, .5 gal. Linseed Oil and .088 gal. Turpentine.

Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint after primer should be proportioned by bulk so as to contain 30% White Lead, 64% Linseed Oil and 6% of Turpentine.

Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint after priming will require 11.44 lbs. White Lead Paste, .64 gal. Linseed Oil and .06 gal. of Turpentine to the gal.

One Gallon Lead and Oil Succeeding Coater will average to properly cover, any coat, about $4\frac{1}{2}$ squares of wood work after same has been primed, or 3 squares of common brick work, second coat. Third coat on brick work, one gal. will cover as much surface as on wood.

One Square of Any Oil Succeeding Coat on wood work after same has been primed will average to require to properly cover same 2.54 lbs. White Lead, .14 gal. Linseed Oil and .0133 gal. of Turpentine; or for 2nd coat on common brick work, 3.48 lbs. White Lead, .21 gal. Linseed Oil and .02 gal. of Turpentine. (Third coat on brick work will require the same amount of paint to unit of surface as "Succeeding Coats" on wood.)

Paste Filler for open grained hard-wood finish or floors requires for proper filling and wiping 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. Silux paste and .14 gal. thinner to the square.

Wiping of paste filler is done with bur-lap, sea moss or excelsior and should always be done across the grain of the wood as if rubbed with the grain of the wood there is a tendency to lift the filler out of the pores of the wood and waste same, requiring more filler to give satisfactory results.

Thinner for paste filler may be either Turpentine or Benzine if the filler is of best quality of rock quartz, water floated, very finely bolted and mixed with special Japans and Linseed Oil, Benzine seems to give the most satisfactory results for a thinner owing to its quicker evaporation. For the cheaper fillers Turpentine must be used.

Paste Filler is tinted or left transparent according to the color effect desired.

Stains for wood work usually form one coat in addition to filler and coats of varnish or wax; these are of three kinds, oil-stain, spirit-stain and water-stain, and are used according to the effect desired.

Oil-Stain averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

Spirit-Stain averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

Water-Stain averages to require about .2 gal. to the square.

Prepared Wax averages to require about .33 lbs. to the square.

Varnish, Best Light Interior, requires for properly coating one square, 1st coat over filler, 1-5 to 1-7 gal.

Varnish, Cheap, Thick Rosin, requires for coating one square one gloss coat, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1-5 gal.

Creosote Stain required to dip $\frac{3}{4}$ length one M. shingles equals about 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ gal.

Creosote Stain required to brush coat one square shingles equals one gal.

Oil Paint to cover one square metal work, one coat requires about 1-10 gal.

Prices of standard materials are quoted in market reports and fluctuate with supply and demand. The estimator should verify these preceding each estimate. At time of going to press the following prices obtain:

White Lead Paste, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ c per lb.

Linseed Oil, 54c per gal.

Turpentine, 56c per gal.

Paste Filler, about 10c per lb. in 100-lb. packages or 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ c in bbls.

Interior Varnishes, about \$2.00 per gal.

Stains vary so much in price that they can not be listed.

First Class Exterior Varnishes, about \$3.50 per gal. (It should be explained that owing to the slow drying or hardening qualities of best exterior varnishes, a cheaper and less durable grade is usually used, costing about \$2.50 per gal.)

Proprietary Oil Paints of best quality are sold to the painters at about \$1.50 per gal., depending on color. The materials in a gal. of White Lead and Linseed Oil "Succeeding Coat" of paint costs exclusive of labor and coloring matter about \$1.14 at present market prices and the labor of mixing by hand and the expense for colors brings this hand-mixed paint up in price to about the same as proprietary paints of equal quality. Unless the ingredients composing paint are thoroughly incorporated the paint is not satisfactory. This proper mixing, if done by hand, requires considerable expensive labor.

Chemical action between the pigments and oil in paint ordinarily does not occur, but there are exceptions. Sabin states that such action takes place with White Lead and Linseed Oil, "probably between the oil and the lead hydrate, which constitutes at least a quarter of the pigment." "This change is said to be due to resinification of the oil converting into a sort of varnish." "Zinc Oxide (White Zinc) also acts on oil, but in a much less degree." "Paint consisting of White Lead and White Zinc mixed together in the proportions of two of lead to one of zinc is reputed to be superior to either alone. Zinc brushes more readily, but will cover less surface than White Lead."

Linseed Oil is the only known universally successful binder for paint and the holding power of the paint depends almost entirely on the strength of the linseed oil used. This oil is adulterated in many ways, but the most common is with mineral oil. The manufacturers of mineral oil substitute have perfected their product to such an extent that it is difficult to distinguish it from the real article except by chemical test or actual use, when its inferiority is quickly manifest.

LABOR REQUIRED.

COST OF LABOR=(number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to the single unit of surface) \times (hourly wage of mechanics) \times (number of units of surface).

Wage per Hour=union scale obtaining in the locality where the work is to be executed. (In Chicago, this is 60c per hour under an agreement expiring April 1st, 1909.)

Stopping knots with shellac requires in labor .2 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Puttying defects in ordinary wood work requires in labor .3 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Oil painting, single coat, requires in labor .57 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Paste Filler Coat, including cleaning of wood work, requires in labor 1.33 hours' time to the square of surface.

Varnish, single coat, including light sand-papering, requires in labor .66 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Creosote staining of shingles by $\frac{3}{4}$ dipping, requires in labor 1 hour of a mechanic's time to dip 1,000 shingles, which average to cover when laid, one square of roof surface.

Creosote staining, one brush coat on roof, requires in labor .8 hour's time to cover one square of surface.

Sizing of plaster walls with either glue or hard oil size requires in labor .33 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

Tinting with water color, fresco tints or calcimine averages to require in labor .44 hour's time to the square of surface to the man employed, providing not less than two men are employed on the work. (Ordinarily, one man cannot work alone at tinting of walls, for if he does so work, the work cannot be satisfactorily done and more time is required in proportion to the surface covered.)

Sponging and washing walls requires in labor a variable amount of time to the square according to the amount of size used in coat to be removed and must be approximated by the estimator after examination and test.

ILLUSTRATIVE CHARGES FOR CONTRACT WORK.

The following items illustrate some of the average charges made by contractors for material and labor at the time of going to press:

Whitewashing (machine applied) including material, labor and contractor's profit, about 25c per square, varying according to the size of the job, sometimes, in case of very large jobs, being figured as low as 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ c.

Whitewashing (hand brush applied), including material and labor and contractor's profit, about 50c per square.

Painting, two coat work, is estimated as worth \$2.25 per square; itemized, 50c for all material and \$1.75 for labor and profit.

Varnish work, including one coat of paste filler and two coats of varnish, is worth about \$2.50 per square.

Sizing walls is worth about 75c per square for hard oil size.

Tinting walls, depending on color, averages to be worth 80c per square.

FIXED CHARGES.

The expenses of conducting the painting contracting business vary according to the efficiency of organization and range from 25 to 35 per cent of the cost of executing the work.

THE ESTIMATE.

After surfaces are measured and materials and labor are priced, as described above, and items totalled, about 30 per cent should be added to cover fixed charges and a percentage for profit, varying according to the reputation of the contractor, which will give the probable contract price of the work.

THE ORDERS AND THEIR APPLICATION.

By ALFRED W. S. CROSS, M. A., F. R. I. B. A., and ALAN E. MUNBY, M. A.

THE SETTING UP OF AN ORDER.

(To be studied in connection with Plates I., II., III., IV. and V.)

The sequence followed in setting up an Order will be found to influence, to some extent, the rapidity and facility with which it can be accomplished. An outline of the method of procedure may, therefore, prove useful.

Usually the height of the Order is fixed by circumstances, as, for example, when it is to be applied to a given story of a building.

The total height having been settled, draw the limiting horizontal lines and then set out the vertical centre lines of the columns, thus dividing the frontage to be treated into bays appropriate to the exigencies of the design and having due regard to the correct intercolumniation of the Order adopted. If a pedestal is to be placed under the column, cut off one-fifth of the total height for it, and cut off one-fifth or one-sixth of the remainder (measured from the top limiting horizontal line) for the vertical height of the entablature; the intervening space gives the height of the column, including its cap and base. If no pedestal is to be used, divide the whole of the given height into five or six parts, cut off one of these parts, from the top, for the entablature, and the remainder gives the height of the column.

The Column. Since some of the dimensions of the entablature are in terms of the diameter of the column, the latter should be next developed. The term "diameter of the column" refers always to its greatest diameter—namely, that of the shaft just above the lower cincture. This dimension is one-seventh to one-tenth of the height between the soffit of the entablature and the top of the pedestal, or lower limit of the Order in the absence of a pedestal. If the centre lines of the piers do not represent the centres of the columns, as, for instance, when coupled columns are used, the centre line of one of the columns must now be decided upon and the diameter of the Order symmetrically disposed horizontally across it. A semi-diameter is then cut off, from the bottom of the column, for the height of the base, and it should be noticed that this—except in the Tuscan and alternative Doric Orders—does not include the fillet at the base of the shaft, the members above the upper torus being reckoned as part of the shaft, as are also the astragal and fillet below the necking of the capital of the column. The plinth and lower torus of the base project one-third and the upper torus one-fifth of a semi-diameter beyond the lower circumference of the shaft. The leading lines for the base having thus been obtained, cut off by a horizontal line the height of the capital from the top of the column, and (except in the Ionic Order) again below it, a height equal to one-sixth of a semi-diameter for the astragal and fillet below the necking.

The semi-diameter of the shaft at one-third of its height from the bottom is then divided into five or six parts, and four or five of these parts are taken as a semi-diameter at the top, below the astragal. The shaft may now be completed, the entasis being usually made to start from the greater diameter, one-third up the shaft, below which point it is a true cylinder until the cincture at the base is reached. This is the best method to adopt in the case of small scale drawings. Where large detailed drawings are in question the diameter may be alternatively divided at the base of the shaft instead of at one-third of

its height, and the entasis extended throughout the whole length. The completion of the shaft enables the projection of the capital to be marked off, and also that of the astragal and fillet, which is equal to their combined height.

The Entablature. The development of the entablature can now be proceeded with, the architrave, frieze and cornice being ruled off horizontally and the members of each inserted (see dimensions). The projections for a returned end or section are obtained from the upper diameter of the shaft. The lowest member of the architrave, and also the frieze, lie vertically over the circumference of this upper end of the shaft. The projection of the cornice beyond the frieze line is equal to its height, except in the Doric Order, in which the projection is one-third more than its height of one diameter. Further rules dealing with minor projections and the position of the modillions, dentils, etc., will be supplied by a study of the plates and tabulated dimensions.

Pedestal. Finally, the pedestal, if any, should be divided vertically into four parts: the lower part is ruled off for the height of the plinth, one-third of the second part for the height of the base, and one-half of the top part for that of the cap. The projection of the die is equal to that of the base of the column, and the plinth and the cap of the pedestal extends beyond this for a distance equal to the height of the base of the pedestal previously obtained.

The above dimensions will all be found in the subjoined table, which represents an endeavour to bring together, in a form suitable for reference, sufficient information to make any glaring disproportion impossible.

A few of the minor divisions are only approximations; they will, however, be found to be sufficiently accurate for any but large detail drawings, in which it is not desirable to destroy all individuality by rigorous mechanical rules.

On the left hand will be found the dimension required and, in the intermediate column the fraction for each Order of the previously ascertained unit given in the right-hand column.

Plate I.

Plate I. represents the four Orders drawn to a common vertical height.

The pedestal may or may not be required and, if used, it is to be regarded as an addition to the Order, the relative dimensions of the parts of which are not altered by its removal or introduction.

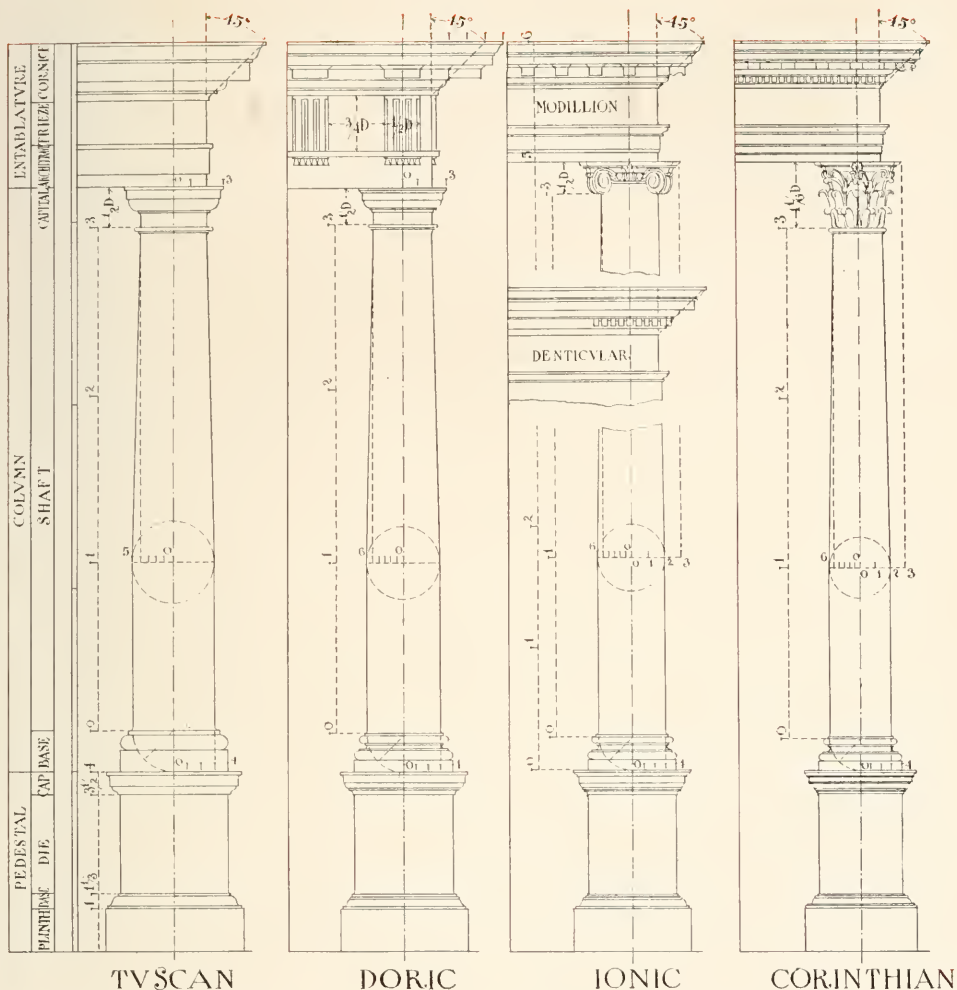
The diameter of the column (by which is meant the diameter of the shaft following its lower cincture) is the ruling dimension from which most of the others are obtained, and the smaller circumference of the top of the shaft always coincides with the frieze line from which all the projections of the entablature are set out.

In judging the value of such projections it should be borne in mind that in execution the higher vertical faces of the composition will usually be much foreshortened to the observer and that there will be a consequent increase in the comparative value of neighboring projections.

A perusal of the table will indicate those dimensions which all the Orders have in common, but for convenience of reference they are further summarized thus:

Height of Pedestal, $\frac{1}{2}$ total height of Order.

PLATE 1.



Height of Plinth, $\frac{1}{4}$ height of Pedestal.
 Height of Pedestal Base, $\frac{1}{2}$ height of Pedestal Plinth.
 Height of Pedestal Cap, $\frac{1}{2}$ height of Pedestal Plinth.
 Projection of Cap and Plinth, $\frac{1}{3}$ height of Pedestal Plinth.
 Projection of Corona over Die, $\frac{3}{4}$ projection of Pedestal Cap.
 Height of Column Base, $\frac{1}{2}$ diameter of Column.
 Projection of Base over Shaft, $\frac{1}{3}$ semi-diameter of Column.

Pilasters. The general proportions allotted to the columns of the Orders apply also to pilasters, which may be regarded as columns square on plan, but almost universally deeply engaged. The projection of pilasters must be regulated by circumstances. If impost mouldings or other projections stop upon them, as on the inner wall of an arcade, these projections must be sufficient to take the mouldings, and if they line with engaged columns crowned by an entablature, they must have a projection similar to the columns, and therefore in such cases never less than a semi-diameter. Apart from these

considerations, the projection should be about one-fourth of the diameter. Pilasters may be fluted or plain; if the former, the flutes should be, as far as possible, the same size as those of the adjoining columns, and always an odd number.

* * *

On plain faces 7 flutes (occasionally 9) are used, and therefore in the above case 4 flutes (or 5) would be employed on each side of the re-entering angle. The returned sides of pilasters should never be fluted unless the projection is as much as half of a diameter. The diameter assigned to a pilaster will be that of a column (if any) used in conjunction with it. The shaft may or may not be diminished.

If the pilaster stand alone it is best formed with the same top and bottom diameter, but if a column stand in front of it then it should be diminished to the same extent as the column. Entasis is not usually given to pilasters.

Unless columns and pilasters are monoliths the shafts should be built up of three drums and not two, as a central joint, unless exceptionally well executed, has a very disagreeable appearance.

**"Practical Notes for Architectural Draughtsmen: The Orders and their Application."
Tabulated Dimensions of the Orders. Arranged Progressively as Required for Use.**

Dimension required.			Tuscan.	Doric.	Ionic.	Corinthian.	Dimension = 1.
Vertical	No Pedestal	Height of Entablature					Total height of Order.
	With Pedestal	Height of Pedestal					" " " Pedestal.
	THE COLUMN.						
	Height of Entablature	Height of Entablature					Height of Order less Entablature and Pedestal.
	Diameter of Shaft						Diameter of Shaft.
	Base Plinth						" " " less Plinth.
	Lower Torus						" " " lower Torus.
	Upper Torus						" " " Diameter of Shaft.
	Upper Torus and fillet under Capital						Height of Capital (Corinthian less Alacus).
	Necking						" " " " " " " " " " "
Horizontal	Top of Neck to top of Ovolo						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Alacus						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Astragal and fillet						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Fillet below Astragal						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Projection of Base beyond Diameter						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Upper Torus						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Projection of Shaft at Top						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Diminution of Cap over Shaft at Top						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Projection of Cap over Shaft at Base						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Bead at top of Shaft						" " " " " " " " " " "
Vertical	THE ENTABLATURE.						
	Height of Architrave						Height of Entablature.
	Base						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Corice						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Fillet and Cyma						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Corona and Fillet over Base of Corona to top of Ovolo.						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Top of Ovolo to Frieze						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Total projection of Architrave over top diam. of Shaft						" " " " " " " " " " "
	top face of Architrave						" " " " " " " " " " "
	of Corona over Frieze						" " " " " " " " " " "
Horizontal	Inset of Corona from top of Cornice						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Length of Modillions (or Dentils)						" " " " " " " " " " "
	1 1/2 Breadth of Modillions (or Dentils)						" " " " " " " " " " "
	3/4 Space between Modillions (or Dentils)						" " " " " " " " " " "
	THE PEDESTAL.						
	Height of Plinth						Height of Pedestal.
	Base						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Cyma of Base						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Fillet below Cyma						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Cap						" " " " " " " " " " "
Horizontal	Base of Corona to top of Cap						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Projection of Cap and Plinth over Die						" " " " " " " " " " "
	Corona of Cap over Die						" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "
							" " " " " " " " " " "

Note.—The "Diameter" is always the greatest diameter of the drum of the Column. M. refers to the Modillion Cornice. D. to the alternative Dentil Cornice.

PLATE 2.

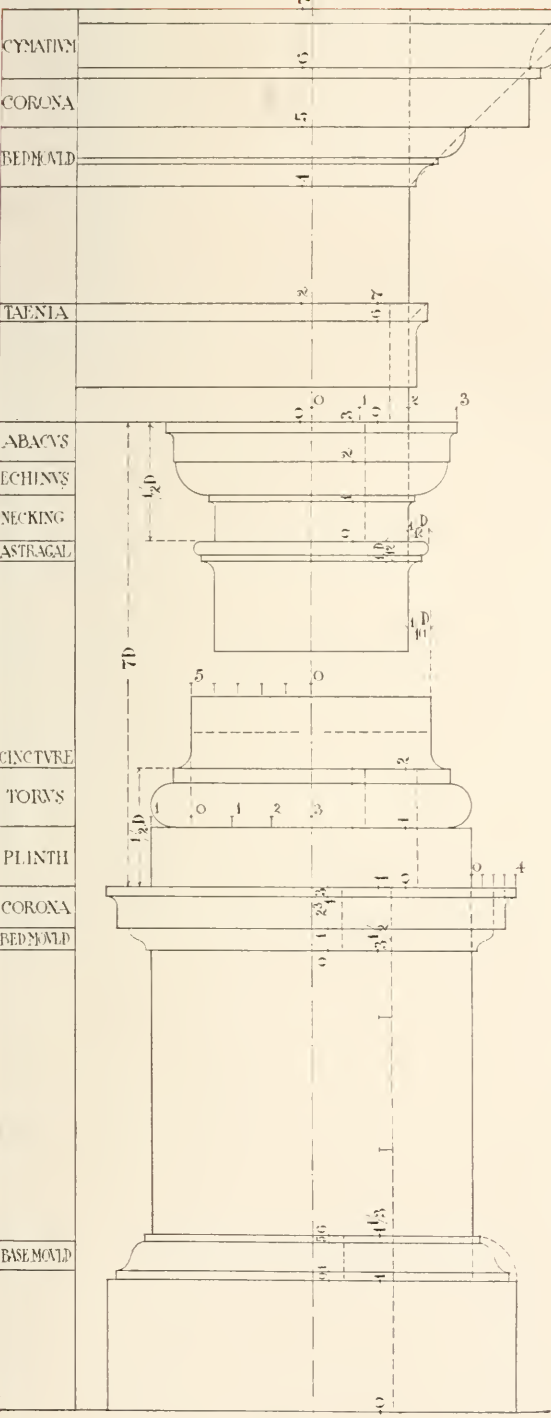


Plate II.

The Tuscan Order, though seldom used, is suitable for situations in which an appearance of strength and simplicity is required, and in which the cost of the work is an important factor. It should always be devoid of any enrichment and the unbroken character of the frieze and cornice makes it particularly useful in designs presenting awkward problems of intercolumniation.

The ratio of the dimensions of its parts is exceedingly simple. It should be noticed that the fillet below the cincture of the shaft is included in the height of the base of this Order. The projection of the cornice over the upper circumference of the column is, in this and in all Orders, except the Doric, equal to its height.

TUSCAN

PLATE 3. MUTULE CORNICE

DENTICULAR CORNICE

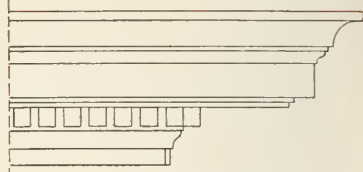
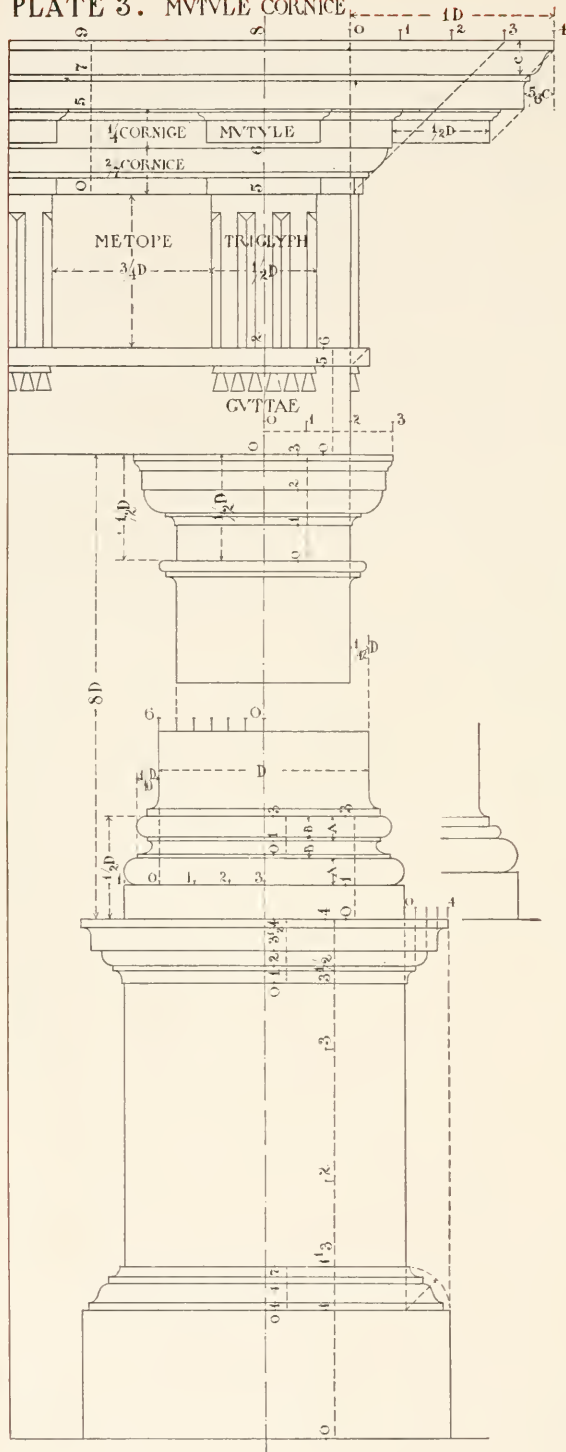


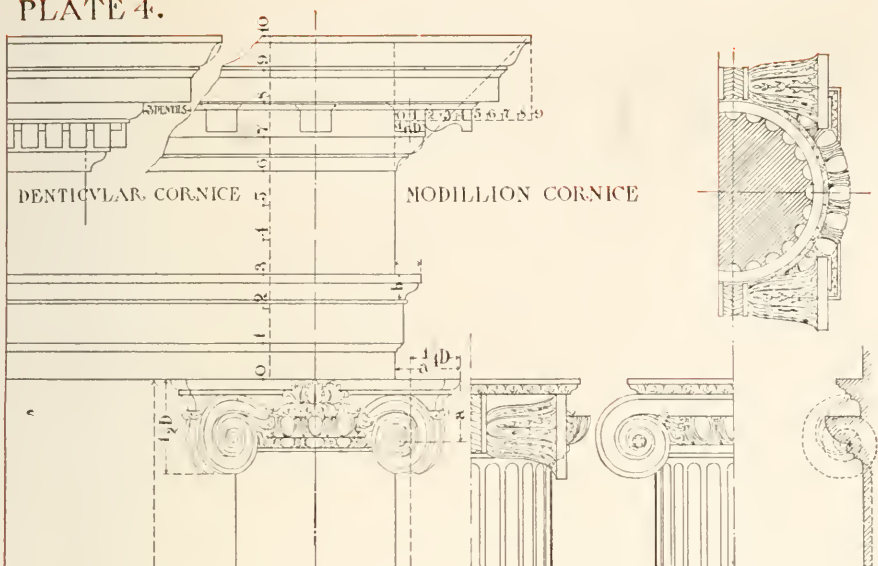
Plate III.

The Doric Order is always effective when used in lower storeys, arcades, and door and window openings, but owing to the triglyphs upon the frieze, which must fall centrally over the columns, it is the most difficult to deal with when spacing is in question.

The dimensions of the cornice do not lend themselves to any simple ratio and its projection is always greater than that adopted for the other Orders. The 45° line from the top of the frieze at once gives the bed mould of the mutule course, and one-third of the height of the cornice added to the top projection of this guiding line gives the total projection, while the mutules are one-half a diameter in side elevation. Some considerable modifications of the Order, as here represented, will be found to exist in many recognised examples. Occasionally the mutules are dispensed with, and their bed mould is cut to form a dentil course, as in the Theatre of Marcellus. The cyma crowning the cornice is often replaced by a cavetto, while the Doric base (shown alternatively on the plate) sometimes replaces the more graceful attic base. When this base is used, the upper fillet should be included in the height of the base, as in the Tuscan Order.

DORIC

PLATE 4.



IONIC CAPITAL

Plate IV.

The Ionic Order shows smaller variations from the pure Classic examples than any other, and its proportions are fairly simple.

Two styles of cornices are, however, used, the modillion and the dentil cornice, and although the method adopted by Gibbs of giving prominence to the former has been followed, it should be stated that the latter is more generally found in old examples, whilst the former is preferred by Palladio.

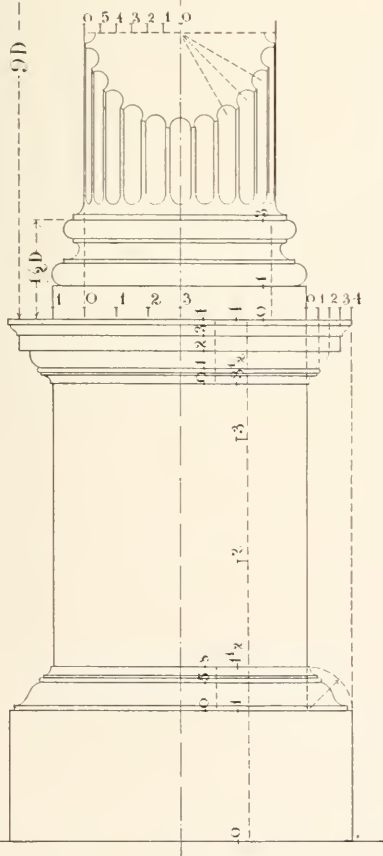
Represented side by side upon the plate the extent of the variation is easily discernible. A modillion or dentil should always be bisected by the centre line of the column and the spacing determined by the distance of this line from the frieze, as set out upon the drawing. The frieze is always plain and in larger works it is, preferably, kept flat. In smaller compositions, however, when narrow or when used over doors and windows a pulvinated frieze may be adopted with good effect.

The earlier alternative form of the Ionic capital in which the faces of the volutes are parallel to the plane of the elevation (not shown upon the drawings) may, of course, be substituted for the capital with angle volutes at 45°, though the latter has usually a much more graceful effect, particularly in small compositions. Of course, the geometrical method for setting out the volutes cannot be used in drawing such capitals in ordinary elevation. It should be noticed that the height of the capital in this Order is measured from the soffit of the volutes.

The centre of the eye is one-third of the height of the capital from its bottom and is in elevation placed just outside the top circumference of the shaft, while the horizontal fillet at the top of the shaft is immediately below the eye.

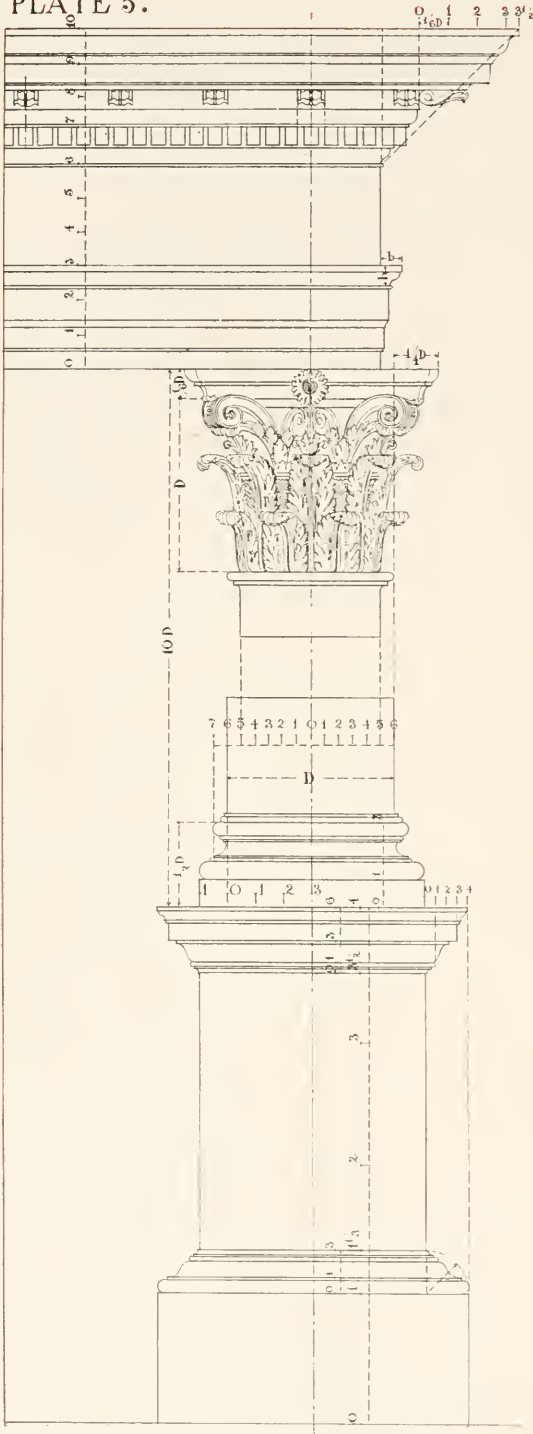
When the column is fluted the width of the fillets should be one-fourth to one-third that of the flutes. The flutes generally number twenty or twenty-four; in the latter case the simple method of setting them out on plan, as shown on the drawing, will be found of service.

The attic base is always used with the Ionic Order.



IONIC

PLATE 5.



CORINTHIAN

Plate V.

The Corinthian Order has been represented with considerable variations from the original type.

The Ionic entablature was often used by the ancients, supported by Corinthian columns, and the Corinthian cornice itself, though here represented with a dentil band, is often found without one. No general rule appears to exist for spacing the modillions or for their dimensions, the ratio of the width of the modillion to the space between two of them varying from 1 : 1½ to 1 : 2½, and again the number of the dentils between the modillions varies from 2 to 5 in different examples.

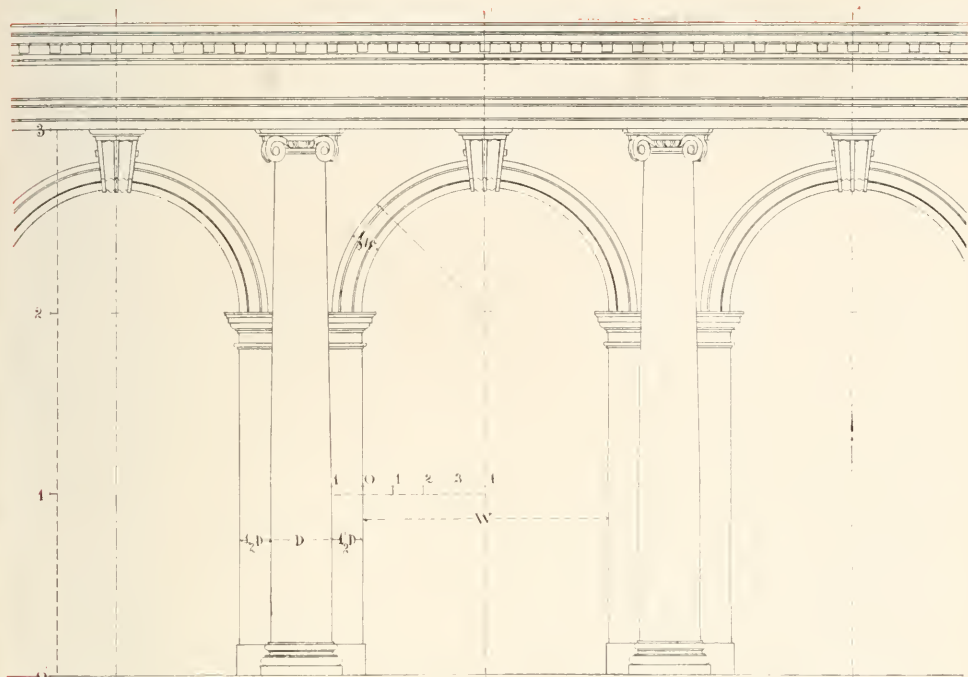
Both features should be symmetrically placed with reference to one another and to the centre line of the column, a point often neglected. To secure this result the following method is recommended:—Draw a modillion one-sixth of the diameter of the column in width, arranged symmetrically over the centre line of the column. Place another with its outside edge three and a half times its width within the total projection of the cornice and thus obtain the spacing between the blocks. Divide the distance between two modillion centres into 15 parts, give two to a dentil, to be placed symmetrically under a modillion, and one to each space between the dentils, which will be found to bring the inside edge of the last dentil before the return, on the frieze line.

The form and projection of the leaves of the capital are largely matters of individual taste, but the general method of their arrangement will be evident after examining the drawing. It may, however, be noted that the eye of the volute is just outside the lower circumference of the shaft, and that the tiers of leaves divide the capital below the abacus into three approximate equal horizontal sections.

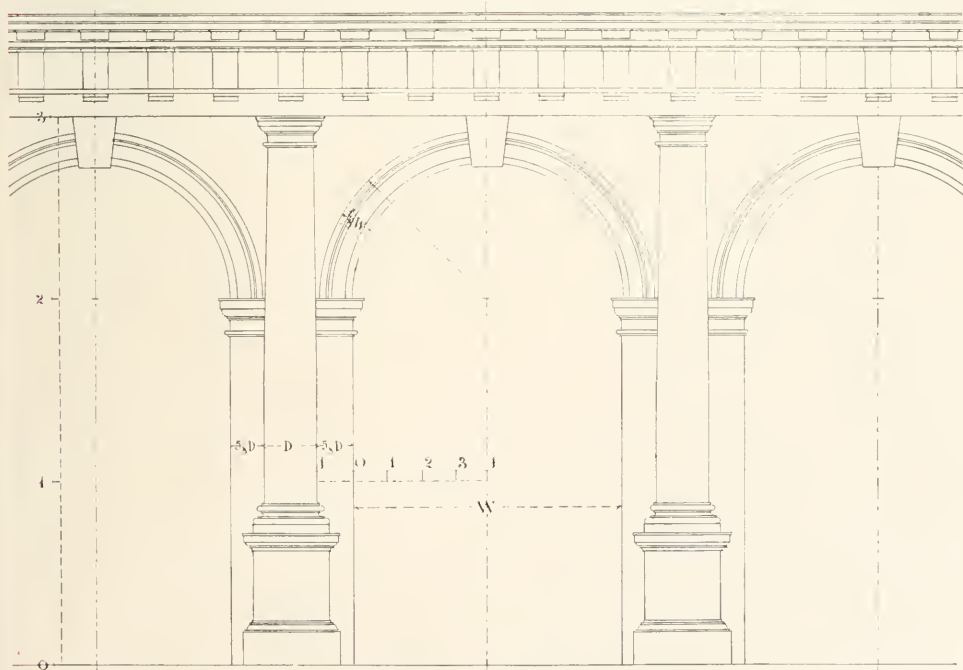
The column may or may not be fluted as in the Ionic Order.

The attic base, as used in the Ionic Order, is very generally employed—in fact, it is often preferable to adopt it, omitting the additional mouldings shown, for the sake of variety, on the drawing.

PLATE 6.



IONIC



DORIC

Plate VI.

The relations and dimensions given in this and similar subsequent plates must, therefore, be looked upon as necessarily somewhat elastic. At the same time, such dimensions as are given should not be disregarded, but considered in the light of proportions to be attained as far as the exigencies of the plan will admit.

The spacing of arcading dealt with in this plate should be governed by the height of the space to be treated, and it will be found that the best effects are obtained when the widths of the

seen that a relation exists between the diameter of the column, the width of the pilaster, and the width of the opening. Again, the diameter of the column relatively to the opening will be influenced by the presence, or absence, of a pedestal to the Order. The summary shown, collected from Gibbs's work, giving the dimensions to be aimed at in order to comply with the above relations, will be found useful:

The height of the impost should always be about two-thirds of the height from the ground to the soffit of the architrave of the Order, whether a pedestal is in use or not.

Diameter of Column = 1.

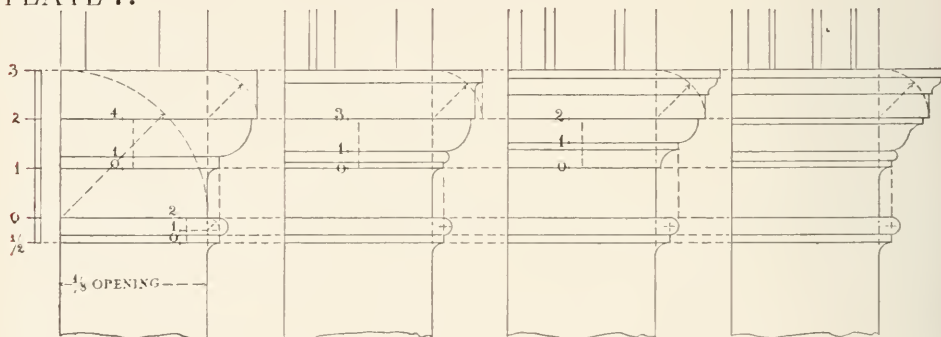
	Tuscan.		Doric.		Ionic.		Corinthian.	
	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.
Width of bay centre to center	6	7	6 1/4	7 1/2	6	7 1/2	6 5/12	8 1/4
Width of one pilaster	1 1/2	2 2/3	1 1/2	2 5/8	1 1/2	2 5/8	1 1/2	2 1/10
Width of opening	4	4 2/3	4 1/4	5 1/4	4	5 1/4	4 1/3	5 5/8

openings approximate to half of their height, and when the total width of the piers lies between one-half and two-thirds of that of the opening.

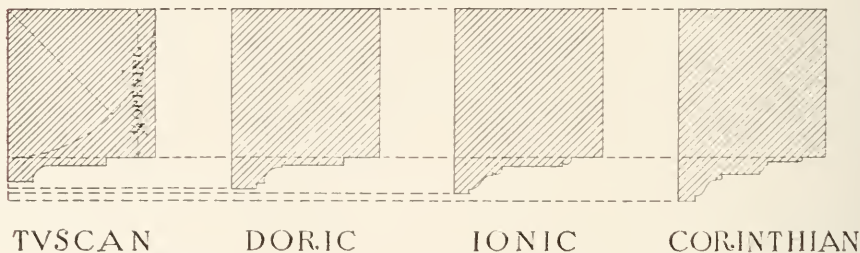
The spacing must also be considered in reference to the Order employed, so that when triglyphs, or modillions, are placed centrally over the columns their proper spacing may be interfered with as little as possible. It will thus be

The archivolt or moulding running round the arch should be the same width as the pilaster (less any necessary clearance for the mouldings)—that is, about one-eighth of the width of the opening, which should also be the height of the impost cap to the bottom of the necking. Further details as to the members will be found on Plate VII.

PLATE 7.



IMPOSTS AND ARCH MOVLDS



TUSCAN

DORIC

IONIC

CORINTHIAN

Plate VII.

Impost Mouldings.

Details are here given of impost mouldings, with their archivolts, suitable for the different Orders. The divisions of the imposts are all simple and similar in each example, the height of the corona and of its mouldings above, if any, being equal to the height of the mouldings below, which, again, are equal to the necking. The bead and fillet below the necking are one-sixth of the height of the impost, the bead being double the height of the fillet. The projection of the impost beyond the line of the pilaster is equal to the height of the corona and member over in the

first two Orders, while the projection of the corona itself is equal to this height in the last two.

The pilaster is square on plan, and, therefore, the plan of the archivolt is represented by this square upon which the mouldings are placed. An examination of these mouldings will show that they resemble the architraves given for their respective Orders, and their forms admit of similar variations. It will be noticed that the innermost face is always in the plane of the face of the pilaster, while the projection of the moulding at the extrados increases from about one-quarter the width of the whole archivolt in the Tuscan to one-third in the Corinthian Order.

SUBJECT INDEX.

System of Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, Etc., in Architects' and Contractors' Offices.

INTRODUCTION.

The decimal system of classification was devised and elaborated by Mr. Melvil Dewey, formerly director of the New York State Library. This system was intended primarily for the use of librarians in the classification and arrangement of books and pamphlets, but it was soon found that the system furnished also a simple and effective means of classifying, indexing and filing literary matter of all kinds. Engineers have found it useful for indexing technical data and information, catalogs, reports, card systems, drawings, etc., and it has been found equally useful by manufacturing and business concerns.

Much of the following information is taken from the University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin No. 9, prepared by L. P. Breckenridge, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and G. A. Goodenough, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Bulletin No. 13 by N. Clifford Ricker, D. Arch. Professor of Architecture.

EXPLANATION OF THE DECIMAL SYSTEM.

The essential characteristic of the Dewey System is its method of division and sub-division. The entire field of knowledge is divided into nine chief classes numbered by the digits from 1 to 9. Matter of too general a nature to be included in any of these classes is put into a tenth class and indicated by 0. The following are the primary classes of the Dewey System:

- 0 GENERAL WORKS
- 1 PHILOSOPHY
- 2 RELIGION
- 3 SOCIOLOGY
- 4 PHILOLOGY
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE
- 6 USEFUL ARTS
- 7 FINE ARTS
- 8 LITERATURE
- 9 HISTORY

Each of these classes is again divided into nine divisions, with a tenth division for general matter, and each division is separated into nine sections. The sections are again sub-divided and the process may be carried as far as desired.

It is thought that this system will be especially valuable to architects for classifying drawings, catalogs, reports and technical data. Our space is too limited to publish the complete work, nor is it desirable. Should any one be sufficiently interested to go into the matter thoroughly, they should have Mr. Dewey's complete text on the subject. In order to make the application of the system clear in the briefest possible way, the miscellaneous information contained in this book has been assumed to comprise a small architect's library and has been classified according to the Dewey System. It is hoped that this will make clear the practical application to architects' libraries, both large and small. In succeeding years, we hope to be able to publish a more extensive relative index in which the items of the classification are arranged alphabetically, the one at present published only covering the items of miscellaneous information contained in this book, with some of the more important general topics. We are particularly concerned as practitioners of the profession of architecture with divisions 6 and 7, "Useful Arts" and "Fine Arts," comprising the following subject numbers:

- 600 USEFUL ARTS
- 610 MEDICINE
- 620 ENGINEERING
- 630 AGRICULTURE
- 640 DOMESTIC ECONOMY
- 650 COMMUNICATION AND COMMERCE.

- 660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
- 670 MANUFACTURES
- 680 MECHANIC TRADES
- 690 BUILDING

Omitting all sub-divisions of this topic, with the exception of 690 "Building," we publish the sub-divisions of same. As distinguished from "Architectural Construction," "Building" has to do more particularly with the processes of construction and matters pertaining to trades and materials involved in the construction of buildings should be more properly classified under "Building," while matters as to types and component architectural parts are more properly classified under **Architectural Construction**.

690 BUILDING — MATERIALS — TRADES.

See 721. for Architectural Construction, and 729. for Architectural Forms of Design.

GENERAL.

- .0 Biography of Builders.
- .01 Finance of Buildings.
- .02 Operation of Buildings.
- .03
- .1 THEORIES OF CONSTRUCTION.
- .11 Systems of Construction.
- .12 Engineering of Construction.
- .2 SUMMARIES OR COMPENDS.
- .21 Manuals; .22, Handbooks.
- .23 Receipts, Collections of.

690.3 ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED KNOWLEDGE.

- .31 Cyclopedias; .32, Dictionaries.
- .4 DISSERTATIONS.
- .41 Lectures; .42, Discussions; .43, Essays.
- .5 PERIODICALS.
- .51 Daily; .52, Weekly; .53, Monthly; .54, Quarterly; .55, Annual.
- .6 SOCIETIES; PROCEEDINGS.
- .61 Trade Unions.
- .62 Exhibitions.
- .621 Materials; .622, Methods; .623, Construction.

- .63 Contractors' Associations.
- .631 Estimators' Clubs.
- .64 Engineering Societies.
- .65 Inspectors' Associations.
- .66 Material Dealers' Associations.
- .67 Manufacturers' Associations.

690.7 Education and Study.

- .71 Training of Workmen; .72, Apprenticeship; .73, Tools and Their Uses (see special trade for special tools); .74, Shop Practice; .75, Trade Schools; .76, Manual Training.
- 690.8 Museums.
- .81 Collections; .82, Patents; .83, Inventions; .84, Machines for Manufacturing; .841, Wood; .842, Stone; .843, Steel and Iron; .844, Bricks; .845, Tiles; .846, Cement and Lime; .847, Concrete; .848, Asphalt; .849.

.9 History of Building Materials.

- .91 Ancient; .92, Mediaeval; .93, Renaissance; .94, Modern; .95, History of Building Construction; .951, Ancient; .952, Mediaeval; .953, Renaissance; .954, Modern.
- 691. Materials; Processes; Preservatives.

- See 620.1 for Strength of Materials.
- See 693. to 699. for Uses of Prepared Materials. If the user prefers, he may classify all his material on Building Engineering under 690.12.)
- .1 Woods.
- .11 Hard Conifers.
- .12 Soft Conifers.
- 691.13 Hard Leaf Woods.
- .14 Soft Leaf Woods.
- .15 Defects of Woods and Grading.
- .16 Injuries to Woods.
- .17 Preservation of Woods.
- .2 Stone; Material; Protection.

- .29 Preservation.
- .3 Stone, Artificial; Concrete.
- .31 Beton Colgnet; .32, Ransome; .33, Hollow Block; .34, Selenitic; .35, Lime Concrete; .36, Cement Concrete; .39, Aggregate.
- .4 Ceramic Products.
- .41 Bricks.
- .42 Tiles.
- .432 Flooring.
- .441 Wall Tiles.
- .45 Hollow Structural Tiles.
- .451 Floor.
- .452 Roof and Ceiling Tiles.
- .453 Wall Tiles.
- .1 Wall Linings; .2, Bond Courses; .3, Partition.
- .46 Terra Cotta.
- .48 Sewer Tiles.
- .5 CEMENTING MATERIAL.
- .51 Lime.
- .52 Cement.
- .53 Asphaltum.
- .54 Glue.
- .55 Other Cementing Materials.
- .6 GLASS, SHEET, PLATE, CATHEDRAL, OPALESCENT, PRISMATIC.
- .7 Iron; Steel; Anti-Rust Processes.
- .71 Cast Iron; .72, Malleable Cast Iron; .73, Wrought Iron; .74, Steel, Blister or Tool; .75, Steel, Crucible; .76, Steel, Bessemer; .77, Open Hearth; .79, Protection of Iron and Steel; .791, Painting; .792, Tinning; .793, Zincking (galvanizing); .794, Electroplating; .795, Bower-Barff Process; .796, Cement Coating; .797; .798; .799.
- .8 Other Metals.
- .81 Copper.
- .82 Nickel.
- .83 Zinc.
- .84 Lead.
- .85 Aluminum.
- .86 Tin; .861, Tin-coated Iron.
- .87 Silver.
- .88 Gold.
- .89 Metallic Alloys; .891, Bell-Metal; .892, Brass; .893, Bronze.
- .9 OTHER MATERIALS.
- .92 Fibriform; .921, Hair; .2, Jute; .3, Hemp; .4, Flax; .5, Wool.
- .93 Paper; .931, Sheathing; .2, Quilt; .3, Slating; .4, Roofing; .5, Wall Paper; .6, Board.
- .94 Fabrics, Woven; .941, Duck; .2, Burlap and Buckram; .3, Carpet; .4, Rugs; .5, Linings; .6, Shades; .7, Curtains and Hangings.
- .95 Asbestos, Serpentine; .951, Asbestos Cloth; .2, Plaster; .3, Moulded Sections; .4, Fiber, Loose; .5, Asbestos-Magnesia; .6, Asbestos Board; .7, Asbestos Shingles.
- .96 Bitumen; .961, Asphalt, Hard, Solid, Brittle; .2, Meltha or Mineral Tar; .3, Petroleum; .4, Naphthas.
- .965 Asphalt Products; .1, Paint; .2, Water-Proofing; .3, Cement; .4, Paving; .5, Roofing Cement.
- .966 Coal-Tar; .6961, Pitch; .2, Roofing Cement; .3, Mill-Board; .4, Felt.
- .967 Wood-Tar; .6971, Pitch; .2, Resin; .3, Varnish; .4, Cement.
- .97 Felt; .1, Roofing; .2, Deafening; .3, Insulating.
- .98 Compositions; .981, Cork Carpet; .2, Linoleum.
- 692 PLANS; SPECIFICATIONS; ESTIMATES.
- .1 General Drawings; .10, Drafting Room Supplies.
- .11 Plan, Location; .12, Plan, Foundation; .13, Plans, Floor; .14, Plan, Roof; .15, Elevations; .151, Front; .152, Side; .153, Rear; .154, Court; .159.
- .16 Sections; .161, Longitudinal; .162, Cross; .169, Special.

- .19 Other General Drawings.
- .2 DETAIL DRAWINGS.
- .21 Masonry.
- .22 Woodwork.
- .23 Metal Work.
- .24 SANITARY AND ILLUMINATING EQUIPMENT.
- .25 Heating and Ventilating.
- .26 Plastering.
- .27 Roofing Composition.
- .28 Glass Work.
- .29 Other Drawings.
- .3 SPECIFICATIONS.
- .30 Title Page, General Conditions, Etc.; .301, Excavation and Grading; —02, Mason Work, Fire Proofing and Structural Concrete (See 693.); —03, Cut Stone (See 693.); —04, Terra Cotta (See 693.); —05, Concrete, Walks and Floors (See 693.); —06, Structural Iron; —061, Ornamental Iron (See 694.9); —07, Fire Escapes (See 694.927); —08, Carpenter Work and Rough Hardware (See 694.1 to 8); —09, Cabinet Work (See 694.7); —10, Sheet Metal Work, Slate and Tile Roofing (including metal frames, wire glass and skylights) (See 695.2); —11, Composition Roofing (See 695.6 to 8); —12, Drainage, Sewerage and Plumbing (See 696.1 to 6); —13, Gas Fitting (See 696.7); —14, Electric Wiring, Telephones, Bells, and Speaking Tubes (See 696.91 to 9); —15, Electric Power Machinery; —16, Power Equipment other than Electrical; —17, Heating and Ventilation (See 697.1 to 9); —18, Pipe Covering (See 697.46, also 691); —19, Plastering, 1 Plain and 2 Ornamental (See 693.9); —20, Glazing, 1 Sheet Glass, 2 Plain Glass, 3 Mirrors (See 698.5); —21, Art Glass (See 729.8, also 691.); —22, 1 Painting, 2 Varnishing, 3 Staining (See 698.); —23, Decoration of Walls, Painted and Hung (See 698.); —24, Tile, Mosaic and Marble (See 729.7); —25, Mantels and Consoles (See 729.95 and 694.7); —26, Finish Hardware (See (694.24); —27, Elevators, Dumb Waiters, Parcel Lifts and Conveyors; —28, Gas Range (See 696.63); —29, Refrigerating Equipment (See 696.62); —30, Shades, Curtains and Hangings for Openings (See 729.97); —31, Carpets, Rugs, Etc.; —32, Screens (See 721.875); —33, Lighting Fixtures (See 729.99); —34, Furniture, including Seating, Tables, Desks, Etc. (See 729.92); —35, Organs (See 729.98); —36, Landscape Gardening (See 710.).
- .4 Contracts, Agreements, Bids. Advertisements.
- .5 Estimates, Quantities, Cost.
- .51 By Cubical Contents.
- .52 By Square Foot Floor Area.
- .53 By Trades or Units, divided as 692.3.
- .6 Superintendence.
- .7 Supervision of Accounts.
- .8 Professional Services, Fees, Commissions.
- .9 Building Laws, Liabilities of the Architect, Owner and Contractor.
- .91 State or General Laws.
- .92 City Ordinances.
- .93 Town or Village Ordinances.
- .94 Trade Rules.
- .95 Liabilities of Architects.
- .96 Liabilities of Owners.
- .97 Liabilities of Contractors.
- .98 Lien Laws.
- 693 MASONRY, PLASTERING, FIREPROOFING.
- .01 Mortar .02 Solids .03 Metal.
- .1 Stone Construction.
- .11 Bond Stone Work.

- 693
- .12 Cutting and Dressing of Stone (See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving).
 - .2 Brick Construction.
 - .21 Bond of Brick Work.
 - .22 Adobe or Sun Dried Brick.
 - .3 Terra Cotta Construction.
 - .4 Fire-proofing. Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.
 - .5 Concrete and Beton or Sub-marine Construction.
 - .51 Massive.
 - .52 Layers.
 - .53 Hollow Blocks.
 - .54 Sidewalks; .541, Methods; .542, Vault Covers and Doors; .543, Vault Lights.
 - .55 Ornamental.
 - .6 Reinforced Concrete.
 - .61 Systems, arranged alphabetically.
 - .62 Forms and Centers.
 - .63 Testing and Inspection.
 - .64 Data from Experiments.
 - .65 Formulas.
 - .66 Special applications.
 - .7 Marble, Tile and Mosaic. Sanitary Composition.
 - .71 Systems, arranged alphabetically.
 - .8 Water-proofing.
 - .81 Systems, arranged alphabetically.
 - .9 Plastering.
 - .91 External Plastering and Stucco.
 - .92 Internal Plastering.
 - .93 Ornamental Plastering.
 - .94 Scagliola.
 - .95 Wooden Lath.
 - .96 Metal Lath and Furring. Studs, Corners.
 - .97 Mineral Wool Linings.
 - .98 Plaster Board and Compo Board.
- 694
- FRAMED & BOXED CONSTRUCTION, CARPENTRY & METAL WORK.**
- .1 **WOOD CONSTRUCTION IN GENERAL, INC. PAPER BOARD.**
 - .11 Ordinary.
 - .111 Balloon Const. for Frame Buildings.
 - .112 Joist Const. for Masonry Buildings.
 - .12 Heavy Timber Construction.
 - .121 Heavy Post and Timber Const. for Frame Buildings.
 - .122 Mill Const. for Masonry Buildings.
 - .13 Auxiliary Wood Const. for Fire-proof Buildings.
 - .131 Centering, Forms, Protective Covering.
 - .132 Grounds, Attachment Strips, etc.
 - .2 **JOINTS OF WOOD-WORK, FRAMING, ATTACHMENTS.**
 - .21 Wood-Pins; 2, Tenons; 3, Mortise; 4, Dove-tail; 5, Splice, etc.
 - .22 Glue, Cement, etc.
 - .23 Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware.
 - .231 Nails, Spikes.
 - .232 1, Bolts and Rods; 2, Rivets; 3, Washers, Flitch-plates; 4, Stirrups, Anchors, Hangers, Ties, Box and Wall Anchors and Plates, etc.; 5, Coal Chutes. Metal Chimney Caps.
 - .233 1, Pivots; 2, Hinges; 3, Pulleys; 4, Cords and Chains; 5, Weights, etc.; 6, Door Hangers; 7, Turn Tables.
 - .24 Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware.
 - .241 Hinges, Butts, Hooks, Latches, Bolts, Locks, Escutcheons, Roses, Key-plates, Kick-plates, Pulls, Sockets, Lifts, etc.
 - .242 Bumpers, Strikes, Angle Covers, Holders, etc. Weather Strips, Thresholds, Treads for Stairs.
 - .243 Closing Mechanism Springs, Spring-checks, etc.
 - .244 Step-ladders.
 - .245 Carriers of Merchandise.
 - .246
 - .247
 - .248 Show Cases.
 - .249
- 694.3
- .4 **STRENGTHENED BEAMS.**
 - .5 **POSTS, COLUMNS (See 721.31).**
 - .6 **PANELED AND LATTICED CONSTRUCTION, HALF TIMBER WORK.**
 - .7 **JOINERY, GENERAL MILL WORK.** 1, Frames; 2, Sash; 3, Doors, Panel, Revolving and Rolling; 4, Blinds; 5, Screens; 6, Trim; 7, Flooring.
 - .8 **ORNAMENTAL JOINERY, CABINET WORK.** 1, Cabinets, Cases, etc. (See 729.9).
 - .9 **STAIR BUILDING (See 515.83 Stereotomy).**
 - .91 **METAL WORK.**
 - .91 Structural.
 - .911 Material (See 691.7).
 - .912 Cast.
 - .913 Wrought.
 - .914 Rolled.
 - .915 Connections.
 - .92 Ornamental.
 - .921 Material (See 691).
 - .922 Cast.
 - .923 Wrought.
 - .924 Drawn.
 - .925 Guards and Grilles, Enclosures.
 - .926 Stairs.
 - .927 Fire-Escapes.
 - .928 Vault Doors.
- 695
- SHEET, SHINGLE & COMPOSITION COVERING, OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION.**
- .1 **WOOD SHINGLES (See 694.1).**
 - .2 Sheet Metal and Allied Const.
 - .21 Materials (See 691); .22, Specifications for (See 692.3-10); .23, Cost of (See 692.53-10).
 - .24 Formed Sheet-metal.
 - .241 Moulded Work, Spun and Hammered Ornaments, Ventilator Caps and Ducts.
 - .242 Utensils, Cans, etc.
 - .242 Sky-light bars.
 - .243 Window Frames and Sash, Sheet Metal Doors, Hinged, Rolling and Sliding.
 - .244 Glass for Sky-lights and Fire-proof Windows.
 - .25 Shingles of Metal, Slate or Composition.
 - .251 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
 - .252 Tests, Sizes, Preservatives.
 - .26 Tile of Metal, Slate, Terra Cotta or Composition.
 - .261 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
 - .27 Corrugated and Stamped Metal Roofing and Siding.
 - .28
 - .29
 - .3 **STAMPED METAL WALL AND CEILING DECORATIONS.**
 - .31 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
 - .4 Sheet Metal Trim. and Furniture.
 - .5
 - .6 **COMPOSITION.**
 - .61 1, Asphalt; 2, Tar; 3, Concrete, Melted.
 - .62 1, Felt; 2, Asbestos; 3, Paper; 4, Mineral Wool; 5, Canvas.
 - .7 **DEAFENING FELTS AND QUILTS.**
 - .8 **TEXTILE DUCK, CANVAS, BURLAP.**
 - .9 **HATCH AND OTHER COVERINGS.**
- 696
- SANITARY EQUIPMENT, ILLUMINATION (Drainage, Sewerage, Plumbing, Gas-Fitting, Electric Lighting).**
- .1 **DRAINAGE.**
 - .2 **SEWERAGE.**
 - .21 Sewer Pipe.
 - .22 Catch Basins.
 - .23 Garbage Disposal.
 - .24 Soil and Waste Pipe.
 - .3 **PLUMBING.**
 - .4 **WATER SUPPLY.**
 - .41 Cold Water.
 - .411 Pumps.
 - .412 Windmills.

.413	Tanks; 4, Hose; 5, Fire Protection; 6, Filters; 7, Sterilizers; 8, Ice Machinery; 9, Stills, etc.	702	UTILITY. AESTHETICS. COMPENDS. OUTLINES.
696	Hot Water.	703	DICTIONARIES. CYCLOPEDIAS.
.42	Boilers, Tanks.	704	ESSAYS. LECTURES. ADDRESSES.
.421	Heaters, Coal, Gas, Garbage Burners.	705	PERIODICALS. MAGAZINES. REVIEWS.
.422	JOINTS. ANCHORS. SUPPORTS. PIPE.	706	SOCIETIES. TRANSACTIONS. REPORTS, ETC.
.6	FIXTURES FOR PLUMBING.	707	EDUCATION. STUDY AND TEACHING OF ART.
.61	Water Closets, Lavatories, Sinks, Wash-trays, Baths, etc.	708	ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.
.62	Refrigerators, Water Coolers.	.1	American. Corcoran, Metropolitan, Boston. .2 English. National, Hampton Court, Windsor. .3 German. Dresden, Munich, Berlin, Vienna. .4 French. Louvre, Luxembourg. .5 Italian. Vatican, Sistine, Pitti, Medici, Borbonico. .6 Spanish. Madrid, Seville. .7 Russian. St. Petersburg, Hermitage. .8 Scandinavian. Copenhagen. .9 Other Countries.
.63	Gas Ranges, Clothes Dryers.	709	HISTORY OF ART IN GENERAL.
.64	Brass Goods.		Divided like 930-999.
.7	GAS FITTING (for fixtures, see 729.99).	710	LANDSCAPE GARDENING.
.8	OTHER BRANCHES. PNEUMATIC CLEANING.	711	PUBLIC PARKS.
.9	ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR ILLUMINATION, COMMUNICATION AND POWER PROTECTION.	712	PRIVATE GROUNDS. LAWNS.
.91	Kinds of Conduit, arranged alphabetically.	713	WALKS. DRIVES. BRIDGES.
.92	Wire: 1, Gauges; 2, Kinds.	714	WATER. FOUNTAINS. LAKES.
.93	Insulation.	715	TREES. HEDGES. SHRUBS.
.94	Switch-boards; 2, Switches; 3, Cut-outs; 4, Transformers; 5, Sockets, Receptacles, Rosettes.	716	See also 634.9, Forestry; 582, Botany.
.95	1, Bells; 2, Speaking Tubes; 3, Telephones; 4, Batteries; 5, Letter Boxes.	717	PLANTS. FLOWERS.
.96	1, Burglar Alarms; 2, Door Openers; 3, Lightning Rods; 4, Other Branches.	718	.1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.
.97	Fixtures (See 729.99).	719	ARBORS. SEATS. OUTLOOKS.
.98	Power Machinery.	720	MONUMENTS. MAUSOLEUMS.
.99	Laws. Company Restrictions, etc.	.1	CEMETETERIES. See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health.
697	HEATING AND VENTILATION. (Steam and Water Fitting.)	721	ARCHITECTURE.
.1	FIRE PLACES. Dampers and Ash Drops, Trimmings.		Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics; .2, Compends, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.
.2	STOVES.	.1	ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION.
.3	FURNACES.	.2	Foundations. See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations.
.4	HOT WATER AND STEAM.	.3	Walls, Partitions, etc.
.41	Hot Water; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High.	.4	Piers. Columns.
.42	Steam; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High; 3, Vacuum.	.5	Arched Constructions.
.43	Boilers; 1, Steel Water Tube; 2, Steel Flue Tube; 3, Cast-iron Sectional; 4, Grates; 5, Setting.	721.5	Roofs. See 695, Roof Coverings; Floors and Flooring. See 620.8.
.44	1, Valves; 2, Pipes; 3, Regulators; 4, Trimmings for Boilers; 5, Thermometers.	.6	Ceilings.
.45	Radiation, arranged alphabetically.	.7	DOORS. ENCLOSURES. WINDOWS.
.46	Pipe Covering.	.81	Doors, Wood.
.5	ELECTRIC AND OTHER METHODS.	.82	Doors, Metal.
.6	LAUNDRY MACHINERY. CLOTHES DRYERS.	.821	Single; .822, Double; .823, Sliding; .824, Concealed; .825, Fire-proof; .826, Sheet Metal on Wood; .827, Wire-glazed; .828, Vault; .829.
.7	FUELS. Fuel Handling Machinery.	.84	Windows, External.
.8	SMOKE FLUES. SMOKE PREVENTION.	.85	Windows, Internal.
.9	VENTILATION. 1, Air Ducts; 2, Conduits; 3, Registers; 4, Fans.	.86	Architectural Treatment of Doors and Windows.
698	PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERING. (Painting, Wall-Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering).	.87	Shutters, Blinds, Screens, Grilles.
.1	Painting; .11, Oil; .12, Cold-water; .13, Stains Ext.; .14, Enamel Ext.	.871	Shutters, Wood; .872, Shutters, Steel; .873, Blinds, Ordinary; .874, Blinds, Venetian; .875, Screens, Insect.
.2	Distemper and Fresco.	.876	Grilles, Wood.
.3	1, Varnishing; 2, Polishing Wax; 3, Staining; 4, Enamel.	.877	Grilles, Ornamental, Metal (See 694.92).
.4	Other Modes of Protection.	.8771	Window and Door Guards.
.5	Glazing. See 748, Stained Glass; .1, Stained Glass; .2, Plate Glass; .3, Ornamental Glass; .4, Prisms; .5, Mirrors.	.8772	Stair Railings.
.6	Paper-hanging.	.8773	Elevator Enclosures.
.7	Textile Hangings. Tapestry.	.8774	Office Enclosures.
.8	Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.	.88	Fastenings, Locks (See 694.24).
.9	Other branches. Carpets, Curtains and Rugs, Rubber Matting and Tile.	.89	Other Fixtures.
699	CAR AND SHIP BUILDING.	.9	Iron and Composite Structures.
/00	FINE ARTS.		See 620.1 for Strength of Materials. Classify here only that which cannot be placed elsewhere, under 721, etc.
701	PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES.		

721.91 Cast-Iron Structures; .92, Wrought-Iron Structures; .93, Steel Structures; .94, Composite Structures; .95, Steel and Wood; .96, Steel and Stone; .97, Steel and Ceramic; .971, Steel and Brick; .972, Steel and Tile; .973, Steel and Terra Cotta; .98, Steel and Glass; .99, Wood and Glass.

722, 723, 724 **HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE.** Classify modern American buildings of importance in the History of Architecture under 724; generally all other American buildings under 725 to 728 inclusive. Modern foreign buildings are usually placed under 724, unless of special importance as examples of the class or purpose, when they are to be treated like American buildings.

722. **ANCIENT OR PRIMITIVE ARCHITECTURE.**

.0 Prehistoric.

.02 England.

.04 France.

.07 Russia.

.08 Scandinavia.

722.11 China.

.12 Japan.

.13 Korea.

.14 Philippine.

722.2 Egypt.

.3 Phœnician, Jewish, etc.

.4 India, East.

.5 Western Asia.

.7 Roman.

.8 Grecian.

.9 Other Ancient Styles.

723. **MEDIAEVAL, CHRISTIAN, MOHAMMEDAN.**

.1 Early Christian.

.2 Byzantine.

723.3 Mohammedan.

.4 Romanesque.

723.5 Gothic.

724. **MODERN.**

.1 Renaissance; .111, Scotland; .115, Ireland; .12, England; .121, Elizabethan; .122, Jacobean; .123, 17th Century; .124, 18th Century; .13, Germany; .136, Austria; .14, France; .141, Francis I; .142, Henry IV; .143, Louis XIV; .144, Louis XVI; .145, Empire; 724.15, Italy; .151, Cinquecento; .152, High Renaissance; .153, Decadence; .154, Rococo; .16, Spain; .169, Portugal; .17, Russia; .171, Canada; .172, Mexico; .173, United States; .1, Old Colonial; .2, Spanish Colonial; .178, South America; .1, Brazil; .2, Argentina; .3, Chili; .4, Bolivia; .5, Peru; .6, Ecuador; .7, Venezuela; .9, Paraguay; .18, Scandinavia; .181, Norway; .185, Sweden; .189, Denmark; .19, Minor Countries; .192, Holland; .193, Belgium; .194, Switzerland; .199.

.2 Classical Revival. Grecian.

.3 Gothic Revival.

.4 Tudor Gothic Revival.

.5 Queen Anne Revival.

724.6 Neo Grec.

.7 Half-Timber Swiss.

.8 Romanesque Revival.

.9 Other Recent Styles.

725. **PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**

.1 Administrative. Governmental.

.11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.

.12 Ministries of War, State, etc.

.13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices. City Plans.

.14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.

.15 Court Houses. Record Offices.

.16 Post Offices, General and Special.

.17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.

.18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.

.181 National Barracks.

.182 State Barracks.

.183 Armories. Barracks.

725

.184 National Police Buildings.

.185 State Police Buildings.

.186 City Police Buildings.

.19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.

.2 **Business and Commercial.**

.21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.

.22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.

.23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance. Loft.

.24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.

.25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.

.26 Markets.

.27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.

.28 Abattoirs.

.29 Other Business Buildings.

.3 **Transportation and Storage.**

.31 Railway Passenger Stations.

.311 Small (country) Stations.

.312 Large (city) Stations.

.313 Union Stations.

.314 Stations on two levels.

.315

.316

.317 Street-car Stations.

.318 Elevated R. R. Stations.

.319 Underground R. R. Stations.

.32 Railway Freight Houses.

.33 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.

.34 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.

.35 1, Warehouses; 2, Cold Storage; 3, Safe Deposit Storage.

.36 Elevators, Grain.

.37

.38

.39 Other.

.4 **Manufactories.**

.41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.

.42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.

.43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.

.44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.

.45 Carriage and Car Factories.

.46 Paper Mills.

.47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.

.48 Pottery, Glass, Terra Cotta, Brick Works.

.49 Other Manufactories.

725.5 **Hospitals and Asylums.** See also 725.6. Reformatories.

.51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.

.52 Insane.

.53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.

.54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.

.55 Paupers. Almshouses.

.56 Aged.

.57 Children. Orphans.

.58 Foundling.

.59 Soldiers' Homes.

.6 **Prisons and Reformatories.**

.61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.

.62 Jails. Cell Houses.

.63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.

.64 Reform Schools.

.65 Washingtonian Homes. Inebriate Asylums.

.7 **Refreshment. Baths. Parks.**

.71 Cafés. Restaurants.

.72 Saloons.

.73 Baths: Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.

.74 Swimming Baths.

.75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.

.76 Buildings for Parks and Streets. Public Comfort Stations.

.8 **Recreation.**

.81 Music Halls.

.811 Auditoriums.

.82 Theatres. Opera Houses.

.83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.

.84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.

- 725
.85 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.
.86 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.
.87 Boat Houses. Bath Houses.
.88 Riding Halls and Schools.
.89 Shooting Galleries.
.9 Other Public Buildings.
.91 Exhibition Halls.
.92 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wigwams.
.93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.
.94 Town Squares.
726 **ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS.**
.1 Temples.
.2 Mosques.
.3 Synagogues.
.4 Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.
.5 Churches.
.51 Frame.
.52 Brick or Stone.
.521 Small Audt., seating less than 600.
.522 Large Audt., seating more than 600.
.6 Cathedrals.
.7 Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.
.8 Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Receiving Vaults. Tombs.
.9 Other. Y. M. C. A., etc.
727 **EDUCATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC.**
.1 Schools.
.11 Ward and Grammar.
.12 High Schools.
.2 Academies. Seminaries. Boarding Schools.
.3 Colleges. Universities.
.4 Professional and Technical Schools. Law, Theology, etc.
.5 Laboratories: Physical, Chemical. See 542.1, Biological, etc. Zoological and Botanic Gardens. See also 590.7 and 580.7.
.6 .1, Museums. .2, Herbariums. See 580.7.
.7 .1, Art Galleries. .2, Studios.
.8 Libraries. See 022, Library Buildings.
.9 Other. Learned Societies, etc.
728 **RESIDENCES.**
.1 Tenement Houses.
.11 City Homes of Poor.
.12 Country Homes of Poor.
.13 Cités Ouvrières.
.2 Collective Dwellings.
.21 Flats; one family to the floor.
.211 Small Flats less than 8 rooms.
.212 Large Flats. 8 rooms or more.
.22 Apartment Houses; more than one family to floor.
.221 Five Suites or Less.
.222 Six Suites or More.
.2221 Elevator Service.
.2222 No Elevator Service.
.3 City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.
.31 Between party-walls. Stone.
.32 Between party-walls. Brick.
.33 Between party-walls. Partly wood.
.34 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Stone.
.35 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Brick.
.36 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Partly wood.
.37 Detached. Stone.
.38 Detached. Brick.
.39 Detached. Partly wood.
.4 Club Houses. Buildings for Secret Societies.
.5 Hotels.
.51 City Hotels.
.52 Summer Resorts.
.53 Country Inns.
.6 Village and Country Homes.
.61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.
.62 Stone.
.63 Brick.
.64 Concrete or stucco.
.65 Part masonry, part wood.
728.66 All wood, 1, less than 7 rooms; 2, 7-12 rm; 3, 13 rm or over.
.67 Farm Houses.
.68 Laborers' Cottages. 1, Frame; 2, Masonry.
.7 Seaside and Mountain Cottages. Chalets.
.8 Country Seats.
.81 Castles.
.82 Chateaux.
.83 Manor Houses.
.84 Villas.
.85 Log Houses.
.86 Bungalows.
728.9 **Out-Buildings.**
.91 Porters' Lodges.
.92 Servants' Quarters.
.93 Kitchens and Laundries.
.94 .1, Stables. .2, Carriage Houses. .3, Garages.
.95 Barns, Granaries.
.96 Dairies.
.97 Ice Houses.
.98 Conservatories. Green Houses. Graperies.
.99 Other.
729 **ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION.**
.1 The Elevation.
.11 Composition; .12, Distribution; .13, Proportion; .14, Light and Shade; .15, Perspective effect; .15, .16, .17, .18, .19.
For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7.
.2 The Plan.
.21 Elements required; .22, Distribution; .23, Proportion; .24, .25, .26, .27, .28, .29.
.3 Elementary Forms. For construction of these forms see 721.
.31 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices. .32, Piers, Columns, Pilasters, Pedestals and the Orders. Colonnades. .33, Arches and Arcades. .34, Vaults and Domes. .35, Roof. Spires. Dormers. .36, Towers. .37, Gables and Pediments. .38, Doors and Windows. Bays. Oriels. .39, Stairs and Balustrades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy; 604.8, Building.
.4 Painted Decoration.
729.5 **Decoration in Relief.**
.6 Incrustation and Veneering.
.7 Mosaic and Marble.
.71 Mosaic Ceilings; .72, Mosaic Walls; .73, Mosaic Floors; .74, Other Mosaic designs; .75, .76, .77, .78, .79.
.8 Stained Glass Design. For technical processes see 666.1; for history see 748.
.9 Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.
.91 Altars, Pulpits, Tribunes, Dais Thrones (Ecclesiastical).
729.92 **Seating for Public Buildings.**
.921 Benches; 2, Settees; 3, Portable Chairs and Opera Chairs.
.93 Domestic Chairs, Tables, Couches, Stools, Beds, etc.
.94 Buffets.
.95 Mantels. Overmantels. Andirons.
.96 Steel Furniture.
.97 Window Shades.
.98 .1, Organs. .2, Pianos.
.99 Lighting Fixtures.
730 **SCULPTURE.**
731 **MATERIALS AND METHODS.**
732 **ANCIENT.**
733 **GREEK AND ROMAN.**
734 **MEDIEVAL.**
735 **MODERN.**
736 **CARVING. SEALS. DIES. GEMS. CAMEOS.**
737 **NUMISMATICS. COINS. MEDALS.**
738 **POTTERY. PORCELAIN.**
739 **BRONZES. BRASSES. BRIC-A-BRAC.**

INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION.

According to Decimal System with Page Numbers and Relative Index.

- American Expression in Architecture.** Vol. XIII, 263.
 Ancient and Primitive Architecture. F. 722.
 Apartment Houses. Flats. Family Hotels. F. 728.2.
 Arch. To Find Radius of. F. 692.1, p. 275, Vol. XII.
 Arched Construction. F. 721.4.
 Architecture. F. 720.
 Architecture. American Expression of. Vol. XIII, 263.
 Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture. F. 729.9.
 Architectural Construction. F. 721.
 Architectural Design and Decoration. F. 729.
 Arithmetical Tables. F. 690.12, p. 279-280.
- Barrels and Boxes, Dimensions of.** F. p. 280.
 Base Plates for Columns. F. 690.12, p. 219, Vol. XIII.
 Bay Windows. 692.1, p. 287.
 Beams, Small T, Functions of. p. 189.
 Beams, Wooden—Formula F. 690, p. 272.
 Beams, Yellow Pine, Table of Strength of. p. 276-277.
 Bearing Plates for Columns and Beams. p. 219, Vol. XIII.
 Billiard Rooms. Sizes for. F. 692, p. 285.
 Board Measure. F. 694.0, p. 293.
 Boiler Efficiency. p. 298.
 Boilers, Steam and Hot Water. F. 697.43, p. 298.
 Bonds Used in Brickwork. p. 225, Vol. V.
 Bowling Alley. Sizes for. F. 692, p. 285.
 Breweries—Data. F. 692, p. 282, Vol. XIII.
 Brick Construction. F. 693.2, p. 289.
 Brick, Old. Meas. of. F. 693.2, p. 289.
 Brick-work, Wt. of. F. 693.2, p. 289.
 Building. F. 690.
 Burned Clay Tile. F. 693.4. See 691.4.
- Carpentry, Joinery, Mill-work, Cabinet-work, Stair-building.** F. 694, p. 290.
 Catalogues. System of Filing. p. 311.
 Classification for Filing Data. Drawings. Plates, Catalogues, etc. p. 311.
 Coal. Space Required in Bins. p. 298.
 Code of Professional Ethics. p. 21.
 Concrete. Economics of. 213, Vol. XIII.
 Conveying Machinery in City Buildings. 247, Vol. XIII.
 Ceilings. F. 721.7.
 Cement. Standard Specifications for. p. 241.
 Cementing Materials. F. 691.5, p. 278, Vol. XIII.
 Ceramic Products. 691.4.
 Circle. Mensuration of. F. 692, p. 279.
 Cisterns—Capacities. F. 696.413, p. 296.
 Clay Products, Burned. F. 691.4.
 Columns. Cast Iron—Safe Loads. F. 690.12, see 694.912, p. 261, Vol. XII.
 Composition. F. 695.6.
 Concrete in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 273.
 Concrete Work. Rules of Measurement. 183.
 Contracts, Agreements. Bids. Advertisements. F. 692.4.
 Conveying Machinery in City Buildings. p. 247, Vol. XIII.
 Conveying of Materials. Continuous. p. 243.
 Covering, Overlaying (Roofing). F. 695.
 Crosses and Symbols. F. 726, p. 299, Vol. XIII.
 Crushed Stone. Voids in. Vol. XI, p. 259.
- Deafening Felts and Quilts.** F. 695.7.
 Doors, Grates, Grilles, Windows. F. 721.8, see 694.63.
 Drainage. F. 696.1.
 Drain Pipes—Capacities. F. see 696.1, p. 291.
 Drains and Wells, Brickwork in. F. see 696.22, also 696.413, p. 291.
- Drawings, General; Helps in Preparing. F. 692.01, p. 283.
Editorial, p. 17.
 Electric Equipment for Illumination and Communication. F. 696.9.
 Ellipse and Parabola. p. 237, Vol. VI.
 Engineering. F. 620.
 Estimate—Data. p. 288.
 Estimates on Carpentry. See F. 694, p. 290.
 Estimates on Painting. F. 698, p. 300.
 Estimates, Quantities, Cost. F. 692.5.
 Excavation. Rules for Measurement of. 183.
 Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware. F. 694.24.
- Filing Catalogues, and Drawings, and Plates.** p. 311.
 Finishing, of Wood. p. 255, Vol. XIII.
 Fire-proofing. F. 693.7.
 Flooring Material, of Wood. 694.67.
 Floor Loading. p. 269, Vol. XIII.
 Floors and Flooring. F. 721.6.
 Foundations. F. 721.1.
 Foundations of Buildings. p. 142, Vol. I.
 Freight Cars. Sizes of. p. 286.
 Fuel. Space Occupied by. p. 298.
 Furnaces. F. 697.3.
- Gas Fitting.** F. 696.7.
 Gauges and Their Equivalents. p. 278.
 General Works. F. 000.
 Glass. F. 691.6, p. 277, Vol. XIII.
 Glass, Light Passing Through. F. 691.6, p. 277, Vol. XIII.
 Glass—Surface Heated by Radiation. F. 697, p. 299.
 Glass and Glazing. p. 251.
 Glazing. F. 698.5.
 Grades, Per Mile, Water Mains—Table of. F. 696.1 and 2, p. 296.
 Gravel Roofing. Specifications for. p. 295.
 Gravel. Use in Concrete. 213, Vol. XIII.
- Heating and Ventilating.** F. 697, p. 205, also p. 298.
 Heat, Transmission of. F. 697, p. 299.
 Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Cotta Construction. F. 693.4.
 Hospitals and Asylums. F. 725.5.
 Hotels. F. 728.5.
 Hot Water Heating. F. 697.41, p. 298.
 Hints and Formulae, pp. 205 to 219.
- Impurities in Water.** F. see 696.4, p. 296.
 Iron and Composite Structures. F. 721.5.
- Joinery, General Mill-Work.** F. 694.6.
 Joists—Carrying Capacity. F. 690.12, p. 260, Vol. XII.
- Landscape Gardening.** F. 710.
 Law, Data for Architects. p. 255.
 Law for the Licensing of Architects. p. F. 692.95, p. 139, Vol. III, p. 145, Vol. V.
 Laws Pertaining to Building. F. 692.9.
 Lead—Sheet. F. see 691.84, p. 287.
 Legal Standing of an Architect. p. 213, Vol. VII.
 Lien Law. p. 139, Vol. VI.
 Light, Transmission of. 277, Vol. XIII.
 Lighting for Billiard Rooms. p. 286.
 Lighting Fixtures. F. 729.99.
 Limes—Cements—Plasters. F. 691.5, p. 278, Vol. XIII.
 Liquids, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics. F. 532.
- Manufactories.** F. 725.4.
 Masonry in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 274.
 Materials, Building. F. 691, p. 282.
 Materials, Strength of. p. 197.
 Materials, Wts. of. F. 691, p. 282.
 Measures, Tables of. p. 278.

- Measurement of Brick. p. 289.
 Measurement of Carpentry Work. 290.
 Measurement of Concrete. 239.
 Measurement of Painting. 300.
 Measurement of Plastering. Rules for. 239.
 Mechanical Engineering. F. 621.
 Mensuration Formulae. p. 279.
 Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware. F. 694.23.
 Metal Lath and Furring. F. 693.96.
 Metals, Except Iron and Steel. F. 691.8, p. 277, Vol. XIII.
 Metals—Phys. Properties. F. 669, p. 281.
 Metallurgy and Assaying. F. 669, p. 281.
 Mill-work. 694.6.
 Mosaic and Marble. F. 729.7.
Nails for Different Work. F. 694.231, p. 293.
 Natural Science. F. 500.
 Nomenclature of Drawings. F. 692.1, p. 283.
Office Hours and Holidays. p. 199, Vol. VII.
 Orders of Architecture. File 729.3, p. 302.
 Organs. Pianos. F. 729.98, p. 285.
Paint and Painting. F. 698, p. 300.
 Painted Decoration. F. 729.4.
 Painting Time an Important Factor. p. 255, Vol. XII.
 Painting Structural Work. n. 259, Vol. XIII.
 Paints, Table for Mixing. F. 698, p. 300.
 Paints, Wall, Sanitary. Value of. p. 233.
 Pianos, Sizes of. F. 692, p. 285.
 Pianos, Size of. p. 285.
 Piers, Columns. F. 721.3.
 Pine, Wrought Iron—Dim. F. 696.5, see 697.442, p. 296.
 Plans and Specifications. F. 692.
 Plastering. F. 693.9.
 Plastering, Rules for Measurement. p. 239.
 Plumbing. F. 696.3.
 Prisons and Reformatories. F. 725.6.
 Protective Coatings for Various Structural Materials. 295, Vol. XIII.
 Protective, Preservative and Decorative Covering (Painting, Wall Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering). F. 698, p. 300.
 Public Buildings. F. 725.
 Pulleys, to Calculate Speed of. F. 621.85, p. 296, Vol. XIII.
Radiation. F. 697.45.
 Reinforced Concrete. F. 693.6.
 Reinforced Concrete, Rules of Measurement. 183.
 Reinforced, Strength of. p. 272, Vol. XIII.
 Reinforcement, Tables of. By B. E. Winslow. F. 690.12, p. 272, Vol. XIII.
 Reservoirs for Storage and Service. F. 696.413, p. 293.
 Residences. F. 728.
 Roofing and Roofing Material. Vol. XII, F. 695, p. 215, 281.
 Roofing Composition, Specifications for. p. 295.
 Roofs. F. 721.5.
 Roots, Square. p. 280.
Safe Strength of Wood. Table of. 275.
 Sanitary Equipment, Illumination. F. 696.
 Sanitary or Plumbing Ordinances. p. 174, Vol. IX.
 Scagliola. F. 693.94.
 Schedule of Professional Charges. p. 27.
 Sewerage. F. 696.2.
 Sewer Grades. F. 696.2, p. 285.
 Sewers, Design and Construction. F. 696.2, pp. 296-297.
 Sewer Pipes, Discharge of. F. 696.2, p. 297.
 Sheet Metal. F. 695.2, p. 290.
 Shingle Stains—Data. F. 698.13, p. 300.
 Shingles, Wood. F. 695.1, Vol. XI.
 Slate. F. 695.25, p. 294.
 Tile. F. 695.26.
 Sidewalks and Vault Covering. Vol. XII, p. 189.
 Slating—Memoranda. F. 695.25, p. 294.
 Smoke Flues and Prevention. F. 697.8, p. 287, Vol. XI.
 Smoke Inspection, Rules of. Vol. XII, p. 185.
 Solders. F. 691.8, p. 277, see 695.2.
 Specifications. F. 692.3.
 Stables, Dimensions of. F. 728.941, p. 285.
 Stained Glass Design. F. 729.8.
 Stains, Creosote. F. 698.13, p. 301.
 Stair Building. F. 694.8.
 Stairs. F. 694.8.
 Stairs—Table for Calculating Treads and Risers. F. 692.1, p. 284.
 Stairs, Table Treads and Risers of. 284.
 Steam Heating. F. 697.42, p. 298.
 Hints and Formulae. pp. 205-219.
 Contractors for. pp. 204-218.
 Steam Mains, Formulae for. 298.
 Steam Mains, Sizes of. F. 697.42, p. 294, also 235, also Vol. XI, 287.
 Steel Building Const. p. 165, Vol. VII, p. 163, Vol. V.
 Steel and Iron, Corrosion of. F. 691.7, p. 276. See Vol. XI.
 Stone, Artificial. F. 691.3.
 Stone, Natural. F. 691.2.
 Stone Voids, Settlement and Weight of, Crushed. p. 193, Vol. XII.
 Strains Defined. F. 620.1, p. 197.
 Strengthened Beams. F. 694.3.
 Strength of Concrete. Table of. 273.
 Strength of Masonry. Table of. 274.
 Strength of Materials. F. 620.1.
 Wood, Joist and Timber. p. 273.
 Mechanics of Materials. p. 197.
 Cast Iron and Steel Base-Plates. p. 219.
 Reinforced Concrete Beams and Columns. pp. 239-247. See Vol. XI for Talbot Formula.
 100 lbs. Live Floor Load.
 Stress in Materials. p. 197.
 Structural Work, Painting. 259, Vol. XIII.
 Structural Steel for Buildings, Standard Specifications for. p. 191.
 Superintendence. F. 692.6.
 Swimming Tanks. F. 692, p. 286.
Tables, Metric. p. 279.
 Tables, Misc. Measure of. F. 389, pp. 278-279.
 Tanks, Swimming. p. 286.
 Terra Cotta Construction. F. 693.3.
 Timber, Contents in. F. 694, p. 293.
 Tin Roofs—Data. F. 695.0, p. 294.
 Transmission Machinery. F. 621.8, p. 271, also 249, Vol. XI.
 Transportation and Storage. F. 725.3.
 Treads and Risers. F. 692.1, p. 284.
 Trigonometry. F. 514.
Useful Arts. F. 600.
Varnish. p. 253.
 Vault Covers and Sidewalks. Vol. XII, p. 189.
 Vehicles, Sizes of. F. 728.942, p. 285.
 Voids in Crushed Stone. Vol. XI, p. 259.
Walls. F. 721.2.
 Water—Expansion—Wts. and Tests. p. 280.
 Water, Overhead System. 298.
 Water Pressure at Different Elevations. p. 280.
 Water, Pure Tests for. p. 297.
 Weights and Measures. p. 264, Vol. XII.
 Weights of Building Materials. F. 691, p. 282.
 Windows, Bays, Angles of. F. 692.1, p. 287.
 Wind, Velocity of. F. 389, p. 264, Vol. XII.
 Wiring Specifications, Suggestion on. p. 166.
 Wood, Finishing of. p. 255, Vol. XIII.
 Wood in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 275.
 Wood Shingles. F. 695.1.
 Wooden Buildings, Preservation of Exterior of. p. 223.
 Woods, Weight of. F. 691.1, p. 282.

INDEX TO BUILDING ORDINANCE.

(See Pages 65 to 155.)

	Section No.		Section No.
A		Area —Floor maximum (Class VII).....	481-482
Access to rooms, otherwise than through bed rooms (Class 6).....	469	Of floor for each standpipe.....	269
Air volume per person (Class II. b)...	262	Of habitable room	274
See also Ventilation (Class 6).....	447	Of lot occupied by residence.....	271
Aisles —Grandstands and bleachers, re- quirements	359	Of stage vent (Class IV. b).....	320a
Cross (Class IV. c).....	336	Of stage vent (Class IV. c).....	347a
Assembly halls, recitation and study rooms (schools), requirements.....	501	Of window	274
Least width—"main" aisles—obstruc- tions (Class VII.).....	487	Floor—in tenements: Restrictions as to alterations, etc., for living pur- poses	476
Passageways and hallways; require- ments (Class IV. a. b and c).....	294-5, 311	Vent shafts	443
Class V	384-5, 407, 409-10	Tenement house, percentage of lot al- lowed to be covered	440, 476
Incline of (Class IV. c).....	333	Ashlar Facing —Requirements.....	535
Required each side of seats.....	313	Assembly Hall —(Class IV. b)....	240j & 300
Steps in (Class IV. c).....	336	In schools, requirements.....	496 and 501
Alcoves —Must comply with Section 446 (Class 3)	275	Asylum Buildings	240f, 254c, 263
And alcove rooms (Class 3 & 6. Tenement house, definition and construc- tion	446	Athletic Amphitheatre	240-1
Alteration of buildings—General require- ments	512 to 514	Parks —Included under (Class IV. d)...	356
In tenement house—permit for.....	434	Attic —(Class 6). Living purposes—re- strictions as to alterations for....	476
Alter any theatre unlawful.....	282	Auditorium —Floor height (Class IV. c)	331a
Unlawful (Class IV. d).....	368	Frontage (Class IV. a).....	288
Amusement Parks —Elevator Inspector in charge examine and approve plans, etc	220c	Frontage (Class IV. c).....	289
Included under (Class IV. d).....	356	Automatic Sprinklers:	
Provisions governing	362-368	Class V.	417
Amusement—places of: Annual inspec- tion	237	Tanks	571
Certificate required prior to issue of license	721	Tanks (Class V.)	393
Diagram of seats on programs.....	726	(See fire apparatus.)	
Doors or gates not to be locked— when	725	Auxiliary Buildings —As part or whole of Class IV. b; construction require- ments	302
Frontage consents—when necessary..	715	Axes, Standpipes, Pumps, etc. —See Fire Apparatus.	
Lighting requirements	722-723-724		
Apartment house	240n	B	
Definition	432b	Bakeries —Ventilation, location.....	256d
Boiler chimneys	576	Balcony —Construction to be either steel or wrought iron	673
Divided by masonry (Class 6).....	455	Balconies and Galleries —What consti- tute, etc., in Class IV. b.....	309-310
Apparatus for fighting fire	674	Class IV. c, requirements.....	335
Appeal from Decision	206	Class V., requirements.....	383, 408
Approval of Plans	212	In hospitals	268
Arbitration —Provisions governing in questions of damage to or security of buildings	206-7-8	Balcony —Over street	230c
Arches in fireproof construction	638	Bauquet Hall	240j
Architect must		Included under Class IV. b.....	280, 300
Certify as to floor loads.....	251	On any floor in fireproof buildings; limit, 900 persons	306
Certify as to compliance with law.....	238, 618	Barns —See Stables and Barns.....	616
Seal and sign plans.....	231	Under 500 square feet	270
Draw plans to scale.....	231	Base Ball Bleachers —(Class IV. d)....	356
Not alter stamped plans.....	232	Baseball Park:	
Not allow departure from stamped plans	239	Included under Class IV. d.....	356
		Seats	240-1
		Basement —(Class VI.) in re wall con- struction	457
		Schools—when used for class-rooms— when allowed	506b

	Section No.
Tenement houses (when raised); requirements	658
Basement and Cellar —Definition.....	432-599
Sub-basement and cellar; construction requirements—pipes and openings, dumb-waiter, cable, etc., passing through, enclosure required	600
Bath Room —(Class II.) building.....	256c
Bath Rooms —In dwellings.....	276 & 274
Bath Rooms, etc. —(Class III.) requirements	276
Bay Windows—Light Courts—Shafts: Construction	603
Bay Windows and Light Shafts —(Class III.), when allowed	277
Beams —See Fireproof Construction, Reinforced Concrete, Timber and Girders.	548, 632
Billboards, Sign-boards, Signs and Fences —Everything pertaining to.	695-710
Blacksmith Shop —Frontage consents—when necessary	712
Block (City Block) —See Frontage Consents	711
Board of Education —Fire escapes on schools; President of Board report as to, three times yearly.....	509
Boarding, Sales or Livery Stables —Forbidden on residence streets.....	616
Boilers, Inspector of —Plans of buildings—duty to inspect, when.....	230
Boilers (Steam) —Ceiling, protection of—asbestos, cements, etc., covering.	588
Floor protection around	587
Location—permit	589
Bond of Brick Work	537
Around (Class V.)	375
Bonds —Billboard and signboard erection	706
Commissioner of Buildings and subordinates	200, 226
Illuminated roof signs—to be executed prior to erection of.....	710d
Street obstructions	615a
Indemnifying	233
Wreckers of buildings	235b
Box Office—Communication with (Class 5.).....	428
Brick:	
Brickwork—bond of—pressed brick facing	537
How laid	538
Soft—where permitted	536
Wall (brick) not required in Class I., ..	245
Buildings —Amusement parks; concerning erection in	364, 365
Annual inspection	237
Architect's certificate as to compliance with plans	238
Construction contrary to plans prohibited	239
Brick, stone or concrete (existing); removal unlawful unless, etc.....	515
Built in conjunction with (Class V.), to be fireproof	403
(Class I.), less than 90 and more than 50 feet in height, must be of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction	244b
(Class I.) of ordinary construction limited to four stories.....	244c
Constructed in violation of law; authority to tear down or stop...203, 205	

	Section No.
Contractors not to commence work without permit	233d
Construction or alteration of existing—provisions governing	513-14
Damage by fire (Class 6).....	472½
Damage or question of security; provisions governing arbitration in re	206-7-8
Department established; appointment of Commissioner; bond required; his duties and authority as to assistants	199-200-200½
Existing, used for Class IV., b, etc. Requirements as to fire walls and doors	302, 303
Existing, used as Class V., built in conjunction with other classes; requirements as to doors.....	376
Fire Department tear down or remove at direction of Commissioner.....	204
Buildings, Frame —Basement or story placed beneath: floor level—walls—height limit	658
Changing into flat buildings—separating wall requirement	655
Chimney requirements—metal smoke pipes or flues through floors and partitions	659
Erection within fire limits prohibited—exception; erection outside limits—requirements	654
Ice houses—construction, etc.	663
Lot line requirements.....	660
Moving picture shows not allowed in after June (July) 1st.....	285, 332, 400
(Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911.)	
Raising requirements: changing gable or hip roofs to flat roofs—two-story and attic, prohibited conversion to three-story	650
Repairing within fire limits—50% provision—masonry wall requirement..	653
Sheds—open shelter, etc.....	661-662
Uniform height, when carried to—requirement as to habitable rooms... 657	
Tenements—requirements	451
Tenements, additions to within fire limits prohibited	452
Width on lots—fire walls required when—where more than one on a lot, distance between	660
Height and construction when used wholly or in part for Class IV purposes	286
Also see Height.	
Inspection of all in general use required, and power of Commissioner as to safety precautions and repair.	201
Permits—relating to.....	229-230-234, 235, 236, 360, 434
(See also Permits and Fees for Permits.)	
Police to assist Commissioner in enforcement of law pertaining to....	209
Unsafe; refusal of owner to comply with notice to repair; consequences	202e
Unsafe; authority of Commissioner in dealing with	202-205, 208
Water used, in construction; regulations and fees	233
Wrecking, permits, etc.	235-236
Height of	598
Roof constructions as to bearing loads	516c
Skeleton construction—definition of term and provisions governing....	569
Structural detail; tests, how made....	517
Bunting —Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed	304

	Section No.	Section No.
Capacity of Rooms —Places of amusement and theatres—certification for license.....	322-349-399-423	
Capacity —Seating, how computed (Class IV.).....	298	
Camp-stools, Sofas, etc. —Not allowed in aisles, etc., of theatres.....	311	
Canopy —Construction requirements and permit.....	601	
Over street.....	230c	
Ceiling —Protection from boilers, etc.....	588	
Structures over (Class IV. b).....	318	
Structures over (Class IV. c).....	344	
Structures over (Class V.).....	415	
Tenement houses where stores occupy first story:		
(See Tenement House.)		
Ceiling and Roof —Space between (Class I.), concerning.....	248	
Cellars and Basements —Definition.....	599	
(See also Basement.)		
Cellars in Dwellings	274	
Cement —Plaster covers, skeleton steel walls requirements in.....	245	
Tests, requirements.....	556	
Certificate —Architect—as to floor load.....	251	
As to plans complying with law.....	238, 618	
Elevator (lift) inspection—to be posted.....	689	
Of capacity of rooms in Class IV. b, c and V., prerequisite to issuance of license.....	322, 349, 399, 423	
Signature of Commissioner necessary: record to be kept of department.....	210	
Character or kind of every building.....	212	
Chimney —Concrete (reinforced)—air space.....	574	
External: not to encroach on street or alley—location—anchoring—iron base.....	582	
Flue-lining requirements.....	574, 575-578, 579, 580, 582, 584-659	
Frame building—construction requirements.....	659	
Height above roof (dwellings).....	577	
Insulating lining.....	575	
Insulating cavities—where required.....	578	
Insulating material.....	580	
Interior—framing around—joists and girders not to rest on.....	581	
Isolated—design and construction.....	583	
Isolated—permit for—fee.....	234c	
Metal, and metal stacks; insulating material.....	580	
Metal or reinforced concrete in fire-proof buildings—air space; construction, etc.....	574-575	
Metal, in ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction.....	579	
Tenement and apartment house boiler.....	576	
Walls forming smoke flues—material.....	584	
Chimneys and Flues —Tenement house requirements.....	460	
Church Building or Place of Worship —(Class IV. a).....	280, 287b	
Classification.....	240	
General requirements.....	288-299	
Inspection.....	237	
Cinder Concrete —Provisions governing use.....	568	
(See also Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.)		
City Electrician —Power to close building of Class IV. for violations.....	284	
Same as to Class V.....	371	
Right of entry (Class IV.).....	284	
Right of entry (Class V.).....	370	
Roof signs—illuminated; and other duties in relation to.....	710bc	
Theatres, halls, etc., duties relative to and in connection with.....	321-322b-324-348-351-396-425-428-722-725	
City Officers —Power of entry.....	228-283-370	
Power to close.....	284-371-511	
Class —Where buildings are used for more than one—requirements pertaining thereto.....	241	
Classes —Definitions of—(Class I.).....	243	
Class II. (and its subdivisions).....	254	
Class III.....	270	
Class IV. (and its subdivisions).....	280	
Class V.....	369	
Class VI.....	430	
Class VII.....	478	
Class VIII.....	492	
Classification of Buildings —From I. to VIII.....	240	
Closing Buildings for Cause —(Class IV.).....	284	
Class V.....	371	
Schools.....	511	
Clubhouse —(With sleeping accommodations for less than 20 persons) included in Class II. a; more than 20, Class II. b.....	254	
General classification.....	257	
Coaster Devices —Roller.....	362	
Coffee Roasters —Floor protection.....	587	
Cold Storage Houses —Fire precautions.....	675-6-7	
Collective Dwelling	240n	
Columns —Formulae for wood.....	539	
Formulae for metal.....	541b	
Formulae for metal and concrete.....	541d	
Formulae for reinforced concrete.....	552	
In fireproof construction; requirements.....	624-5-6	
Theatre walls—alterations.....	375	
Thickness, construction and height.....	519	
Commissioners of Buildings and Subordinates —Appointment, bonds, etc.....	199-200-200½ and 213 to 226	
Commissioner of Buildings —Power to pass on all provisions of building ordinance.....	201d	
Commissioner of Health —Hospital location—duty in re frontage consents.....	265	
(See also note end of ordinance page 153.)		
Power to close buildings of Class V.....	371	
Right of entry (Class IV.).....	284	
Right of entry (Class V.).....	370	
Tenement house (new)—certificate from—necessary before occupation.....	435	
Commissioner Public Works —Must pass on permits, when.....	230c	
Storage space in street or alley—may limit or restrict.....	610	
Street obstruction (storage), permit from, necessary, etc.....	615	
Complaint —		
Investigation.....	212	
Of citizens, action on.....	201b	
Record of.....	212	
Concrete —Cement tests.....	556	
Chimneys (reinforced)—air space.....	574	
Cinder concrete, provisions governing use.....	568	
Foundation piles; tests, how made.....	531	
Framework requirements in Class I.....	245	
Sand, stone and mixing.....	557, 558, 559	

	Section No.		Section No.
See also Reinforced Concrete.....	545 to 566	Construction—when may be slow-burn- ing, mill or fireproof	479
Conflict —Between general and special provisions—special to govern.....	242	Court requirements; windows, doors, etc., to have metal frames.....	484
(See also Sec. 433, as to question of conflict.)		Doors:	
Construction —Buildings used for more than one class—provisions govern- ing	241	Dividing walls—how built.....	490
Capacity to determine (Classes IV. a, IV. b and IV. c).....	290-304-332	Exit—percentum of width	486
Fireproof defined	619	Street level—revolving doors....	489
Mill defined	649	Exit signs and lights.....	486, 488
Ordinary defined	652	Fire drill	
Slow burning defined	646	(See ordinance passed July 18, 1910.)	
Construction or Alteration —General pro- visions	512-544	Floor areas—maximum	481
Control of Lighting —(Class IV. a).....	299	Floor areas exceeding maximum....	482
Corner Lot Defined	437	Galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors; area, height, stairways and general construction	483
Cornices, Eaves, Gutters, Pipes from Roofs —Metal required except, etc.; bracket requirements	591	Halls, stairs, passageways, aisles, signs and lights	486
Corridors, Passageways, etc., and Doors —Width—computation (Class IV.)	295	Lights in stairways and halls—in- dependent lights—red lights	486
Same as to Class IV. b.....	312	Loads—allowance for live	491
Same as to Class IV. c.....	337	(See also 516.)	
Same as to Class V.	385-410	Locker provisions	480
Same as to Class Schools.....	499	Passageways, stairs, halls, aisles, signs and lights	486
Corridors in Dwellings	274	Signs (exit) and lights	486, 488
Courts:		Stairs, halls, passageways, aisles, signs and lights	486
(Class II.); requirements	256ae	Stories—what constitute, and how numbered	485
Definition of	432	Twelve lower stories (above street grade) may be used for sale of goods or manufacturing	480
Department stores; requirements.....	484	Derricks —Use and limitations.....	612
Inner and outer required for tenement house (as defined in 432); minimum widths and areas	442	Detention Houses	240f, 254c and 263
Light courts—construction	603	Domes —(See Towers, Domes and Spires.)	
Tenement houses; requirements as to	442-468-456-458-476	Doors —Amusement places of—not to be locked, when	406-726
Courts and Light-shafts —Requirements, 602 (See also Shafts and Vent shafts.)		Between Class V. buildings and build- ings of other classes; restrictions as to	376
Court Walls —Window and door require- ments	602	Connecting (Class V.)	276
Coves —Hospital requirements	266	(Class IV. a), requirements	295, 297
Cross-Aisles —(Class IV. c).....	336	Dividing walls—openings prescribed, 490	
Cubic Contents Habitable Room —(Class III. & VI.)	274	Dividing walls—iron door require- ments	573
Cubic Feet of Air per Person —(Class II. b)	262	Emergency exits to open outward... 297	
Cupolas of Foundries —Height above roof	590	General provisions as to.....	572-573
Curtains —School assembly halls; restric- tions	505	In fireproof construction—require- ments	630
Theatres to have incombustible; other requirements; inspection and fees,	317, 342, 389, 412	Lifts (elevators), requirements... 685-686	
		Locked or fastened (Class IV. b).....	315b
		Not locked or fastened (Class IV. c), 340	
		Openings in Class I.....	246
		Openings (Classes I., II., IV., V., VII. and VIII.), nature of protection; iron; wired glass in metal frames.. 572	
		Outward opening provision, and drap- ing prohibited	315, 340, 385, 386
		Revolving, in Class I.....	246
		Revolving, department stores.....	489
		Rolling, sliding and swinging iron, steel or tin-clad; requirements,....	573d, e, h, i, k
		Schools—to open outward	500
		Space in front of (Class V.).....	380
		Swinging iron and tin-clad; require- ments	573d, h
		Swing doors—when required	572
		Theatres (Class V.): Entrance—basis for computation of widths	386
		Theatres (Class V.): vestibule for stage doors to prevent draughts.. 391	
		Theatre proscenium openings (other than curtain); requirements.....	317, 342

D.

Damage to Building or Question of Se- curity —Arbitration, relating to..	206 to 208
Damp Proofing —Tenement house (new) —basement requirements	457
Dance Hall	287c
Dance Hall	300
Dance Hall —Included under Class IV b	240, 280
Department of Buildings Established — Commissioner, his appointment, bond, duties and appointment of subordi- nates	199-200-200½
Department Stores —Classification, 240 b & c Aisles: Stair aisles	486
Aisles: General provisions	487
Basements—sale of goods in; limita- tion as to sub-basements	480

	Section No.
Theatre entrance, width prescribed...	386
Width—computation (Class IV. b)....	312
Down spouts—requirements.....	591
Width of (Class IV. c)	340
Draperies and Bunting —Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed, etc..	304
(Class IV. b) restrictions	315
(Class IV. c), restrictions	340
Fireproofing (schools)	505
Dressing Rooms in Theatres —(See Theatres.)	
Dwellings —Definition and general re- quirements	430-477½
Dwelling	270
E.	
Eaves, Cornices, Gutters and Pipes	591
Electrical Conduits —(See Gas Pipes.)	
Electrical Requirements:	
(Class IV. b.)	
Fuse box covering	321
Light requirements	323, 324
(Class IV. c.)	
Fuse box covering	348
Light requirements	350, 351
(Class V.)	
Fuse box covering	392d
Light requirements....	395, 396, 424, 425
(See also Lights.)	
Cut-out boxes, chases, etc., in fire- proof buildings, requirements.....	637
Electrical Equipment Maintained —(Class IV. b)	321
Electrical Equipment Maintained —(Class IV. c)	348
Elevation of Main Floor —(Class IV. a)	291b
Elevators (Grain) —Bulk grain, fireproof structures required (Class I.).....	253
(See Class I., for classification.)	
Fire apparatus and watch service..	675, 676, 677
Elevators (Lifts):	
Enclosures (Class II. b).....	261b
Hospitals—provisions governing.....	267
Inspection of	220, 221
Permit and fee therefor—general re- quirements	681-690
Emergency Exits —Provisions govern- ing.	
(Class IV. a)	297
(Class IV. b).....	311, 314, 323
(Class IV. c)	339, 350
(Class V.)	388, 395, 411
Places of amusement	722
Schools	502
(See also Exits.)	
Employees —Not to engage in other busi- ness	227
Enclosures on Roofs —Requirements....	594
Engineering Staff —Duties	214, 215, 216
Entry —Power of	228, 283, 370
Entrances Separate from Exits —(Class IV. b)	310
Entry Power of Public Officers —Pun- ishment for	283
Erase, Alter or Modify Plans not Law- ful	232
Exhibition Hall	240j
Existing Buildings —(Class I.), built prior to this ordinance, height in- crease requirements	247
Tenements—provisions of this chapter not to apply, when	473

	Section No.
Existing Theatres	374
Existing theatres may not increase seat- ing capacity —(Class IV.).....	327
Existing Walls —(Class V.)	374
Exits —Provisions governing:	
Amusement, places of...722, 723, 725, 726	
(Class IV.)	
292, 293, 297, 299, 314, 323, 339, 350, 359	
(Class V.)	
379, 384, 388, 395, 405, 406, 409, 411	
Schools	502, 503
(See also Emergency Exits.)	
Exit Signs —Places of amusement, halls and churches; requirements cover- ing day and night...299, 323, 395, 420	
Exposition and Exhibition Halls —(As- sembly halls.) (Class IV. b).....	240, 284, 300
Exposition Hall	287c
Exits Locking or Fastening of —pro- hibited	297b
Exposure —Street or alley (Classes IV. a, b, c and V.)...228, 289, 301, 331, 402	
Extensions of Existing Buildings	247
F.	
Family Residences and Garages and Stables —(Less than 500 square feet area) included in Class III.....	270
Fastening Exits Prohibited —(Class IV. a)	297b
Fastening Exits Prohibited —(Class IV. c)	340
Fees for Permits and Inspection —Ac- counts of to be kept; report to coun- cil of receipts	211
Alterations and repair of buildings...234b	
Billboard or signboard—erection and inspection	234c, 706a
Buildings other than sheds, erection of	234a
Buildings, inspection of	237h
Repair or alteration	234b
Buildings (under requirements of Sec. 227)	234c
Curtains in theatres—iron, steel or as- bestos, inspection of...234c, 317, 342, 389	
Elevator (lift), installation or altera- tion	234c
Iron door or wire work, enclosures around	681c
Elevator (lift), inspection (semi-an- nual)	234c
Fire escape erection ...	234c, 670b
Fire escape inspection	670b
Illuminated roof sign, inspection and approval	234c, 710c
Fees Method of Estimating	234
Oil tank construction, etc.	693a
Raising (other than frame) buildings...234b	
Roller coasters, scenic railways, etc., erection of	367
Roof, re-coating and re-covering....	234a
Sheds	234a
Signs—illuminated and other on roofs —erection and inspection	234c, 710c
Stairway fire escape	670b, 1
Street obstructions during building operations	615
Tanks for oil; construction	693
Tanks on roofs, permit fee	234, 571
Theatres, etc., fees for inspection...	237
Fees:	
Water	233
Wrecking building	234c, 235c
Fences —Regulations as to height....	709

	Section No.		Section No.
Fire Apparatus —Fire Marshal to control	329, 352, 366, 394	Grandstands and bleachers to be treated with	358
397-8, 417, 418, 421, 426, 674-729-734-735 (See also Grain Elevators and Theatres.)		Scenery to be treated, 326-7, 353, 390, 413 Schools, curtains, etc.	505
Fire Doors —Auxiliary buildings to theatres and halls; requirements (Class IV. b) ("c" b and c).....	302, 303 (See also Secs. 519 and 573.)	Fire Walls —(Class I.) in re.....	249
Fire Drills: Department stores, (See Ordinance of July 18, 1910.) Schools, how maintained, etc.	510	Frame buildings—when required.....	660 (See also Walls.)
Fire Escapes —Changes in position or construction prohibited unless, etc., (Class II. c) must be equipped with, (IV. b) stairway fire escapes..... (See also Secs. 669-70 and 673.)	679 314	"Five-cent" Theatres —(See Moving Picture shows.)	
Inspection of	222, 223, 670	Floors —At exits, to be level, etc.....	380, 406
Ladder type—when permitted	671	Floor Area of Habitable Room	274 (Class I.), strength, and display of placards
Specifications	672	Department stores, maximum: Areas, not to exceed, etc.	251 481
Lights indicating (Class VII.).....	488	Areas, exceeding maximum.....	482
Obstructions to prohibited	679	Fireproof construction	639
Regulations as to construction, number and location, in general, 669, 670, 671		Fireproof construction, use of wood and nailing strips	640
Requirements as to buildings of—ordinary construction	669d	Levels: Limitations in Class IV. a, 291 Limitations in Class IV. b.....	306
Mill or slow-burning construction, 669e		Limitations in Class IV. c.....	333
Fireproof construction	669f	Limitations in Class V....	377, 404, 406
Fire Escape Stairway Location —(Class IV. b)	314b	Loads permitted. (See Loads.)	
Schools—provisions governing	508-9	Main, designation in Class V....	383, 408
Signs indicating location	678	Protection of, in connection with steam boilers, furnaces, ovens and coffee-roasters	587
Stairway escapes: Permit fee—location—erection—specifications	670	Temporary, during building construction	605
Tenement houses	466	Flues —Class IV. a, material composing, 299 Class IV. b	320
Fire limits defined	718	Class IV. c	347
Fire Marshal —Amusement parks: Fire apparatus under supervision of,....	366	Class V.	416
Amusement—places of, duty in re	721, 722, 723, 726	Class VI.	443
Elevator hatch doors (lifts): examination, etc.	686	Football Parks —Class IV. d, 356, 357, 358, 360	
Grain elevators—jurisdiction as to fire apparatus and precautions	675-676	Foundations: Allowable stresses and special requirements	525
Hospitals, homes for aged, jails, asylums, houses of detention, duties in relation to	269	Buildings 40 or more feet high—requirements	527
Oils, storage, etc.: Duties in connection with	692, 693	City's underground construction, must not rest upon, when, etc.....	527
Power to close (Class IV.).....	284	Component parts—construction	528
Power to close (Class V.).....	37	Depth below surface—must rest on hard soil	527
Right of entry (Class IV.).....	283	In wet soil—trench requirements....	526
Right of entry (Class V.).....	370	New and old walls—construction—load limit—protection from frost.....	529
Schools: Duties in connection with,	509-510-511	Pile borings requirements.....	530
Standpipes and fire-fighting apparatus—approval of plans	230b, 674	Piling of concrete—tests, how made..	531
Temporary seating structures, to tear down or remove, when.....	360	Piling; protection against splitting—grillage—size of piles—loads (formula)	530
Theatres—duties in relation to... 320, 322, 326, 327, 329, 346, 347b, 352, 353a, 388, 390a, c, 392c, 393, 394c, 396, 397, 398, 413a, c, 416c, 417b-418-421-425-426		Steel rails or beams in concrete—imbedment	532
Fire Precautions —Steamer Siamese connections—regulations and requirements	677	Where not permitted	527
Fire Stop Between Joists —(Class II. b)	261c	Foundry: Cupolas—height required	590
Fireproof Construction —(Class IV. a)	290b, 299	Frontage consents—where necessary..	712
Fireproof Construction —(Class IV. b)	304	Foyer not Open to Auditorium V.	382b
Definition and general regulations, materials, etc.	619-645	Frame Buildings —See Buildings.	
Reinforced concrete requirements....	564	Frontage Consents: Amusement parks	363
Fireproof Material —Definition.....	620	Amusement, places of—when necessary	715
Fire Retarding Solution —Draperies, bunting, etc., to be treated (Class IV. b)	304	Billboards and signboards.....	707
		"Block," definition of word.....	711
		Building operations adjacent to property being built upon.....	613
		Garages—when consents are necessary	716
		Gas reservoir, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, blacksmith shop, foundry, machine shop or factory combined with a foundry, laundry run by machinery, or livery	

	Section No.
stable; when necessary.....	712
Grandstands and bleachers.....	353
Hospitals or sanitariums.....	265
(See also note end of ordinance page 153.)	
Lumber yards, when required.....	664
Moving frame buildings.....	714
Open shelter—under what circum- stances required.....	662
Reformatories and like institutions— when necessary.....	713
Stores—retail—when necessary.....	712a
Temporary seating structures (outdoor exhibitions, holiday and special oc- casions): requirements.....	360
Theaters of Class IV. c.....	355
Frontage Requirements—Class IV. b. Sec.....	301
Frontages on Street or Alley Required for Auditoriums:	
Class IV. a.....	288, 289
Class IV. b.....	301
Class IV. c.....	331
Class V.....	402
Furnaces—Floor protection around.....	587
Furnace (hot air):	
Theaters, Class V., prohibited in.....	419
Fuse boxes—See Electrical requirements.	
G.	
Galleries—	
Class IV. a (exit and entrance).....	293
Class V., designations.....	333, 403
Rise limitation V.....	332a
Garage—Frontage consents—when neces- sary.....	716
(This section was re-enacted July 17, 1911.)	
Included in Class III. (where less than 500 sq. ft. area).....	240, 270
Gas Pipes and Electrical Conduits:	
Restrictions as to endorsing, in col- umns or fireproofing; also the rest- ing of on beams or girders.....	629
Gas Reservoir:	
Five hundred foot limit from public school.....	617½
Frontage consents—when necessary....	712
General Merchandise Store. Sec.....	2400
General Provisions Governing Building Operations.....	512 to 544
General and Special Provisions—conflict —special to govern.....	242
(See also Section 433.)	
Girders:	
Fireproof construction, covering....	631, 632
Slow burning construction.....	647
Not to rest on enclosed chimneys....	581
Plate; flanges and compression (for- mula).....	544
Girder Protection Over Ceiling:	
Class IV. b.....	318
Class IV. c.....	344
Glass Area Requirements—Class III. and VI.....	274
Grain Elevators:	
Fire precautions.....	675, 676, 677
Fireproof construction, when.....	253
Grain in bulk, fireproof structure re- quired.....	253
Grandstand.....	280e
Grandstands, included under Class IV. d.....	240l, 356
Grandstands and Bleachers:	
Construction requirements.....	353, 359
Loads, allowance for live.....	357

	Section No.
Grandstands—Class IV. c.....	353b
Gutters, Cornices, Eaves, Pipes from Roof.....	591
H.	
Habitable Rooms:	
Class III., what constitutes.....	274
Frame buildings, changing from one to two story—requirements.....	657
Habitable Rooms—all classes.....	274
Halls:	
Assembly, exposition, exhibition, ban- quet, dance, lodge and parish, and those for instruction (other than schools) included under Class IV. b.	280, 300
Public or club, used occasionally for theatrical purposes, not classed as public theaters.....	369
Halls (passageways):	
Class IV. a requirements.....	295
Class IV. b requirements.....	312
Class IV. requirements.....	385
Class V. requirements.....	410
Class VI. requirements.....	453, 454, 474
Class VII. requirements.....	486
Class VIII. requirements.....	499
Handrails on stairs.....	308
Handrails:	
Stairways, when required on.....	379, 405
For wide stairs, Class IV. b.....	308
On each side stairs, Class IV. b.....	308
Height:	
Billboards and signboards — height above ground or grade of street.....	697
Buildings, Class II. b.....	598, 260
Chimneys above roof.....	577
Cupola of Foundry.....	590
Fence.....	709
Illuminated signs on buildings—pro- visions governing.....	710ab
Height of Buildings (ordinance concern- ing 260 foot limit)—	
Class I.....	244
Class II. a.....	258
Class II. b.....	260
Class II. c.....	264
Class III.....	271
Class IV.....	286
Class IV. b.....	302
Class IV. c.....	332
Class VI.....	438
Existing buildings, requirements in re increase.....	247
Fireproof and non-fireproof (general provisions).....	598
Roof-rise above limit.....	644
Frame, changed from one to two story.....	657
Height Limit Ordinary Constructed Hos- pitals.....	264
Height Limit, Class IV.....	286
Height Limit Ordinary Constructed Resi- dences.....	271
Height of Wood Sills Supporting Brick. Homes for Aged and Infirm, or Children, included in Class II. c.....	277
Hospital:	
Buildings.....	240f, 254c, 263
Coves in rooms or corridors; require- ments.....	266
Elevators in, when required.....	267
Frontage consents necessary.....	265
(See also note end of ordinance page 153.)	
Included in Class II. c.....	254

	Section No.		Section No.
Brick, allowable compression.....	533b	Class III. requirements.....	276
Definitions	534	Farish Hall —Included in Class IV. b....	240j, 280, 300
Foundations of to be laid in cement mortar	528	Pantries in Dwellings	276 and 274
Piers (isolated) of concrete, brick or masonry—height (formula).....	533fg	Parish Hall	300
Stresses allowable and special require- ments (table), rubble, granite, sandstone, concrete and brick).....	533	Parish Hall	287c
Mechanical Ventilation —requirements... 256		Partition:	
(See also Secs. 432 and 442.)		In fireproof buildings.....	641, 642
Merchandise Buildings (sale, storage or manufacturing), included in Class I.	240b, 243	In mill construction building.....	650
Metals:		In slow-burning buildings.....	647
Allowable stresses (maximum) and spe- cial requirements	541, 542	Material, Class II. b.....	262
Plate girders, flanges, compression (formula)	544	Smoke-pipes passing through: require- ments	586, 659
Loads—live and dead—stresses... 541, 542		Theater dressing rooms, pertaining to,	328, 354, 387, 422
Riveting, concerning	543	Partitioning of Rooms Prohibited With- out Permit	274
Mill Construction:		Party Wall:	
Definition, materials, etc.....	649, 650, 651	Provisions governing	522
Moving:		(See also 521.)	
Brick, stone or concrete—requirements as to construction at old and new lo- cation	515	Passageway Location and Direction of in Class II. b.	262
Frame buildings—permit for—consents —affidavits—space occupied (gov- erned by Sec. 440).....	714	Passageway:	
Moving Picture Shows —classification... 240k		See also Halls: passageways.	
Moving Show	250d	Penalty:	
Moving Picture Shows:		Billboard or signboard erection, failure to comply, etc.	708
Amusement parks; when located in, must comply with IV. c.....	264c	Illuminated signs, erected without au- thority	710f
Frame buildings—not allowed in after June 1 (July), 1911.....	235, 332, 400	Violations of building law.....	720
(See 400 only, amended June 26, 1911.)		Permit:	
Compliance with provisions of Class IV. c).....	361c	Billboard and signboard	701
Moving Picture and Vaudeville Theaters:		Buildings—erection, enlargement, al- teration, repair or renewal, necessity of obtaining	229, 230
Definitions and requirements, Class IV. c.	330-355	Elevator (lift) (passenger and freight) construction	681
Picture machine booth; construction.. 345		Fees for—(See Fees for Permits, etc.)	
Mullions:		Encroachments—does not authorize... 230c	
Fireproofed, when	633	Illuminated roof signs (by inference). 710c	
		Moving frame building.....	714a
		Oil tank construction.....	693a
		Street obstruction (also bond condi- tions)	615
		Tanks on roofs	571
		Tenement, for change or alteration... 434	
		Voiding of	229
		Wrecking, requirements concerning, and revocation in certain cases.. 235, 236	
		Picture Machine Booth:	
		See Moving Picture and Vaudeville.	
		Picture Shows, Moving	240k
		Piers:	
		Concrete, brick or masonry (isolated), height, etc. (formula).....	533fg
		Piers (General provisions):	
		Loads on, live and dead with tables.. 518	
		Pipes:	
		Gas or electric pipes or conduits, re- strictions as to enclosing in columns or fireproofing; also as to resting on beams or girders	629
		Tenement house, plumbing require- ments	472
		Plans:	
		Examination and approval; record of inspections and complaints.....	212
		Stamping of plans	230
		Essentials of	231
		Alterations—concerning	232
		Architect's certificate	238, 618
		Construction contrary to plans unlaw- ful	239
		Plastering and Wood Lathing —Require- ments (originally numbered 722)....	605

	Section No.		Section No.
Flat of Lot —To furnish department buildings with prior to building operations (tenements)	436	Slabs, beams and girders—designs for	548
Plate Girders: See Girders.		Steel used in—bending and elongation of	555
Plumbing: Requirements in certain cases.....	470, 471, 472	Stresses (unit of) for steel and concrete	547
Police: Assistance to be given commissioner, when, etc.	209	Terra-cotta hollow tile—term defined—stresses not to be exceeded—special provisions in connection with using—columns—walls	567
Stations, classification.....	240, 254, 263	Tests; how conducted	566
Superintendent of, power given to close school buildings, when, etc....	511	Walls (curtain) in skeleton construction—requirements	554
Police Stations , included in Class II. c. .	254	Reinforced Concrete: See also Concrete.	
Porches: Parapet walls on—requirements.....	524	Rendering Plant: Frontage consents—when necessary..	712
Tenement house requirements.....	459	Repairs or Alterations —powers of the commissioner to require.....	201 b and c
Porches, Verandas and Porticos: Construction inside fire limits.....	570	Residences, Family —included in Class III	240, 270
Portable Frame Buildings (Schools)	495	Riveting: Holes, diameter, etc.....	543
Post Foundations	278	Roller Coasters: Amusement parks, what permitted, plans, fee, etc.....	362, 367
Power of Entry: Class IV. buildings	283	Rise of Banks of Seats —Class IV. a....	296
Class V. buildings	370	Roofs: Construction and pitch.....	595
In general	228	Enclosures upon; construction requirements	594, 598
Projecting Masonry Between Joists: Class II. b.	261 c	Gable or hip changing to flat (frame buildings)	656
Protection of Skylights: Class III.	272	Load maximum	516 e
Public Highway: No permit for its use until, etc.....	230 c	Rise above limit of height in fireproof construction	644
Pumps: See Fire Apparatus.		Shingle or gravel.....	595, 596
		Sidewalk—roof over during building operations	609
R.		Spectatorial purposes, use for prohibited	361
Record of Complaints	212	Water from—how carried to ground..	591
Record: Of inspections	212	Room —cubic contents of.....	262
Of location and character of buildings.	212	Usable Area	274
Of notices	210 b	Rooming Houses —included in Class II. c.	240 e, 254 b
Rel Lights	614	Rooms: Assembly halls in schools—requirements	496
Reformatories and Like Institutions: Frontage consents—when necessary... .	713	Basement class-rooms	506
Removal (moving) Buildings. See Moving.		Bath, pantry, water-closet and urinal—requirements	276
Reinforced Concrete: Beams (I beams); limiting width of flange	550	Habitable—Class III., what constitutes	274
Beams or rails—embedment in concrete	532	Hospitals—tangent coves in.....	266
Definition of term.....	545	Lodging houses—sleeping stalls.....	262
Cement finish	563	Tenements—requirements	445, 446, 448, 449, 463, 470, 474, 475
Cement tests—how conducted.....	556	Rubble Stone —ordinary definition.....	534
Cinder concrete construction.....	568	S.	
Columns—limit of length—reinforcement—bending moment—tying vertical rods	552	Safety: Power of Commissioner as to precautions	201
Columns—structural steel—requirements	552	Safety Devices: Scaffolding and temporary floors.....	604
(See also table, 546.)		Window cleaning	604
External forces—moments of (with formulas)	549	Sanitariums: Frontage consents necessary.....	265
Fireproof construction	564	(See also note end of ordinance page 153.)	
Flanges in beams—width limit.....	550	Included in Class II. c.....	254
Forms, removal of.....	565	Sawdust: See Inflammable Material.	
Freezing and warm weather—placing,	551, 562	Scaffolds and temporary floors during building operations	605
Ratio of moduli of elasticity—adhesion—bond (with table).....	546		
Sand-stone—mixing—placing, concrete,	557, 558, 559, 560		
Shrinkage and thermal stresses	551		

	Section No.		Section No.
Scenery:		Sidewalk or Street Occupation During Building Operations:	
Class IV. b, definition and requirements.....	325, 326, 327	Provisions governing.....	607 to 615
Class IV. c, requirements.....	353	Signboards and Signs.....	695 to 708
Class V., requirements.....	413, 427	And (illuminated).....	710
Movable, defined.....	325, 427	Signs:	
Movable—in what buildings it may be used.....	369	Churches and places of worship—exit signs.....	299
School assembly halls, not permissible in except as to curtains or screens—fireproofing.....	505	Dangerous buildings, form of to be posted upon.....	202b
"Set of house scenery," defined.....	327	Exit, etc., in theatres—(See Theatres.)	
Exception.....	353	Sills:	
Used, requirements—IV. b.....	319	Brick walls on, level, etc.....	278
Scenic Railway, Water Chute or Other Mechanical Riding, etc., Device:		Iron and tin-clad doors, between; requirements.....	573ff
Provisions governing.....	367	Window and door; construction and material.....	597
School:		Sinks:	
Building, classification.....	240p	Requirements (Class VI., tenements).....	471
Close for violations of this ordinance, Power to.....	511	Skating Rinks— included under Class IV. b.....	240, 280, 300
Definition, and provisions governing erection and compliance with the building ordinance (including "portable buildings").....	492 to 511	Not allowed above first floor.....	306c
Gas reservoir or tannery, not allowed within 500 and 600 feet of, respectively.....	617, 617½	Skeleton Construction:	
Class IV. a, computation for each person, where seats are not fixed.....	298	Definition of term and provisions governing.....	569
Seats:		Skylights (as ventilators).....	256c
Class IV. a, number allowable....	296, 298	Skylights:	
Class IV. b.....	313	Class III., requirements.....	272
Class IV. c.....	338	Construction—glass in.....	593
Class IV. d.....	360	Sleeping Room.....	271
Class V.....	381	Slow-Burning Construction:	
In places of amusement.....	726	Definition, materials, etc....	646, 647, 648
Movable, computation of space, etc., Class IV. b.....	305	Class IV. a.....	290, 299
Seats, Boxes and Show Cases:		Class IV. b.....	304
Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed.....	304	Smoke Flues:	
Sections Conflicting—to be governed by Class VI. (in respect to tenements).....	433	Walls forming part of—requirements.....	584
See also Special and General provisions when in conflict.....	242	Smoke-pipes:	
Separation of Auditorium and Stage:		Passing through partitions; requirements.....	586
Class IV. b.....	316, 317	Smoke, Inspector of:	
Class IV. c.....	340, 342 and 343	Plans, when to be inspected by.....	230b
Sewerage and Drainage System Shown..	231	Soap Factory:	
Shafts:		Frontage consents—when necessary..	712
Construction (general provisions)....	603	Solid Masonry:	
Definition of.....	432	Definition.....	432
Drainage of—grade.....	468	Space of Seats:	
Enclosure (fireproof construction)....	630	Class IV. a.....	296
Enclosing Elevators—Hospitals.....	267	Class IV. b.....	313
Shavings and Sawdust:		Class IV. c.....	338
Storage in residences prohibited.....	717	Space Above Partitions.....	262
Sheds, Shelter—classification.....	240-1	Space Between Aisles— (Class IV. a).. <td>296</td>	296
Sheds:		Special and General Provisions— Special to govern when conflicting.....	242
Open shelter—allowable height—area, etc.; requirements when enclosed; restrictions in and outside fire-limits.....	661	(See also Section 433.)	
Open shelter adjacent to railroads or navigable waters—requirements and restrictions—frontage consents.....	662	Spectatorial Purposes— Roofs used for prohibited.....	361
Shingle Roofs.		Spires— (See Towers, Domes and Spires.)	
See Roofs.		Sprinklers—Automatic— Grain elevator, malt house, etc.....	675
Show Cases:		Theatre, where placed.....	327, 393, 417
Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed.....	304	Stables— (Area of 500 square feet or over) included in Class I.....	243
Shows and Outdoor Exhibitions, etc.:		Included in Class III. (where less than 500 square feet area).....	240b, g, 270
Temporary seat requirements.....	360	Stables and Barns— Construction—floor requirements—location, when forbidden.....	616
		Stables, or Stabling Horses— (See ordinance passed governing location as to schools, churches, etc.)	
		Stage— (See Theatres.)	
		Stairs and Stairways— Banquet halls, provisions for (b).....	306
		Changes in position or construction prohibited without proper permit..	679

	Section No.		Section No.
Class III. requirements	279	(See also (class VII.)	
Class IV. requirements..292, 294, 297, 299		Story —Class VII. numbering of.....	485
Class IV. b requirements	308	Class VIII. numbering of.....	507
Class IV. c requirements	334	Definition of story	432
Class V. requirements..379, 388, 405, 410, 411		Street Encroachments	230c
Class VI. requirements	444, 454, 462, 463, 464, 465	Street —(See also Sidewalk or Street.)	
Department stores above 12th story, or leading to sub-basement, require- ments	480a, c, d	Street Obstructions —	
Other provisions	486	Materials on Street Regulations	610
Emergency (Class IV. a).....	297a	Excavated material on, etc.....	611
Enclosures (Class II. b).....	261b	Frontage consents of adjacent own- ers	613
Load minimum on.....	516f	Use of street and termination there- of—red light	614
Fireproof construction—requirements..	643	Obstructions—permit—fee	615
Location, construction, number and width, in general	666, 667, 668	Stresses —Foundation requirements....	525
Obstructions in or to prohibited...467, 679		Live and dead loads	542
Schools, width, etc.	497, 498	Masonry	533
Slow-burning construction—require- ments	648	Metals—allowable and special require- ments for	541
Stair hall, defined	432	Steel and concrete—unit for	547
Sub-basements and cellars—number and width	480c, d, 600	Thermal and shrinkage	551
Theatres, etc.: Duty of Commissioner to inspect annually and compel in- stallation where lacking.....	237	Timber	539
Special requirements (Class IV. a)	291b, 292 & 294	Structural Details —Strength tests....	537
Stairway Fire Escapes —Permit neces- sary—erection—location—specifi- cations	670	Structures —Other than those specifically provided for in this ordinance; de- sign and construction	592a
Stalls, in Sleeping Rooms —Provisions governing	262	Structures over Ceiling —Class IV. b... 318	
Standpipes, etc. —Amusement parks must have	366	Class IV. c.....	344
Grain elevators, malt and cold storage houses	675	Sub-Basements —(See Basements and Cellars.)	
Standpipes and Fire Fighting Appar- atus —Other than on theatre build- ings—requirements—exceptions	674	Sub-Cellars —(See Basements and Cel- lars.)	
Standpipes and Hand Pumps —Class II. c, requirements	269	Superintendent of Police —(See Police.)	
Standpipes and Hose —Theatres, stage required to have ..319, 327, 346, 394, 418		Superintendent of Streets —	
Stands —Grand	240l	Occupation of streets by builders— duty in re	610, 613, 615
Starting of Work —Time limit.....	229	Plans, when his duty to inspect....	230
Steamer Siamese Connections —Require- ments	677	Switches for Vent —Operation (Class IV. b)	320c
Steel Frame Construction —(See Skele- ton Construction.)			
Steel Rails or Beams in Foundation Work —Concrete embedment.....	532	T.	
Steps —“Winders” not permitted in the- atres of Class V., except, etc.....379c, 405		Tanks —Oils, storage of.....	693, 694
Steps in Aisles —Class IV. a, require- ments	254	Roofs—construction requirements....	571
Class IV. b	311	Theatres, as to	393, 417
Class IV. c.....	336	Tannery —Frontage consents—when nec- essary	712
Class V.	384a, 409c	Six hundred foot limit from church, public or private school	617
(See also Stairs and Stairways.)		Temporary Seating Structures —Require- ments and restrictions.....	360
Rise and tread of V.....	378c	Tenement House —Air in rooms, require- ments	447, 448
Stone in concrete—requirements....	558	Alcoves and alcove rooms; definition and construction	446
Stone—ordinary rubble, defined	534	Alley or yard in rear; percentum of space, etc.	441
Storage Buildings —Included in Class I.	240b, 243	Alterations or changes in construction of existing buildings	473-4-5-6-7
Storage —		Apartments, solid masonry dividing wall between required; exceptions. (See also 519.)	455
Building materials on street—regula- tions	610	Area—percentage allowed to be cov- ered	440
Oils	691 to 694	Basement requirements for habitable rooms in new	449
Shavings and sawdust in residences prohibited, except, etc.	717	Basement walls to be damp-proofed; floor of cement	457
Store Fronts —Columns and lintels sup- porting; construction	597	Basements or cellars (existing build- ings); living room restrictions....	477
Stores —Classification	240b	Bay window, court and vent shaft re- quirements	458
Retail: Frontage consents—when nec- essary	712a	Bulkhead (or scuttle) in roof; con- struction	461
		Ceilings over stores (buildings 3 stories or less); construction re- quirements; courts or shafts above first story	456

Section
No.

Section
No.

Cellars, habitable rooms in, prohibited in new	449
Classification	240n
Conflict with other provisions—Class VI. to govern	433
Corner lot, defined	437
Courts—inner and outer (as defined in 432); minimum widths and areas ..	442
Courts or shafts above first story, how supported	456b
Damage by fire, requirements as to rebuilding or repair	472½
Definition of terms used in construction of	432
Distance between buildings, restrictions	439
Drainage of shafts, courts and yards ..	468
Existing buildings; provisions of this article (IX.) not to apply to, except, etc.	473
Existing buildings; provisions as to changes or alterations	474-7
Fire escapes, when required and to be unobstructed	466-7
Fireproof and slow-burning construction requirements	450
Flue and chimney requirements	460
Frame, outside fire limits; dividing wall (apartment) and around stairs; requirements	451
Frame within fire limits, additions to prohibited; moving restrictions	451
Halls, entrance widths and ceiling requirements	453
Halls, stair, in non-fireproof buildings less than 3 story, construction	454
Height—how measured	438
Inspection—when builder or owner is entitled to	435c, d
Living rooms in cellars or basements of existing buildings, when permitted	477
New—when to be occupied	435
Nuisance, what constitutes	477½
Permit for building or changing required	434
Plat in re erection, alteration, moving, etc., to be filed	436
Plumbing requirements	471-2
Porch requirements	459
Roof bulkhead construction	461
Rooms, access to not through any bedroom	469
Rooms, sizes, etc., attic rooms	445
Stair hall and shaft—well hole dimensions	441
Stairways, width and construction	462-465, 467
Vent shafts, areas of	443
Walls (dividing) in apartment houses; requirements and exceptions	455
Water closet requirements; windows or artificial light (see also 443)	470
Window requirements in habitable rooms, bath, etc., and pantry	448
Terra cotta, reinforced hollow tile; Definition of term and provisions governing use	567
Tests:	
Cement	566
Elevators (lifts)	689
Fireproof construction, for	621
Reinforced concrete construction	566
Theatre:	
Admission fee, when charged and where movable scenery is used (Class V.)	240m
Included under Class V.	369-429
(But see also Classes IV. b and c.)	
Automatic sprinklers, where placed,	393, 417
Box office, stage and fly-galleries; communication (telephone) between ..	428
Capacity limit (Class IV. b, IV. c and V.)	322, 349, 399, 423
Changing from Class IV. to V., latter to govern	429
Class V. hereafter erected; wall construction to be fireproof	401
Construction over ceiling; requirements (if occupied by people)	318, 344

Curtains to be incombustible; inspection and fee, etc.	317, 342, 389, 412
Doors, (Class V.); entrance—basis for computation of width	386
Doors in rear or sides of stage (Class V.); vestibule to prevent draughts ..	391
Exit lights to be independent, etc.	324, 351, 396, 420
Doors to remain unlocked when, etc.	315b, 340, 388h, 410b
Dressing room partitions	328, 354, 387, 422
Existing, provisions governing	373, 400
Hereafter erected, provisions governing	401-429
Buildings existing, time of passage ...	300
Exit signs:	
Class IV. b.	323
Class IV. c.	350
Class V.	395, 420
Exits, provisions covering emergency and other	314, 323, 350, 359, 388, 396, 405, 406, 409, 411, 420
Fire apparatus, Fire Marshal to control	328, 352, 397-8, 421, 426
Fire escapes—(See Fire Escapes—requirements, etc.)	
Floor levels—(See Floors.)	
Frame buildings, not allowed in after June 1, 1911	285, 400
(See also 332.)	
Note.—Sec. 400 only, was amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of these building laws.	
Frontage consents (Class IV. c)	355
Furnace in, prohibited (Class V.)	419
Fuse box requirements	321, 348
Handrails on stairways, requirements ..	379
"House scenery, set of," defined	327
Exception	353
Inspection annually	237
License, revocation of	372
Lighting, independent for exits (red) ..	299, 323, 350, 395, 420
Lights, placing and control of	299, 311, 323-4, 350-1, 395-6, 424-5, 721, 722, 723
"Main floor," defined	383-408
Moving picture and vaudeville, definition and requirements (Class IV. c.	330-355
Not to use frame building after June 1, 1911	285, 400
(See ordinance amending Sec. 400 only, passed June 26, 1911.)	
Power to close for violations, etc.	371
Power of entry of city officers	283, 370
Power to alter	282
Scenery, fireproofing regulations	353, 413
Proscenium openings, door requirements (Class IV. b)	317
Scenery, (Classes IV. b, IV. c and V.), definition and requirements	325-27, 353, 413, 427
Scenery, requirements, and when not considered as "sets of"	353
Seats, requirements as to number, etc.	313, 338, 359, 381, 406
Signs—exits:	
Class IV. b.	323
Class IV. c.	350
Class V.	395
Sprinkler system requirements	327, 393, 417
Stage construction requirements (Classes IV. b and IV. c)	316, 317, 319-21, 324-8, 341-3, 346-8, 351-4, 390, 413
Stage fire apparatus	319, 394, 418
Stairway requirements in	379, 388, 405, 410-11
Standing in aisles, etc., prohibited ..	311, 336, 359c, 384c
Standpipe and hose on stage required	319, 327, 346, 394, 418
Tunnels and cross-aisles, concerning	382, 407
Vaudeville and moving picture, defined	330
Vaudeville and moving picture, not allowed in frame buildings after June 1, 1911	285, 332, 400
Note.—Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of these building laws.	

	Section No.		Section No.
Vents and flues over stage; requirements	320, 317, 392, 416	Tin-clad doors—specifications and requirements	573
Vestibule for stage door.....	391, 414	Erection of—bracing	523
Walls of existing, and columns in; requirements	374, 375	Fire walls in Class I.....	249
Woodwork to be treated with fireproof paint	413	Fire walls in auxiliary buildings to theatres and halls; Class IV. b requirements. (See also Sec. 573.)...	302
Theatres and Halls:		Metal stack or chimney (enclosing, etc.) requirements	579
Auxiliary buildings (Class IV. b), requirements	302, 303	Parapet, when required on walls and porches—thickness, etc	524
Theatres and Places of Amusement— Annual inspection required; stairways and ingress and egress precautions. 237		Party—provisions governing	522
Duty of owners as to safety.....	237	(See also 521.)	
Thimbles— Smoke pipe requirements, for	586	Proscenium in auditoriums of 400 or more to be masonry, etc., (Class IV. b.)	316
Tile— (See Terra Cotta, etc.)		Skeleton steel construction:	
Timber— Allowable stress, etc.....	539	Curtain walls	554
Quality demanded	540	Enclosing walls	623
Towers, Domes and Spires— Percentage of frontage on street; height—when of fireproof construction—supports—limitations	592	Independent support	635
Trusses— (See Girders.)		Metal lath and cement plaster (Class I.)	245
Turnstiles— Prohibited (Class IV. c)...	336	Smoke flues, when forming part of—material	583, 584
U.		Tenement house (apartment buildings) masonry dividing required; exceptions	455
Unclassified Buildings	240q	Tenement (frame)—changed into from residence; incombustible wall required (in fire limits)	655
Unlawful Occupation of Condemned Building	202e	Terra cotta tile—use of	567e
Unsafe Condition of Buildings— Power of Commissioner to have torn down or removed, etc.....	202, 203, 204, 205	Theatres now in existence; requirements (see also 519 and columns in walls	374, 375
Urinal Compartment in Class II. building	256c	Thickness and length; construction and height	519
V.		Ventilating ducts, rubbish and ash chutes; construction	585
Vaudeville Theatres— Frame buildings—not allowed in after June 1, 1911.	285, 332, 400	Walls, Piers and Columns— Dead and live load proportions (all classes with tables)	518
Note—Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of building laws.		Water— Building construction, use, etc. 233	
Shows—hall for	280d	Water Closet Compartment— (Class II.) building	256c
Vaudeville and Moving Picture Theatres— Definition and requirements	240k, 330, 355	(See also Bathroom, etc.)	
Picture machine booth	345	In dwellings	276 & 274
Vent Shafts— Class II. requirements	256	Water Pressure— (Class IV. b)	319
Open to sky	603c	(Class IV. c)	346
Tenements (new) requirements	443, 456, 458, 468	Width of Aisles— (Class IV. c)	336
Ventilation— Bakeries	256d	Widths of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors— (Class IV. b)	312
Class II. requirements	256f	Width of Corridors, Passageways and Door— (Class IV. c)	336 & 339
Class III. rooms of	274	Width of Door— (Class IV. b)	314a
(Class IV. V., VII. and VIII.)		Widths of Emergency Exits— (Class IV. b)	314a
Provision for each class	680	Wind Pressure— Resistance of structures, where height exceeds twice least dimensions	592a
Tenement house, requirements as to air	447, 448	Resistance—general provisions	516
Theatre dressing rooms	422	Window:	
Dressing rooms (Class IV. c)	354	Area rooming house	262
Dressing rooms (Class IV.)	328	Heights of Class III. & VI.	274
Walls forming ducts—requirements	585	Opening—(Class III. & VI.)	274
Vents— (See Flues.)		Cleaning, safety devices for workmen	604
Verandas— (See Porches.)		Openings Class II. buildings	256b
Vestibule— Theatres (Class V.).....	391, 414	Openings in Classes I., II., IV., V., VII. and VIII.—metal frames—wired glass	572
Floor height (Class IV. c)	333	Requirements—(Class III. & VI.)	274
Violations— In Class IV.	284	Sills—incombustible	597
In construction may be torn down by the City	203a	Tenements; requirements where changing from existing	475, 476
Voiding of Permits	229	Ventilation—in relation to—(See Ventilation.)	
W.		Windows and Mechanical Ventilation— Class II. requirements and exceptions (See also Ventilation.)	256
Walls— Altered buildings—when not of sufficient thickness—requirements	521	Wood Lathing and Plastering— Requirements (originally Section 722)	605
Altered from residence to apartment (frame, within fire limits) incombustible required between apartments	655	Wreck or Destroy Unsafe Building— Powers of Commissioner	203, 212d
Bay window, light court and shaft; construction	603	Wrecking or Tearing Down Building— Permit fee and permit and bond	234, 235
Between auditorium and stage, requirements; exception, Class IV. b.	316	Revocation of permit	236
Class IV. c.	341, 343	Y.	
Class V.	339, 412	Yard— Definition of	432
Erick on wood sills, and level of sills.	278	Tenement—must have, etc.	441
Class IV. b. division and partitions.	261		
Dividing, in Class I. when required.	250		
Dividing, iron doors in, construction requirements	573		

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

Advertisers are classified with a view to furnish Architects and others a ready reference list of houses engaged in the Building Business. Besides the Index to Advertisements on pages 357-359, the number of the page on which the Advertisements appear follows directly after each name Classified in this list. It is requested that those using it will kindly mention this book in their correspondence.

ABSTRACT MAKERS	Page
Chicago Title & Trust Co., Title & Trust Bldg.	12

AIR COMPRESSORS.	
Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204

AIR PURIFIERS—PORTABLE.	
Duntley Mfg. Co., Harvester Bldg.	24

AIR PURIFYING APPARATUS.	
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	212

AIR VALVES.	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216

AIR WASHERS.	
Duntley Mfg. Co., Harvester Bldg.	24

ALPHABETICAL AND CHANGEABLE DIRECTORIES.	
Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	64

AMMONIA FITTINGS.	
Rebsamen & Almeroth, 2328 Elston Av.	263
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

ANGLES AND CHANNELS.	
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

ARCHITECTS' SUPPLIES.	
Abbott, A. H., & Co., 127 N. Wabash Av.	262
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 400 S. Dearborn St.	264
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe St.	264
Keuffel & Esser Co., 68 W. Madison St.	264

ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK.	
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St.	271
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington St.	192
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	253
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTORS.	Page
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	26
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	164
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	26
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted	26

ARCHITECTS' SPECIAL DESIGNS (LIGHTING FIXTURES).	
Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160

ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.	
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington St.	192
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA.	
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., Peoples' Gas Bldg.	188
Midland Terra Cotta Co., Cham. of Com	188
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	Inside frontcover.

ARTISTS' MATERIAL.	
Keuffel & Esser Co., 68 W. Madison St.	264

ASBESTOS FIREPROOF LUMBER.	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232

ASBESTOS MANUFACTURERS.	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

ASBESTOS PACKING	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263

ASBESTOS—PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

ASPHALT FLOORS.	
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

ASPHALT—FLOORS, PAVING, ROOFING.

Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	232

AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLERS.

Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18

AUTOMATIC INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATERS.

Humphrey Co., 78 E. Adams St. and Kalamazoo, Mich.	174
--	-----

AUTOMATIC INSTANTANEOUS STORAGE WATER HEATERS.

Humphrey Co., 78 E. Adams St. and Kalamazoo, Mich.	174
--	-----

AUTOMATIC UNDERWRITERS GRAVITY FINE DOORS

Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
---	----

AWNINGS—BRONZE, WOOD AND IRON.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164
---	-----

BALLAST—SLAG.

Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St.	176
---	-----

BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 1844 W. Van Buren St.	269
Kallenberg, J. Wm., 3529 Lincoln Av.	269
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40

BANK AND OFFICE RAILINGS—METAL.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St.	271
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

BANKERS.

Corn Exchange National Bank, 134 S. La Salle St.	62
--	----

BEAMS AND COLUMNS—IRON AND STEEL

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

BELT AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32

BILLIARD TABLES.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
--	---

BILLIARD ROOM SUPPLIES.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
--	---

BLOCKS—WIRE & MANNILA ROPE

Clyde Iron Works, Fisher Bldg., & Duluth, Minn.	244
---	-----

BLOWER REGULATORS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216
---	-----

BLUE AND BLACK PRINTING.

Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 400 S. Dearborn St.	264
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 180 W. Washington St.	264
Dietzsch, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe St.	264
Keuffel & Esser Co., 68 W. Madison St.	264

BOILERS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Kohn Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210

BOILER AND GENERAL CASTINGS.

Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200

BOILER AND PIPE COVERING.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

BOILER SETTING

Baldwin, M. E., Constr. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	267
Bishop, H. A., Com. Nat. Bk. Bldg.	42

BOILERS—STEAM AND HOT WATER.

Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206
Kohn Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	27
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270
Western Valve Co., 173 W. Lake St.	270
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210

BONDS.

Bankers' Surety Co., 133 W. Wash. St.	64
Blount, Fred M., & Sons, 108 S. La Salle St.	30
El. Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64

BOWLING ALLEYS.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
--	---

BRACKETS.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
---	-----

BRASS GOODS.

Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
---------------------------------------	-----

BRASS AND IRON—ARCHITECTURAL.

Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190

	Page
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

BRASS, IRON AND WIRE.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

BREWERY AND MALT HOUSE CONSTRUCTION.

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
--	----

BRICK BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.

Brown, Wm. H., & Co., 5641 S. Halsted St.	254
Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	254
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com.	254
Sunderman, John & Co., Cham. of Com.	254

BRICK—COMMON.

Curtis, Alonzo Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	262
Ill. Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	172
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St.	182
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Nat'l Brick Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	172
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK—ENAMELED.

Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK—FACING.

Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK—FIRE.

Curtis, Alonzo Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	262
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McCarthy, W. H., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	172
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK—PAVING.

Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
Curtis, Alonzo Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	262
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK—PRESSED.

Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK SAND MOULD

Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
--	-----

	Page
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BRICK SEWER.

Ill. Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	172
Nat'l Brick Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	172

BRIDGES AND ROOFS.

Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	200

BRIDGES—STEEL.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 189 W. Madison	248
--------------------------------------	-----

BRONZE WORK.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

BUILDING DIRECTORIES.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	64
---------------------------------------	----

BUILDERS' HARDWARE.

Allerton, Clarke, Co., 74 W. Lake St.	263
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	256

BUILDING LOANS.

Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	252
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.	218

BUILDING MATERIALS.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St.	182
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	Inside frontcover.
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

BUILDING PAPERS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.

Brown, Wm. H., & Co., 5641 S. Halsted St.	254
Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	254
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com.	254
Sunderman, John & Co., Cham. of Com.	254

BUILDING REPAIRS.

Paschen, Chr. Co., Cham. of Com.	267
----------------------------------	-----

BULLETIN BOARDS.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	64
---------------------------------------	----

CABINET WORK.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 1844 W. Van Buren St.	269
Kallenberg, J. Wm., 3529 Lincoln Av.	269
Plamondon & Tetzke Co., 32 S. Clinton	40

CANDELABRA.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
---	-----

CANOPIES—IRON AND BRONZE.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

CARPENTER CONTRACTORS. Page

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Anderson, A. & E., Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	268
Appel, Henry, & Son, Co., 179 W. Washington St.	50
Bent, E. M., Co., 189 W. Madison St.	46
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	269
Cadenhead & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52
Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.	268
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington	48
Cox Brothers, 9 S. La Salle St.	267
Cullen, Geo. P., 128 N. La Salle St.	266
Doherty, Frank E., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	268
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Rand. St.	268
Eriesson, Henry Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	156
Ewen, John M. Co., The Rookery.	48
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.	48
Girton, La Salle & Co., 928 Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Griffiths, John & Son, 112 W. Adams St.	42
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	269
Hennessy Brothers Co., 25 N. Dearborn	267
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 118 N. La Salle St.	44
Lotz, Philip, 56 E. Randolph St.	268
Lund, Abraham, Co., 406 Security Bldg.	50
Martin Constr. Co., 74 W. Washington	267
Mayor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	52
McKeown Brothers, 4819 Cot. Grove. Av.	56
Meiling & Co., 179 W. Washington St.	266
Menke-Thielberg Co., 32 N. Clark St.	56
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	266
Moraw Building Co., 127 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson & Lewin, 118 N. La Salle St.	266
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	46
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	50
Paschen Bros., 25 N. Dearborn St.	56
Pillinger, W. A. Co., 118 N. La Salle	56
Regnell, B. J. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Rogers & Kaiser, Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Scharmer, Jacob Co., 179 W. Washington	46
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	52
Snyder, J. W., Peoples Gas Bldg.	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	54
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	266
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Com.	268
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	269
Union Contracting Co., 457 Monadnock	269
Walther & Meyne, 118 N. La Salle St.	268
Warren Constr. Co., Monadnock Bldg.	52
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42
Williams, W. H., 179 W. Washington St.	267

CARPETS AND RUGS

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
-------------------------------------	-----

CARVING.

Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	26
------------------------------------	----

CAST IRON FENCE POSTS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Reder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Av.	265

CASTINGS—GENERAL.

Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	209
Reder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Av.	265
Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St.	218

CEILING LIGHTS

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
---	-----

CEILINGS—ORNAMENTAL STEEL.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58

CEILINGS—SUSPENDED, GROINED AND ARCHED. Page

M. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery	178
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	178

CEMENT.

Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	182
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	184
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	182
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	184
McCormick Waterproof Portland Cement Co., 133 W. Washington St.	4
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	172
Meacham & Wright Co., 134 S. La Salle	184
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	184
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

CEMENT—AMERICAN AND IMPORTED.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	182
Meacham & Wright Co., 134 S. La Salle	184

CEMENT—HYDRAULIC.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	182
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260

CEMENT—MANUFACTURERS.

Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	182
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	184
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	28
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	184
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	184

CEMENT PAVING AND FLOORS.

Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

CEMENT—PORTLAND.

Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	182
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	184
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	182
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	184
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	172
Meacham & Wright Co., 134 S. La Salle	184
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	184
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

CEMENT SIDEWALKS, PAVING AND FLOORS.

Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

CEMENT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.	268
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

CEMENT—UTICA HYDRAULIC.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Meacham & Wright Co., 134 S. La Salle	184

CHANDELIERS.		Page
Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.		160
CHANGEABLE DIRECTORIES AND BULLETINS.		
Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.		64
CHEMISTS.		
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., 209 S. La Salle		246
CHIMNEY TOPS.		
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	Inside frontcover.	
CIRCULATING WATER HEATERS FOR ATTACHMENT TO KITCHEN BOILER.		
Humphrey Co., 78 E. Adams St. and Kalamazoo, Mich.		174
CLOCKS—TOWER.		
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn		212
CLOTHES DRYERS.		
Am. Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., 124 N. Franklin St.		234
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.		234
Troy Laundry Machy. Co., 23d & La Salle Sts.		234
CLUSTERS, WIRELESS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.		
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St.		160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.		14
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.		162
COAL DOCK TOWERS.		
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.		242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.		244
COAL HANDLING MACHINERY FOR POWER PLANTS.		
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.		242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.		244
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.		242
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomington Av.		244
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.		244
COLD DRAWN STEEL TRIM.		
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.		16
COLUMNS, STEEL—CONCRETE FILLED.		
Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington St.		192
COMPOSITION FOR EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR—ORNAMENTAL		
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson		26
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.		164
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted		26
CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.		
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.		186
Gabriel Concrete Reinf. Co., Detroit, Mich.		262
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St.		182
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.		188
Union Contracting Co., 457 Monadnock		269
CONCRETE PILES.		
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St.		182
CONCRETE—REINFORCED.		
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.		186
Westcott & Ronneberg, 189 W. Madison		248
CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS.		
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.		186
Gabriel Concrete Reinf. Co., Detroit, Mich.		262
CONCRETE REINFORCING BAR STEEL.		Page
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.		14
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.		186
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.		186
CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL FABRIC.		
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.		10
CONCRETE—SLAG.		
Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St.		176
CONDUITS AND FITTINGS.		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.		14
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.		162
CORNER BEAD METAL.		
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.		172
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.		260
CONSOLES.		
Kallenberg, J. Wm., 3529 Lincoln Av.		269
CONTRACTORS' BONDS.		
Bankers' Surety Co., 133 W. Wash. St.		64
Blount, Fred M., & Sons, 108 S. La Salle St.		30
Ill. Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St.		64
CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS.		
Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.		268
Appel, Henry, & Son, Co., 179 W. Washington St.		50
Bent, E. M., Co., 189 W. Madison St.		46
Bishop, H. A., Com. Nat. Bk. Bldg.		42
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.		44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.		269
Cadenhead & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.		52
Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.		268
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington		48
Cox Brothers, 9 S. La Salle St.		267
Cullen, Geo. P., 128 N. La Salle St.		266
Doherty, Frank E., Cham. of Com. Bldg.		268
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Rand. St.		268
Eriesson, Henry Co., 118 N. La Salle St.		156
Ewen, John M., Co., The Rookery.		48
Falkenau Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.		42
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.		44
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.		48
Girton, La Salle & Co., 928 Peoples Gas Bldg.		267
Griffiths, John & Son, 112 W. Adams St.		42
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.		269
Hennessy Brothers Co., 25 N. Dearborn		267
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.		266
Lanquist & Illsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.		46
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 118 N. LaSalle St.		44
Lotz, Philip, 56 E. Randolph St.		268
Lund, Abraham, Co., 406 Security Bldg.		50
Martin Constr. Co., 74 W. Washington		267
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.		52
McKeown Brothers, 4819 Cot. Grove. Av.		56
Melting & Co., 179 W. Washington St.		266
Menke-Thielberg Co., 32 N. Clark St.		56
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.		266
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.		265
Moraw Building Co., 127 N. Dearborn		268
Nelson & Lewin, 118 N. La Salle St.		266
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.		46
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle St.		50
Paschen Bros., 25 N. Dearborn St.		56
Pillinger, W. A. Co., 118 N. La Salle		56
Reggell, B. J. Co., 189 W. Madison St.		266
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery		266
Rogers & Kaiser, Peoples Gas Bldg.		267
Scharmer, Jacob Co., 179 W. Washington		46
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle		52
Snyder, J. W., Peoples Gas Bldg.		44
Solitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.		54
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.		50

	Page
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	266
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Com.	268
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	269
Union Contracting Co., 457 Monadnock	269
Walther & Meyne, 118 N. La Salle St.	268
Warren Constr. Co., Monadnock Bldg.	52
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42
Wendt, Christ F., 1835 Otto St.	54
Williams, W. H., 179 W. Washington St.	267

CONTRACTORS—MILL. CONSTRUCTED BUILDINGS.

Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.	268
--	-----

CONVEYORS—SPIRAL STEEL.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.	244

COOLING SYSTEMS FOR BUILDINGS.

Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	212

COPING.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	Inside frontcover.
---	--------------------

CORNICES—COPPER, GALVANIZED.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Kitzelman & Dilley, 6107 State St.	269
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staer, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62

CORNICE MAKERS' ORNAMENTS.

Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58
--	----

CORNICE WORK.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Kitzelman & Dilley, 6107 State St.	269
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staer, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62

CORRUGATED IRON.

Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staer, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62

CRUSHED STONE DEALERS.

Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St.	182
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

CURBING—OOLITIC LIME STONE.

Indiana Quarries Co., 140 S. Dearborn	1
---------------------------------------	---

CASUALTY INSURANCE.

U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64
--	----

COTTON TWINES.

Samson Cordage Wks., 15 E. Lake St.	264
-------------------------------------	-----

CUT STONE CONTRACTORS.

Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262
---	-----

CUTLERY AND TOOLS.

Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	256

DAMP COURSES.

Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

DAMP RESISTING COMPOUNDS.

Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg.	28
Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	28
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	28
Ill. Damp Proofing Co., 9 S. La Salle	30
McCormick Waterproof Portland Cement Co., 133 W. Washington St.	4
Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington St.	28
Waterproof Engineering Co., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	30

DEADENING FELTS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22
Cabot, Samuel, 350 Dearborn Av.	224
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232

DEADENING FELT—QUILT.

Cabot, Samuel, 350 Dearborn Av.	224
---------------------------------	-----

DEADENING MATERIAL.

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg.	232

DECORATORS.

Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av.	228
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	271
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
McCarthy, E. J., Co., 180 N. Dearborn	230
Nelson, W. P., Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Noelle, J. B. Co., 184 W. Washington	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Pick, J. E., 32 N. Clark St.	271
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230
Worldman, Charles, 72 E. 61st St.	230

DECORATORS—THEATRE.

Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av.	228
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	271
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
McCarthy, E. J., Co., 180 N. Dearborn	230
Nelson, W. P., Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Noelle, J. B. Co., 184 W. Washington	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Pick, J. E., 32 N. Clark St.	271
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230

DERRICKS—TIMBER AND STEEL

Clyde Iron Works, Fisher Bldg., & Duluth, Minn.	244
---	-----

DIRECTORIES.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	64
---------------------------------------	----

DOORS.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Am. Compound Door Co., 21st & Morgan Sts.	206
Chicago Veneered Door Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	164
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
True & True Co., 2355 Blue Island Av.	10

DOORS COUNTERBALANCE—CORRU- GATED IRON

Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
---	----

DOORS—CROSS HORIZONTAL FOLDING.

	Page
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av.	200

DOORS—CROSS IMPROVED MEAKER.

Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av.	200
------------------------------------	-----

DOORS—FLUSH VENEERED

Am. Compound Door Co., 21st and Morgan Sts.	26
---	----

DOORS—HORIZONTAL TROLLEY

Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
---	----

DOOR MATS—RUBBER AND STEEL

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
-------------------------------------	-----

DOORS—SLIDING SWING.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164
---	-----

DOORS—VENEERED.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Am. Compound Door Co., 21st & Morgan Sts.	206
Chicago Veneered Door Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	164
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.

DRAINAGE.

Murphy-Keeley Co., 23 E. Congress St.	270
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av.	270
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	216
Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St.	218
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210

DRAINAGE FITTINGS

Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St.	218
---	-----

DRAPERIES.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
McCarthy, E. J., Co., 180 N. Dearborn	230
Nelson, W. P., Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Sperling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230

DRAWING MATERIALS.

Abbott, A. H., & Co., 127 N. Wabash Av.	262
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 400 S. Dearborn St.	264
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe St.	264
Keuffel & Esser Co., 68 W. Madison St.	264

DRUG FIXTURES.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 1844 W. Van Buren St.	269
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 22 S. Clinton	40

DRY CLEANING—FIREPROOF NAPHTHA STORAGE.

Bowser, S. F., & Co., 343 S. Dearborn St., & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4
--	---

DRY ROOMS.

Am. Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., 124 N. Franklin St.	234
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.	234
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Troy Laundry Machy. Co., 23d & La Salle Sts.	234

DYNAMOS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	170
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Kohler Bros., 343 S. Dearborn St.	158
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162

Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Bl.	158
Steinmetz Electric Co., 131 N. 5th Av.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162
White City Electric Co., 229 W. Van Buren St.	158

ELECTRIC BELLS AND LIGHTING.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St.	160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	170
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Bl.	158
Steinmetz Electric Co., 131 N. 5th Av.	162
Wadeford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162
White City Electric Co., 229 W. Van Buren St.	158

ELECTRIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162

ELECTRIC ELEVATORS.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32

ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St.	160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Wadeford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162

ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
---	-----

ELECTRIC MOTORS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	170
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Kohler Bros., 343 S. Dearborn St.	158
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Bl.	158
Steinmetz Electric Co., 131 N. 5th Av.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162
White City Electric Co., 229 W. Van Buren St.	158

ELECTRIC SWITCHES.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	160
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162

ELECTRIC SWITCHBOARDS, PANEL BOARDS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
--	----

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND SUPPLIES.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St.	160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	170
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Kohler Bros., 343 S. Dearborn St.	158
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Bl.	158
Steinmetz Electric Co., 131 N. 5th Av.	162
Wadeford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162
White City Electric Co., 229 W. Van Buren St.	158

ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.

	Page
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	170
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Kohler Bros., 343 S. Dearborn St.	158
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Bl.	158
Steinmetz Electric Co., 131 N. 5th Av.	162
Wadford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162
White City Electric Co., 229 W. Van Buren St.	158

ELECTRICAL FUSES.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162

ELECTRICAL HOUSE LIGHTING SUPPLIES.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
--	----

ELECTRICAL INSULATION.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162

ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Johnson Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.	244

ELEVATOR CABLES.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Reliance Elevator Co., 312 W. Ontario St.	32

ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Reliance Elevator Co., 312 W. Ontario St.	32
Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198

ELEVATOR DOORS—FREIGHT.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

ELEVATOR DOORS—PASSENGER.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

ELEVATOR ELECTRIC SIGNALS.

Elevator Sup. & Repair Co., 561 W. Monroe St.	34
---	----

ELEVATOR FIRE DOORS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	258
Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

ELEVATOR FLOOR INDICATORS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Elevator Sup. & Repair Co., 561 W. Monroe St.	34
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

ELEVATOR GUIDES.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
-----------------------------------	----

ELEVATOR MACHINERY.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32
Reliance Elevator Co., 312 W. Ontario St.	32
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198

ELEVATOR GATES—AUTOMATIC.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
--	----

ELEVATORS—PASSENGER AND FREIGHT.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Elevator Sup. & Repair Co., 561 W. Monroe St.	34
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32
Reliance Elevator Co., 312 W. Ontario St.	32
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198

ELEVATOR REPAIRS.

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Elevator Sup. & Repair Co., 561 W. Monroe St.	34
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32
Reliance Elevator Co., 312 W. Ontario St.	32

ELEVATOR SAFETY GATES

Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34

ENGINES.

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

ENGINE BEDS.

Baldwin, M. E., Constr. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	267
Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50
Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262

ENGINES—GAS.

Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
------------------------------------	-----

ENGINES—HOISTING

Clyde Iron Works, Fisher Bldg., & Duluth, Minn.	244
---	-----

ENGINEERS.

Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., 209 S. La Salle	246
McCullough, Ernest, 1448 Monadnock	248
Morey, Newgard & Co., 21 E. Van Euren	248
Purdy & Henderson, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	246
Schwab, Martin C., 39 S. State St.	248
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—CIVIL.

Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246
Greeley-Howard Co., 32 N. Clark St.	263
McCullough, Ernest, 1448 Monadnock	248
Morey, Newgard & Co., 21 E. Van Euren	248
Purdy & Henderson, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	246
Schwab, Martin C., 39 S. State St.	248
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	246
Westcott & Ronneberg, 189 W. Madison	248

ENGINEERS—CONTRACTING.

Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Kohler Bros., 343 S. Dearborn St.	158
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	200
Wadford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162

ENGINEERS—CONSULTING. Page	
Comstock, L. K., & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	160
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	158
Howe Electric Co., 53 W. Jackson	162
Lamont, L. H., & Co., 147 S. Fifth Av.	162
McCullough, Ernest, 1448 Monadnock	248
Morey, Newgard & Co., 21 E. Van Buren	248
Purdy & Henderson, 53 W. Jackson Bldg.	246
Schwab, Martin C., 39 S. State St.	248
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	246
Wadeford Electric Co., 140 S. Dearborn	162
Westcott & Ronneberg, 189 W. Madison	248

ENGINEERS—ELECTRICAL.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—GAS.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—LANDSCAPE.	
Peterson Nursery, 30 N. La Salle St.	2

ENGINEERS—MECHANICAL.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—RAILWAYS.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—STRUCTURAL.	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	186
Ewen, John M. Co., The Rookery.	48
McCullough, Ernest, 1448 Monadnock	248
Morey, Newgard & Co., 21 E. Van Buren	248
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Purdy & Henderson, 53 W. Jackson Bldg.	246
Schwab, Martin C., 39 S. State St.	248
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	246

ENGINEERS—WATERWORKS.	
Byllesby, H. M., & Co., 206 S. La Salle St.	246

EXPANSION TANKS.	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214

EXHAUST FANS.	
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av.	200
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162

EXPANDED METAL CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.	
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10

FEED WATER HEATERS.	
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	212

FERRO CEMENT CONSTRUCTION.	
Blome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St.	188
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50

FIRE APPARATUS.	
Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34

FIRE BRICK AND CLAY.	
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	172
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

FIRE DOORS.	
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
Richmond Safety Gate Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	34
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Av.	200

FIRE DOORS FOR ELEVATORS. Page	
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12

FIRE ESCAPES.	
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.	
Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34

FIRE HOSE.	
Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34

FIRE WINDOWS.	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 330 W. 19th Pl.	58

FIREPROOF DOORS.	
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., 53 W. Jackson Bldg.	16
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60

FIKEPROOF FLOORS.	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery	178

FIREPROOF LOCKERS.	
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe	263

FIREPROOF SHUTTERS AND DOORS.	
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	258
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200

FIRE PROOF STEEL THEATRE CURTAINS.	
Elevator Sup. & Repair Co., 561 W. Monroe St.	34

FIREPROOFING.	
A. B. Fireproofing Co., 64 W. Randolph St.	263
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery	178
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	178
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10

FIREPROOFING—SLAG.	
Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St.	176

FIREPROOF PAINTS.	
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg.	28
Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	28
Ill. Damp Proofing Co., 9 S. La Salle	30
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St.	226
Waterproof Engineering Co., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	30
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

FIREPROOF PARTITIONS.	
A. B. Fireproofing Co., 64 W. Randolph St.	263
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery	178
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	178

FIREPROOF SASH AND FRAMES.

	Page
Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Knisley, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	263
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	60
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	58

FIREPROOF SAFES.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

FIREPROOF WINDOWS.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Knisley, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	263
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	60
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	58

FIREPLACES.

Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
---------------------------	-----

FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS, ETC.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228

FLANGED FITTINGS.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	204
--------------------------------	-----

FLOOR COVERINGS.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228

FLOOR AND ROOF LIGHTS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
---------------------------------------	-----

FLOORING.

Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1
--	---

FLOORING—HARDWOOD.

North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Av.	269
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	38

FLOORING—WOOD BLOCK.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164
---	-----

FLUE LININGS.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
McCarthy, W. H., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	172

FORGINGS.

Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
--	-----

FOUNDATIONS.

Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	54
-------------------------------	----

FOUNDATIONS—CONCRETE.

Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	54
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	182
Westcott & Ronneberg, 189 W. Madison	248

FOUNDERS.

Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242

FRAMES—WINDOW AND DOOR.

	Page
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
True & True Co., 2355 Blue Island Av.	10

FRICTION CLUTCHES.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.	244

FRONT CLEANERS.

Paschen, Chr. Co., Cham. of Com.	267
----------------------------------	-----

FURNACES.

Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.	206
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208
Muehler, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210
Robinson Furnace Co., 67 W. Lake St.	263

FURNACES—TUBULAR.

Robinson Furnace Co., 67 W. Lake St.	263
--------------------------------------	-----

FURNITURE.

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av.	8
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228

FURNITURE FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS. HOTELS, RESIDENCES, ETC.

Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
---------------------------	-----

FURNITURE, SPECIAL DESIGN.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
Nelson, W. P., Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230

GALVANIZED IRON.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62

GARBAGE CREMATORIES.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203
--	-------------

GAS AND ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14

GAS FITTING.

Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270
Murphy-Keeley Co., 23 E. Congress St.	270
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av.	270
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	216
Wills & Smith, 5923 S. Halsted St.	210

GAS—ILLUMINATING.

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av. & Adams St.	174
--	-----

GAS MACHINES.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn	212
--------------------------------------	-----

GAS—NATURAL.

Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av. & Adams St.	174
--	-----

GATE VALVES.

Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St.	201
--------------------------------------	-----

GENERAL CONTRACTORS. Page

Anderson, A. & E., Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	268
Appel, Henry, & Son, Co., 179 W. Washington St.	50
Baldwin, M. E., Constr. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	267
Bent, E. M., Co., 189 W. Madison St.	46
Bishop, H. A., Com. Nat. Bk. Bldg.	42
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	269
Cadenhead & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52
Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.	268
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington	48
Cox Brothers, 9 S. La Salle St.	267
Cullen, Geo. P., 128 N. La Salle St.	266
Doherty, Frank E., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	268
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Rand. St.	268
Eriesson, Henry Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	156
Ewen, John M. Co., The Rookery.	48
Falkenau Constr. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	42
Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	54
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.	48
Girton, La Salle & Co., 928 Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Griffiths, John & Son, 112 W. Adams St.	42
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	269
Hennessy Brothers Co., 25 N. Dearborn	267
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Lanquist & Hlsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.	46
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 118 N. LaSalle St.	44
Lotz, Philip, 56 E. Randolph St.	268
Lund, Abraham, Co., 406 Security Bldg.	50
Martin Constr. Co., 74 W. Washington	267
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	52
McKeown Brothers, 4819 Cot. Grove. Av.	56
Melling & Co., 179 W. Washington St.	266
Menke-Thielberg Co., 32 N. Clark St.	56
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	266
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
Moraw Building Co., 127 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson & Lewin, 118 N. La Salle St.	266
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	46
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	50
Faschen Bros., 25 N. Dearborn St.	56
Pillinger, W. A. Co., 118 N. La Salle	56
Regnell, B. J. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery	266
Rogers & Kaiser, Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Scharmer, Jacob Co., 179 W. Washington	46
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	52
Snyder, J. W., Peoples Gas Bldg.	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	54
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	266
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Com.	268
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	269
Union Contracting Co., 457 Monadnock	269
Walther & Meyne, 118 N. La Salle St.	268
Warren Constr. Co., Monadnock Bld.	52
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42
Wendt, Christ F., 1835 Otto St.	54
Williams, W. H., 179 W. Washington St.	267

GLASS.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	250
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3633 Ashland Av.	250

GLASS—ART, ORNAMENTAL AND STAINED.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	250
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3633 Ashland Av.	250
Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av.	228
Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St.	252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St.	253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St.	252
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	252
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Schuler Art Glass Co., 617 Jackson Blvd.	264
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230

GLASS—BEVELED. Page

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	250
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3633 Ashland Av.	250
Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St.	252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St.	253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St.	252
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	252
Schuler Art Glass Co., 617 Jackson Blvd.	264

GLASS—CUT.

Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St.	252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St.	253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St.	252
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	252
Schuler Art Glass Co., 617 Jackson Blvd.	264

GLASS—METAL LEADED FOR CEILINGS.

Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St.	252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St.	253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St.	252

GLASS—MOSAIC.

Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St.	252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St.	253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St.	252
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	252
Schuler Art Glass Co., 617 Jackson Blvd.	264

GLASS—PRISMATIC.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	250
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3633 Ashland Av.	250

GLASS—WIRE.

Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St.	250
--	-----

GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.	244

GRANITE.

Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262
Woodbury Granite Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	176

GRANITE FOR BUILDING PURPOSES.

Woodbury Granite Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	176
---	-----

GRAVEL.

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	180
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St.	182

GRILLES.

Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	164
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted	26

GRILLE WORK.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	26
---	----

GRILLE WORK—METAL.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Lau, Willy H. Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

HAIR FELT.		Page
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.		22
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.		263
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.		232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.		156
HARDWARE.		
Allerton, Clarke, Co., 74 W. Lake St.	263	
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264	
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	256	
HARDWARE—BUILDERS'.		
Allerton, Clarke, Co., 74 W. Lake St.	263	
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264	
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	256	
HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.		
Allerton, Clarke, Co., 74 W. Lake St.	263	
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264	
HARDWOOD FLOORING.		
Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1	
North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Av.	269	
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.	36	
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	33	
HARDWOOD FLOORING—MANUFACTURERS.		
North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Av.	269	
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	33	
HARDWOOD LUMBER.		
Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1	
North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Av.	269	
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.	36	
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	33	
HEAT REGULATION.		
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn	212	
Nat'l Regulator Co., 540 W. Harrison	212	
Powers Regulator Co., 180 N. Dearborn	212	
HEATERS—WATER.		
Humphrey Co., 78 E. Adams St. and Kalamazoo, Mich.	174	
HEATERS—WARM AIR AND COMBINATION.		
Robinson Furnace Co., 67 W. Lake St.	263	
HEATING APPARATUS.		
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210	
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	218	
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210	
Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271	
Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av.	271	
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206	
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203	
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.	206	
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18	
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156	
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208	
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214	
HEATING SUPPLIES.		
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216	
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210	
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206	
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156	
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214	
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	212	
HEATING—VACUUM.		
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271	
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	212	
HEATING AND VENTILATING.		
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271	
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210	
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	218	
Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270	
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210	
Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271	
Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av.	271	
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.	206	
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St.	214	
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156	
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208	
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214	
Pope, Wm. A., 20 W. Lake St.	270	
Prentice, L. H. Co., 330 Sherman St.	214	
Ranney, Charles D. Co., 5139 N. Clark	216	
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270	
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216	
Williams & Co., 145 S. Fifth Av.	270	
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210	
HEAVY FOUNDATIONS.		
Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	54	
HECTOGRAPH PRINTS.		
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 400 S. Dearborn St.	264	
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 180 W. Washington St.	264	
HOISTS—STEAM, ELECTRIC AND BELT		
Clyde Iron Works, Fisher Bldg., & Duluth, Minn.	244	
HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.		
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242	
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244	
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242	
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244	
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242	
Weller Mfg. Co., 553 E. North Av.	244	
HOLLOW STEEL DOORS.		
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	16	
HORIZONTAL FOLDING DOORS.		
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12	

HOSE, RACKS AND REELS. Page	
Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34

HOT AIR PUMPS.	
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

HOT BLAST HEATING APPARATUS.	
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St.	214
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214
Prentice, L. H. Co., 330 Sherman St.	214

HOT WATER HEATERS.	
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.	206
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210

HOT WATER AND STEAM HEATING.	
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	218
Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210
Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St.	208
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271
Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av.	271
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	270
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.	206
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St.	214
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av.	270
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214
Pope, Wm. A., 20 W. Lake St.	270
Prentice, L. H. Co., 330 Sherman St.	214
Ranney, Charles D. Co., 5139 N. Clark	216
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216
Williams & Co., 145 S. Fifth Av.	270
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210

HOUSE FURNISHERS, DESIGNERS AND DECORATORS.	
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228

HOUSE MOVERS AND RAISERS.	
Brown, Wm. H., & Co., 5641 S. Halsted St.	254
Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	254
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com.	254
Sunderman, John & Co., Cham. of Com.	254

HYDRANTS. Page	
Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	204
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St.	204

HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS.	
Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32

HYGIENIC KALSOMINE.	
Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St.	240

ICE FACTORY AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.	
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

ICE MAKING MACHINERY.	
Rebsamen & Almeroth, 2328 Elston Av.	263
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

ICE MAKING AND REFRIGERATING PLANT SUPPLIES.	
Rebsamen & Almeroth, 2328 Elston Av.	263
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

INDUCED DRAFT REGULATORS.	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216

INSPECTORS.	
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., 209 S. La Salle	246

INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATERS FOR BATH ROOMS—GAS OR GASOLINE.	
Humphrey Co., 78 E. Adams St. and Kalamazoo, Mich.	174

INSULATION—BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES.	
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery	178
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	178
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg.	232

INSULATING PAPERS.	
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

INSURANCE.	
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64

INSURANCE (IN ALL ITS BRANCHES).	
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64

INTERIOR DECORATORS.	
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	26
Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av.	228
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	271
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av.	230
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
McCarthy, E. J., Co., 180 N. Dearborn	230
Nelson, W. F. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Noelle, J. B. Co., 184 W. Washington	230
Nyden & Taumander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230
Worldman, Charles, 72 E. 61st St.	230

INTERIOR FINISH.	
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 1249 W. North Av.	259
Chicago Veneered Door Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	164

	Page		Page
Kallenberg, J. Wm., 3529 Lincoln Av.	269	Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Mears Slayton Lumber Co., 1237 Belmont Av.	40	South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36	Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40	Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
		Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198
INTERIOR MOLDINGS.			
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38	Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36	Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILE.			
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St.	38	Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
		Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
IRON DOORS.			
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Western Iron Co., 1809 Belmont Av.	265	Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196
IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.			
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194	Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200	Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St.	271
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192	Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196	Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Danstrom Metallic Door Co., 53 W. Jackson Bldg.	16	Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194	Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12	South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	258	Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258	Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200	Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196		
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54	IRON WORK—ORNAMENTAL.	
		Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
IRON FOUNDRIES.			
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200	Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Reder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Av.	265	Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
		Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
IRON RAILINGS AND FENCES.			
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265	Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194	Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200	Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192	Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St.	271
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198	Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265	Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194	Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196	Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258	Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200	Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196	South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198	South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194	Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54	Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
		Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
		Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198
IRON ROOFS.			
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194	IRON WORK—STRUCTURAL.	
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265	Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258	Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	200	Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58	Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
		Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	265
IRON STAIRS.			
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 6028 Grove Av.	194	Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	200
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200	Western Iron Co., 1809 Belmont Av.	265
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192		
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196	JAIL AND PRISON BUILDERS.	
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198	Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	265
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265	Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	200
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St.	271	Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Rand. St.	194	Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	196
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265	Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Muth, Chr., 1513 Blue Island Av.	258	South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	196
		Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194
KALSOMINE.			
Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St.	240	Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St.	226		
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	226	RANDOLPH ST.	
Muralo Co., The 355 River St.	226	Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	226

LAMPS, EXTERIOR—IRON AND BRONZE.

	Page
Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

LAMPS—ORNAMENTAL, ART GLASS, ETC.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228

LANDSCAPE ENGINEERS

Peterson Nursery, 30 N. La Salle St	2
-------------------------------------	---

LANTERNS.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
---	-----

LATH—METAL AND WIRE.

McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Av.	265
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

LAUNDRY DRYERS.

Am. Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., 124 N. Franklin St.	234
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.	234
Troy Laundry Machy. Co., 23d & La Salle Sts.	234

LAUNDRY MACHINERY.

Am. Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., 124 N. Franklin St.	234
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.	234
Judd Laundry Machine Co., 129 N. Wabash Av.	234
Troy Laundry Machy. Co., 23d & La Salle Sts.	234

LAUNDRY MACHINERY SUPPLIES.

Am. Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., 124 N. Franklin St.	234
Judd Laundry Machine Co., 129 N. Wabash Av.	234
Troy Laundry Machy. Co., 23d & La Salle Sts.	234

LAUNDRY TRAYS AND KITCHEN

Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St.	262
--	-----

LEAD BURNING.

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208
--	-----

LEATHER BELTING.

Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34
---	----

LIABILITY INSURANCE.

U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64
--	----

LIGHTING FIXTURES.

Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14

LIME.

Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St.	182
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Meacham & Wright Co., 134 S. La Salle	184
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

LINK BELTING.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242

LOANS.

	Page
Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St	252
Corn Exchange National Bank, 134 S. La Salle St.	62
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.	218

LOCKERS—SHEET STEEL.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe	263
---------------------------------------	-----

LOCKERS—VENTILATED.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164
---	-----

LUMBER.

Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1
Mears Slayton Lumber Co., 1237 Belmont Av.	40
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	38

LUMBER—KILN DRIED.

Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2201 Throop St.	38

LUMBER—YELLOW PINE—LONG LEAF.

Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St.	1
--	---

MACADAM—SLAG.

Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St.	176
---	-----

MACHINISTS.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242
Olson Brotners & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244
Rebsamen & Almeroth, 2328 Elston Av.	263
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Av.	244
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

MAGNESIA PRODUCTS.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
---	-----

MARBLE CONTRACTORS.

Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St	236
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace St.	236
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th St.	236

MARBLE WORKERS AND DEALERS.

Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St	236
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace St.	236
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th St.	236

MASON CONTRACTORS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	268
Appel, Henry, & Son, Co., 179 W. Washington St.	50
Baldwin, M. E., Constr. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	267
Bent, E. M., Co., 189 W. Madison St.	46
Bishop, H. A., Com. Nat. Bk. Bldg.	42
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	269
Canhead & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52
Chaney & Archibald, 189 W. Madison St.	268
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington	48.

	Page
Cox Brothers, 9 S. La Salle St.	267
Cullen, Geo. P., 128 N. La Salle St.	266
Doherty, Frank E., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	268
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Rand. St.	268
Eriasson, Henry Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	156
Ewen, John M. Co., The Rookery.	48
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44
Gindele, Chas. W. Co., 3333 La Salle St.	48
Girton, La Salle & Co., 928 Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Griffiths, John & Son, 112 W. Adams St.	42
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	269
Hennessey Brothers Co., 25 N. Dearborn	267
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Lanquist & Illsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.	46
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 118 N. LaSalle St.	44
Lotz, Philip, 56 E. Randolph St.	268
Lund, Abraham, Co., 406 Security Bldg.	50
Martin Constr. Co., 74 W. Washington	267
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	52
Meiling & Co., 179 W. Washington St.	266
Menke-Thielberg Co., 32 N. Clark St.	56
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	266
Moraw Building Co., 127 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson & Lewin, 118 N. La Salle St.	266
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	46
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	50
Paschen Bros., 25 N. Dearborn St.	56
Pillinger, W. A. Co., 118 N. La Salle	56
Regnell, B. J. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	266
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery	266
Rogers & Kaiser, Peoples Gas Bldg.	267
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	52
Snyder, J. W., Peoples Gas Bldg.	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	54
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St.	50
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	266
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Com.	268
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	269
Union Contracting Co., 457 Monadnock	269
Walther & Meyne, 118 N. La Salle St.	268
Warren Constr. Co., Monadnock Bldg.	52
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42
Wendt, Christ F., 1835 Otto St.	54
METAL CEILINGS.	
Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62
METALLIC DOORS.	
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	16
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60
METAL LATH.	
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Av.	265
METAL SASH AND FRAMES.	
Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60
Voigtman & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	58
MILL WORK.	
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 1249 W. North Av.	259
Chicago Veneered Door Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	164
Mears Slayton Lumber Co., 1237 Belmont Av.	40
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36

	Page
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
True & True Co., 2355 Blue Island Av.	10
MINERAL WOOL.	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156
MORTGAGE LOANS.	
Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	252
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.	218
MORTAR COLORS.	
Bonner & Marshall Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	260
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	260
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
Moulding, Thomas Co., Cham. of Com.	260
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260
MOSAICS.	
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.	236
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd & Wallace St.	236
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th St.	236
MOSAIC—TILE.	
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.	236
MOULDINGS.	
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 1249 W. North Av.	259
Mears Slayton Lumber Co., 1237 Belmont Av.	40
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av.	36
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	Inside Back Cover.
True & True Co., 2355 Blue Island Av.	10
MURAL DECORATIONS.	
Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av.	228
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av.	230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av.	230
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.	228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av.	230
NURSERY MEN.	
Peterson Nursery, 30 N. La Salle St.	2
OFFICE BUILDING DIRECTORIES.	
Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	64
OFFICE FITTINGS.	
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40
Plamondon & Tetzze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40
OFFICE FITTINGS AND FURNITURE.	
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228
OFFICE FIXTURES.	
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 1844 W. Van Buren St.	269
ORNAMENTAL IRON BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.	
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS FOR METAL CASTINGS.

Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 26

ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.

Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., Peoples' Gas Bldg. 188
Midland Terra Cotta Co., Cham. of Com 188
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd. Inside frontcover.

PACKING.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204

PAINTS.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226

PAINT-CEMENT.

de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 28
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226

PAINTS-COLD WATER.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg. 156

PAINTS-DAMP PROOFING.

Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg. 28
Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 28
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
Ill. Damp Proofing Co., 9 S. La Salle 30
Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington St. 28
Waterproof Engineering Co., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg. 30

PAINTS-FIREPROOF.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226

PAINT-GRAPHITE.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226

PAINT-IRON.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg. 28
Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 28
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Ill. Damp Proofing Co., 9 S. La Salle 30
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Waterproof Engineering Co., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg. 30

PAINT MILLS AND MACHINERY.

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson 32

PAINTS-MIXED.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226

PAINTS-ROOFING.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Central Asbestos & Magnesite Co., 25 W. Kinzie St. 263
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St. 232
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg. 156

PAINTERS' SUPPLIES.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
Colonial Works, Inc., 330 River St. 220
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry. 222
Muralo Co., The 355 River St. 226

PAINTING CONTRACTORS.

Brand, Gustave A., & Co., 1428 Michigan Av. 228
Eckart, J. E. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St. 271
Gleichen, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av. 230
Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228
McCarthy, E. J. Co., 180 N. Dearborn 230
Nelson, W. P., Co., 611 S. Michigan Av. 230
Noelle, J. B. Co., 184 W. Washington 230
Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av. 230
Pick, J. E., 32 N. Clark St. 271
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 228
Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av. 230
Worldman, Charles, 72 E. 61st St. 230

PARQUETRY FLOORING.

Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228

PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., 209 S. La Salle 216

PILING.

Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd & Morgan Sts. 48

PILING-CONCRETE.

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 182

PILING DEALERS.

Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd & Morgan Sts. 48

PILING MANUFACTURERS.

Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd & Morgan Sts. 48

PILING-WOOD.

Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd & Morgan Sts. 48

PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St. 263
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg. 156

PLASTER.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson 26
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av. 164
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com. 260
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted 26

PLASTER—ORNAMENTAL.		Page
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	26	
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	164	
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted	26	

PLASTERING.

Balhatchet, Wm. Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	240
Dwyer, James J., 9 S. La Salle St.	240
Lennox-Haldeman Co., Rector Bldg.	238
McNulty Bros. Co., Railway Exc. Bldg.	238
Middleton, Edw., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	238
States Plastering Co., Stock Exchange Bldg.	240
Sutton, John C., Co., 1st Nat. Blk. Bldg.	238
Zander-Reum Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	238

PLASTERING CONTRACTORS.

Balhatchet, Wm. Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	240
Dwyer, James J., 9 S. La Salle St.	240
Lennox-Haldeman Co., Rector Bldg.	238
McNulty Bros. Co., Railway Exc. Bldg.	238
Middleton, Edw., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	238
States Plastering Co., Stock Exchange Bldg.	240
Sutton, John C., Co., 1st Nat. Blk. Bldg.	238
Zander-Reum Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	238

PLASTERING LATH.

North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Av.	265

PLASTERING MATERIAL.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182
Grand Rapids Plaster Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.	240
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	260
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St.	172
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St.	20
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com.	260

PLASTIC RELIEF.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	26
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	164
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted	26

PLUMBING, GASFITTING AND SEWER-AGE.

Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271
Murphy-Keeley Co., 23 E. Congress St.	270
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av.	270
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	216
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210

PLUMBERS' SUPPLIES.

Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St.	218
---	-----

PNEUMATIC CLEANERS—PORTABLE.

Duntley Mfg. Co., Harvester Bldg.	24
-----------------------------------	----

POWER HOUSE CONSTRUCTION.

Baldwin, M. E., Constr. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	267
--	-----

POWER PLANTS.

Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210
Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St.	208
Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av.	271
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Ranney, Charles D. Co., 5139 N. Clark	216
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162
Williams & Co., 145 S. Fifth Av.	270

POWER PUMPS.

Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

PREPARED ROOFING MATERIAL.

	Page
Birmingham & Seaman Co., 1208 Tribune Bldg.	2
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	232
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156

PRESSURE HEATING.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216
---	-----

PUMPS.

Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

PUMPS—AUTOMATIC AND HYDRAULIC.

Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

PUMPS—ELECTRIC.

Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206
---	-----

PUMPS—SELF-MEASURING.

Bowser, S. F. & Co., 343 S. Dearborn St., & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4
---	---

PUMPING MACHINERY.

Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 17 W. Kinzie	206

RADIATORS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kinzie St.	271
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156
Western Valve Co., 173 W. Lake St.	270

RADIATOR SHIELDS.

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St.	208
--	-----

RAILINGS AND GRILLES—BRASS.

Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St.	265
Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St.	265
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198

REAL ESTATE LOANS.

Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	252
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.	218

REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINERY.

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214
Rebsamen & Almeroth, 2325 Elston Av.	263
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover

REFRIGERATORS.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., 179 N. Clark St.	264
McCray Refrigerator Co., 158 N. Wabash Av., Chgo., and Kendallville, Ind.	26
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	256
White Enamel Refrigerator Co., 30 E. Jackson Blvd.	Inside Back Cover

REGULATORS—DAMPER.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216
---	-----

REGULATORS—HEAT, STEAM, AIR, WATER.		Page
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216	
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn	212	
Natl Regulator Co., 540 W. Harrison	212	
Powers Regulator Co., 180 N. Dearborn	212	
REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.		
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186	
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	186	
Gabriel Concrete Reinf. Co., Detroit, Mich.	262	
Menke-Thielberg Co., 32 N. Clark St.	56	
REINFORCING BARS—CONCRETE.		
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186	
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	186	
Gabriel Concrete Reinf. Co., Detroit, Mich.	262	
REINFORCING STEEL FABRIC.		
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10	
ROOF TRUSSES.		
McKeown Brothers, 4819 Cot. Grove. Av.	56	
ROOFING.		
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232	
Kitzelman & Dilley, 6107 State St.	269	
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58	
Powell, M. W., Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	271	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232	
ROOFING—ASBESTOS.		
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232	
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156	
ROOFING—CORRUGATED IRON.		
Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60	
Kitzelman & Dilley, 6107 State St.	269	
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58	
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58	
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263	
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60	
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60	
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62	
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60	
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58	
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62	
ROOFING—GENERAL.		
Powell, M. W., Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	271	
ROOFING—GRAVEL.		
Powell, M. W., Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	271	
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58	
ROOFING MATERIALS.		
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22	
Birmingham & Seaman Co., 1208 Tribune Bldg.	2	
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	182	
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	232	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232	
MacLellan, H. G., & Co., 25 N. Dearborn St.	262	
Powell, M. W., Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	271	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232	
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156	
ROOFING PAINTS.		Page
Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St.	240	
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22	
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St.	226	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232	
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	236	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232	
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156	
ROOFING PAPER.		
Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	22	
Birmingham & Seaman Co., 1208 Tribune Bldg.	2	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	263	
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	232	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	232	
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	156	
ROOFING AND SIDING MATERIAL.		
Birmingham & Seaman Co., 1208 Tribune Bldg.	2	
ROOFING—SLAG.		
Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St.	176	
ROOFING—SLATE AND TILE.		
Kitzelman & Dilley, 6107 State St.	269	
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58	
MacLellan, H. G., & Co., 25 N. Dearborn St.	262	
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av.	60	
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62	
ROOFING TIN.		
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62	
ROOFING—TIN, SLATE, TILE AND METAL.		
Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce	60	
Knisley Bros., 2799 5th Av.	58	
Knisely, Harry C., Co., 506 S. Canal St.	58	
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	263	
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	60	
Rysdon, E. A. & Co., 527 W. 41st St.	62	
Staar, Frank, 1473 N. Halsted St.	60	
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl.	58	
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St.	62	
ROLLING PARTITIONS.		
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164	
ROLLING PARTITIONS—WOOD AND STEEL.		
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164	
ROPE TRANSMISSION MACHINERY.		
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	242	
Joor Engineering Co., Fisher Bldg.	244	
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32	
Link Belt Co., 39th St. & Stewart Av.	242	
Olson Brothers & Co., 2418 Bloomingdale Av.	244	
Webster Mfg. Co., 2410 W. 15th St.	242	
Weller Mfg. Co., 533 E. North Av.	244	
RUBBER BELTING.		
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34	
RUBBER GOODS.		
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34	
RUBBER HOSE.		
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	34	
RUBBER TILE.		
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St.	38	

RUBBER TILING—FLOORS FOR ELEVATORS AND PUBLIC PLACES.

N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St. Page 38

RUGS AND CARPETS—ORIENTAL AND DOMESTIC.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago 228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228

SAFES.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av. 12

SAFES—BANK.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av. 12

SAFETY DEPOSIT VAULTS.

Chamber of Commerce Safety Vault Co., 127 W. Washington St. 264

SAND.

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg. 180
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St. 182
McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St. 172
Newman, W. I. Co., 19 N. Curtis St. 30
Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com. 260

SAND AND GRAVEL.

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg. 180
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 39 S. LaSalle St. 182

SASH CORD.

Samson Cordage Wks., 15 E. Lake St. 264

SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av. 38
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 1249 W. North Av. 259
Mears Slayton Lumber Co., 1237 Belmont Av. 40
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 1705 Fullerton Av. 36
Paine Lumber Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg. Inside Back Cover.
True & True Co., 2355 Blue Island Av. 10

SEATS FOR CHURCHES, ASSEMBLY HALLS, THEATERS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av. 8

SEATS AND TANKS.

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232

SECURITY BONDS FOR CONTRACTORS.

Bankers' Surety Co., 133 W. Wash. St. 64
Blount, Fred M., & Sons, 108 S. La Salle St. 30
Ill. Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 64
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 64

SEPARATORS—STEAM AND OIL.

Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg. 212

SHADES—WINDOW, FOR RESIDENCES AND STORES.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago 228
Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228

SHEATHING PAPER.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St. 22
Cabot, Samuel, 350 Dearborn Av. 224
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St. 263
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232
Union Fibre Co., Great Northern Bldg. 237
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 232
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg. 156

SHEAVES—WIRE AND MANNILA ROPE

Clvde Iron Works, Fisher Bldg., & Duluth, Minn. Page 244

SHEET CORK—HAIR FELT AND MINERAL WOOL INSULATION.

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232

SHEET METAL WORKS.

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St. 208
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St. 208

SHELVES—STEEL FOR FACTORIES.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 263

SHINGLES.

Hines, Edw., Lumber Co., 2431 S. Lincoln St. 1

SHINGLE STAINS.

Cabot, Samuel, 350 Dearborn Av. 224
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av. 232
Lucas, John, & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St. 226
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226

SHOW CASES.

Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av. 38

SHOW CASE BARS.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., Unity Bldg. & Niles, Mich. 6

SHRUB AND TREE PLANTERS.

Peterson Nursery, 30 N. La Salle St. 2

SIDEBOARDS

Kallenberg, J. Wm., 3529 Lincoln Av. 269

SIDEWALK BUILDERS.

Flome, R. S., Co., 127 N. Dearborn St. 188
Simpson Constr. Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 188
Standard Concrete Constr. Co., 108 S. La Salle St. 50

SIDEWALKS—SLAG.

Ill. Improvement & Ballast Co., 72 W. Adams St. 176

SIDEWALK AND VAULT LIGHTS.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison 250
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3633 Ashland Av. 250
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St. 190
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St. 192

SKYLIGHTS.

Bremer, H. F., Chamber of Commerce 60
Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St. 62

SLUICE GATES.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204

SMOKE STACKS

Warner, C. W., 522 W. Harrison St. 62

SMOKE STACK LININGS.

Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St. 263

SMOKELESS FURNACES.

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St. 214

STABLE FIXTURES.

Heath-Johnson Co., 300 W. Ontario St. 265

STABLE FIXTURES—WIRE AND IRON.

Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St. 196
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St. 265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake 200
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave. 196

STAIRS AND RAILINGS.		Page
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40	
Lindquist, A. D., & Co., 2420 Bloomingdale Av.	36	
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40	
STAIR WORK.		
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40	
Lindquist, A. D., & Co., 2420 Bloomingdale Av.	36	
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40	
STAIRS—IRON AND BRONZE.		
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	
Central Architectural Iron Works, 4101 La Salle St.	192	
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	198	
Western Iron Co., 1809 Belmont Av.	265	
STANDARDS.		
Braun, David J., Mfg. Co., The, 668 W. Washington St.	160	
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198	
STAND PIPES.		
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 939 W. Lake St.	196	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200	
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks., 95th St. & Escanaba Ave.	196	
STATUARY—METAL.		
Lau, Willy H. Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265	
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200	
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	198	
STEAM BOILERS.		
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203	
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush & Michigan Sts.	18	
STEAM ELEVATORS.		
Altizer & Prince Co., 609 La Salle Av.	34	
Otis Elevator Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.	32	
STEAM FITTERS.		
Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270	
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	211	
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270	
STEAM FITTERS AND MACHINISTS.		
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.		
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156	
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214	
Pope, Wm. A., 20 W. Lake St.	270	
STEAM FITTERS' MATERIAL.		
Pavis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216	
STEAM GENERATORS.		
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203	
STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.		
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	216	
Dilzer, Fred, 166 N. Dearborn St.	210	
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	218	
Farwell, B. J., 410 Sherman St.	270	
Glennon, Chas. & Co., 186 N. La Salle	210	
Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St.	271	
Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av.	271	
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Blvd.	206	
Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St.	208	
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave.	202 and 203	
Kilander, A., & Co., 126 S. Clinton	270	
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave.	218	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis.	210	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	156	
Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St.	208	
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Av.	270	
Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie	214	
Pope, Wm. A., 20 W. Lake St.	270	
Ranney, Charles D. Co., 5139 N. Clark	216	
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 167 W. Washington St.	270	
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St.	204	
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	216	
Williams & Co., 145 S. Fifth Av.	270	
Wills & Smith, 5938 S. Halsted St.	210	
STEAM PUMPS.		
Am. Steam Pump Co., 310 W. Rand. St.	204	
STEAM TRAPS.		
Western Valve Co., 173 W. Lake St.	270	
STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.		
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186	
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	186	
STEEL FABRIC FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.		
North-Western Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10	
STEEL ROLLING DOORS, SHUTTERS AND PARTITIONS.		
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	164	
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	258	
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 54 W. Lake	200	
STONE DEALERS.		
Consolidated Stone Co., Monadnock Blk	176	
Indiana Quarries Co., 140 S. Dearborn	1	
McMillan, W. & Son, Cham. of Com.	176	
STONE DEALERS—IN ROUGH AND SAWED STONE.		
Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262	
STONE—BRIDGE.		
Consolidated Stone Co., Monadnock Blk	176	
Indiana Quarries Co., 140 S. Dearborn	1	
McMillan, W. & Son, Cham. of Com.	176	
Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262	
STONE—BUILDING.		
Consolidated Stone Co., Monadnock Blk	176	
Indiana Quarries Co., 140 S. Dearborn	1	
McMillan, W. & Son, Cham. of Com.	176	
Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall Blvd.	262	
STORE FRONTS.		
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38	
Kawneer Mfg. Co., Unity Bldg. & Niles, Mich.	6	
Western Iron Co., 1809 Belmont Av.	265	
STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES.		
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av.	38	
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 328 S. Wabash Av.	6	
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 1844 W. Van Buren St.	269	
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 32 S. Clinton	40	

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.		
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.	Page	
Angert Wire & Iron Works, 602S Grove Av.	265	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler	194	
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 W. Jefferson	200	
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	196	
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	194	
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 54 W. Lake	265	
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 1st Nat.	200	
Bank Bldg.	196	
Union Foundry Wks., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194	
SURETY BONDS.		
Bankers' Surety Co., 133 W. Wash. St.	64	
Blount, Fred M., & Sons, 108 S. La	30	
Salle St.	64	
Ill. Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	64	
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La	64	
Salle St.	64	
SURVEYORS—CITY AND COUNTY.		
Greeley-Howard Co., 32 N. Clark St.	263	
SURVEYORS' SUPPLIES.		
Abbott, A. H., & Co., 127 N. Wabash	262	
Av.	262	
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 400 S. Dear-	264	
born St.	264	
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe St.	264	
Keuffel & Esser Co., 68 W. Madison St.	264	
TABLETS AND NAMEPLATES—IRON AND BRONZE.		
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St.	190	
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th &	198	
Stewart Av.	198	
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St.	265	
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg.	198	
TANKS—IRON AND STEEL.		
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 440 S. Jefferson	32	
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan	202 and	
Ave.	203	
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 440 W. Erie St.	214	
TANKS—NICKEL PLATERS.		
Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St.	262	
TANKS—OIL STORAGE.		
Bowser, S. F., & Co., 343 S. Dearborn	4	
St., & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4	
TANKS—UNDERGROUND FOR GAS—OLINE.		
Bowser, S. F., & Co., 343 S. Dearborn	4	
St., & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4	
TAPESTRIES—CURTAINS, ETC.		
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228	
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228	
TELEPHONES—INTER-COMMUNICATING.		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14	
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162	
TELEPHONE INSTALLATION.		
Subway Telephone Constr. Co., 175 W.	168	
Washington St.	168	
TELEPHONES FOR PRIVATE USE.		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14	
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	162	
TELEPHONES FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE USE.		
Subway Telephone Constr. Co., 175 W.	168	
Washington St.	168	
TEMPERATURE REGULATORS.		
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey	206	
Bldg.	206	
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn	212	
Nat'l Regulator Co., 540 W. Harrison	212	
Powers Regulator Co., 180 N. Dearborn	212	
TERRA COTTA.		Page
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., Peo-	188	
ples' Gas Bldg.	188	
Midland Terra Cotta Co., Cham. of Com	188	
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E.	188	
Jackson Blvd.	188	
Inside frontcover.	188	
THERMOSTATS.		
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn	212	
Nat'l Regulator Co., 540 W. Harrison	212	
Powers Regulator Co., 180 N. Dearborn	212	
TILE—FLOORS.		
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St	236	
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262	
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236	
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd	236	
& Wallace St.	236	
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262	
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th	236	
St.	236	
TILES—CERAMIC, ETC.		
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St	236	
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262	
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236	
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd	236	
& Wallace St.	236	
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262	
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th	236	
St.	236	
TILE—RUBBER.		
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W.	38	
Lake St.	38	
TILE—WALL.		
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St	236	
Caretti, John & Co., 53 W. Michigan St.	262	
Flindall, John & Co., 2014 W. Kinzie St.	236	
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd	236	
& Wallace St.	236	
Novak Mosaic Co., 944 Fulton St.	262	
Taylor-King Marble Co., 608-618 E. 40th	236	
St.	236	
TITLE INSURANCE		
Chicago Title & Trust Co., Title & Trust	12	
Bldg.	12	
TRANSOM LIFTS (CONCEALED).		
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush &	18	
Michigan Sts.	18	
TRAPS—STEAM.		
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Mil-	216	
waukee Av.	216	
TREE AND SHRUB PLANTERS.		
Peterson Nursery, 30 N. La Salle St	2	
TRUST COMPANY		
Chicago Title & Trust Co., Title & Trust	12	
Bldg.	12	
TUCK POINTERS.		
Paschen, Chr. Co., Cham. of Com.	267	
TURN TABLES.		
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	194	
UPHOLSTERING.		
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago	228	
Mandel Brothers, Chicago.	228	
URINAL STALLS		
Alberene Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St.	262	
VACUUM CLEANERS.		
McCrum-Howell Co., The, Rush &	18	
Michigan Sts.	18	
Palm Vacuum Cleaner Co., 28 W. Lake	256	
VACUUM CLEANERS FOR OFFICE BUILDINGS, RESIDENCES AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av.	14	
Duntley Mfg. Co., Harvester Bldg.	24	
Palm Vacuum Cleaner Co., 28 W. Lake	256	

VACUUM SYSTEM OF HEATING.

Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 212

VALVES.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204
 Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St. 218
 Western Valve Co., 173 W. Lake St. 270

VALVES—AIR.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—AIR, CHECK BALANCE.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—ALL KINDS.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—BACK PRESSURE.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204
 Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co., 18 E. Harrison St. 218

VALVES—BLOW-OFF.

Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 201

VALVE MANUFACTURERS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—POP.

Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—PRESSURE REDUCING.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 204
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—REGULATING.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—RELIEF.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204

VALVES—VACUUM.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 216
 Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 204
 Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 212

VARNISHES.

Adams & Elting Co., 722 W. Wash. St. 240
 Berry Brothers, Ltd., 59 E. Lake St. 224
 Chicago Varnish Co., 2100 Elston Av. 222
 Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 165 W. Randolph St. 226
 Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226
 Murphy Varnish Co., 42 W. 22d St. 224
 Pratt & Lambert, 320 W. 26th St. 224
 Standard Varnish Wks., 2620 Armour Av. 220

VAULTS—BANK.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3223 Grand Av. 12

VAULT DOORS.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3223 Grand Av. 12

VENETIAN BLINDS.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 164

VENTILATORS.

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St. 208
 Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St. 208

VENTILATING APPARATUS.

Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St. 170
 Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St. 218
 Graves, W. B. Co., 156 W. Kinzie St. 208
 Hanrahan, Wm., 807 W. 35th St. 271
 Henrich, Geo. A., 5536 Evanston Av. 271
 Kehm Bros. Co., 13-15 W. Kinzie St. 208
 Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 270
 Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Ave. 218
 Mehrling & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St. 214
 Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie St. 208
 Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co., 178 N. Dearborn & Milwaukee, Wis. 210
 Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 156
 Narowetz, Louis, 223 W. Lake St. 208
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 130 W. Kinzie 214
 Prentice, L. H. Co., 330 Sherman St. 214
 Ranney, Charles D. Co., 5139 N. Clark 216
 Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St. 216
 Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 212
 Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 162
 Williams & Co., 145 S. Fifth Av. 270

VENTILATING FANS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av. 14
 Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 162

WALL BOARD.

Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St. 232

WALL COPING.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
 Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 260
 McCarthy, W. H., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 172
 Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 80 E. Jackson Blvd. Inside frontcover.

WALL DECORATIONS.

Brand, Gustave A. & Co., 1428 Michigan Av. 228
 Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago 228
 Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228
 Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av. 230
 Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av. 230
 Pick, J. E., 32 N. Clark St. 271
 Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 228
 Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av. 230

WALL FINISH AND DECORATIONS.

Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 226

WALL PAPER.

Brand, Gustave A. & Co., 1428 Michigan Av. 228
 Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago 228
 Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St. 271
 Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av. 230
 Mandel Brothers, Chicago. 228
 McCarthy, E. J., Co., 180 N. Dearborn 230
 Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Av. 230
 Noelle, J. B. Co., 184 W. Washington 230
 Nyden & Thunander, 2960 Michigan Av. 230
 Pick, J. E., 32 N. Clark St. 271
 Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av. 228
 Windsor, Lorraine, 431 S. Wabash Av. 230
 Worldman, Charles, 72 E. 61st St. 230

WALL PLASTER.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 182
 Grand Rapids Plaster Co., Grand Rapids, Mich. 240
 McLaughlin Building Material Co., 9 S. LaSalle St. 172
 U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 20
 Wis. Lime & Cement Co., Cham. of Com. 260

WALL PLUGS.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., Unity Bldg. & Niles, Mich. 6

WARDROBES—STEEL.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe 263

WARDROBES—VENTILATED. Page
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 322 S. Michigan Av. 164

WASHING MACHINES—ELECTRIC.
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av. 14
Judd Laundry Machine Co., 129 N. Wash- 234
bash Av.

WATER FILTERS AND WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 156

WATER HEATERS.
Kewanee Boiler Co., 310 N. Michigan Ave. 202 and 203

WATER AND STEAM BOILERS.
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 118 W. Kin- 271
zie St.

WATERPROOFING.
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg. 28
Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co., 118 N. La Salle St. 28
de Smet, Geo. W., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 28
Ill. Damp Proofing Co., 9 S. La Salle 30
Waterproof Engineering Co., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg. 30

WATER PROOFING CEMENT.
McCormick Waterproof Portland Cement Co., 133 W. Washington St. 4

WEATHER STRIPS.
Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co., 1617 N. Troy St. 256
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk. 256

WEATHER STRIPS—METAL.
Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co., 1617 N. Troy St. 256
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk. 256

WINDOW GUARDS.
Western Iron Co., 1809 Belmont Av. 265

WINDOWS—MEMORIAL
Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., 219 N. Clinton St. 252
Decorative Glass Co., 3141 N. Clark St. 253
Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., 312 W. Illinois St. 252

WINDOW AND DOOR SCREENS
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk. 256

WINDOWS—WIRE GLASS.
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av. 60
Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St. 250
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl. 58
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St. 58

WIRE FABRIC FOR CONCRETE FIRE-PROOFING.
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St. 14

WIRE GLASS. Page
Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St. 250
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St. 58

WIRE GUARDS AND SCREENS.
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St. 190
Lau, Willy H., Co., 56 E. Lake St. 265
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg. 198

WIRE—RUBBER INSULATED
Central Electric Co., 320 S. Fifth Av. 14

WIRE SASH AND FRAMES—GLAZED.
McFarland, J. C., & Co., 2701 5th Av. 60
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 930 W. 19th Pl. 68
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St. 58

WIRE WORK.
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 2440 W. 22d St. 190
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 1929 W. Lake St. 265
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division St. 271
Heath-Johnson Co., 309 W. Ontario St. 265
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 54 W. Lake 200
Standard Co., Harvester Bldg. 198

WIRELESS CLUSTERS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St. 160
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 162

WOOD.
McKeown Brothers, 4819 Cot. Grove. Av. 56

WOOD CARVING.
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson 26
Decorators Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av. 164
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St. 26
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., 941 N. Halsted 26

WOOD COLUMNS.
Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av. 40

WOOD FINISHING.
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av. 230

WOOD PILES.
Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd & Morgan Sts. 48

WOOD TURNING.
Abbott Mfg. Co., 713 S. Fifth Av. 38
Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av. 40

WOVEN WIRE CONCRETE REINFORCEMENTS.
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St. 14

WRECKING, EXCAVATING, FILLING AND SODDING.
Newman, W. J. Co., 19 N. Curtis St. 30

The foregoing Classified List of Advertisers contains nearly everything required in the construction of buildings. The firms whose names appear are well known to Architects and Builders. The compact and complete form in which it appears make it a very useful list of material firms and contractors for the architect when sending for figures and writing specifications.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

A		Page			Page
A. B. Fireproofing Co., The.....	263		Chaney & Archibald.....	268	
Abbott, A. H. & Co.....	262		Chicago Architects' Business Ass'n..	258	
Abbott Manfg Co.....	38		Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co....	269	
Adams & Elting Co.....	240		Chicago Driver Company.....	234	
Alberene Stone Co.....	262		Chicago Face Brick Ass'n....260 and	261	
Allen, W. D. Manufacturing Co.....	34		Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co.....	256	
Allerton, Clarke Co.	263		Chicago Mirror & Art Glass Co., The	252	
Altizer & Prince Co.....	34		Chicago Ornamental Iron Co.....	198	
American Blue Print Paper Co.....	264		Chicago Portland Cement Co.....	184	
American Compound Door Co.....	206		Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Co.....	259	
American Laundry Machinery Co., The	234		Chicago Title & Trust Co.....	12	
American Luxfer Prism Co.....	250		Chicago Ironite Waterproofing Co....	28	
American Sand & Gravel Co.....	180		Chicago Varnish Company	222	
American Seating Co.....	8		Chicago Veneered Door Company....	164	
American Steam Pump Co.....	204		Clark, C. Everett Co.....	48	
American Steel & Wire Co.....	14		Clyde Iron Works.....	244	
American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co.	188		Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer.....	264	
American Three-Way Prism Co.....	250		Colonial Works	220	
Anderson, A. & E. Co.....	268		Columbia Wire & Iron Works, The..	265	
Anderson, A. F.....	265		Commonwealth Edison Co.....	170	
Angert Wire & Iron Works.....	194		Comstock, L. K. & Company.....	160	
Appel, Henry & Son Co.....	50		Concrete Steel Products Co.....	186	
Arcade Steam Heating Co.....	271		Corn Exchange National Bank, The..	62	
Architectural Decorating Co.....	26		Consolidated Stone Company, The....	176	
Art Marble Company.....	236		Corrugated Bar Company	186	
Atlas Portland Cement Co., The.....	182		Cox Bros.....	267	
B			Crockett, William P. Co.....	160	
Baird & Warner.....	252		Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.....	264	
Baldwin, M. E. Construction Co.....	267		Cullen, George P.....	266	
Balhatchet, William Co.....	240		Curtis, Alonzo Brick Co.....	262	
Bankers Surety Co., The.....	64		D		
Barrett Manufacturing Co.....	22		Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.....	16	
Baumann, F. O. Mfg. Co.....	40		Davis, G. M. Regulator Co.....	216	
Bedford Quarries Co., The.....	1		Decorative Glass Company, The....	253	
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co.....	160		Decorators' Supply Co.....	164	
Bent, E. M. Company.....	46		de Smet, George.....	28	
Birmingham & Seaman Co.	2		Dietzgen, Eugene Co.....	264	
Berry Brothers, Ltd.....	224		Dilzer, Fred	210	
Bishop, H. A.....	42		Division Iron Works.....	271	
Black, James Masonry & Contracting			Dodge, H. B. & Co.....	164	
Company	44		Doherty, Frank E.....	268	
Blome, R. S. Co.....	188		Dowling & Rutherford.....	268	
Blount, Fred M. & Sons.....	30		Duntley Manufacturing Co.....	24	
Bonner & Marshall Co.....	260		Durand Steel Locker Co.....	263	
Bowser, S. F. Co., Inc.....	4		Dux, Joseph	26	
Brand, Gustave A. & Co.....	228		Dwyer, James J.....	240	
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., The.....	160		E		
Bremer, H. F.	60		Eckart, J. F. & Co.....	271	
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co.....	190		Ehrlich & Company.....	218	
Brown, William H. & Co.....	254		Elevator Supply & Repair Co.....	34	
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., The..	6		Eriesson, Henry Co.....	156	
Bulley & Andrews	269		Ewen, John M. Company.....	48	
Bulter Street Foundry & Iron Co....	200		F		
Byllesby, H. M. & Company.....	246		Falkenau Construction Co.....	42	
C			Farwell, B. J.	270	
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.....	224		Flanagan & Biedenweg Co., The....	252	
Cadenhead & Co.	52		Flindall, John & Company.....	236	
Caretti, John & Co.....	262		Foundation Company, The.....	54	
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.....	228		Freeman-Sweet Company	158	
Central Architectural Iron Works....	192		Friestedt, L. P. Co.....	254	
Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co....	263		Fuller, George A. Co.....	44	
Central Electric Co.....	14		G		
Central Iron Works of Chicago.....	196		Gabriel Concrete Reinforcement Co...	262	
Ceresit Waterproofing Co.....	28				
Chamber of Commerce Safety Vaults	264				

	Page		Page
Garden City Sand Co., The.....	182	Lamont, L. H. & Co.....	162
Giannini & Hilgart.....	252	Lanquist & Hlsley Company.....	46
Gindele, Charles W. Co.....	48	Lau, Willy H. Co.....	265
Girton, La Salle & Co.....	267	Ledgerwood, A. J. C.....	44
Gleich, T. C.....	230	Lennox-Haldeman Co.....	238
Glennon, Chas. & Co.....	210	Lewis & Kitchen.....	206
Grand Rapids Plaster Company.....	240	Lindquist, A. D. & Co.....	36
Graves, W. B. Co.....	208	Link Belt Company.....	242
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co.	218	Lotz, Philip.....	268
Greeley-Howard Co.....	263	Lucas, John & Co.....	226
Griffiths, John & Son.....	42	Lund, Abraham Company.....	50

H

Halsted, Joseph Co.....	194
Hanrahan, Wm.....	271
Harris, S. H. Co., The.....	12
Hartman-Sanders Co.....	40
Heath-Johnson Co.....	265
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co.....	226
Hendry, Alexander.....	269
Hennessy Brothers Co.....	267
Henrich, Geo. A.....	271
Heppes Company, The.....	232
Hines, Edward Lumber Co.....	1
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., The.....	266
Holmes, Pyott & Co.....	196
Howe Electric Co.....	162
Humphrey Company.....	174
Hunt, Robert W. & Co.....	246
Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.....	260

I

Illinois Damp Proofing Co., The.....	30
Illinois Brick Company.....	172
Illinois Improvement & Ballast Co.....	176
Illinois Malleable Iron Co.....	206
Illinois Surety Company.....	64
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., The	178

J

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., The.....	242
Jenkins & Reynolds Co.....	260
Jenkins Bros.....	204
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co.....	232
Johnson Service Company.....	212
Joor Engineering Company.....	244
Judd Laundry Machine Co.....	234

K

Kaestner & Hecht Co.....	32
Kallenberg, J. Wm.....	269
Kawneer Manufacturing Co.....	6
Kehm Bros. Company.....	208
Kenwood Bridge Co.....	194
Keuffel & Esser Co.....	264
Kewanee Boiler Company.....	202 and 203
Kilander, A. & Co.....	270
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co.....	260
Kinnear Mfg. Co., The.....	258
Kirk, Geo. H.....	218
Kitzelman & Dille.....	269
Knickerbocker Ice Co.....	182
Knisely Brothers.....	58
Knisely, Harry C. Co.....	58
Kohler Brothers.....	158
Krefting, E.....	263
Kroeschell Bros. Co.....	214

L

Lake Superior Piling Co.....	48
Lally Column Company.....	192

M

MacLellan, H. G. & Co.....	262
Mandel Brothers.....	228
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co.....	184
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co.....	236
Martin Construction Co.....	267
Martin-Senour Co., The.....	222
Mavor, William Co.....	52
McCarthy, E. J. Company.....	230
McCarthy, W. H.....	172
McCormick Waterproof Portland Cement Co.....	4
McCray Refrigerator Co.....	26
McCrum-Howell Co., The.....	18
McCullough, Ernest.....	248
McFarland, J. C. & Co.....	60
McKeown Bros.....	56
McLaughlin Building Material Co.....	172
McMillan, W. & Son.....	176
McNulty Bros. Company.....	238
Meacham & Wright Company.....	184
Mears-Slayton Lumber Co.....	40
Mehring & Hanson Company.....	214
Meiling & Company.....	266
Mellish-Hayward Company.....	208
Menke-Thielberg Co.....	56
Middleton, Edward.....	238
Midland Terra Cotta Company.....	188
Miller, James A. & Bro.....	60
Mississippi Wire Glass Co.....	250
Morava Construction Co.....	265
Moraw Building Co.....	268
Morey, Newgard & Co.....	248
Moore, Benjamin & Company.....	226
Morrice & Barron.....	266
Moulding, Thomas Co.....	260
Mueller, L. J. Furnace Co.....	210
Muralo Co., The.....	226
Murphy-Keeley Co.....	270
Murphy Varnish Company.....	224
Muth, Christ.....	258

N

Nacey, P. Co.....	156
Narowetz, Louis.....	208
National Brick Company.....	172
National Fire Proofing Company.....	178
National Regulator Co.....	212
Nelson, W. P. Company.....	230
Nelson & Lewin.....	266
Newgard, Henry & Co.....	158
Newman, W. J. Co.....	30
New York Belting & Packing Co.....	38
Noble & Thumm.....	270
Noelle, J. B. Co.....	230
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., The.....	36

North Branch Flooring Co.....	Page 269
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co....	10
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The	.....Inside Front Cover
Novak Mosaic Co.....	262
Nyden & Thunander.....	230

O

Olson Brothers	46
Olson Brothers & Company.....	244
Olson & Brockhausen Co.....	50
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co.....	256
Otis Elevator Company.....	32

P

Paine Lumber Co. (Ltd.).....	.....Inside Back Cover
Palm Vacuum Cleaner Company.....	256
Paschen Brothers	56
Paschen, Chr. Co.....	267
Peerless Portland Cement Co.....	184
Peoples Gas, Light & Coke Co.....	174
Peterson Nursery	2
Phillips, Getschow Co.....	214
Pick, J. E.	271
Pillinger, W. A. Company	56
Plamondon & Tetze Co.....	40
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The.....	26
Pope, William A.....	270
Powell, M. W. Co.....	271
Powers Regulator Co., The.....	212
Pratt & Lambert	224
Prentice, L. H. Company.....	214
Purdy & Henderson.....	246

R

Ranney, Chas. D. Co., The.....	216
Raymond Concrete Pile Company....	182
Reading, W. D. Heating Co.....	270
Rebsamen & Almeroth.....	263
Reder Foundry Co.....	265
Regnell, B. J. Co.....	266
Reliance Elevator Co.....	32
Richmond Safety Gate Co.....	34
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co.....	206
Rittenhouse & Embree Co.....	36
Robbins Manufacturing Company.....	256
Robinson Furnace Co.	263
Rodatz, Jacob	266
Rogers & Kaiser.....	267
Rysdon, E. A. & Co.....	62

S

Samson Cordage Works.....	264
Scharmer, Jacob Co.....	46
Schuler Art Glass Co.....	264
Schwab, Martin C.....	248
Scott Valve Company.....	204
Shankland, E. C. & R. M.....	246
Shedden, James & Co.....	52
Sheeler & Son Co.....	254
Simpson Construction Co.....	188
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works....	200
Snyder, J. W. Co.....	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co.....	54
South Chicago Architectural Iron Wks.	196
South Halsted Street Iron Works...	196
Spierling & Linden.....	228
Staar, Frank	60
Standard Company, The.....	198

Standard Concrete Construction Co...	Page 50
Standard Varnish Works.....	220
States Plastering Co., The.....	210
Stein, Carl John	216
Steinmetz Electric Co.....	162
Strandberg, E. P. Co.....	266
Stressenreuter Brothers	268
Strobel Steel Construction Co.....	200
Subway Telephone Construction Co...	168
Sunderman, John & Co.....	254
Sutton, John C. Company.....	238
Sykes Steel Roofing Co.....	58

T

Tablet & Ticket Co., The.....	64
Taylor-King Marble Co.....	236
Thomas & Smith	216
Toch Brothers	28
Todd, James & Co.....	269
Troy Laundry Machinery Co.....	231
True & True Co.....	10

U

Union Contracting Co.....	269
Union Fibre Company	232
Union Foundry Works	194
United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co.	64
United States Gypsum Co.....	20

V

Variety Manufacturing Co.....	200
Vierling Steel Works.....	54
Voigtmann & Company	58
Voss, Frederick	265

W

Wade Iron Sanitary Mfg. Co.....	218
Wadeford Electric Co.....	162
Walther & Meyne	268
Warner, C. W.	62
Warren Construction Co., The.....	52
Waterproof Engineering Co., Inc.....	30
Watson, H. F. Co.....	232
Webster Mfg. Company, The.....	242
Webster, Warren & Co.....	212
Weller Mfg. Co.....	244
Wells Brothers Co.	42
Wendt, Christ F.....	54
Westcott & Ronneberg.....	248
Western Electric Co.....	162
Western Iron Company	265
Western Roofing & Supply Co.....	156
Western Valve Co.....	270
White City Electric Co.....	158
White Enamel Refrigerator Co.....	.....Inside Back Cover

Wilce, T. Co., The.....	38
Wilde & Schmidt	262
Williams & Co.....	270
Williams, W. H.	267
Wills & Smith	210
Windsor, Lorraine	230
Winslow Bros. Company, The.....	198
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.180 and	260
Woodbury Granite Company.....	176
Wolf, Fred W. Co.....	.....Inside Front Cover
Worldman, Charles	230

Z

Zander-Reum Co.	238
----------------------	-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
Advertisers, Classified List of.....	333-356
Announcement Card	9
Beams, Joists and Girders, Rules and Formulas for the Design of.....	197-201
Building Ordinance of the City of Chicago (See Index Page 319).....	65-155
Building Ordinance Index (See Ordinance on Pages 65-155).....	319
Canons of Professional Ethics of the Chicago Architects' Business Association..	21
Cement, Standard Specifications for.....	241
Chicago Architects' Business Association Officers and Members, List of.....	49-53
Chicago Architectural Club Officers and Members, List of.....	53-55
City Hall and County Building Information and Guide.....	61-63
City Officials and Chiefs of Various Departments.....	59
Classified List of Advertisers.....	333-356
Committee on Public Action of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engravings of	19
Concrete and Excavation Work, Rules and Measurement for.....	183-187
Conveying of Materials, The Continuous, by Staunton B. Peck.....	243-249
Directors of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engravings of.....	13
Editorial of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	17
Electrical Ordinances and Matter Pertaining to Same.....	159-165
Excavation and Concrete Work, Rules and Measurements for.....	183-187
Gas Fitters' Rules for Piping Buildings.....	175-179
Glass and Glazing.....	251-253
Heating and Ventilating, Hints and Formulas on Same, by Homer R. Linn, Mech. Eng.	205-219
Hollow Tile Fireproofing, Standard Specifications for.....	179-181
Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects, Officers and Members, List of..	57-59
Index to Building Ordinance (See Ordinance on Pages 65-155).....	319
Index to Miscellaneous and Useful Information.....	317-318
Law Questions for Architects, by Edward B. Witwer, Attorney.....	255-259
Licensed Architects, List of.....	31-47
Map Showing Fire Limits Boundary Lines of the City of Chicago.....	157
Miscellaneous and Useful Information.....	272-310
Officers of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engravings of.....	11
Officers and Committees of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	5
Paint Is Engineering Material.....	237
Plastering, Standard Rules of the Measurement of.....	239
Preface	7
Regulations Governing Commonwealth Edison Co.'s System.....	171-173
Schedule of Proper Minimum Charges and Professional Practice of Architects Recommended by the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	27
Small T. Beams, Functions of.....	189
State Board of Examiners of Architects, Engravings of.....	15
Strength of Materials.....	197
Structural Steel for Buildings, Standard Specifications for.....	191-195
Subject Index, System of Classification for Filing Drawings, Plates and Catalogues in Architects' and Contractors' Offices.....	311-316
Telephone Service, Wiring and Cabling of Buildings.....	169
Title Page	3
Useful Information Concerning Building, Engineering Trades and Materials....	272-310
Varnish, Points on.....	221
Wall Paints, The Sanitary Value of.....	233-237
Wiring Specifications, Suggestions on, by Fred J. Postel, Consulting Engr.....	166-167
Wooden Buildings, The Preservation of the Exterior, by Allerton S. Cushman and Henry A. Gardner.....	223-231

A Sanitary Door



Design No. 381

KORELOCK

A Popular Design



Design No. 398

veneered doors interior finish

Every KORELOCK door is guaranteed against faults in construction and any defective door will be replaced by a new door in the white, freight paid to your station.

Standard Sizes in Unselected Birch and Plain Red Oak carried in stock and sold by Jobbers and Dealers.

See "Sweet's" 1911—Pages 796-797

PAINE LUMBER COMPANY, Ltd.

OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

Chicago Office and Display Room, Suite 516-517 Chamber of Commerce

REFRIGERATORS, BOHN Syphon System

Standard Stock Sizes, Special Sketches, Special Designs

WHITE ENAMEL REFRIGERATOR CO., CHICAGO, ILL.
30 E. Jackson Boul.

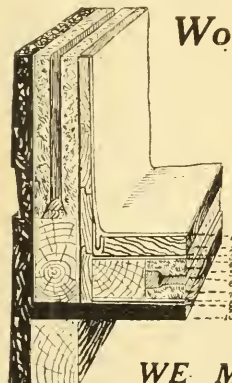
White Vitreous Porcelain interior linings are used in all Bohn refrigerators.

White Vitreous Porcelain exterior facing with nickel plated trimmings is also supplied on all of our types of refrigerators.

End or rear ice doors can be supplied with any of our refrigerators at a net cost of \$5.00.

Details of location and size of openings to be left in walls of building for exterior icing will be furnished Architects on application. Phone Harrison 1327.

Bohn Syphon Refrigerators are the last word in sanitation and hygiene, in ice economy, food preservation and air circulation.



Workmanship and General Construction

1. Porcelain Enamel Lining Lock Joint.
2. Inside Wood Lining.
3. 3-Ply Red Rope Waterproof Paper.
4. Wool Felt Deafening Paper.
5. Flaxlinum Insulation.
6. Dead Air Space.
7. Flaxlinum Insulation.
8. Wool Felt Deafening Paper.
9. 3-Ply Red Rope Waterproof Paper.
10. Outside Wood Case or Porcelain Facing.

WE MAKE SPECIAL PRICES TO ARCHITECTS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 055054495